

Trinity College

Trinity College Digital Repository

Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967)

Trinity Archives

1-1-1926

Trinity College Trustees Minutes, Vol 3 (1908-1926)

Trinity College Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees_mins

Recommended Citation

Trinity College Trustees, "Trinity College Trustees Minutes, Vol 3 (1908-1926)" (1926). *Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967)*. 12.

https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees_mins/12

This Minutes is brought to you for free and open access by the Trinity Archives at Trinity College Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967) by an authorized administrator of Trinity College Digital Repository.

Trinity College
HARTFORD CONNECTICUT

1
October 31st, 1908

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in room #31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M. October 31st, 1908, there were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

Colonel William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Robert Thorne

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 22, 1908.

On motion it was

Voted: to insert after the report of the Committee on Educational Departments the following:

"On motion it was

Voted: that the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be accepted and placed on file."

On motion it was

Voted: that the portion of the record pertaining to the remarks of Mr. Boardman regarding Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman be

Est. Mrs. L. stricken out.

H. Boardman

On motion it was

Voted: that the minutes as amended be adopted.

On motion it was

Voted: that the order of business be suspended.

The President spoke regarding the financial condition of the College and the raising of funds.

2

On motion it was

Voted: that Professor John J. McCook be and hereby is authorized on behalf of the Trustees to undertake to raise funds for the College with all the powers required therefor and that he be relieved from his duties as Professor while so occupied, and Prof. J. J. McCook, Endowment. further Voted: that the Trustees hereby pledge him their hearty support and co-operation therein.

On motion it was

Voted: that the President be and hereby is empowered to provide for the instruction in Professor McCook's Department while he is engaged in raising funds for the college, and that the Treasurer shall furnish him with traveling and other necessary expenses and the clerical assistance required.

On motion it was

Voted: that Professor McCook be invited to come to this meeting and confer with the Board on the subject of raising funds.

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

Professor McCook appeared and stated his views regarding methods of raising funds. He then withdrew.

On motion it was

Voted: that the awarding of the Daniels Scholarship as recommended by the Faculty, as follows, be adopted:

C. F. Daniels Scholarship Fund "The Charles F. Daniels Scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty triennially in the month of June, or in the same month of any intermediate year in which it may have become vacant, to that applicant from the Freshman class, otherwise properly qualified, whose standing in the College work of the year then current shall excell that of all other applicants for the same scholarship at the same time. Such past standing, however, shall not be lower than an average of Grade C, and the holder of the scholarship must maintain a standing of at least that average during each separate half-year of his tenure, under the penalty of immediate forfeiture of the scholarship. The Scholarship may ordinarily be held for three years, if the holder retain his membership in the college, but the income thereof will not be paid to the holder for any half-year in which he shall be continuously absent from the College. Furthermore, it may not be held in conjunction with any other scholarship awarded by the College, but the holder may resign it in order to accept in lieu thereof any other scholarship for which he may be other-eligible."

The Secretary read a communication from Rt. Rev. W. W. Niles, D.D. under date of September 18th, 1908 asking that the honorary degree of S.T.D. be conferred upon the Rev. F. J. Kinsman, Bishop-elect of Delaware, and that the same be announced at once.

On motion it was

Voted: That the matter of conferring an honorary degree upon Rev. Frederick Joseph Kinsman be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees to take under consideration at the usual time. Rev. F. J. Kinsman

On motion it was

Voted: that the President be requested to write to Bishop Niles in reference to the disposition of this case.

The Board thereupon took a recess.

The Board convened at 2:45 P. M.

There were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

Colonel William S. Cogswell

Robert Thorne

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

"Hartford, Ct., Oct. 24, 1908

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1907 to June 30, 1908, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger.

Report
of Auditors

FRANCIS GOODWIN)
P. H. WOODWARD.) Auditors."

On motion it was

Voted: that the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Treasurer presented his report for the fiscal year ending

Report June 30th, 1908.
of Treasurer

On motion it was

Voted: that the Report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

On motion it was

Voted: that the present notes of the corporation with the Connecticut Trust and Safe Deposit Company amounting to \$75,000. with the securities of the corporation pledged be and hereby are ratified, and that the President and Treasurer be authorized to further borrow to the extent of \$10,000. more up to July 1st, 1909 and to pledge the securities of the corporation therefor.

Conn. Trust
Co. - Notes

The President stated that Professor Charles L. Edwards desired a year's leave of absence during the next academic year.

On motion it was

Prof. C. L.
Edwards, -
Leave
of absence

Voted: that the Trustees, while sincerely and highly appreciating Professor Edward's labors on behalf of the College, regret that the condition of the College finances prevent them from unconditionally granting him a leave of absence of one year with salary, but that such leave of absence be and hereby is granted, provided he arrange for the necessary instruction in his department during his absence without expense to the College.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward
Secretary.

35
April 24th, 1909

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in room #31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M. April 24th, 1909, there were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

Frederick E. Haight

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 31st, 1908.

Voted: that the minutes as read be approved.

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Educational Departments:

Committee
on
Educational
Departments

"April 24th, 1909

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee on Educational Departments respectfully report that, having considered a large number of candidates for the position of Librarian which becomes vacant on July 1st with the retirement of Mr. W. N. C. Carlton, they have voted unanimously to recommend Mr. Walter B. Briggs, Reference Librarian at the Brooklyn Public Library, to the Librarianship of Trinity College, at a salary of \$2,000. per year, under the rules governing the appointment of professors.

E. B. HATCH

F. S. LUTHER

A. S. MURRAY, Jr."

Voted: that the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be confirmed and that Mr. Walter B. Briggs be appointed

Librarian at a salary of \$2,000. per year under the rules.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

"April 24th, 1909

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee on Honorary Degrees respectfully submit the following recommendations:

Committee
on Honorary
Degrees

For the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa
James Shepard

For the Degree of L.H.D.

The Rev. William Beach Olmsted, Head Master of Pomfret School.

For the Degree of LL.D.

Professor Charles F. Johnson, Emeritus Professor of English at Trinity College.

The Honorable Henry McBride, some time a member of the class of 1881; ex-governor of the State of Washington.

For the Degree of D.D.

The Rt. Rev. C. T. Olmsted, Bishop of Central New York.

The Rev. James Jackson, President of Boone College, Wuchang, China.

The Committee submit also a communication from the Board of Fellows and call attention to the fact that the Committee has recommended two of the candidates suggested by the Board of Fellows. They refer the case of the other candidate, Mr. William B. Davis, to the Board of Trustees.

All of which is respectfully submitted:

C. B. BREWSTER
F. S. LUTHER."

Voted: that the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: that the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees in order.

Upon ballot being had JAMES SHEPARD was declared elected to James Shepard receive the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had PROFESSOR CHARLES FREDERICK JOHNSON, Prof. Charles F. Johnson. Emeritus Professor of English at Trinity College, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon ballot being had the RT. REV. CHARLES TYLER OLMSTED of the Rt. Reverend C.T.Olmsted. class of 1865, Bishop of Central New York, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had the REV. JAMES JACKSON, President of Rev. James Jackson. Boone College, Wuchang, China, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Bishop Brewster read the following statement regarding the litigation between the estate of Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman and St. John's Church, Willimantic:

"Let me refer at the outset to my deep interest in and endeavor on behalf of this mission. Among the missionary stations of this dioceses, the strategic point is Willimantic, whence railroads lead out in six directions, and where there are large mills and a State Normal School, so that many young people are coming there from all the surrounding country. All we have there is a shabby wooden building, which, some years ago, was moved up from a mission ten miles or more away. Four years or more ago I laid before Mrs. Boardman, at some length, the importance of the mission at Willimantic, its great needs, and my desire that we might have there a worthier church building. She then promised me to help Willimantic when she could arrange to do so. About a year and a half ago I again presented the matter to her attention, and I also sent to her the Missionary, the Rev. R. D. Hatch, in order that she might question him regarding the work & its particular needs. Mrs. Boardman told Mr. Hatch to keep at work on the thing, and to come to see her again when she had finished building the West Haven church and certain other projects which she then had in hand, and that ultimately she would help him. A month later than this the Rev. Mr. Hatch received from Mrs. Boardman's confidential housekeeper a letter worded as follows: "Mrs. Boardman wishes me to ask you how much you need for your new church, and how much the Willimantic people could do." In response to this question Mr. Hatch made to her a statement and received word again to continue his efforts and that she would help. Shortly after this the Rev. Dr. Morgan called upon Mrs. Boardman, and she told him, "I have just given Mr. Hatch \$20,000. for his new church". This would seem to show, not only her intention, but that she considered the matter accomplished and the gift made.

Upon the question of a legal claim I will not enter. It involves technicalities which the lawyers are more competent to settle. There is, however, no doubt in my mind regarding Mrs. Boardman's mind and will in this matter, and I press the moral claim involved in her evident intention and purpose. Questions regarding her agent, Mr. Fields, who drew up the note or memorandum seem to me not pertinent. He is a Congregation-
alist, and could have no motive or any reason for his action except that he was evidently acting in accordance with her directions.

I will not dwell upon the discouragement which certain action by the Board of Missions would inevitably work to the cause of missions in this diocese. I myself should still make loyal and earnest effort toward the meeting of its apportionment by this diocese. I should, however, have no hope of success. Upon this I do not lay stress, but rather upon the moral claim of this missionary object. A Missionary Society may well, in my opinion, recognize the moral claim resting upon the sacredness of Mrs. Boardman's evident purpose and intention to give a sufficient sum to secure the building of a church at Willimantic."

Voted: that the order of business be suspended and that Mr. George E. Beers be invited to appear.

Mr. Beers gave an outline of the litigation in connection with the estate of Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman covering the period since his report to the Board of Trustees in June, 1908.

Voted: that Professor John J. McCook be invited to appear.

Professor McCook made report of progress. He stated that to date he had received in pledges or payments, some conditional and other unconditional, \$288,580 toward the \$500,000. Fund.

Voted: that Professor Karl W. Genthe be retained for one year
Prof. Genthe more from July 1st, 1909.

Voted: that the President be authorized to expend not over Three Dollars (\$3.00) per day for police protection on the College grounds from now to Commencement time as recommended by him in his report.

Resolved: that Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to execute quit-claim deeds releasing all real estate held as security for loans when said loans have been paid; and be it further
Quit-claim Deeds re loans. Resolved that the Trustees of Trinity College hereby ratify and confirm the execution in their name and behalf of all quit-claim deeds by Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, releasing real estate held as security for loans on the payment of said loans.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Committee on Art Exhibits, Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission:

"March 3, 1909

The Secretary
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

The accompanying letter will explain to you in detail the exhibition which is to be opened in the Metropolitan Museum of Art in the fall. I write to ask whether or not it would be possible for us to borrow from Trinity College the leather chair which is figured in Lyon's History of Furniture. We would, of course, be entirely responsible for its safety and insurance.

Very truly yours,

H. W. KENT
Secretary."

Voted: that the matter be referred to the President with power.

Voted: that certain valuable chairs now in the stack room of the Library be placed in the President's House for safe keeping.

The Secretary read the following communication from W. N. C. Carlton, Librarian:

"January 21, 1909

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.
President, the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear President Luther:

Inasmuch as I have been tendered and have
Resignation of W. N. C. Carlton. accepted the position of Librarian of the Newberry Library in Chicago, it becomes my duty to present to you my resignation as Librarian of Trinity College, to take effect, if such is your pleasure on June 30, 1909.

Permit me to say that I sever with real regret a happy relationship of ten years duration, and that only a most extraordinary and unusual opportunity for a great career in my chosen work could have induced me to leave Trinity College. I think that you have in your possession information which indicates that no ordinary invitation to go elsewhere, even at an increased compensation, would have tempted me.

I feel a deep and abiding gratitude to yourself personally and to the Corporation for the willingness to further my work which has always been evinced. Without your and their aid and support, especially during the difficult years at the beginning of my administration, the work which has been done in making the Library of Trinity College a real part of the educational work of the institution would have been impossible.

Whatever the future may have in store for me, the years I have spent at Trinity College will ever be unforgettable and

the influences of the men and the place here will leave an indelible impression on me and whatever it may be my fortune to accomplish in life.

Believe me to be, with sincere respect and esteem,

Faithfully yours,

W. N. C. Carlton

Librarian"

Voted: that the resignation of Mr. Carlton be accepted.

Voted: that a Committee composed of the President, Rev. Francis Goodwin, and the Secretary be appointed to draw up appropriate resolutions on the resignation of Mr. Carlton.

Resolved:

(a) That THE CONNECTICUT TRUST AND SAFE DEPOSIT CO. be and are hereby appointed Bankers to Trinity College and authorized to pay and honor all cheques, drafts, acceptances, and other negotiable instruments purporting to be signed or endorsed by Flavel S. Luther, President, or Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, and to accept for deposit all cheques, drafts, and bills purporting to be endorsed on behalf of Trinity College by Flavel S. Luther, President, or Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer.

(b) That the said Trust Company be furnished with a list of the names of the officers of Trinity College authorized to sign for it, together with specimens of their signatures, and certified copies of By-Laws and special resolutions in force under which said officers hold their appointments and powers as herein stated, and that the said Trust Company be informed in writing when any change of such officers is made.

(c) That this resolution be communicated to the said Trust Company and remain in force until notice in writing to the contrary be given by the President or Treasurer to the said Trust Company.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"March 2, 1909

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary

Bo Board of Trustees

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

Report of Faculty It is my duty as Secretary of the Faculty to transmit to you a record of the action of the Faculty at their meeting on March 1st by which it was voted to request the Corporation that the paragraph on page 106 of the Catalogue, regarding the fees for the Master's Degree be changed so that two-fifths of the fee shall be payable at the time the candidate registers for the degree; and also to request a change in the fourth line, by which the candidate shall have paid full tuition for at least one year as a Graduate Student in order to be exempted from the regular fee of \$25.00.

Respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty"

Voted: that the changes as suggested in the report of the Secretary of the Faculty be approved.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"April 22, 1909

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary

Board of Trustees

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to transmit to you under separate

cover a certified copy of the Catalogue for 1908-09 in which on pages 62 to 79 is to be found a description of the studies to be offered during the coming academic year, and on pages 54 to 58 are to be found the requirements for each of the Bachelor's degrees, as is specified by Section 2, Title VIII of the Statutes.

Very respectfully yours,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty".

Voted: that the communication of the Secretary of the Faculty be received and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following communication regarding property 88 and 90 Retreat Avenue:

"April 8, 1909

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman

Dear Sir:

We heard that the property on No. 88 and 90 Retreat Ave. is for sale. We looked over the property. It has not improvements and is in a bad condition. We figured over on it and the highest price we can pay for it is \$5,000. I think this is the highest offer you can get for it. I hope you will except it if so answer and let us know about it, and oblige

Very truly yours,

R. Meister"

Voted: that the offer of R. Meister be rejected.

Voted: that the President and Secretary be authorized and directed to transmit to those who make contributions to the endowment an appropriate expression of the gratitude of this Board.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary

"Resolved: That in accepting the resignation of William Newnham Carlton who for ten years has served Trinity College so faithfully and efficiently as its Librarian, the Trustees place on record their high appreciation of his services. Mr. Carlton has done much to make the College Library the principal workshop of the institution, and he will take with him to his new field of endeavor and to his high and honorable position the good wishes of all the Trinity College men of every station and degree with whom during the past decade he has been brought in contact.

FOR THE TRUSTEES:

F. S. LUTHER

FRANCIS GOODWIN

P. HENRY WOODWARD

Committee

June fifteenth

1909"

June 21, 1909.

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 21st, 1909, at 8 P.M., there were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

Albrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Frederick E. Haight

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business. The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 24th, 1909.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College.

G e n t l e m e n :-

My annual report this year is shorter than usual because two of the most important subjects are in other hands. The report of the present results of the effort to increase our funds will be made by Professor McCook, and I suppose that Mr. Curtis will have something to say as to the situation in regard to the Boardman litigation. I pass those two subjects then.

As to the academic work of the College I submit the following list, showing the studies pursued by the undergraduates during the past year:

English - - - - -	157	students
Mathematics - - - - -	122	"
History - - - - -	104	"
French - - - - -	97	"
Philosophy - - - - -	82	"
German - - - - -	75	"
Natural History - - - - -	74	"
Physics - - - - -	63	"
Latin - - - - -	55	"
Economics - - - - -	54	"
Civil Engineering - - - - -	51	"
Chemistry - - - - -	44	"

Drawing - - - - -	40	students
Greek - - - - -	32	"
Spanish - - - - -	15	"
Biblical Literature - - - - -	10	"
Italian - - - - -	3	"
Physiology and Hygiene - - - - -	2	"

As I study these tables from year to year it seems to me that of late there has been a perceptible though not very strong drift away from the sciences and toward languages and literature and such studies as Philosophy, Economics, and History. I do not regard this as particularly significant at present though it may easily become so. Few of the professors in their reports to me have commented upon the character of the work done, and perhaps there is no great change between this year and last. On the whole, comparing the present records with those of some years ago, there is a very distinct and noticeable advance. One peculiarity in the records of this past year is deserving of notice. It is a wider separation between the good students and the bad ones. The marks are either very good or very bad. The professors have commented upon this, and whereas the situation may be exceptional it is certainly interesting.

As to the activities of the professors outside their classrooms, I call attention to the following statements:

Professor Kleene has contributed two articles to technical journals on Economics and has delivered several lectures in town on subjects connected with his department.

Professor Ham, who to our regret leaves us at the close of this year, has printed a German grammar.

Professor Moore has discharged his duties as Secretary of the American Philological Association, and is about to publish an edition of the Histories of Tacitus.

Professor Honey has contributed regularly to the Scientific American upon astronomical subjects, and has helped the Trustees of the New York Museum in arranging an astronomical exhibit.

Professor Urban has printed various papers in philosophical journals, and in particular has issued his splendid work entitled "Valuation: Its Nature and Laws." This book brings great credit to the professor and indirectly to our College. It is probably one reason that Professor Urban has received a call to another institution at a greatly increased salary. I am exceedingly happy to say that through action, endorsed by the Executive Committee, arrangements have been made whereby the valuable services of this professor will be retained at Trinity.

Professor Babbitt has published a few technical papers and has conducted a voluntary class in Aristotle twice a week throughout the year.

In Doctor Swan's report attention is called to the general health of the college, the record not having been quite as good this year as previously, mainly on account of an epidemic of Influenza and Conjunctivitis which prevailed during February and March. He urges that some steps be taken to fill at least partially the unsightly and unhygienic pit in the southwest corner of the campus. I fully endorse his request and call the special attention of the trustees to the continued existence of this eyesore which at once disfigures a beautiful outlook and is something of a menace to health, though this last point could easily be exaggerated.

Professor Edwards reports having published three technical papers.

Professor Adams is, in collaboration with a professor at Yale University, engaged in the preparation of what he calls a bio-bibliography of English scholars.

Professor McCook has devoted a great deal of time to the effort to raise money for the College.

Professor Gettell has conducted a voluntary seminar in Political Science. He has lectured many times upon subjects appropriate to his department in the city and elsewhere, and has in preparation a book entitled "An Introduction to Political Science."

I look upon this presentation of work carried on by our faculty as exceedingly creditable.

I regret to report that for a year and a half now there have been at intervals thefts of valuable apparatus from Boardman Hall. The total loss up to date amounts to something like \$300. We have so far been entirely unable to get any clue to the guilty parties and the whole matter causes great anxiety.

I think that the general state of the College is perhaps sufficiently indicated by the tables and statements that are made above. We have done our work as thoroughly as we might and have maintained, we think, a reasonably high standard in everything that has been undertaken. Yet the popular outcry to the effect that college is a place for the lazy man probably has some basis. I discussed this quite at length in my baccalaureate sermon, which I can hardly expect the Trustees to read, but some account of which will be found in the Hartford Courant for June 21st.

It is with great pleasure that I report that during the past year there has been absolutely no hazing that could reasonably be called such. That the Freshmen have been required to observe certain regulations not applicable to the older students is true, and I do not mind saying as between ourselves, trustees, that in my opinion such a thing if not carried too far is not unhealthful. It is not a bad thing for a boy who has been a leader in his school to find that after all he is not at the summit of greatness. Something of the same sort takes place when in leaving college he undertakes work either for hire or in a professional school. The absence of hazing has been due entirely to the action of two of the fraternities, each of which announced that they would take no part in hazing and that no one would be permitted to haze their Freshmen. Naturally the rest of the College was compelled to fall in line.

I do not feel satisfied that the moral condition of the College is all that it ought to be. Yet there has been less evidence of wrong doing this year than there was last year. I cannot believe that drunkenness and worse things have been wholly absent from the college body; I know otherwise. I think we are gaining. Whether this gain will be continuous, of course, remains to be seen. In this as in many other phases of college life the one weapon that faculties can use is the exaction of high and higher standards of work. Men who are compelled to study have no time for dissipation.

I am compelled also to admit regretfully that the interest of the students in religion and religious matters and in chapel services seems to be continuously failing. This, as I have said before, is a national evil. It is not peculiar to colleges and yet it is with infinite pain and anxiety that I find myself failing so continuously in the effort to interest men in the most important of all subjects. That somehow there may be a revival of interest in spiritual life is my most earnest prayer. I do not wish to see anything like the kind of sentimental piety which expresses itself in some institutions by rather mawkish and emotional exercises, but I would like to see a revival of healthy, manly piety, a realization that religion is an element and a necessary element in every strong and efficient character.

To this brief but, I think, comprehensive statement of the work of the year, I add my thanks for the continued and unfailing support which I have received from all the Trustees and from most of the Faculty in my efforts to build up the College and to make it a force in the life of the community and of the nation.

Very truly yours,

F. S. LUTHER,

P r e s i d e n t .

June twenty-first
1909."

Voted: That the President's report be accepted and placed on File.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

"June 21, 1909.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee makes the following report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held in April:

A meeting of the Executive Committee was called for May 26th to consider the call received by Professor Wilbur M. Urban from Rutgers College at a salary of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.) a year.

It was Voted that the President be authorized to offer Professor Urban an increase of salary to Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.) a year.

It was also Voted that the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the President a sum not to exceed \$200. to be used for student aid.

At a meeting of the Committee called for May 1st to count the nominating ballots for alumni Trustee it was found from a total number of voted of 207, two candidates had received sufficient votes to place them in nomination. They were - Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D. 183, - William S. Hubbard, M.D., 9.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 15th, 1909, the following were put in nomination for the Standing Committees:

Executive Committee

The President of the College
Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
James J. Goodwin
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Edgar F. Waterman
Frank L. Wilcox

Committee on Educational Departments

The President of the College
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
Colonel William S. Cogswell
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
Frederick E. Haight

Committee on Honorary Degrees

The President of the College
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Edward B. Hatch

Library Committee

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor Robert B. Riggs
Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

Auditing Committee

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
P. Henry Woodward

It was further voted that William S. Hubbard, M.D. and E. Kent Hubbard, Jr., B.S. be nominated for Senior Fellows.

It was also voted that the consideration of the relation of Trinity College to Professor Edwards be left with the President to report on within a few days.

A meeting of the Committee was called for the morning of June 21st to consider the relation of Professor Edwards to the College. At the request of the Committee Mr. Hatch and Mr. Wilcox were also present.

Professor Edwards appeared in answer to previous notice and made a statement of his case.

It was voted that Judge Hamersley make a report

upon this meeting to the Board of Trustees at their next meeting.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR F. WATERMAN,
C l e r k .

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Board proceeded to the consideration of the following budget for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1910, as recommended by the Executive Committee:

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1910.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
------------------	---------------------------	------------------------

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Treasurer's Salary.....	\$2,000.00	
Bookkeeper.....	500.00	
Stenographers.....	1,768.00	
Office Supplies	250.00	
Indemnity Bond.....	70.00	\$4,588.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

President's Salary.....	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses..	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary.....	300.00	5,800.00

MORAL PHILOSOPHY

Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	2,600.00

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	50.00	2,050.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing..	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation....	50.00	3,450.00

HISTORY

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,025.00

ECONOMICS

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,025.00

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,200.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	3,225.00

Carried forward..... \$25,763.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
------------------	---------------------------	------------------------

Brought forward.....\$25,763.00

MODERN LANGUAGES

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>50.00</u>	2,050.00

PHYSICS

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	300.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>400.00</u>	2,800.00

CHEMISTRY

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	600.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>1,000.00</u>	3,700.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00

GREEK

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	2,050.00

NATURAL HISTORY

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>250.00</u>	4,050.00

LATIN

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00

EMERITUS OFFICERS

Hobart Professor of Metaphysics..	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English.....	<u>1,200.00</u>	4,200.00

CHAPEL

Organist.....	\$40.00	
Monitors.....	50.00	
Maintenance.....	<u>75.00</u>	165.00

LIBRARY

Salary - Librarian.....	\$2,000.00	
Current Expenses.....	300.00	
Shelving.....	<u>100.00</u>	2,400.00

MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Insurance.....	1,207.00	
Lighting.....	650.00	
Water Rates.....	450.00	
Fuel.....	3,500.00	
Supplies.....	200.00	
Repairs.....	1,000.00	
Telephone.....	115.00	
Grounds.....	<u>600.00</u>	7,722.00

Carried forward.....\$58,950.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
------------------	---------------------------	------------------------

Brought forward.....		\$58,950.00
----------------------	--	-------------

GYMNASIUM

Salary - Instructor and Medical		
Director.....	\$1,700.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Repairs and Supplies.....	300.00	
New Apparatus.....	150.00	
Fuel.....	500.00	
Insurance.....	150.00	
Water.....	120.00	3,020.00

WAGES

Janitorial Service		
Robert McFetridge \$65. per mo.....	780.00	
William Duffy 55 " ".....	660.00	
Joseph N. Boucher 55 " ".....	660.00	
Michael Guido 50 " ".....	600.00	
C. E. Rundle 55 " ".....	660.00	
Telephone Attendant.....	416.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker.....	200.00	
Mrs. Green, ".....	200.00	
Mrs. Clark, ".....	200.00	
Mrs. Turner, ".....	200.00	4,576.00

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Insurance.....	\$ 109.00	
Janitor's Wages \$60 per mo.....	720.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses.....	650.00	
Fuel.....	1,100.00	2,579.00

BOARDMAN HALL

Insurance.....	247.00	
Janitor's Wages \$55 per mo.....	660.00	
Maintenance.....	400.00	1,307.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Insurance.....	\$ 54.40	
Repairs.....	100.00	154.40

REFECTORY

Appropriation for Steward.....	\$ 500.00	
Repairs.....	150.00	650.00

OBSERVATORY

Insurance.....		38.00
----------------	--	-------

MISCELLANEOUS

Advertising.....	\$ 800.00	
Catalogues.....	600.00	
Commencement.....	500.00	
Postage and Stationery.....	350.00	
Printing.....	600.00	
Incidentals.....	400.00	
Discount on Notes.....	2,700.00	5,950.00

\$77,224.40

G E N E R A L E X P E N S E S	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
----------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------

Brought forward.....\$77,224.40

ESTIMATED INCOME

Bonds.....	\$17,275.00	
Stocks.....	5,611.00	
Mortgage Loans.....	3,266.50	
Rents.....	6,245.75	
Student Fees.....	21,200.00	
Guaranty Fund.....	4,000.00	
Gifts.....	2,000.00	59,598.25

Deficit..... \$17,626.15

Voted: That the Budget be approved as read.

Voted: That the Standing Committees as recommended by the Executive Committee be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

William C. Skinner

Edgar F. Waterman

Frank L. Wilcox

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College

Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Colonel William S. Cogswell

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frederick E. Haight

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

Professor Robert B. Riggs

Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Voted: that the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for William S. Hubbard, M.D. and E. Kent Hubbard, Jr., B.S., for Senior Fellows as nominated by the Executive Committee.

Senior
Fellows The Ballot being cast, William S. Hubbard, M.D. and E. Kent Hubbard, Jr., B.S., were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

Judge Hamersley made a report on behalf of the Executive Committee on the results of the interview between the Executive Committee and Professor Edwards bearing on the relation of Professor Edwards to the College.

Re Professor
E d w a r d s Voted: That it is inexpedient to renew the appointment of Charles L. Edwards as a Professor; That for the year ending July 1st, 1910, he be paid the amount of his present salary not needed for providing his department with a substitute instructor acceptable to the President in accordance with the terms of the leave of absence heretofore granted at his request and on said July 1st his connection with the College shall wholly cease; That the Secretary notify Professor Edwards of this action by handing him a copy of this vote.

The President reported for the Committee on Honorary Degrees as follows:

Louis M.
Potter. The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg leave to report that they recommend Louis McClellan Potter for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

F. S. LUTHER) For the
HENRY FERGUSON) Committee.

Voted:- That the Board proceed to ballot upon conferring the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa, upon Louis McClellan Potter of the class of 1896.

Upon ballot being had, Louis McClellan Potter of the class of 1896 was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, honoris causa.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Educational Departments:

"June 21, 1909.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee on Educational Departments respectfully report that, on receipt of notice that Professor Ham was about to withdraw from Trinity, they instituted inquiries

looking towards the appointment of his successor. They unanimously recommend that John Granville Gill, Ph.D., Instructor in Romance Languages at Harvard University, be appointed Professor of Romance Languages in Trinity College at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.) per year, from July 1st, 1909.

F. S. LUTHER)
WILLIAM H. VIBBERT) Committee."

Voted: That Professor John Granville Gill, Ph.D., be appointed Professor of Romance Languages at a salary of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) a year under the rules, his appointment to take effect from July 1st, 1909.

Professor
J.G.Gill
Elected

The report of the Librarian was presented.

Voted: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The President stated that the Board of Fellows met on the afternoon of June 21st, 1909, but that no business of importance was transacted and that the Board of Fellows merely reported progress.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"June 19, 1909.

P. HENRY WOODWARD, Esquire, Secretary
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor of transmitting to you the following action of the Faculty:

At a meeting of the Faculty on June 19th it was

Voted:- To recommend the following students to the Board of Trustees for their respective degrees.

For Bachelor of Arts in Course.

William Howard Bailey
Paul Humphrey Barbour
George Sumner Buck
James Stratton Carpenter, Jr.
Harold Nathaniel Chandler
George Edward Elwell
William James Hamersley
Arthur Sobiesky Kean
Stephen Essex McGinley
Henry Oliver Peck
Edward Kilbourn Roberts, Jr.
Paul Roberts
Alfred Joseph Stafford

For Bachelor of Science in Course

William Stuart Buchanan, Jr.
Corwin McMillan Butterworth
Robert Mason Cadman
Ralph Evelyn Cameron
Hollis Smith Candee
Michael Augustine Connor
Alexander Wellington Creedon
Leonard Jerome Dibble
William Dwyer
Burdette Lee Farnham
Frederick Thomas Gilbert
Karl William Hallden

Lewis Gildersleeve Harriman
 Henry Otto Hinkel
 Henry Irl Maxson
 Charles Eugene Morrow
 Woodforde Hamilton Plant
 Clarence Standish Sherwood
 Bayard Francis Snow
 Edward Jones Vaughn

For Bachelor of Letters in Course

Clinton Jirah Backus, Jr.
 Paul McMillan Butterworth
 Elliott Stanley Foote
 Karl Augustus Reiche.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

Voted: That the Treasurer be authorized to make the best arrangements he can for the payment by the following members of the graduating class of their unpaid term bills:

H. N. Chandler,	\$148.20
B. L. Farnham,	89.50
F. T. Gilbert,	50.00
K. W. Hallden,	203.20
B. F. Snow,	203.20

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from Professor Roscoe J. Ham:

Prof. R. J. Ham's
resignation

"May 31, 1909.

To the President and Trustees
 of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:

I herewith tender my resignation as Professor of Romance Languages in Trinity College, the same to take effect at the close of the present academic year.

Very truly yours,

ROSCOE J. HAM."

Voted: That the resignation of Professor Roscoe J. Ham be accepted, to take effect June 30th, 1909.

The Secretary read the following communications from

Mr. William J. Boardman:

"June 20, 1909.

Rev. Flavel Luther, D.D. President of
 Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

My dear Mr. President:

W.J. Boardman's
resignation

By letter received from Professor McCook this morning I have learned of the gratifying progress made in the effort to increase the endowment fund of the College.

Owing to a long continued illness of Typhoid Fever from which I am slowly convalescing I regret to say that it would not be prudent for me to go to Hartford this week. One of the anticipated incidents of each year forward to which I have looked with much pleasure has been that of meeting my fellow members of the Board at the June session. But as not unfrequently I find it inconvenient for me to be present even at that meeting I have come to the conclusion that I ought to resign to give to the Board

the opportunity of electing some one who would be more regular in his attendance. I therefore herein enclose my resignation and beg in the interest of the college its prompt acceptance. I had contemplated adding by my will a modest donation to the endowment fund, but being informed by Professor McCook's letter that subscriptions had been made to that fund on the condition that a certain amount was subscribed, it has occurred to me that possibly a gift at this time would prove of more advantage to the college than one made later on. I, therefore, will early in July send to the Treasurer my check for Ten thousand dollars to be added to the endowment fund. It is unnecessary for me to state that I wish I felt able to contribute many times that sum. I am of the impression that Professor McCook is now treasurer of the college. If I am wrong please enlighten me.

Please also present my kindest regards to the members of the Board, and remember that although I am no longer a member thereof you are to make no change in your stopping place when you are in Washington.

Sincerely yours,

W. J. BOARDMAN."

"June 20, 1909.

To the President and
Board of Trustees of
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

I hereby resign the office of Trustee
of Trinity College of the City of Hartford in the
State of Connecticut.

WM. J. BOARDMAN."

Voted: That the Secretary be instructed to communicate with Mr. Boardman the wishes of the Board that he continue as a member of the Board of Trustees in the earnest hope of the improvement of his health in the future.

Mr. Curtis made a statement of the progress of the litigation in connection with the estate of Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman.

The Treasurer read the following communication:

"TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

Trinity College purchased a first mortgage note dated August 25, 1891, amounting to \$1,000. secured by premises #853 Arcade Street, St. Paul, Minnesota. Owing to default in the payment of interest the property was sold on June 8, 1895, and was purchased by Trinity College to protect its interest in the property. We still hold this real estate carrying it on our books at a valuation of \$1,192.44.

Up to January 1, 1909, this property has been handled for us by Edward B. Graves, a lawyer and real estate man residing in St. Paul. As we have had so much trouble in the collection of rents and the general unbusinesslike way in which the property was handled, on January 1st of this year it was placed in charge of Rush B. Wheeler, a lawyer of that city, on the advice of C. E. Purdy of the class of '88. From Mr. Purdy I have ascertained the following facts regarding the property:

"The lot is small, only 30 feet. On the rear of the lot is a small story and a half house in poor order. Nobody home. Probably rented for about \$10. a month. Stone foundation, but only level with the ground. I think all improvements are in the street. The opposite side of the street is occupied entirely for a block by the Minnesota Malleable Iron Works. I should not say that it was worth to exceed \$750. I would not pay that for it. It might, however, be sold for that amount. This lot is right on the alley, sides on the alley for its entire length. Poor neighborhood."

In view of the small value of this piece of real estate and that it is such a poor asset it has seemed best to me to suggest to your Board that I be given the proper authority to sell it on the best terms obtainable.

Respectfully submitted:

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

Treasurer.

April 20th, 1909."

Resolved: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized in the name and in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to sell for a price not less than \$650. and to execute a warranty deed or such other deed as may be satisfactory to the purchaser of the following described premises:

Re Sale of
St. Paul
Property

Lot Numbered twenty-one (21) of Charles Weide's Subdivision of Block forty (40) of Arlington Hills Addition to St. Paul, according to the plat thereof on file and of record in the office of the Register of Deeds in and for Ramsey County, Minnesota, together with all the hereditaments and appurtenances thereon appertaining or belonging, otherwise known as #853 Arcade Street, St. Paul, Minnesota, and to also execute all other preliminary papers, necessary to the conveyance of the above property, and to attach the seal of the corporation thereto.

Voted: That the President appoint a committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed the following:

Rev. Henry Ferguson

Sydney G. Fisher

Resolved: That the bequest from the estate of John Ordronaux be accepted under the provisions of the will and that the fund bear the name of the John Ordronaux Fund and that the income of this fund be added to the principal until the fund amounts to \$10,000.

Estate of
John
Ordronaux

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet at 31 Seabury Hall at 10 A.M. on June 22nd, 1909.

P. Henry Woodward
Secretary

June 22, 1909.

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in 31 Seabury Hall June 22nd, 1909, at 10 A.M.,

there were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

James J. Goodwin

Sydney G. Fisher

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Frederick E. Haight

Edgar F. Waterman

Frank L. Wilcox

The Committee appointed to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee made the following report:

"Report on alumni vote

Whole number of votes cast 316

For Hon. Joseph Buffington 255

" Dr. W. S. Hubbard 61

Four votes for Buffington unsigned and counted as blanks.

Two votes for Hubbard unsigned and counted as blanks.

REV. HENRY FERGUSON
SYDNEY G. FISHER."

Voted: That the report of the Committee be accepted and that Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D., be declared elected for the ensuing term of three years.

At the invitation of the Trustees Professor John J. McCook appeared and made the following report on the progress of the effort to raise additional endowment:

"June 22, 1909.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:

I have to report that the total of pledges to the new endowment fund to date is \$353,760, of which \$188,860 unconditional, and \$164,900 conditional. I have also received a pledge of \$25,000 applicable to the second half-million.

The total number of subscribers is 97. The total of paid subscriptions is \$79,093.

In recording these results I have to acknowledge, and I do it with the most profound gratitude, the services of many friends including a considerable number of your own body, without which my unaided efforts would have been

unavailing.

Respectfully,

J. J. McCOOK.

Note: Since the preparation of the above there has been a 98th subscription of \$250.00, making our present total \$354,010."

Resolved: That the report of Professor McCook be approved and accepted and that the thanks of the Trustees be and hereby are extended to him for his earnest and highly successful effort to collect funds for the endowment of the College, and further, that he be authorized on behalf of the Trustees to present this matter to the Alumni at their annual meeting to be held this day.

President Luther then withdrew and Mr. Curtis took the Chair.

Mr. Haight spoke regarding the granting of remissions to A. E. Pulford, who is now a student in the College, and to his brother, who wishes to enter next fall.

Voted: That the Treasurer be empowered to grant scholarships of tuition and room-rent under the usual rules to A. E. Pulford and his brother, and to communicate this action by the Board of Trustees to the parents of these students.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y .

October 30, 1909.

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in Room 31 Seabury Hall, at 12:30 P.M., on October 30, 1909, there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

Col. William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Edgar F. Waterman

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 21, 1909.

On motion the minutes were approved.

Voted: That the order of business be suspended and that Professor John J. McCook be invited to appear.

Professor McCook then appeared and made the following report regarding his progress in raising funds for the College, to which he added a further verbal report:

Professor
McCook-Re
Endowment

"To the Trustees:-

The total subscribed to date for the new endowment fund is \$358,060, of which \$165,900 is pledged conditionally.

The total amount paid in to date is \$140,203.

Upon a second half-million addition to the endowment fund \$25,100 has been pledged.

Respectfully,

J. J. McCOOK.

Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

October the thirtieth, Nineteen Hundred and Nine."

Voted: That the order of business be resumed.

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

The Treasurer presented his report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1909.

Voted: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

Auditing
Committee

"Hartford, Conn., October 22, 1909.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1st, 1908, to June 30th, 1909, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger.

FRANCIS GOODWIN :
: Auditors."
P. HENRY WOODWARD :

Voted: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following letters from

Resigna-
tion of
W. J.
Boardman

Mr. William J. Boardman in reply to the request of the Trustees that he remain a member of the Board:

"July 17, 1909.

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.
President of Trinity College, Conn.
My dear Mr. President

Thanks for your letter of the 22 ult. Further consideration convinces me that the interest of the college will be promoted by my giving to the Trustees an opportunity to select one who would be more useful to it than I can possibly be.

* * * * *

Sincerely yours,
W. J. BOARDMAN."

"Oct. 20, 1909.

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, D.D.
President of Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Mr. President

Thanks for your kind letter forwarded to me from Manchester. For reasons stated in previous letters I am quite sure that it would not be advisable to withdraw my resignation.

With best wishes now and always for the welfare and prosperity of my Alma Mater please give my kindest regards to the members of the Board of Trustees.

* * * * *

Sincerely yours,
W. J. BOARDMAN."

Voted: That the resignation of Mr. William J. Boardman from this Board be accepted.

Voted: That the President be requested to prepare a minute for the Board and to send the same to Mr. William J. Boardman, expressing their regret at the necessity of his severing his connection with the Board.

October 30, 1909.

The Secretary read the following
letter nomination Trustees:

Trustee
Nominations

"September 28, 1909.

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Doctor Luther:-

I hereby place in
nomination for Trustee of Trinity College the follow-
ing names:

- George D. Howell of the Class of 1882
- William G. Mather of the Class of 1877.

Respectfully yours,
EDGAR F. WATERMAN."

Bishop Sea-
bury's Por-
trait

The Secretary read the following
communication from the Secretary of the
Diocese of Connecticut regarding the Sea-
bury Portrait:

"June 26, 1909.

Rev. F. S. Luther, LL.D.

Dear Sir:

The Resolution adopted in our Diocesan
Convention in Hartford June 8th was as follows:

'Resolved, That Duche's Portrait of Bishop Sea-
bury now in the custody of Trinity College be left
there until the Convention directs otherwise.'

Attest:

FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN,
Secretary of the Diocese."

Voted: That the letter be incorporated in the minutes.

Civil Eng-
ineering.

Voted: That the Faculty be desired to present
for consideration at the next stated meeting
of the Board of Trustees a course of study
leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science
in Civil Engineering, which shall be more specifically
technical than the course now provided for under the
general requirements for the degree of Bachelor of
Science."

Voted: That the Board return to the election of perma-
nent Trustees.

Voted: That the Board proceed to the election of one
Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, George Dawson Howell, of
the Class of 1882 was unanimously elected permanent Trus-
tee.

Voted: That the Board proceed to the election of anoth-
er Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, William Gwinn Mather of
the Class of 1877, was unanimously elected permanent Trus-
tee.

Statutes
Title VIII.
Section 1.

Voted: That the matter of the requirements in
Latin or Greek for the degree of Bachelor of
Arts as stated in Title VIII., Section 1, of
the Statutes be referred to the Committee on

Educational Departments.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

C. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y .

Minute prepared by the President

and sent to Mr. Boardman.

"Hartford, Conn. Nov. 1, 1909.

William J. Boardman, Esquire,
1801 P St., N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Boardman:-

It is with deep official and personal regret that the Board of Trustees at their meeting of last Saturday formally acceded to your request to separate yourself from the Board. Your name has been so long connected with Trinity College, your loyalty has been so unswerving, your generosity so great and so timely, that we feel that in accepting your resignation we lose one of the props of our organization. Thank you again for all you have done; and I am sure that although you have felt it necessary to abandon active connection with our official body we yet retain your affection and support.

Very sincerely yours,
FLAVEL S. LUTHER,
P r e s i d e n t ."

April 30th, 1910.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in Room #31 Seabury Hall, at 12:30 P.M. April 30th, 1910, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Colonel William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Frederick E. Haight

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 30th, 1909.

Voted:--That the minutes be amended by inserting the minute prepared by the President and transmitted to Mr. William J. Boardman regarding his retirement from the Board.

Voted:--That the minutes as amended be approved.

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

The **Treasurer** presented the following **report**:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College,
H a r t f o r d ,
Connecticut.

Gentlemen:--

The regular report of the Treasurer of the College is presented at the October Meeting of the Board. As, however, considerable funds have been received since my last regular report, I would submit herewith a statement of the total amount received towards the new Endowment Fund to date. The total receipts amount to \$322,828.18. Of this amount \$104,828.00 was received during the Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1909. Additional gifts from legacies, not included in the new

April 30th, 1910

Endowment, have been received during the past year and a half to the amount of \$83,017.18. Of this amount \$47,025.00 was received during the Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1909.

Numerous small subscriptions have been made to the new Endowment which the donors have requested should be applied to scholarships. To meet these provisions the Collegiate Scholarship Fund has been established and these small gifts have been credited to it. They will not aggregate much over three or four hundred dollars. I would recommend that the Trustees authorize me to merge the Philadelphia Alumni Scholarship Fund, which at the time of my last Annual Report amounted to \$315.91, in the Collegiate Scholarship Fund. The Philadelphia Alumni Scholarship Fund was established in 1887 by a number of small gifts. The purpose at that time was to start a fund which should be made large enough by further contributions to support a scholarship. Nothing further, however, has been done, and the prospect is that this fund will show little if any growth in the future, and as the number of our funds is increasing to a very considerable extent, I make the above recommendation in view of simplifying our bookkeeping as much as possible.

I would ask further for an authorization to use the income of the John Ordronaux Fund for the improvement of our grounds North of the Campus. The depression in front of the Gymnasium is an eyesore and the rough condition of the summit is not very attractive. My purpose would be to cut down the summit, carrying out the grade of the campus towards Vernon Street and using part of this earth to fill in the depressions. The entire work could be done for between \$800 and \$1,000. The income of this year has not yet been applied to any purpose and with the income for the next year or two it would easily meet the expense of this improvement.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

Treasurer.

Hartford, Connecticut,
March the thirtieth,
1910."

Voted:—That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the **Executive Committee:**

"April 29th, 1910.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:—

The Executive Committee of the Trustees of Trinity College makes the following report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board:

At a meeting of the Committee, held January 7th, 1910, the following votes were passed:

That the recent gift of J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D., of \$100,000. to the College be used to establish the J. Pierpont Morgan Fund, the principal to be kept intact, and the income only to be used for academic purposes.

That the gifts recently received from Hartford people for the endowment of the College, where the gift has been left at the discretion of the Trustees, be used to establish the Hartford Endowment Fund, the principal of the same to be kept intact, and the income only to be used for academic purposes.

That all recent subscriptions for scholarship purposes, where a special scholarship has not been established, be used to establish the Collegiate Scholarship Fund, the principal of the same to be kept intact and the income only to be used for scholarships.

That the Treasurer be instructed to establish the Daniel Goodwin Scholarship Fund of \$2,000. and to transfer that amount to this fund from the General Fund.

That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to Miss Florence L. Burt and Miss Inez E. Richardson \$75. each for their very efficient services, with a view to their taking a vacation.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the President \$400. to be used at his discretion in aiding indigent students.

At a meeting of the Committee, held February 21st, 1910, the following vote was passed:

That the Treasurer be empowered to purchase of the estate of George S. Gilman and Mary E. T. Walker the land owned by them on Broad Street, adjoining the property of Trinity College on the South, for the sum of \$12,000, the same to be as an investment, believing the purchase of this land to be for the best interests of the College.

This land was about to be purchased by a building contractor, whose plan was to divide it into building lots and erect tenements. The owners kindly gave the College the first opportunity of purchasing it at the same price at which it would have been sold to the contractor. This land is very conspicuous from the college campus and runs to within a very short distance of the Jarvis Laboratory Building.

It was further

Voted:- That the President and Treasurer be authorized to execute a bond in behalf of the College, securing the performance of the trust created by the legacy of the late Dr. Gurdon W. Russell.

At a meeting of the Committee, held April 8th, 1910, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were opened. The following were found to have received seven or more votes and were declared nominated, to be voted on in June:

William P. Clyde, M.A., Honorarius, 1865
 Frederick E. Haight, Ph.D., Class of 1887
 John P. Elton, Class of 1888
 William S. Hubbard, M.D., Class of 1888
 Charles C. Barton, Junior, Class of 1893
 Walter S. Schutz, Class of 1894.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

Clerk."

Voted:- That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Voted:- That the various transactions reported by the Executive Committee be ratified and adopted as the action of this Board.

The Secretary read the following report from the Committee on Educational Departments:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College,
 Hartford,
 Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Committee on Educational Departments respectfully report that they are under the regrettable necessity of recommending men for two important positions in the Faculty. Professor Frank Gardner Moore, who came to us from Dartmouth two years ago, has received a highly flattering call to a position of great dignity at Columbia University at a salary of \$4,000 per year. Of course he must accept it.

Professor Edwards' relations to the College terminate in July next, and Professor Genthe, who might perhaps have been nominated as his successor, expects to return to Germany.

The President of the College has carefully

April 30th, 1910.

investigated the qualifications of several candidates for the Professorship of Biology, and we agree with him in recommending that Max Withrow Morse, Ph.D., Instructor in Biology at the College of the City of New York, be appointed Professor of Natural History, from July 1st, at a salary of \$2,000, per year, under the Statutes.

The Committee further raise the question whether it is desirable to designate this Professorship by the title "The J. Pierpont Morgan Professorship of Natural History."

The Committee further recommend that an assistant to be employed at not more than \$ per year, shall be provided in the department of Natural History, with special reference to the need of instruction in Geology.

The Committee still further report that they are unable at this meeting to make a recommendation for the Chair of Latin, though they probably would be able to report a decision within a week. They therefore respectfully ask authority from the Board to conclude an agreement with such person as shall be found most satisfactory.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

F. S. LUTHER

WILLIAM S. COGSWELL

A. S. MURRAY, JR.

F. E. HAIGHT.

April thirtieth, Nineteen hundred and ten."

Voted:- That the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the **Committee on Honorary Degrees:**

"To the Trustees of Trinity College;
G e n t l e m e n :

The Committee on Honorary degrees respectfully report that they have had under consideration the names of twenty-six persons, candidates for honorary degrees. Your Committee respectfully recommend:

That the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa, be conferred upon

-The Reverend John Taylor Huntington, M.A., of the Class of 1850

and upon

-The Reverend Hugh Birkhead, Rector of St. George's Church, New York.

That the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa, be conferred upon

-James Junius Goodwin, Esquire, Trustee

and upon

-The Reverend William Arnold Shanklin, L.H.D., LL.D., President of Wesleyan University.

That the Degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa be conferred upon

-The Reverend William Beach Olmsted, Head Master of Pomfret School

and upon

-The Reverend Samuel S. Drury, Vice-Rector of Saint Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire.

and upon

-Charles Hopkins Clark, Esquire, Editor-in-Chief of the Hartford Courant.

That the Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa, be conferred upon

-Samuel Breck Parkman Trowbridge, M.A., Ph.B., of the Class of 1883.

That the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa, be conferred upon

-Willie O. Burr, Esquire, Editor-in-Chief of the Hartford Times.

Respectfully submitted:

F. S. LUTHER

WILLIAM HAMERSLEY

HENRY FERGUSON

FRANCIS GOODWIN

March the thirtieth,
1 9 1 0 ."

Voted:- That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report from the

Board of Fellows:

"March 31st, 1910.

To the Reverend F. S. Luther, Ph.D., LL.D.,
Etc., etc., etc.

115 Vernon Street,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Doctor Luther:-

At a meeting of the Board of Fellows held in Hartford March 12th, 1910, it was voted to recommend to the Corporation the granting of the following honorary degrees:-

To the Reverend William Beach Olmsted, Rector of the Pomfret School and the Reverend Samuel S. Drury, Vice-Principal of Saint Paul's School, Concord, the degree of L.H.D.

To the Reverend Nathaniel Harding, of Washington, North Carolina, the degree of D.D.

It was also voted to recommend to the Corporation that a brief note, descriptive of the career of the candidate for each honorary degree be printed on the Commencement Programme.

It was further recommended that the next Catalogue of the Alumni be printed in English.

Yours very truly,

J. J. McCOOK,
Secretary of the
Board of Fellows."

Voted:- That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following communication from the **Secretary of the Faculty:**

"I certify that this is a copy of the annual Catalogue of Trinity College issued in January, 1910, exhibiting on pages 60-62 the requirements for the several degrees, and on pages 65-82, the various courses of study approved by the Faculty for the ensuing academic year.

FRANK COLE BABBITT,
Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted:- That the communication of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

Voted:- That **Max Withrow Morse, Ph.D.**, be appointed Professor of Biology, at a salary of \$2,000 per year, under the rules, his appointment to take effect from July 1st, 1910.

Voted:- That the department hitherto named the Department of Natural History be designated as the **Department of Biology** after July 1st, 1910.

Voted:- That the Committee on Educational Departments be authorized to employ an **Assistant in the Department of Biology** to have charge of the instruction in Geology, at a salary of not over \$750. per year.

Voted:- That the Committee on Educational Departments be authorized to appoint a **Professor or Instructor in Latin** under the rules.

Voted:- That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees in order.

April 30th, 1910.

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot in favor of conferring the Degree of Doctor of Divinity upon the Reverend John Taylor Huntington, M.A., of the Class of 1850.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend John Taylor Huntington, M.A.**, of the Class of 1850 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot in favor of conferring the Degree of Doctor of Divinity upon the Reverend Hugh Birckhead.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend Hugh Birckhead**, Rector of Saint George's Church, New York, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot in favor of conferring the degree of Doctor of Laws upon James Junius Goodwin.

Upon ballot being had, **James Junius Goodwin**, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot in favor of conferring the Degree of Doctor of Laws upon the Reverend William Arnold Shanklin, L.H.D., LL.D.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend William Arnold Shanklin, L.H.D., LL.D.**, President of Wesleyan University, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend William Beach Olmsted**, of the Class of 1887, Head Master of Pomfret School, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend Samuel S. Drury**, Vice-Rector of Saint Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

Upon ballot being had, **Charles Hopkins Clark**, Editor-in-Chief of the Hartford Courant, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

Upon ballot being had, **Samuel Breck Parkman Trowbridge, M.A., Ph.B.**, of the Class of 1883, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Willie O. Burr**, Editor-in-Chief of the Hartford Times, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

The name of the Reverend Professor John James McCook,

April 30th, 1910.

D.D., of the Class of 1863, was placed in nomination to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon Ballot being had, the **Reverend Professor John James McCook, D.D.**, of the Class of 1863, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Voted:- That the Treasurer be authorized to merge the **Philadelphia Alumni Scholarship Fund** in the **Collegiate Scholarship Fund**, provided he obtain the consent of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

Resolved:- That **Professor Raymond Garfield Gettell** be appointed Northam Professor of History and Political Science.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from Professor Frank G. Moore:

"March 29, 1910.

My dear Dr. Luther:-

Your very kind letter of the 26th would have had a more punctual reply but for my absence from town until late yesterday afternoon. I fully appreciate all that you have done in endeavoring to encompass the impracticable and I entirely understand the difficulty of the situation for the Trustees. It is reassuring to know how unwilling you are to let me go out of the very congenial college circle at Trinity. On your part you understand, I trust, how very reluctant I am to lay down the work barely begun, and break the altogether pleasant ties which bind us to Hartford and the College. It is only after long hesitation and many a wrench of the feeling that I have brought myself to the point of offering my resignation and only because increasing family burdens force one to abandon all the attractions of life at Trinity for the strain and stress of a more responsible position. Many times I shall wish myself back again. It will be some consolation if perhaps also a torment to have such pleasant memories of the College and of my work and association with you, of the pleasant home settled so recently with every hope of permanence.

With cordial regards, many thanks for all your kindness, and deep regrets,

Very sincerely yours,
FRANK G. MOORE."

Voted:- That the Corporation accept with regret the resignation of **Professor Frank G. Moore** with appreciation of his services.

Resolved:- That the sum of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) already presented to the College by Miss Catherine A. Codman, the Right Reverend Robert Codman, D.D., and Edmund D. Codman, be invested for the establishment of the **Archibald Codman Scholarship**, said sum to be increased by such subscriptions as the donors may from time to time provide for such purpose, and the scholarship to be awarded annually by the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Maine. Should the Bishop in any year fail to make an appointment, the scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of the College.

The Reverend John Brainard, D.D., of Auburn, New York, having given and bequeathed to Trinity College, of

April 30th, 1910.

Hartford, Connecticut, the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) on condition that it be known as the "John Brainard Fund," and be invested and the income thereof be expended for the support and maintenance of said Trinity College, it is

Resolved:- That said Trinity College accepts the bequest subject to the conditions attached thereto and that the President, Secretary, or Treasurer are hereby authorized to sign, execute, and deliver all necessary receipts for such bequest, to waive notice of the judicial settlement of the accounts of the executor of said Reverend John Brainard, D.D., and affix thereto the Corporate Seal of said College.

The Secretary presented the request of the **Reverend Gemont Graves, D.D.**, for a new Doctor of Divinity's diploma to replace the one which had been given to him and which had become destroyed.

Voted:- That the matter be referred to the President with power.

The Secretary presented the request of **Edward B. Goodrich**, of the Class of 1902, for a diploma, on the ground that he did not receive one at the time of his graduation.

Voted:- That the matter be referred to the President with power.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Professor John J. McCook**:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College,
H a r t f o r d,
Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

I respectfully report an addition to the Endowment Fund of \$506,547.00 of which \$323,494.18 has been paid in. Details will be found in the accompanying printed statement.

Tender has also been made by three friends of \$50,100. conditioned upon another half million being raised, one of them offering \$12,500 more or \$37,500 in all in case an addition of three-quarters of a million is secured. I am myself ready to double my subscription should it be required on the three-quarter million basis; and a fourth friend has tendered \$5,000 on any additional amount I may attempt to raise. We therefore have \$61,647. available upon a second half-million, and \$75,147. upon an additional three-quarters of a million.

Thanking you for the hearty way in which you have redeemed the pledge made at my appointment, October 30th, 1908, to give me your hearty support and cooperation, I am

Yours, etc.,

J. J. McCOOK

April 30th, A.D., 1910."

Voted:- That a Committee be appointed by the President to prepare a minute expressing the appreciation of the Board to Professor John J. McCook for his able work in raising endowment for the College, and transmit the same to Professor McCook.

The President appointed Robert Thorne and William C.

Skinner.

Voted:- That Professor John J. McCook be and hereby is authorized on behalf of the Trustees to continue the effort to raise funds for the College with all the powers required therefor, and that he be relieved from his duties as Professor while so occupied.

and further

Voted:- That the Trustees hereby pledge him their hearty support and cooperation.

Voted:- That the report of progress from the Faculty in regard to establishing a course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in **Civil Engineering** be accepted, and that the matter continue with them.

Voted:- That the President appoint a committee of three to prepare a suitable **amendment to the Statutes** providing for the balloting for **alumni trustees** and make a report at the October Meeting of the Board.

The President appointed the following: Sydney G. Fisher, William S. Cogswell, A. S. Murray, Jr.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

"Philadelphia, Pa., May 20, 1910.

This is to certify that at the Annual Meeting of the **Philadelphia Alumni Association of Trinity College** held on Friday, the 20th day of May, 1910, at eight o'clock p.m. in the University Club, 1510 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa., the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas some years ago the Philadelphia Alumni collected by subscription the sum of about two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.) towards founding a Philadelphia Alumni Scholarship in Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

And whereas the said sum is not at present large enough to found the same scholarship and the Trustees of the College request that it be merged in the Collegiate Scholarship Fund.

RESOLVED: That the fund now in the hands of the Treasurer of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut known as the Philadelphia Alumni Scholarship Fund should be merged in the Collegiate Scholarship Fund of the said College and the Treasurer of the said College is hereby authorized to make this merger in such manner and form as shall be proper.

Attest: WILLIAM DRAYTON,
Vice-President
JOHN GILBERT McILVAINE,
Secretary."

April 30th, 1910.

R E S O L U T I O N

WHEREAS, on the eighth day of October, Nineteen Hundred and Eight, by the unanimous resolutions of this Board, Professor John J. McCook was authorized on behalf of the Trustees to undertake to raise funds for the College, with all the powers required therefor, and was relieved from his duties as Professor while so occupied,

AND WHEREAS, Professor McCook, although continuing to discharge in full his regular duties as Professor of Modern Languages, devoted himself to this work with rare ability and zeal, and signal success has crowned his efforts, and more than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars have been added to the permanent funds of the College,

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED, that this Board hereby records its profound appreciation of the tireless energy, devotion and loyalty of Professor McCook and its gratitude to him for the great work he has done for the College.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be transmitted to Professor McCook.

June 20, 1910.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 20th, 1910, at 8 P.M., there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

John H. S. Quick

The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 30th, 1910.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

"Hartford, Connecticut,
June 6th, 1910.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

G e n t l e m e n :

As usual I begin my annual report by some account of the work which has been done by the professors and students. I think that the following table will prove of interest. The first column shows the number of men in the several departments during the year 1908-9; the second column the number of men during the year 1909-10; and the third column the percentages based on column 2. This third column brings out in a pretty clear way the evidence as to what our students are doing for the most part and I hope it may prove illuminating. With reference to Spanish and Italian it is proper to note that the work in these classes is carried on by professors whose principal occupation is in something else. Professor McCook adds the Italian to his overburdened German schedule. Professor Gill carries the Spanish in addition to the French. The time is at hand, I think, when we shall have to have an instructor to take these two classes, more particularly as the interest in Spanish is growing very

decidedly.

	<u>1908-9</u>	<u>1909-10</u>	<u>Percentages</u> <u>in 1909-10.</u>
English	157	167	14.9
Mathematics	122	139	12.5
History	104	108	9.7
French	97	108	9.7
Philosophy	82	96	8.6
Economics	54	68	6.1
Physics	63	66	5.9
German	75	64	5.7
Chemistry	44	59	5.3
Latin	55	57	5.1
Civil Engineering	51	51	4.6
Natural History	74	39	3.5
Drawing	40	37	3.3
Greek	32	20	1.8
Spanish	15	16	1.4
Biblical Literature	10	10	0.9
Italian	3	6	0.5
Physiology & Hygiene	2	4	0.4

A table which I prepared some months ago might well find a place in this report, but I do not insert it. The figures followed an investigation of mine as to the work done by the members of the present Senior Class. My object was to see whether there was evidence of undue specialization in the work at Trinity College on the one hand, or evidence of careless haphazard choice of electives on the other hand. I am glad to say that the results of the investigation are very pleasing. There is only one man in the present Senior Class of whom it cannot be said that, partly as a result of his own choice and partly as a result of our system, he has received a consistent training bearing rather in one direction than in several directions but on the whole broad and comprehensive and such as a college student ought to be expected to gain.

The professors differ as they generally do in their comparisons of the work of this year with the work of previous years, some feeling that their work has been unusually good, and others that they have had better results at other times.

The outside work of the professors is worthy of notice:

Professor Urban has edited a special number of the Psychological Bulletin, and has made numerous addresses of religious and educational nature.

Professor Perkins has published two articles during the year in French periodicals, giving accounts of researches conducted by him in Paris a year ago. He has also held six seminars for the benefit of advanced students in the Department of Physics.

Professor Kleene has delivered eight public lectures and has served on a Committee appointed by the Mayor of Hartford to investigate and report on the equalization of school taxes of the city.

Professor Honey has published a large number of astronomical papers in the Scientific American and elsewhere.

Professor Adams has continued his labors, in cooperation with others, in compiling the Wordsworth Concordance which will soon be published in London. He has contributed a book review to the October Number of the Hartford Seminary Record, and has lectured before various learned societies.

Professor Gettell has lectured on historical and political subjects before various clubs and other organizations in the neighborhood. He has written book reviews for the American Political Science Review, and has in press, to be published during the Summer, a college text-book, entitled "An Introduction to Political Science."

Professor Moore has published the Thirty-ninth Annual Volume of the Transactions and Proceedings

June 20th, 1910.

of the American Philological Association, and has in press, to appear during the Summer, an edition of Tacitus' Histories.

Dr. Swan's work has been very laborious this past year. There have been more cases than usual of minor illnesses, genuine ones, and we were disturbed by what seemed likely to prove a serious outbreak of Measles and of Diphtheria just after the Easter Recess. We avoided anything like an epidemic, however, largely, I think, through Dr. Swan's skill and assiduous care. There have been relatively few injuries from athletic sports. One student died in April last, from an organic disease in no way growing out of local conditions.

The number of students who feel that they ought to be excused from college work for minor reasons which certainly would not affect a young man in business continues to be large. The problem is a very difficult one. During the year a total of 277 excuses have been issued by Dr. Swan for illness, real or feigned. The total number of days lost under these excuses is 848. This is approximately equivalent to the loss of four students for the year, or the same as if every student had lost four days. I have tried to get some statistics from the large offices here in Hartford where young men of college age are employed showing how their state of health compares with that of the students, but have obtained no figures which are of any value. I suppose that we shall continue to be troubled by problems of this sort for a long time, and I do not look for any immediate improvement. It is fair to say that the students living in the vicinity who do not come under the direct observation of Dr. Swan present a disproportionately large number of excuses from town physicians or from their parents.

I think I can fairly say that the year has not been marked by any serious difficulties calling for disciplinary action by the Faculty. My impression is that there has been less drinking and vice than has sometimes been the case, and at this writing, June 6th, there have been no serious outbreaks of disorder such as sometimes diversify undergraduate life. I cannot feel, however, that there has been any increase in religious interest. If anything, the tendency which I have commented upon with regret several times in the past, has seemed to be rather intensified. It is a fact worthy of notice that the very best and most moral and dependable students are quite frequently those who object to Chapel and Church, as formal religious observances, most vehemently, and that many men who are careful in their religious observances are much less careful about their conduct outside of the Chapel.

The principal event of importance to the Institution during the year has been the success of Dr. McCook's work in securing subscriptions for \$500,000 additional endowment. I wish to emphasize the statement that this addition is not, however, nearly enough to enable the College to do the work that it is called upon to accomplish. We must pay our professors a good deal larger salaries. We cannot keep good men here. We are losing two professors this year, one called to a position in which he receives a salary exactly twice that which we are paying him; the other as to whose plans I am not definitely informed, because he cannot support his wife and child on \$2,000 a year. There are two other professors who are quite likely to be called away by the close of another year; one has had a narrow escape this year and I am not yet quite certain that he will not withdraw. These frequent changes are unfortunate and hamper the work of instruction. Every teacher has, very properly, notions of his own, and naturally makes changes in courses and methods. He must do this to be efficient. But constant revolutions retard progress. It is pleasant to think that our professors are so good that other colleges want them, although something might be said in favor of the theory that the prolonged service of a second-rate man is better than intermittent service by a series of first-rate men. Yet we do not want second-rate men.

Moreover, the College is in great need of further equipment. It is certain that we can have 400 men here by

June 20th, 1910.

providing for them, but to that end we need not only more endowment but several new buildings - a dormitory, a library, a Chapel, and an Engineering building. It is earnestly hoped that we may not stop where we are but go forward to a larger usefulness, paying our men enough money to render their life reasonably pleasant and unworried by ceaseless anxiety over petty expenses. I recall only one instance during my administration in which a professor has left Trinity without sincere regret and without wishing very much that circumstances were such that he could stay with us. The advantages of life in Hartford and the fine spirit prevailing in the Faculty and among the students at the College make it an ideal home for a professor, but ideal homes cost money.

During the six years that I have been President of Trinity College I have consistently and constantly urged that the claims of what we may call the Utilitarian theory of education. Beginning with my Inaugural Address, I have on every proper occasion stated my theory that almost all American students will study things which they believe will be of use to them in the actual work which they mean to do, and that very few students will study with serious purpose branches that have no claim upon their attention except because of supposed value in developing a state of mind. From my point of view, culture is a valuable and desirable by-product of education, but education is itself properly intended to fit young people to take up and carry forward efficiently and successfully the work of the world. The ideal which I strive to hold before my students is not self-improvement, but self-sacrifice, not reaching a mental attitude but fitting oneself for service; and as the years go by I have become more and more satisfied that this is the correct and reasonable view. I cannot see, however, that I am making much progress. The Trinity Faculty, like the faculties of most other Eastern institutions of similar type, are possessed with what seems to me an exaggerated notion of the value of what is called culture for culture's sake. The utilitarian studies are looked upon askance and the old notion that it is in the study of languages, Mathematics, and Philosophy that this thing called culture is to be found is maintained with most extraordinary persistence. Meantime the great educational work of the country is falling more and more into the hands of the State Universities, where the theory which I have held is dominant, where the young men and young women go with serious purpose to fit themselves for the duties of life and with definite plans for discharging those duties to the advantage of the communities in which they shall live. I believe that these people in the Middle West and beyond the Mississippi are perfectly right and that colleges of the type found in New England will have to adjust themselves to this more modern view of education or else must be content to play a diminishing part among the universities of the country.

The question is not so much one of different studies as of the attitude toward study and of the purpose of the student in studying. Even with us it is becoming more and more difficult to say what are professional studies. The Trustees will remember, for example, that our Russell Fellowship is, by the conditions established by this Board, available only for "non-professional studies." Our Faculty has found an increasing difficulty in defining non-professional studies. In fact the question of professionalism in study is as complicated and difficult as that of professionalism in athletics. I suppose that the real opinion of many of our professors is something like this, that nothing is a non-professional study unless it be pursued with a view of becoming a professor; that it is professional for a man to study Anatomy, Biology, Physiology, etc., in a Medical School, but it is not a professional study if he pursues it with a view of teaching those sciences to somebody else.

I can see no prospect of peace in the educational world not based upon the abolition of this distinction,

June 20th, 1910.

and whereas I am beginning to doubt whether I shall live to see Trinity College, its Trustees, Faculty, and Alumni, definitely announcing as their ideal the vocational theory of education, yet I am sure that my successor will see something of this sort take place. To my mind the world is getting very tired of the old Oxford and Cambridge type of college. When institutions like Harvard, Yale, Dartmouth, and the older colleges were established they were distinctly and avowedly professional schools. The studies were then supposed to be adapted to the fitting of men for specific work in the world. Later, when men began to flock into these colleges and other similar institutions who did not intend to become clergymen or lawyers or teachers the idea was born that the older studies had in them some mysterious property by which they transform human nature and that it was worth a young man's while to spend four years studying things which had not the slightest bearing upon anything which he intended to do after the four years were concluded. This notion has prevailed for a long time. It dies hard, but it is dying.

I have discussed this problem at some length because it is the deepest and most fundamental question which has to do with the progress of Trinity College. I discuss it also because I bespeak the hearty good will of the Trustees in encouraging the upbuilding of our Department of Civil Engineering here at Trinity. It is our one department out of which a man can go fitted to do something worth doing which he could not have done when he left the preparatory school. I should like to see many others. I should like to see the Mechanical Engineering School for which there is a great call here in Hartford, established on a suitable foundation. To the work of this Civil Engineering Department, the departments of Physics, Mathematics, Drawing, English, French, German, Spanish, and Economics all contribute. There ought to be a separate building for the specific professional Engineering work as it is now conducted, and I think that there will be before long if the Trustees give the enterprise their hearty encouragement. When the whole of human life has been revolutionized in its material conditions as it has within the lifetime of most of the members of this Board, it is, I think, unwise, to use no stronger term, to maintain the idea that education ought to be or possibly can be what it was a half-century ago. As things are now the average educated man, as he is called, cannot begin his work definitely much before he is twenty-seven or eight and is hardly self-sustaining before he is thirty. The average age of our graduates from Trinity has for several years been twenty-two years and ten months, practically twenty-three. Add three or four years professional study to this and the statement just made is verified. Now many people regard this situation as ominous, not to say intolerable. It is not good for society to lose the whole of the decade of a man's life between twenty and thirty. It is not good that our best men, the educated leaders of their generations, should be unable to marry before passing their thirtieth birthday. I can see only one solution of the difficulty, and that is the introduction into college courses of the so-called useful studies for those who want them. I should like to see the requirements so modified that students would enter college at an average age of not more than seventeen and that their studies in college should take such professional trend that they might fairly expect to enter upon the practice of their several vocations as early as twenty-three or four. I think some such plan as this would tend powerfully to the advantage of society and that it would distinctly help in building up a more praiseworthy attitude toward study on the part of college undergraduates. Even now the attitude of the man in college who knows what work he means to do in the world is notably different and more commendable than that of the man who is here simply because he is here and who waits until

June 20th, 1910.

he gets his diploma before deciding what he intends to make of himself.

All of which is respectfully submitted,
FLAVEL S. LUTHER,
P r e s i d e n t "

Voted:- That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the **Executive Committee** as follows:

"June 20, 1910.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee makes the following report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held in April:

At a meeting of the Committee held June 8th, 1910, the following were put in nomination for the Standing Committees:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- The President of the College
- Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
- Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
- James J. Goodwin
- P. Henry Woodward
- William C. Skinner
- Frank L. Wilcox
- Edgar F. Waterman

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

- The President of the College
- The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
- Colonel William S. Cogswell
- Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
- George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

- The President of the College
- Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
- Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
- Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
- Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
- Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

- The President of the College
- Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
- Professor R. B. Riggs
- Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

- Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
- P. Henry Woodward

At the same meeting it was

Voted:- That Frederick E. Haight and Walter S. Schutz be put in nomination for Senior Fellows.

It was further

Voted:- That the following Budget for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1911, be recommended by the Executive Committee:

"E S T I M A T E O F E X P E N S E S

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1911

G E N E R A L E X P E N S E S		Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION			
Treasurer's Salary.....		\$2,000.00	

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
Brought forward.....	\$2,000.00	
Bookkeeper.....	500.00	
Stenographers.....	2,000.00	
Office Supplies.....	300.00	
Indemnity Bond.....	70.00	\$4,870.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
President's Salary.....	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses.....	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary.....	300.00	
Faculty Expenses.....	200.00	6,000.00
MORAL PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	2,600.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	400.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	50.00	2,450.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing.....	1,500.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation.....	50.00	3,750.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,025.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,025.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,700.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	3,725.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	50.00	2,050.00
PHYSICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	300.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	400.00	2,800.00
SHOP WORK		
Salary - Instructor.....	\$300.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	400.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	600.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	1,000.00	3,700.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,025.00
Carried forward		\$38,420.00

June 20th., 1910.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditures
Brought forward.....		\$38,420.00
GREEK		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation...	<u>50.00</u>	2,050.00
NATURAL HISTORY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	750.00	
Departmental Appropriation...	<u>150.00</u>	2,900.00
LATIN		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation...	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00
EMERITUS OFFICERS		
Hobart Professor of Metaphy- sics.....	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English.....	<u>1,200.00</u>	4,200.00
CHAPEL		
Organist.....	\$40.00	
Assistant Organist	25.00	
Monitors.....	50.00	
Maintenance.....	<u>75.00</u>	190.00
LIBRARY		
Salary - Librarian.....	\$2,000.00	
Current Expenses.....	400.00	
Shelving.....	<u>100.00</u>	2,500.00
MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS		
Insurance.....	\$56.80	
Lighting.....	650.00	
Water Rates.....	450.00	
Fuel.....	3,600.00	
Supplies.....	200.00	
Repairs.....	1,000.00	
Telephone.....	130.00	
Grounds.....	<u>900.00</u>	6,986.80
GYMNASIUM		
Salary - Instructor and Medi- cal Director.....	\$1,700.00	
Salary - Student Assistant...	100.00	
Repairs and Supplies.....	300.00	
New Apparatus.....	150.00	
Fuel.....	500.00	
Water.....	<u>120.00</u>	2,870.00
WAGES		
Janitorial Service		
Robert McPetridge, \$70 per mo.	\$840.00	
William Duffy, 60 " "	720.00	
Joseph N. Boucher. 60 " "	720.00	
Peter Frederickson, 55 " "	660.00	
Thomas F. Eagen, 55 " "	660.00	
Telephone Attendant.....	520.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker.....	200.00	
Mrs. Green, "	200.00	
Mrs. Clark, "	200.00	
Mrs. Turner, "	<u>200.00***</u>	4,920.00
Carried forward.....		\$67,061.80

G E N E R A L E X P E N S E S	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
----------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------

Brought forward..... \$67,061.80

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Insurance.....	\$102.00	
Janitor's Wages, \$65 per mo.	780.00	
Repairs & Miscel. Expenses..	650.00	
Fuel.....	<u>1,100.00</u>	2,632.00

BOARDMAN HALL

Insurance.....	\$180.00	
Janitor's Wages, \$60 per mo.	720.00	
Maintenance.....	<u>400.00</u>	1,300.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Insurance.....	\$20.00	
Repairs.....	<u>100.00</u>	120.00

REFECTORY

Appropriation for Steward...	\$500.00	
Repairs.....	150.00	
New Range.....	<u>180.00</u>	830.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Advertising.....	\$900.00	
Catalogues.....	600.00	
Commencement.....	500.00	
Postage and Stationery.....	400.00	
Printing.....	700.00	
Incidentals.....	400.00	
Discount on Notes.....	<u>2,000.00</u>	5,500.00

\$77,443.80

ESTIMATED INCOME

Bonds.....	\$29,186.00	
Stocks.....	6,119.00	
Mortgage Loans.....	4,086.95	
Rents.....	6,286.23	
Student Fees.....	21,936.07	
Gifts.....	<u>1,200.00</u>	\$68,814.25

Deficit..... \$ 8,629.55

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C l e r k . "

Voted:- That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Board proceeded to the consideration of the **Budget** for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1911, as recommended by the Executive Committee.

Voted:- That the **Budget** as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

Voted:- That the **Standing Committees**, as recommended by the Executive Committee, be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
James J. Goodwin

June 20th, 1910.

P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
 Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Colonel William S. Cogswell
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
 George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
 Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor R. B. Riggs
 Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Frederick E. Haight and Walter S. Schutz for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being cast **Frederick E. Haight** and **Walter S. Schutz** were declared elected **Senior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years.

The Secretary presented papers recommending the Reverend J. Henning Nelms for the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Voted:- That the papers regarding the **Rev. J. Henning Nelms** be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees to investigate and report.

The report of the Librarian was presented.

Voted:- That the **report of the Librarian** be accepted and printed.

The President reported for the **Committee on Educational Departments** that the Committee under authority of the vote passed at the last meeting of the Board of Trustees had offered the Professorship of the Latin Language and Literature to Professor Le Roy C. Barret, Ph.D., of Dartmouth.

Voted:- That **Professor Le Roy C. Barret, Ph.D.** be appointed Professor of the Latin Language and Literature at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) a year under the rules, his appointment to take effect from July 1st, 1910.

The Secretary read the following communication from the **Secretary of the Faculty**:

"June 20, 1910.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary,
 The Board of Trustees,
 Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

June 20th, 1910.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honor to transmit to you the following action of the Faculty:

At a meeting of the Faculty on June 15th, it was Voted:- To transmit to the Trustees the record of Mr. William G. Livingston with the statement that, in the opinion of the Faculty, the discipline of the College will perhaps not suffer if his degree be conferred.

The following is an abstract of Mr. Livingston's record on the books of the Faculty: Mr. Livingston has been in residence with slight interruptions for a period of five years. He was admitted in September, 1905, from the Detroit University School, presenting twenty-four (24) hours of the thirty-three (33) required for unconditional admission. The Principal of the School stated that Mr. Livingston had completed the requirements for admission to the University of Michigan with the exception of Solid Geometry. In his Freshman Year he completed four and a half ($4\frac{1}{2}$) out of five (5) courses. In his Sophomore Year he completed four (4) out of five (5) courses. In the year 1907-8 he completed three (3) courses. On February 4th, 1908, he received letters of honorable dismissal to Harvard University, but was refused admission there, and shortly thereafter returned and was re-admitted to Trinity College. The following year, 1908-9, he withdrew shortly before the final examinations, but returned in September and was re-admitted with permission to take his omitted examinations. He has succeeded in passing three and a half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) courses of the year 1908-9. During the current year he has completed five (5) courses besides finishing the work of the second term of two other courses in which he was deficient during previous years. His record of hours completed is now ninety (90) of the ninety-three (93) required for graduation, and his rank, if he were entitled to Senior rating, would be nineteenth (19th) in a class of thirty-two (32). He is credited with only five and one-half ($5\frac{1}{2}$) of the six (6) courses in Mathematics and Science which are required for graduation in the Course in Science, but in his preparatory school he has pursued a course similar to Physics A. In June of this year he applied for permission to take an examination in that subject, but the Faculty over two years ago voted not to permit students in college to pass by examination subjects which are taught in the college course, believing that students in college should devote themselves exclusively to their college work, and of this action adequate notice was given.

At the meeting of the Faculty on June 18th, it was Voted:- To recommend to the Board of Trustees the following students for their respective degrees:

For Bachelor of Arts in Course

Horace Richardson Bassford
George Cleveland Capen
Fred Donald Carpenter
William Spaulding Eaton
Stephen William Green
Joseph Groves
Matthew Gruenberg-Bach
Cyril Bathurst Judge
Perley Sherwood McConnell
William Frederick McElroy
Henry Smith Marlor
William George Oliver
John Davis Reichard
Albert Marston Smith
Benjamin Floyd Turner
Jerome Pierce Webster

For Bachelor of Science in Course

Raymond Conklin Abbey
Charles Hobby Bassford
John Edward Brown
John Richard Cook, Jr.

June 20th, 1910.

George Seymour Francis
 Charles William Gamerdinger
 Everett Selden Geer, Jr.
 Harold Chamberlain Green
 William Henry Harris
 Archer Eben Knowlton
 August Herman Leschke
 Ralph Howard Merrill
 Lucius Augustus Merritt, Jr.
 James Joseph Riordan
 Irving Wright Smith

For Master of Arts in Course
Arthur Sobiesky Kean

I beg to report informally that Clarence Stoll Zipp also has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science (in three years) but that he desires to receive his degree with his class, and is therefore not at this time recommended by the Faculty.

I beg to report further that the communication of your Honorable Body in regard to a course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering was referred by the Faculty to the Committee on the Course of Study, and has recently been under consideration by that Committee, and that it seems likely that a report can be made by the Faculty at the October meeting of your Honorable Body.

I beg to report further informally that Trinity College has been notified by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching that the requirements for admission to Trinity College for students presenting both Latin and Greek for admission do not comply with the requirements of the Foundation. The matter has been under consideration by the Faculty, and it seems likely that the Faculty will be obliged to adopt the ratings of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and the definitions of the College Entrance Board, and to require a minimum of fourteen and one-half (14½) points for admission.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,
 Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted:- That the name of **William Gilbert Livingston** be added to the list of those recommended by the Faculty for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Voted:- That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary, with the addition of the name of **Mr. William Gilbert Livingston**, be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

Voted:- That the time for reporting by the Faculty on the proposed course of study leading to the degree of **Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering** be extended.

Voted:- That the question of accepting the note of **L. A. Merritt, Jr.**, for \$698.65 in payment of his unpaid term bills be referred to the President and the Treasurer with power.

Voted:- That the Treasurer be authorized to accept notes from the following members of the graduating class in payment of their unpaid term bills:

C. H. Bassford	- - - - -	\$22.00
H. R. Bassford	- - - - -	57.30
M. Gruenberg-Bach	- - - - -	38.75
A. M. Smith	- - - - -	66.15
W. G. Livingston	- - - - -	87.25

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from **Mr. Frank E. Johnson**:

"Hartford, Conn., June 18, 1910.

The Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

I hereby tender my resignation as a member of the Board of Fellows of Trinity College. I have lately been obliged to make a change in my business and my present position demands all of my time and thought and will for some time to come. Now that the Board of Fellows has active duties to perform it would be better that my place be filled by someone who can attend to its duties.

My chief reason, however, is the fact that circumstances, which, to my great regret, I have been unable to control, have forced me to permit my son to enroll at another college. While I know that my reasons for this are good and do not change my status as a loyal son of Trinity, it may be better for its effects on the many who are apt to jump at wrong conclusions that I sever all official connection with the College. I shall still continue to do all that lies in my power for my Alma Mater.

Very respectfully yours,
FRANK E. JOHNSON."

Voted:- That **Mr. Frank E. Johnson** be requested to withdraw his resignation from the Board of Fellows.

The following resolution was presented by the Secretary:

That it be recommended to the Faculty that hereafter the public **Commencement Exercises** consist of a Valedictory and a Salutatory by members of the graduating class, and that some person of recognized distinction be annually invited to deliver an address upon some appropriate topic as the principal feature of the Commencement Exercises.

Voted:- That the proposed change in speakers at Commencement be referred to the Faculty with a request for a report at the October meeting of the Board.

Voted:- That an edition of the **Quinquennial Catalogue** in English be prepared and printed during the next academic year, and that this matter be referred to a Committee consisting of the President and the Treasurer.

Voted:- That the President appoint a **Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.**

The President appointed the Reverend Henry Ferguson and Sydney G. Fisher.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in 31 Seabury Hall at 10:30 A.M. on June 21, 1910.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y

June 21st, 1910.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in 31 Seabury Hall, on June 21st, 1910, at 10:30 A.M., there were present:

- The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, President
- The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
- J. H. S. Quick
- The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
- Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
- James J. Goodwin
- The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
- William C. Skinner
- Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
- The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
- Edgar F. Waterman
- George D. Howell
- Robert Thorne
- Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The Committee appointed to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee presented the following report:

"REPORT ON VOTE FOR ALUMNI TRUSTEE

June 21, 1910.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Whole number of votes cast - - - - - 354
of which Mr. Walter S. Schutz has - - - - - 102
William S. Hubbard, M.D. has - - - - - 74
C. C. Barton, Jr., has - - - - - 154
and C. C. Barton has - - - - - 24
Mr. John P. Elton has - - - - - 1
Mr. F. E. Haight has - - - - - 1

The following defective votes were cast:

- 1 blank vote
- 2 votes for C. C. Barton not signed
- 2 votes for C. C. Barton, Jr. not signed
- 6 votes for Walter S. Schutz, not signed.

These defective ballots were not counted."

Voted:- That the report of the Committee be accepted and that **Charles C. Barton, Jr.** be declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted:- That a committee of one be appointed by the President to notify the Alumni of the result of the balloting for Alumni Trustee, and also to request the newly elected member to sit with the Board.

The President appointed Robert Thorne.

Voted:- That a suitable partition be erected in the old Commons so as to provide a room for the Tripod Board.

Professor McCook then appeared and made the following report regarding the raising of funds for the College:

"Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

June 20, 1910.

To the Trustees:

Gentlemen:-

You will not care to hear of mere efforts made since my last report. Much has been attempted and will be continued if that be still your will. The half-million recently subscribed, when paid in and drawing interest, will arrest the former deficit,--but little more. It is, if possible, more plain than ever, that we must have additional funds. An institution that cannot pay its instructors what other institutions think their services worth must in most cases lose them. And such a loss is far in excess of its face magnitude, for it advertises our impotence.

At our present age Harvard, Yale, and Princeton were far less strong than we are now. When I first knew Yale its students numbered about six hundred. Its buildings in the aggregate were worth only a fraction of our present ones. Its plant was far inferior to ours as it is now. Harvard at this time was perhaps weaker than Yale. Princeton was far behind both; Cornell did not exist; Dartmouth was insignificant. These institutions have become what they are because they had friends who loved them and who helped them, not counting the odds.

At that time Yale had neither medical nor law school, and they are still weak numerically and otherwise as compared with those of Columbia, Harvard, and other Universities. That is, however, no indication of an intention to abandon the field on that account. On the contrary the Reverend Anson Phelps Stokes declares that the Medical School must at once have \$2,000,000. The fact that Harvard Medical has within a year or two had \$2,000,000 from one friend, \$1,000,000 from another, and a vast aggregate amount from smaller contributors, seems merely to have stimulated his courage and ambition.

Cornell did not shrink back and give up the contest because her immediate competitors were so infinitely far ahead.

Trinity, North Carolina, has not been driven out of the fight because of the greater age and strength and prestige of the Trinity in Connecticut, and it has just received from a local friend \$100,000, raising the total from this benefactor to \$1,400,000, or more than the aggregate of the other Trinity's endowment, even including its recently acquired half-million.

Across the water, in the land of great and ancient universities, and in the midst of Germany's life and death struggle with Napoleon, a new university was founded, largely through the instrumentality of the clergyman, Schleiermacher, which, though only about fifteen years older than Trinity, Hartford, is now the largest, strongest, and most eminent institution of learning in Germany.

Incidents like these, I think, will seem to you suggestive. There is as splendid an opening for us as any of these institutions have. Our local situation in this lovely town, in the midst of a territory traversed in every direction by steam and electric roads, with a growing population, with wealth widely disseminated, with industries clamoring for educated men possessing character and will power; our superb site, the envy of all educators who know it; our freedom from the embarrassing denominational bonds in connection with our traditions of attachment to the sober piety of the Anglican race,-- all this makes it plain that we have wonderful development waiting for us if only our courage is equal to the situation.

I feel indeed aversion to the deliberate duplication of extensive educational plants in any particular locality, and quite believe that some plan for intercollegiate affiliations may yet be involved that will minimize this danger. But the whole history of education, as of every living thing, shows that these matters are not regulated, and cannot be regulated by deliberate plan born of cold intellectual operation. Colleges start much like families, and grow much like them. The map of Germany shows this. You have only to start with Leipzig as a center and with a radius of one hundred

June 21st, 1910.

miles or so, see how many universities will be found within your circle to realize it. The history of New England shows it.

I am leaving no stone unturned and shall leave none, in the hope of securing grants and subscriptions from the outside. But what has happened to others, - and to us recently - convinces us that our time will really come only when our own present circle of friends feel impelled, whether by affection for the College itself or by attachment to this locality, to plan and do great things for Trinity, - really great things. She has an imperial situation and an honorable record. Why should not our turn come as well as any other!

We are now out of the poor house. The very least additional endowment that will suffice to meet our most pressing obligations, - to our teachers and otherwise, is from one-half to three-quarters of a million. We have \$60,000 available, conditioned upon our raising the former sum; \$75,000 towards the latter. While I shall never cease to remember with gratitude what has just been accomplished, I cannot refrain from saying that I shall have a sense of bitter personal disappointment and of essential failure unless I am permitted to see one of those sums secured.

With your cooperation I feel confident that the thing can be done.

J. J. McCook

Since your April meeting we have two (2) new subscriptions and three (3) additions to old ones aggregating in all \$355. This makes out total of subscribers 1,399, and of subscriptions \$506,877."

Voted:- That Professor McCook be requested to read the same statement before the meeting of the Alumni Association.

Resolved:- That in the opinion of this Body it will be advisable to pay off the **loans incurred by the College** from funds received for endowment as they shall come in.

Mr. Curtis made a verbal report regarding the settlement of the **Estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman.**

Voted:- That in the opinion of this Board the proposed fees of \$50,000 for the executors of the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman, deceased, are excessive, and that counsel be instructed to object to the same.

Voted:- That the Treasurer acting under the advice of the Finance Committee be authorized to sell stocks and securities received under the Boardman bequest on such terms as may be to the advantage of the College.

Voted:- That the Committee appointed at the meeting of the Board held April, 1910, to prepare a minute expressing the appreciation of the Board to **Professor John J. McCook** be continued and be authorized to transmit the minute to Professor McCook when prepared.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in Room #31 Seabury Hall, at 12:30 P.M. on October 29th, 1910, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Colonel William S. Cogswell

The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Ambröse Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

The Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Junior

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 20, 1910.

On motion the minutes were approved.

The **President** read the following **report**:

"Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

October 24, 1910.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.

G e n t l e m e n :

Hitherto it has been my custom at the October and April Meetings of the Board to report verbally as to the condition of the College. At this meeting I prefer rather to put what I have to say in writing.

The College opened on the twenty-second of September under very favorable circumstances. The incoming class is larger than any of its predecessors and the College itself has an enrolment considerably beyond anything in its previous history. The dormitories and the fraternity houses are full, and the non-resident contingent continues to grow. Some relief in the dormitory system has resulted from the purchase by the Alpha Chi Rho Fraternity of the house No. 84 Vernon Street, adding some six or seven rooms to the accommodation available for students. As I have frequently said, I approve of the club system of residence for at least the older students, and I wish that the two fraternities that at present offer no rooms to their members felt able and inclined to build dormitories. The large college dormitory, while it offers admirable opportunity for the

growth of what is rather vaguely called "college spirit", is not conducive in my opinion to good order or hard study or the cultivation of that spirit of responsibility which should mark the beginnings of manhood. It is notorious that the men living in houses for which they are personally accountable are much more careful in many ways as to their conduct and as to the reputation of the house in which they live than are the students who reside in the big dormitories. Nevertheless, if the college continues to grow, the question of accommodation for students will become, indeed it has already become, a pressing one.

Modern college life is marked by one feature which was not prominent a year ago; that is to say, the presence of the student who for one reason or another does not obtain a degree. The number of withdrawals from college prior to the completion of the course is on the increase. This year, for example, 86 of the students whose names are in the Catalogue for 1909-1910 have not returned. It will be interesting to note the reasons for withdrawal in these cases. 38 graduated or completed graduate work; 5 completed the special work for which they came; 1 died; 15 withdrew by request or voluntarily on account of deficiencies in scholarship; 11 for lack of money; the names of two students found their way into the Catalogue, which students never really entered, having withdrawn after a week or two, and whose names should not have been printed; 3 left on account of failure in health; 2 for the condition of home affairs; 1 married and therefore could not come; 2 left for unknown reasons; 6 went to other institutions, mainly in order to carry on work not offered at Trinity or offered in less attractive form than they expect to find elsewhere. Of these items the two which cause most uneasiness are the withdrawals for lack of money and the withdrawals to other institutions, though it is fair to say that we receive about as many students from other institutions as go from us to them. The percentage of withdrawals last year, and the aggregate seems large, is regrettable. It is, however, the same as the average percentage at Harvard University for the four year period ending in 1909 as reported by President Eliot near the close of his administration. I have been unable to compare our percentage with that of other institutions for lack of dependable reports. It is one peculiarity of the Harvard reports that they are accurate and reliable.

There is a further matter as to which probably something should be said. The Trustees have a right to feel that the remission of tuition and the award of scholarships should be administered wisely. It is a fact that the percentage of our students who pay less than full bills has very greatly increased and that it has increased during my own administration. In fact, there is some justification for the statement that aid has been extended on a scale which is beyond our means. With reference to this I beg to say that when I was elected President the very life of the College (and I am not exaggerating) seemed to me to depend upon an immediate increase in its number of students. My work began coincidentally with a very strenuous effort on the part of every other college, and especially every other small college, to increase its enrolment. As I have many times said, the contest for students is waged with something almost like bitterness and in some cases by methods that, anxious as I am to get students, I should be unwilling to adopt. I confess that I have been exceedingly lenient when it has come to the granting of remissions to students who could not be secured otherwise. It is for you to judge whether the game has been worth the candle, whether the work which Dr. McCook carried on so splendidly a year ago could have been done even by him had he not been able to point to an increasing number of students at the college. I do not believe that we could have made any headway except for this policy, almost reckless, which I have pursued with full appreciation of its dangers. In fact, if I may say so, it has seemed to me for six years that we were struggling for life. The time has perhaps arrived, however, when I shall be able to do what I have longed hoped to do; that is, restrict with considerable more severity the awarding of scholarships. I feel humiliated when I think of the small percentage of students who are paying the full charge of the college. I do not feel humiliated when I think of the lengthening roll of those in attendance. It is proper to add in this connection that, with all my anxiety to have students here, I have never consciously extended the college help to inferior men nor has it ever been extended to athletic students because they were athletic. Scholarships have been withdrawn ruthlessly from undeserving men and several of the fif-

teen who withdrew deficient in scholarship withdrew because their deficiencies led to the withholding of the aid which they had enjoyed.

Another matter deserves, I think, our attention. Since the placing of the College upon the list of those whose professors are entitled to the benefits of the Carnegie Foundation Association, there has been on the part of Churchmen, whose friendship is exceedingly valuable to us and whose loyalty we wish to retain, a feeling that the College had somehow stepped aside from its historic position and was less a church college than it should be, less a church college than it had been. Very few of our alumni apparently ever read our Charter. A still smaller number understand its significance. For myself, I confess that I never read the Charter until I had been a member of the Faculty for a long time. We know that the College has never compromised its historic position in any way. But the feeling, on the part of those who should be our closest friends, that the College has done so has been growing and when the statement was distinctly made in the correspondence of the Living Church that Trinity had "bartered its birth-right for a mess of Carnegie pottage" it seemed to me that the time had come when something definite should be said. I therefore urged certain of our graduates to arrange for a Trinity reunion at the General Convention, lately held in Cincinnati, and I went on myself to meet with the graduates. There was a large meeting at which a considerable number of Bishops and Clergy and a few laymen, graduates of Trinity College, were present. I made as forcible a statement as I could with reference to the history of the College and its attitude in this matter of its relation to the Church. It was curious to me to see what news it all was to our alumni. What I said seemed to be accepted as reasonably satisfactory and, at all events, as true, and the meeting voted to suggest to the Trustees the desirability of making some further statement in regard to this matter. For myself, I am not prepared to urge the publication of any such statement, though I do not feel very strongly opposed to it. Perhaps our object would be attained if every one of us took pains to explain the situation at every proper opportunity. As a matter of fact Trinity College is more of a church college now than it once was. It has more services of the kind that are peculiarly our own. It is less narrow in its relations to different parties in the Church. When I was an undergraduate I was forbidden to attend an Episcopal Church in this neighborhood because of supposed erroneous teaching in the church. No such thing would be possible today, and it is my sincere conviction that the church atmosphere which ought to exist in an institution founded and maintained by members of the Episcopal Church is no less marked today than it has been in previous eras.

It gives me special pleasure to say that, as a result of a considerable amount of diplomatic activity, the undergraduates of the College have organized in a quiet but, I think, effective way a Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association for the purpose of Bible study and for carrying on social work as opportunity shall offer. The two lines in which the work is to be undertaken are (1) assisting in the organization of what is called the "Boy Scout" movement, and (2) in giving some assistance at the Juvenile Court in Hartford. The enterprise is at present under the leadership of the most influential and prominent men in college and promises to accomplish much good. Perhaps one of the greatest advantages it will bring about is that it brings our college in touch with other colleges and entitles us to representation at the great intercollegiate gatherings which have attracted so much attention and done so much good as they have been held in New England and elsewhere, from year to year.

I have from time to time commented upon the difficulty of obtaining reasonably good music in the College Chapel. For two or three years you allowed me to pay \$300 annually to an instructor who should drill the Glee Club with the understanding that the members of the Glee Club were to devote a reasonable time to the presentation of good singing in the Chapel. This method proved an absolute failure and was abandoned two or three years ago. We are fortunate in having in the College just at present a young man who is unusually competent to lead in this matter. He has ~~three years to be~~ with us. He is a singer whose merits have been recognized by the public and whose devotion and industry are beyond praise. He is influential among the other students and at the opening of this year I told him that I would give him \$250 if he would produce good singing in the Chapel; if he had to spend some of it to hire men to come

October 29, 1910

that was his lookout. After thinking it over carefully and making inquiries among the other students he accepted the offer, and so far this year the music has been so good as to arouse lively enthusiasm on the part of the congregation. It may not work as well in the future as it has up to this date, but I think the plan will be successful. If it fails the money will stop. But, meantime, I ask the Trustees to approve this expenditure.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER,
President."

Voted:- That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The **Auditing Committee** presented their report as follows:

"Hartford, Connecticut,
October 20, 1910

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1st, 1909 to June 30th, 1910, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger.

FRANCIS GOODWIN : Auditors"
P. HENRY WOODWARD:

Voted:- That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President proposed that the degree of Doctor of Divinity, voted by the Board April 25th, 1908, be conferred upon the **Right Reverend Robert Lewis Paddock** of the Class of 1894 at a special service in the College Chapel some time during the Fall at which time Bishop Paddock will be visiting in the East.

Voted:- That the President be authorized and instructed to confer the degree of Doctor of Divinity upon the Right Reverend Robert Lewis Paddock of the class of 1894 on Tuesday, November 1st, in the College Chapel.

The Secretary read the following communication received from **Doctor J. Ewing Mears**, of the class of 1858:

"1535 Land Title Building
Philadelphia, October, 1910.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut
Gentlemen:-

It is my desire to found in Trinity College a Scholarship and a Library Foundation, and to make these operative during my lifetime. To accomplish these purposes, I hereby agree to pay each year, during my lifetime, to the Trustees of the College, the sum of Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00), and to provide in my will, a bequest of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), the income from which shall be used to maintain these foundations after my death. From the sum of Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00), contributed by me during my lifetime, I desire that Fifty Dollars (\$50.00), shall be devoted annually, to the purchase and care of books on Sanitary Science, to be deposited in the Library and designated the 'J. Ewing Mears Library Foundation on Sanitary Science.'

I desire to establish the Scholarship under the

following conditions, conforming to the regulations governing courses of instruction in the College:

First. That the beneficiary of this Scholarship shall be a young man whose financial resources are such that he cannot, unaided, acquire a college education.

Second. That the Scholarship of the beneficiary shall be good, and that, in every respect he shall be worthy of the aid he shall receive.

Third. That the beneficiary shall hold the Scholarship for the full course of instruction in the College, subject to the standing he shall maintain in scholarship and to his good conduct as a student of the College.

Fourth. In the event of forfeiture of the Scholarship by the beneficiary, by reason of defective standing in scholarship, or of conduct subversive of college discipline, or for any cause which will render the Scholarship vacant, it is my desire that the Scholarship shall be awarded to a worthy member of the First Year Class, under the conditions above set forth.

Fifth. It is my desire that the benefit derived from the Scholarship shall be continuous, providing, for the complete education of the beneficiary holding the Scholarship.

Sixth. It is my desire that the scholarship shall be designated, the 'Caroline Sidney Mears Free Scholarship, founded by her son, J. Ewing Mears.'

Very Respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. EWING MEARS

We hereby agree to the above conditions establishing the 'Caroline Sidney Mears Free Scholarship, founded by her son, J. Ewing Mears,' and the 'Library Foundation on Sanitary Science.'

President of Board of Trustees of
Trinity College

Attest:

Secretary."

Voted:- That the President and Secretary be instructed to sign in behalf of the College the proposed agreement with Doctor J. Ewing Mears, and to transmit a copy of the same to him.

Voted:- That the President be instructed to convey to Doctor J. Ewing Mears, of the Class of 1858, the thanks of the Board for his generous provision for the College.

The President asked that the Board appropriate \$250 to be paid to the student in charge of the **Chapel Music**.

Voted:- That the President be authorized to pay \$250 for Chapel Music.

Voted:- That the President be requested to give such publicity in the Tripod to his report made at this meeting as he may see fit to do.

Resolved:- That the list of gifts and bequests on pages 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 of the Catalogue (1909-10) be hereafter omitted from the Catalogues.

The Secretary read the following communication from Mr. George E. Beers regarding the progress of the settlement of the **estate of Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman**, deceased:

"New Haven, Connecticut
October 28, 1910.

Rev. Dr. Flavel S. Luther,
President Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Dr. Luther:-

I have just succeeded in communicating with Mr. Curtis, who through illness will be unable to attend the meeting of the Board of Trustees tomorrow and am now in a position to answer your inquiry with reference to the Boardman estate. After the meeting of the Board of Trustees, we communicated, according to the instructions of the meeting, with Messrs. Fields and Mansfield, the executors, and on July 15th, received a letter from them declining to accept the amount of fees proposed by us, but offering by way of compromise to accept \$40,000, with the understanding that the account should be passed in the form proposed. Following this was some correspondence between us with reference to a possible further modification of the amount of the fees, terminating in a letter of July 26th from the executors, stating that they could make no other arrangement than that already proposed. To this we replied that the negotiations with reference to the matter being at an end, we assumed that they would put in their account and have a time fixed for the hearing.

The vacation season coming on and later Mr. Mansfield being absent from New Haven at the General Convention, nothing further has been done up to the present date. We assume, however, that the account will go in shortly. This, supplementing our previous reports, will put you and the Trustees in possession of the full facts as to the situation to the present date.

In the absence of further instruction, it is our intention to appear at the hearing on the account and oppose the allowance of the Executors' fees at the sum of \$50,000 or any amount not materially less than that, unless the negotiations looking toward a settlement of the controversy should be renewed and should lead to some result which would be acceptable to you.

Yours truly,

GEORGE E. BEERS"

The Secretary read the following communication regarding the sale of land:

"Hartford, Connecticut,
October 6, 1910.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Reverend Edward C. Fisher, Pastor of the Plymouth Congregational Church, a small organization in the south part of the city, which has grown into its present form from a mission, has addressed a letter to me in which he inquires what would be the attitude of the Trinity Corporation toward a proposition from his Society to purchase a small plot of ground bordering on New Britain Avenue at the extreme South end of the Trinity property, to be used as the site for a church which they hope to erect in the near future.

Respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER,

P r e s i d e n t ."

Voted:- That the Secretary send a communication to the Rev. Edward C. Fisher, stating that the Board declines to part with any of its property on New Britain Avenue.

Re sale Zion Street Land.

Resolved:- That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to execute and deliver in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College a quit-claim deed to the city of Hartford, a municipal corporation of the State of Connecticut, having local limits in the county of Hartford in said

State, of the following described premises:

Commencing at the intersection of the South line of Vernon Street and the West line of Summit Street, thence running southerly on the West line of Summit Street one thousand five hundred and seventy (1,570) feet more or less, thence westerly two hundred and seventeen (217) feet more or less to the East line of Zion Street, thence northerly on the East line of Zion Street to its intersection with the South line of Vernon Street, produced, thence easterly on said South line to place of beginning: said tract of land containing about seven (7) acres.

Said conveyance to be made, however, upon the express condition that no portion of said land shall be used for building purposes, but that the same shall be used by the City only as ornamental grounds or for park purposes.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Attest:

R. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

April 29, 1911.

At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in Room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M., April 29th, 1911, there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 29th, 1910.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College:

G e n t l e m e n :

Since our last meeting the work of the College has been carried on without interruption or disturbance. There was about the usual number of casualties at the Mid-year Examinations and perhaps rather more than the usual number of men who withdrew on account of financial difficulties. I may say, however, that no thoroughly good student has yet been obliged to withdraw permanently for that reason. I do not think that I can claim that the health of the students has been quite as good as in some earlier years. An epidemic of Grippe which covered New England pretty thoroughly was felt at the College and there was some interruption of the work on that account. We have had also five operations for Appendicitis since the 15th of last August, and one student is now seriously ill with Pneumonia at the Hartford Hospital.

During the last few months the College has come into possession of an exceedingly valuable and well known mineralogical collection through Mrs. John H. Caswell of New York. This collection was the result of several years' devoted labor on the part of her late husband, an expert and enthusiast, and its possession by the College strengthens the department where it was weakest. Its presentation to Trinity has been widely commented upon in the press. I recommend a vote of thanks to Mrs. Caswell for her generous donation, which included also the expense of packing and sending.

At the November meeting it was voted to approach the city authorities with reference to a proposed transfer to the city of the land belonging to the College and lying between Summit Street and Zion Street. The matter was taken

up promptly on the adjournment of the Trustees, and I am happy to say that the transfer has been made, the land having been accepted by the city with thanks, and that it will be made a part of Rocky Ridge Park, which is now being developed by the Park Commissioners.

During the last month the enterprise undertaken some ten years ago looking toward the establishment of what was called "The Floating Laboratory of Marine Biology of Trinity College" was brought to rather an inglorious termination. About three thousand dollars was raised, but this was not at all adequate to the establishment of such work as was contemplated. The money has been lying for some years in the Savings Banks of Hartford and during the last few weeks it has been distributed to the subscribers, who received back their donations plus twenty per cent interest. It has been pleasant to observe the surprise, amounting almost to consternation, with which these returned checks have been received. I think one alumnus seriously questions the sanity of a college president who lets go of any money that he gets his hands on. This Floating Laboratory proposition is a pretty fair illustration of the risk of undertaking new enterprises without a very definite idea of their cost. I think at the outset it was supposed that three thousand dollars was ample for the purchasing and outfitting of a boat. As a matter of fact ten thousand dollars would be none too much.

I place in your hands today a pamphlet issued by the Faculty, having to do with the admission requirements for Trinity College. The greater part of the statement simply embodies a revised system of reckoning which brings the College in harmony with the College Entrance Examination Board and the Carnegie Foundation, and so far as a contribution toward uniformity in statement, a thing much sought after by the schools. On the sixth page, however, will be found a very significant addendum to which I invite your attention and by which the Faculty, acting quite within their sphere I think, take a long step toward the recognition of quality of preparation rather than specific amount of preparation. What colleges want is that men who come to them shall have reached such a point of intellectual development and maturity as will enable them to undertake college work by college methods with a fair prospect of success. It has long been doubtful whether the system of prescribed examinations on prescribed quantities of prescribed subjects was securing this result, whereas it was quite evident that the plan is hampering the schools and making them coaching establishments rather than educational establishments. The proposition to which I call your attention is along the line which has been adopted by one or two other institutions and which it is hoped will go far toward ameliorating conditions which are fast becoming intolerable.

The most important matter which will come before your Board at this meeting will be found in the report of the Executive Committee, who definitely recommend the passage of a resolution like the following: 'That hereafter heads of departments who have been in the service of the College for more than four years be paid a salary of \$2,500 each.' This step has not been taken on the part of the Executive Committee without serious thought nor without a full knowledge of all its dangers and difficulties, but we have felt ourselves forced to make this recommendation. Our professors cannot live on \$2,000 a year, and whereas hitherto we have lost valuable men one after another, the situation has reached the point that some of our professors are actually trying to get away. The proposition as it stands will, if adopted, increase our salary list by \$4,500. I am fully convinced that the college funds will enable us to pay this without a deficit by the end of two or three years. If we cannot it will seem best then, I think, to reduce our force rather than to pay them starvation wages. This matter was brought to a head by an offer received by one of our best Professors to go elsewhere at an increase of

April 29, 1911

salary, but that is merely the occasion for taking the matter up more definitely than it ever has been taken up before. I believe the most conservative members of our Executive Committee are fully convinced that we are driven whether we like it or not to take this step.

The question of houses for the professors is intimately connected with this one of their salaries. It is becoming increasingly difficult for them to find suitable accommodations near the College. I regret to state that some recent transactions in real estate on Vernon Street have not tended to improve the neighborhood. I have no proposition to make looking to an amelioration of these conditions, but I mention it as one of the difficulties in our situation.

I respectfully recommend an appropriation of fifty dollars for the purchase of what is called a 'free desk' at the Woods Hole Biological Laboratory, where a considerable number of colleges maintain one or two such desks for the benefit of their own distinguished students in Biology during the summer months. We have a man who richly deserves an opportunity of that kind and it seems to me that the college should do what some other colleges do in providing him the opportunity especially since it can be done at so slight an expense.

I am compelled also with reluctance to ask for an additional appropriation of one hundred dollars for my own traveling expenses. This is the first year that I have reached the full amount of the appropriation for my expenditures, so that if I carried over unused funds I should be considerably ahead in my accounts. But this year I had an unexpected but very necessary trip to Cincinnati, and I extended my Western trip beyond its usual limits, going as far as Faribault, and it was prolonged one week longer than usual. I hope it will result favorably for the institution.

I beg to subscribe myself with great respect
Always faithfully yours,

F. S. LUTHER

P r e s i d e n t .

April 29, 1911."

Voted: That the President's Report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the **Executive Committee:**

"April 28, 1911.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee makes the following report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held in October, 1910:

At a meeting of the Committee held March 31st, 1911, for the purpose of counting the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee, it was found that the following had received seven or more votes, and they were declared to be placed in nomination:

ROBERT THORNE, Class of 1885

WILLIAM S. HUBBARD, M.D., Class of 1888

HON. LAWSON PURDY, LL.D., Class of 1884

WALTER S. SCHUTZ, Class of 1894

At a meeting of the Committee held April 3rd, 1911, Mr. George D. Howell was present and presented a plan for the construction of an Athletic Shed which should join the Gymnasium on the South, the dimensions of the shed to be 120' by 120', and the cost about Twenty-Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00).

A communication from Professor J. G. Gill and Professor Max W. Morse was submitted asking permission to erect residences upon the college grounds at an annual ground rent, with provision also for the College to take the houses by purchase in case of their removal. It was voted that the Committee decline the offer.

The following vote was passed:

Voted: That the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the increasing of the salaries of the nine

oldest professors in point of service to Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) a year, beginning with July 1st, 1911; and that the Treasurer's salary be also increased to the same amount beginning on the same date.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C l e r k . "

Voted: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **Report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:**

"TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Committee on Honorary Degrees submit the following report:

They have had before them perhaps a larger number of candidates than hitherto. The names which came before the Committee are the following:

- For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity - Theodore Payne Thurston, Trinity, 1891, Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Science - Bertram Goodhue, architect.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity - The Rev. G. Monroe Royce.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Letters - John A. Spoor of Chicago.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Laws - Professor Frederick Schiller Lee of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of New York City.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Laws - Major-General Thomas H. Barry, Superintendent of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Laws - The Honorable John Ridgely Carter, Ambassador, Trinity, 1883, American Embassy at Constantinople.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity - The Reverend Octavius Applegate, Trinity 1887, Rector of a leading parish in Utica.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity - The Reverend Frank A. McElwain, Dean of Seabury Divinity School.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts - Frank C. Sumner of Hartford.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity - The Reverend John S. Littell, Trinity, 1890, of Keene, N. H.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts - Miss Caroline M. Hewins of the Hartford Public Library.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Letters - Masujiro Honda, of the Japanese Colony in New York.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity - The Reverend James Goodwin of Christ Church, Hartford.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts - Mr. George A. Parker, Superintendent of Parks, Hartford.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts or of Bachelor of Arts - Richard Allyn White of the Class of 1881, non-graduate.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts or of Bachelor of Arts - Benjamin Freeman Comfort of the Class of 1889, non-graduate.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts - George Munson Curtis, Esq.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts - Lieut. Henry Lee Watson, formerly of the Class of 1905.
- For the Degree of Master of Arts - George William Ellis of the Class of 1894.
- For the Degree of Doctor of Canon Law - The Reverend Edwin A. White of Bloomfield, New Jersey.
- For an honorary degree - William P. Clyde, Esq., of New York.

The Committee recommend that the consideration of the proposed degrees for Messrs. Parker and Applegate be postponed.

They recommend that the following degrees be conferred:

April 29, 1911.

For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity

- The Reverend James Goodwin
- The Reverend John S. Littell
- The Right Reverend Theodore Payne Thurston

For the Degree of Doctor of Canon Law

- The Reverend Edwin A. White

For the Degree of Doctor of Laws

- William P. Clyde, Esquire
- The Honorable John Ridgely Carter, now of Constantinople

For the Degree of Doctor of Letters

- Masujiro Honda

For the Degree of Doctor of Science

- Bertram Goodhue

For the Degree of Master of Arts Honoris Causa

- Miss Caroline M. Hewins
- The Honorable John A. Spoor
- Mr. George M. Curtis

All of which is respectfully submitted.

April the 29th,
1911."

Voted: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **Report from the Secretary of the Alumni Association:**

"Hartford, Conn., January 16, 1911.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,

At the annual meeting of the Trinity College Alumni Association held at Alumni Hall, Trinity College, June 21, 1910, Professor George E. Beers, '86 and Rev. J. Eldred Brown, '83, were nominated for Junior Fellows.

JOHN F. FORWARD,
Sec'y Trinity College
Alumni Association."

Voted: That the report of the Alumni Association be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That **GEORGE E. BEERS**, of the Class of 1886, and the **REVEREND J. ELDRED BROWN**, of the Class of 1883, be declared elected **Junior Fellows** for a term of three years from July 1st, 1910.

Voted: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the Report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees in order.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND JAMES GOODWIN**, of the Class of 1886, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, the **RIGHT REVEREND THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON**, of the Class of 1891, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND EDWIN A. WHITE**, of Bloomfield, New Jersey, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Canon Law.

Upon ballot being had, **WILLIAM PANCOAST CLYDE**, formerly

of the Class of 1864 and Honorarius, 1865, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon ballot being had, the **HONORABLE JOHN RIDGELY CARTER**, of the Class of 1883, American Ambassador to Constantinople, Turkey, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon ballot being had, **MASUJIRO HONDA**, of the Japanese Colony in New York, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters.

Upon ballot being had, **BERTRAM GOODHUE**, architect, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science.

Upon ballot being had, **MISS CAROLINE M. HEWINS**, Librarian of the Hartford Public Library, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **GEORGE MUNSON CURTIS**, for some time a member of the Class of 1879, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **FRANK C. SUMNER**, of Hartford, Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Voted: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to execute and deliver in the name and behalf of the TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE a quit-claim deed to WILLIAM WARD, of Hartford, Connecticut, of their interest in the following described premises: All that certain piece or parcel of land situated on the westerly side of Wooster Street in the City of Hartford known as **Nos. 51 and 51½ Wooster Street**, bounded north by lands of Israel H. Schlossberg and Caroline P. Blumenthal, partly by each; east by Wooster Street; south by land of the heirs and devisees of Mrs. C. E. Skinner; and west by lands of Caroline P. Blumenthal and Margaret M. O'Connell, partly by each; being the same premises passing to the releasors in the distribution of the estate of Susan R. Northam, late of Hartford, deceased, for for sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.00), and to also execute all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property.

Voted: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to sell in behalf of the TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE the following described premises: All that tract of land situated in Hartford on the East side of Retreat Avenue and known as **Nos. 88 and 90 Retreat Avenue**, with the buildings thereon, bounded and described as follows; to wit: - Bounded north by land of Charles Weinstein; east by land of John Pepion, Jr., and Domenico Bagnuolo and Catherine R. Bagnuolo, partly by each; south by land of Louis and Samuel Nashner; and west by Retreat Avenue, for the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00), and to also execute a warranty deed and all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property.

The Committee proceeded to a discussion of the recommendation

April 29, 1911.

made by the Executive Committee of an increase in the salaries of professors.

Resolved: That hereafter Heads of Departments who have been in the service of the College in that position for a period of four years shall receive an annual salary of Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00), this resolution to take effect on and after July 1st, 1911.

Voted: That the salary of the Treasurer of the College be increased to Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) a year, beginning with July 1st, 1911.

The Secretary read the following letter from **Professor**

John J. McCook:

"Hartford

April 29, A.D., 1911.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:-

I hereby resign the office of Financial Agent which you did me the honor to entrust to me in October, 1908. It is hardly necessary to say that this is done with great regret. - But it is the only way left me for recording my protest against a return to the old state of things from which our success in securing the \$500,000 addition to our endowment was just promising to release us. To me the proposed addition to the budget, though for a purpose otherwise so praiseworthy, would mean going back upon the assurance constantly made by me during the recent campaign and would deprive me of my strongest argument in the present campaign for further endowment. Moreover it would not, in my opinion, for any considerable time remove the pressure to which the new policy owes its immediate birth.

Very respectfully,

J. J. McCOOK."

Voted: That Doctor McCook's letter be referred to the Executive Committee, who are directed to confer with Doctor McCook with a view to induce him to withdraw his resignation of his position of financial agent, and that the Committee report at the next meeting of the Board.

Voted: That an appropriation of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) be made for the securing of a free desk at the **Woods Hole Laboratory of Marine Biology** for the year 1911 for the benefit of such student as shall be appointed by the Department of Biology.

Voted: That an appropriation of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for the **traveling expenses of the President** be made in addition to the regular appropriation.

Voted: That the President be instructed to transmit to **Mrs. John H. Caswell**, of New York the hearty thanks of the Trustees for her munificent gift of mineralogical specimens to the College.

The Board thereupon took a recess until three P.M.

The Board convened at three P.M.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin gave notice that at the next meeting of the Board he should move an **Amendment to Title I., Section II. of the Statutes** so as to increase the number of members

of the Executive Committee from eight (8) to nine (9) members.

Voted: That **Mr. George D. Howell** be requested to meet with the Executive Committee.

Voted: That the **Treasurer** be authorized and directed to pay the bills incurred for the **President's Reception** in Commencement Week.

Voted: That the statement of the new admission requirements as printed in the **Supplement to the last annual Catalogue** be approved and ratified by the Board.

Voted: That the communications of **Mr. A. S. Murray, Jr.** and the Honorable William Hamersley regarding the seniority of Trustees be referred to the Executive Committee to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Voted: That the proposed change in the **College Seal** be referred to the Executive Committee to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Voted: That the request of the **Reverend Paul Ziegler**, of the Class of 1872, to have the balance of his unpaid term bills remitted, be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

Voted: That the matter of the arrangement of a time during Commencement Week for the presentation to the College by the Class of 1896 of a **bronze bust of President Luther** be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y .

June 26, 1911.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, #64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 26, 1911, at eight o'clock P.M. there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 29, 1911.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The **President** read his printed **report**.

Voted: That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the **Executive Committee** as follows:

"June 22, 1911.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee makes the following report of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held in April:

At the meeting of the Committee, held May 5th, 1911, for the consideration of various matters referred to the Committee by your Board, the following action was taken in the several cases:

It was -

Voted: That the Treasurer be authorized to proceed with the matter of having a new seal designed by Pierre de Chaignon la Rose of Cambridge, Mass.

It was -

Voted: That the presentation to the College of the bronze bust of President Luther by the Class of 1896 be made on Alumni Day at 11:30 A.M., at the

Alumni Meeting.

It was -

Voted: That the matter of the Rev. Paul Ziegler's request that his indebtedness to the College for unpaid term bills be dropped, and that Mr. Ziegler be no longer pressed for payment by the Treasurer.

Regarding the communication addressed to your Board by the Rev. Professor John J. McCook, as financial agent for the College, and by your Board referred to the Executive Committee, it was

Voted: That the President be requested to prepare a letter to Professor McCook urging him to withdraw his resignation, said letter to be signed by all the members of the Committee.

At the meeting of the Committee held June 22, 1911, the following were put in nomination for the Standing Committees:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
Col. William S. Cogswell
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor R. B. Riggs
Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
P. Henry Woodward

It was further

Voted: That the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the number of members of the Executive Committee be increased from eight (8) to ten (10).

And further

Voted: That George D. Howell and Edward B. Hatch be nominated to fill the two additional vacancies in case favorable action be taken by the Board of Trustees.

Voted: That Alexander Taylor Mason, M.A., LL.B., and Charles Shiras Morris, B.S., be put in nomination for Senior Fellows.

Voted: That the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the adoption of the new seal as designed by Pierre de Chaignon la Rose.

Voted: That the following Budget for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1912 be recommended by the Executive Committee.

June 26, 1911.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1912.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Treasurer's Salary.....	\$2,500.00	
Bookkeeper.....	500.00	
Stenographers.....	2,000.00	
Office Supplies.....	300.00	
Indemnity Bond.....	70.00	\$5,370.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
President's Salary.....	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses....	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary.....	300.00	
Faculty Expenses.....	200.00	6,000.00
MORAL PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	2,600.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	50.00	3,050.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing....	750.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation.....	50.00	3,500.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,525.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	2,525.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	4,525.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	50.00	2,550.00
PHYSICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	500.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	400.00	3,500.00
Carried forward.....		\$36,145.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
Brought forward.....		
		\$36,145.00
SHOP WORK		
Salary - Instructor.....	\$ 300.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>100.00</u>	400.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>1,000.00</u>	3,600.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00
GREEK		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	2,050.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary - Assistant Professor.....	\$1,200.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>100.00</u>	1,300.00
LATIN		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00
EMERITUS OFFICERS		
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics.....	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English.....	1,200.00	
Professor of Drawing.....	<u>1,060.00</u>	5,260.00
CHAPEL		
Organist.....	\$ 40.00	
Assistant Organist.....	25.00	
Monitors.....	50.00	
Maintenance.....	<u>75.00</u>	190.00
LIBRARY		
Salary - Librarian.....	\$2,000.00	
Current Expenses.....	<u>500.00</u>	2,500.00
MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS		
Insurance.....	\$ 50.00	
Lighting.....	650.00	
Water Rates.....	450.00	
Fuel.....	3,600.00	
Supplies.....	200.00	
Repairs.....	1,000.00	
Telephone.....	130.00	
Grounds.....	<u>600.00</u>	6,680.00
Carried forward.....		\$64,700.00

June 26, 1911.

GENERAL EXPENSES		Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
Brought forward.....			\$64,700.00
GYMNASIUM			
Salary - Instructor and Medical Director.....	\$2,000.00		
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00		
Repairs and Supplies.....	500.00		
New Apparatus.....	150.00		
Medical Supplies.....	50.00		
Fuel.....	400.00		
Water.....	120.00		
Insurance.....	260.60		3,580.60
WAGES			
Janitorial Service			
Robert McFetridge \$70 per mo.....	\$ 840.00		
William Duffy \$60 " "	720.00		
Joseph N. Boucher 60 " "	720.00		
Peter Frederickson 55 " "	660.00		
Charles Johnson 65 " "	780.00		
Simon Kowalski.....	360.00		
Telephone Attendant.....	520.00		
Mrs. King, Caretaker.....	200.00		
Mrs. Green, "	200.00		
Mrs. Clark, "	200.00		
Mrs. Turner, "	200.00		5,400.00
JARVIS LABORATORIES			
Insurance.....	\$ 280.20		
Janitor's Wages, \$65 per mo.....	780.00		
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses.....	650.00		
Fuel.....	850.00		2,560.20
BOARDMAN HALL			
Janitor's Wages \$60 per mo.....	\$ 720.00		
Maintenance.....	400.00		1,120.00
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE			
Insurance.....	\$ 40.00		
Repairs.....	100.00		140.00
REFECTORY			
Appropriation for Steward.....	\$ 500.00		
Repairs.....	150.00		
Insurance.....	57.00		707.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Advertising.....	\$ 900.00		
Catalogue.....	600.00		
Commencement.....	500.00		
Postage and Stationery.....	400.00		
Printing.....	700.00		
Incidentals.....	400.00		3,500.00
			\$81,707.80
ESTIMATED INCOME			
Bonds.....	\$32,000.00		
Stocks.....	7,000.00		
Mortgage Loans.....	4,200.00		
Rents.....	6,000.00		
Carried forward.....	49,200.00		

Brought forward.....	\$49,200.00	\$81,707.80
Student fees.....	21,936.07	
Gifts.....	2,060.00	73,196.07
Deficit.....		\$ -8,511.73

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

Clerk."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following letter prepared by the Executive Committee and sent to Professor John J. McCook; also the reply received from Professor McCook, as follows:

"May 5, 1911.

Professor John J. McCook, D.D., LL.D.,
396 Main Street,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Professor McCook:-

After the action taken by the Trustees in raising the salaries of certain Professors and of the Treasurer to \$2,500 a year, the aggregate annual increase of expense thus voted being \$5,000, your letter was opened and read and referred to the Executive Committee with instructions to communicate with you regarding its contents.

We desire to assure you once more of our high appreciation of your unexampled services to Trinity College. For half-a-century you have been her loyal son, for thirty years her faithful servant, and, at last, with infinite toil, it was you who directed into her treasury the money that has enabled her to begin a new life. Trinity College is under obligations to you which can never be repaid and which you would not expect ever to be repaid.

Furthermore we beg to express our entire sympathy with the misgivings which you entertain as to the wisdom of the recent action of the Trustees in increasing their annual expenses. We know that your fears are based on a heartfelt anxiety for the best interests of the College and we share your anxiety. Nevertheless we are convinced that the position of the College is not compromised by the action just taken unanimously by the Trustees, but that on the contrary the action was necessary to the efficient carrying on of our academic work, the reasonable discharge of our academic duty. The College must teach; and it must pay its instructors enough to avoid constant and disheartening changes in the Faculty.

We have been at pains to inform ourselves as to the attitude of most of the larger subscribers to the half-million dollars just raised by you, and we are absolutely convinced that they thoroughly approve the recent action of the Trustees and that they expect the College to repay their generosity by doing its work better, even if more expensively, than ever before. These benefactors seem to have had in mind that something like what has been done must be done.

And so we express the earnest hope that you may find yourself in accord with us, or, at all events, that you will not regard what has been done as precluding further effort on your part to increase the endowment of the College; and that you will continue your self-sacrificing labors as the financial agent of the Trustees.

With honor and esteem,
Sincerely yours,

(Signed) F. S. LUTHER
EDGAR F. WATERMAN
FRANCIS GOODWIN
WILLIAM C. SKINNER
F. L. WILCOX

P. HENRY WOODWARD
WILLIAM HAMERSLEY
JAMES J. GOODWIN
GEORGE D. HOWELL."

June 26, 1911.

"Hartford, May 24, 1911

To the Executive Committee,
Trustees of Trinity College,
etc., etc.

Gentlemen:-

A letter so kindly in its expressions could not fail to commend my grateful sympathy and respect. I have therefore taken ample time for its consideration - constantly most anxious to agree with you if at all possible. And while I have not found it in my power to accept your views as to the designation of the fund recently raised, I have decided to withdraw my resignation for the present. This is done in part because I now realize more distinctly the possibilities of misconception; in greater part because of my earnest desire to leave nothing untried that may avert, or postpone, the harm to the College that might result from an open rupture. It is also my confident hope in so doing that the condition of the additional endowment fund, designed specifically to provide for increase in the compensation of our teaching force and now amounting to about \$75,000 (largely conditional) may before the June meeting of the Trustees be such as to meet any criticism that might occur to myself or to others owing to their recent action.

With renewed expressions of appreciation of generous support given heretofore and relied upon for the future, I am

Very respectfully and truly yours,
(Signed) J. J. McCOOK."

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the Budget for the Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1912, as recommended by the Executive Committee.

Voted: That the Budget, as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

The report of the Librarian was presented.

Voted: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and printed.

Voted: That the President appoint a Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed the Reverend Henry Ferguson and Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The President reported that in accordance with the vote of the Board he had prepared and sent engrossed resolutions to Mrs. John H. Caswell of New York, expressing the thanks of the Board for her generous gift of the Mineralogical Collection.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"June 26, 1911.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary,
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honor to transmit to you the following votes of the Faculty which were passed at the meeting of June 24th, 1911:

The Faculty begs respectfully to recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Faculty be authorized to take measures looking toward joining the New England Certificate Board, and the College Entrance Examination Board. They further recommend that if it seems advisable to join only one of these the College should preferably join the New England Certificate

Board.

In explanation of this recommendation the Faculty begs to state that while, at the beginning, they were somewhat skeptical of the value of the New England Certificate Board, nevertheless at present the Board seems to be firmly established, and it now includes the more important colleges in New England which admit students by certificate. The purpose of the Board is to provide a list of satisfactory schools from which certificates may be accepted without question. The list is made up on the basis of information sent by the respective colleges to a central office in regard to the work of the students in their Freshman Year who have been admitted on certificates, and the individual colleges are thus relieved from any possible charge of discrimination in rejecting or accepting any particular school. The expense of belonging to the Board has been for the past two years sixty-five cents per student admitted to the Freshman Class on certificate from New England. The expense for Trinity College last year would have been at the most eighteen dollars and twenty cents, or possibly somewhat less. The expenses of the representative of the College in attending the meetings is defrayed by the Board.

The College Entrance Examination Board conducts examinations in those subjects which may be offered for admission to college. The expense of belonging to it is one hundred dollars per year, but this would be offset by the saving in the printing of the examination papers for the June examinations (amounting in 1910 to somewhat more than this sum), since it is proposed by the Faculty that if the College joins the Board, the examinations of the Board should be substituted for our own examinations for admission in June. We should also be obliged to charge a fee of five dollars for admission examinations in September, but this fee could be deducted from the first term bill as is done, for example, at Amherst College. The College Entrance Board charges a fee of five dollars for its examinations, and the proposition to charge a fee for admission examinations has not hitherto found favor with the Board of Trustees; nevertheless this practice appears to be becoming more and more widespread. Finally, in explanation of the second clause of the recommendation of the Faculty, it should be stated that last year twenty-eight (28) students entered the Freshman Class on certificate from schools in New England, while only one student entered by the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board.

It was further voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees the following students for their respective degrees:

FOR BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COURSE

George Lawton Barnes
William Whitaker Buck
Reginald Burbank
George Harry Cohen
Thomas James Conroy, Jr.
Edward Everett Dissell
Leon Ransom Foster
Sherman Post Haight
Levi P. Morton Hickey
Asa Augustus Hollings
Walter Albert Jamieson
Thomas Lynn Morris
Richard Macdonald Nelson
Frank Rice Prout
Harry Kollock Rees
John Howard Rosebaugh
William Oliver Sanford
Allan Kellogg Smith
Blinn Francis Yates

FOR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COURSE

Elmer Barnes Blackman
Lester Allen Bosworth
Francis Patrick Carroll
Joseph Oliver Carroll
Harold Nelson Conover Christie
Ashley Lyman Cook
Eugene Hoffman Dooman
Arthur Cornwallis Eaton
Gustave Alexander Feingold

John William Harrison
 Henry Conrad Neff
 William James Nelson
 Earl Blanchard Ramsdell
 Alfred Erwin Rankin
 Clarence Edgar Sherman
 William Converse Skinner, Jr.
 Alexander Leo Trachtenberg
 Clarence Stoll Zipp

FOR MASTER OF ARTS IN COURSE
 Frederick Augustus Grant Cowper
 Paul Roberts
 The Rev. Francis Banks Whitcome

Yours very respectfully,
 FRANK COLE BABBITT,
 Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for **Alexander Taylor Mason, LL.B.**, and **Charles Shiras Morris, B.S.**, for **Senior Fellows**.

Upon ballot being cast Alexander Taylor Mason and Charles Shiras Morris were elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted: That the **Standing Committees**, as recommended by the Executive Committee be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
 The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Col. William S. Cogswell
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
 George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
 The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor R. B. Riggs
 Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward

Voted: That the **degrees** recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred, when the Rules of the College have been complied with.

Voted: That the Treasurer be authorized to accept **notes** from the following men of the graduating class, in payment of their unpaid term bills:

Thomas J. Conroy, Jr.	- - - - -	\$15.00
Walter A. Jamieson	- - - - -	141.70
E. E. Dissell	- - - - -	107.50

John H. Rosebaugh - - - - -	-\$244.45
Francis P. Carroll - - - - -	27.50
Ashley L. Cook - - - - -	302.85
Eugene H. Dooman - - - - -	21.25
William J. Nelson - - - - -	63.25
Alexander L. Trachtenberg - -	95.00

Voted: That Edward B. Hatch and George D. Howell be requested to sit with the **Executive Committee**.

Voted: That this Board regret the separation of **Professor Frederic R. Honey** from its teaching force. It breaks a relation of long standing, but while Professor Honey retires from active employment at the College, he does not retire, we trust, from close association with it. The Trustees wish for Professor Honey many years of leisure for continuing his studies and for enjoying the pleasant things which he has earned.

The Secretary read the following communication from

Professor Wilbur M. Urban:

"Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

June 12, 1911.

The Rev. Flavel Sweeten Luther, Ph.D., LL.D.,
President of the Corporation of Trinity College.

Dear Sir:-

I respectfully request that I be granted leave of absence for the academic year, 1912-13, the year to be spent in foreign residence and study. I believe that with a year of preparation the affairs of the department can be so arranged as to permit of the continuance of instruction with the least possible decrease of efficiency. I also believe that the granting of a leave of absence at this time will increase my usefulness to the College. It will not only quicken my thinking and teaching, but will afford me the leisure to prepare for publication certain studies that have been developing in the last two or three years.

In making this request, permit me to recall the understanding that I had with yourself and the Executive Committee two years ago, when I decided to remain at Trinity, to the effect that at a proper and convenient time such leave of absence would be granted me.

I also respectfully request an appropriation for the department to help defray the expenses of securing a substitute. The increasing cost of all forms of instruction makes it difficult to secure the proper instruction and at the same time for the professor to whom the leave of absence has been granted to make use of the same. In this connection it may be permitted me to call attention to the fact that the Department of Philosophy and Psychology has never received any additional appropriation for instruction, and also that the condition of the department, more especially the laboratory, makes it possible for me to forego the request for the usual appropriation for the next two years.

In leaving the further presentation of the matter in your hands, may I ask you to make use of our conversation as the occasion may seem to require.

Very respectfully yours,
WILBUR M. URBAN."

Voted: That in this particular case **Professor Wilbur M. Urban, Ph.D.**, be granted leave of absence for the academic year 1912-13 on full pay.

The Secretary read the following communication regarding the **sale of land on Trinity Street:**

"Hartford, Conn.
June 23, 1911.

Mr. E. F. Waterman,
Treasurer of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

Confirming our recent conference relative to the purchase

June 26, 1911.

of land belonging to Trinity College, I hereby request that you present to your honorable Board of Trustees, at their meeting on the 26th instant, an application for myself and associates, for an option to purchase the land and buildings situated on Trinity Street, bounded by the Orient Building on one side and the Harvard apartment house on the other, for the sum of sixty-five thousand dollars ((\$65,000)).

We should like to have the option, if granted, dated July 1, 1911, and to extend two months.

You are at liberty to mention the character of the enterprise, as well as of the men behind it, provided the matter is kept quiet for the present.

Very truly yours,

FREDERICK M. SMITH."

Voted: That the Treasurer be empowered to give two months option for the sale of property known as Nos. 8, 12, 14, 16, and 18 Trinity Street, Hartford, at eighty-five thousand dollars (\$85,000) to any responsible party.

Voted: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to sell in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College property known as Nos. 8, 12, 14, 16, and 18 Trinity Street, Hartford, for the sum of eighty-five thousand dollars (\$85,000), and to also execute a warranty deed and all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property.

Voted: That the consideration of the matter of changing the college seal be postponed.

Voted: That Associate Professor Adams be appointed Professor of English, with the understanding, however, that he is not thereby made head of a separate department.

Voted: That the Treasurer be authorized and instructed to withdraw from farm uses that portion of the College property bordering on Broad Street, formerly used as an athletic field, this area to be at the service of the Director of the Gymnasium for out-of-door exercises and for the use of students not members of the so-called athletic teams.

Voted: That a committee of five be appointed to act with the President for consideration and report upon the question of the administration of the curriculum presented in the President's report of this date.

The Secretary read the following communication from

William P. Clyde, of the Class of '64:

"June 1, 1911.

My dear Doctor Luther:

I have very deeply considered what you so kindly say in your letter of May 4th in reply to the doubt which I had expressed of the propriety of accepting the degree of Doctor of Laws, with which the Trustees of Trinity College had, at their recent meeting, offered to honor me.

While I am profoundly sensible and appreciative of the compliment conveyed in this action of the Trustees, emphasized by your own kind expressions in urging me to accept the degree, I cannot bring myself to feel that it would be quite fair to those who, like yourself, Doctor McCook, and many others, have received this degree as a just reward of lives unselfishly and at great personal sacrifice devoted to teaching and the pursuit of science, literature, or art, with the main object of the enlightenment and advancement of our fellow men. To such, this degree is a well merited honor and reward. Those of us, however, who have devoted our lives to commerce, finance or general business, if successful, receive our reward with such success and such reward is only increased if it shall bring the means and the

opportunity of doing some good. As you may know, my life has been ~~reasted~~ with the latter class, and I cannot but feel that in accepting this degree I should be, to that extent, doing an injustice to those devoted men to whom the degree serves both as an encouragement and a recognition, and to whom in my view, its enjoyment justly belongs.

I think you will appreciate my point of view, and I beg you will accept and also convey to the Trustees of the College my most cordial thanks for the great consideration shown me, not only in this but in the previous degrees conferred by the College upon me.

Believe me, dear Doctor Luther,
Gratefully your friend,
WILLIAM P. CLYDE."

The Secretary read the following letter from **Sidney T. Miller**, of the Class of '85, together with the note appended by President Luther:

"June 12, 1911.

To the Honorable the
Trustees of Trinity College.
Gentlemen:-

Permit me, as a much interested alumnus of the College, acting at the request of a number of others, to suggest for your attention the apparent tendency to change from the field which Trinity has always covered, and covered well.

Our respected and beloved President, in his report of June 6th, 1910, frankly states that he advocates the 'utilitarian theory of education.' This he has repeated in varying form since. All will agree that a certain amount of 'utilitarianism' is good, but is there not immediate danger of giving it too much space and weight in the curriculum?

What seems to be understood by 'utilitarian' is the preparation of a student to earn a fairly good wage as soon as he is graduated, without regard to the general broad and strong foundation afforded to him by a general classical training. Results seem to show that a young man so fitted for utility is, perhaps, more successful as a money maker immediately after leaving college, but that he lags behind later in life and does not develop into so strong an all-around man as the young man who has had the classical drill. It is something of the difference between the machine-made and the hand-made.

Always Trinity has stood for thoroughness and general development. Our men in the past have been noted in professional schools and in public life for their administrative qualities and their ability properly to express thought. Are we not in danger of losing our well-earned reputation in this respect by encouraging early specialization and a slighting of the classics? I fear so, and I am not alone in my apprehension.

During Commencement Week of last June, it was my good fortune to talk with a number of strong alumni who have been in close touch with undergraduate and recent-graduate matters, and all agreed that they thought the importance of a thorough Greek and Latin training impressed them more each year as they saw the product of the utilitarian and specializing process tried out. Among those who conferred were doctors, lawyers, clergymen, bankers, manufacturers, and men in public life, - leading men in New York and other large cities. They agreed that they had found that the man with 'Special Training' did not grasp general questions or show executive ability in nearly so large a number of instances as the man with the classical foundation. One of the manufacturers, who has many thousands of men under him, and has kept careful watch of companies, said a ratio of one to twenty would overstate it in behalf of specializing, and I know from personal observation that the same general result is true in medicine and law.

We all want to see the College grow in numbers if it can do so without sacrificing anything of its reputation or dignity, but it is better to have fewer graduates and have

June 26, 1911.

them ready to take big things than to have a multitude of small men. As Plato said, 'It is better to see a large man come out of a small house, than to see a small man come out of a large house.' A prominent Yale man once characterized Trinity alumni as a 'collection of picked men.' That was a compliment, but meant only for a true description. Whether it will hold good in the future depends upon your Board.

Whether it is the result of the specializing by a small college or not it is hard to say, but for some reason it does not seem that boys from many of the prominent schools lean toward Trinity. How many have come from St. Paul's, St. Mark's, Groton, Cheshire, Hotchkiss, The Hill, &c. in recent years? Is it not, perhaps, that the men in those schools believe that a specializing student can do better in one of the so-called universities and that a boy looking for a general education is directed toward a college where more emphasis is laid on the classical course? Trinity is reputed to have good men in charge of both Latin and Greek and can well afford to speak for them.

Is it not worthy of consideration that an A.B. should signify a general classical training in both Latin and Greek and not simply a smattering of one or the other? If other colleges lessen their requirements for an A.B. degree it is no reason that we should do so. Rather make ours the exception and we shall feel the benefit later.

Respectfully yours,

SIDNEY T. MILLER, '85."

"Trinity College requires more Classics for the Arts Degree than any college in New England. A larger proportion of students in Trinity College study Greek than in the case at any other college in New England. The utilitarian theory of education is that the object in teaching and the object in studying shall be to gain efficiency. So far as the Classics contribute to efficiency they are utilitarian.

F. S. LUTHER."

Voted: That the matter be referred to the President and that he be requested to answer Mr. Miller's letter.

The Secretary read the following communication from

George E. Hoadley, of Hartford, Connecticut:

"Hartford, Conn., June 22, 1911.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:-

On the first day of August, (that being my brother's birthday,) I desire to give you in trust the sum of Two thousand Dollars (\$2,000) to be kept as a separate trust, and known as the **Charles J. Hoadley Fund**.

The income only to be used to meet the expense at the Hartford Hospital of any professor, student, or employee of the College, who may need hospital treatment.

In case there is no such need in any given year, then the income shall be added to the principal of the fund.

A statement to be made each year in the Treasurer's Report to the Trustees of the manner in which the fund is invested, and the amount of interest received.

Respectfully,

GEORGE EDWARD HOADLEY."

Voted: That the gift of Mr. George E. Hoadley be accepted, and that the thanks of the Trustees be extended to him for the generous provision of his gift.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in #31 Seabury Hall at 10:30 A.M. on June 27th, 1911.

Henry Woodward
Secretary.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in #31 Seabury Hall on June 27th, 1911, at 10:30 A.M., there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The Committee appointed to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee presented the following report:

"To the Board of Trustees:

Your committee on the sorting and counting of ballots for Alumni Trustee beg to report that they have opened, sorted, and counted the ballots, that the total valid ballots received was 279, of which

Robert Thorne received	145
Walter S. Schutz "	126
Lawson Burdy "	5
William S. Hubbard "	2
Sidney T. Miller "	1

and two votes not signed and therefore not counted were cast for Robert Thorne, and three votes not signed and therefore not counted were cast for Walter S. Schutz.

Yours respectfully,

CHARLES C. BARTON, JR."

Voted: That the report of the Committee be accepted and that Robert Thorne be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted: That the recommendation of the Faculty regarding joining the New England Certificate Board and the College Entrance Examination Board be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments with power.

The President appointed the following Committee to act with the President for consideration and report upon the question of the administration of the curriculum:

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch
 Robert Thorne

June 27, 1911.

The Secretary read the following report from the Secretary of the Alumni Association:

"To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College
At a meeting of the Alumni Association of Trinity
now being held

Percy Shelley Bryant, M.A. - and
Frank Elisha Johnson, M.A.
have been unanimously nominated for Junior Fellows.

JOHN F. FORWARD
June 27th, 1911
11:15 A.M." Secretary

Voted: That Percy Shelley Bryant, M.A. and Frank
Elisha Johnson, M.A., be declared elected
Junior Fellows for the ensuing term of
three years.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward
Secretary.

October 28, 1911.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M. on October 28th, 1911, there were present: -

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Junior

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 26th, 1911.

On motion the minutes were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

"Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

October 23, 1911.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Gentlemen:-

It is perhaps best that even the less formal reports made by the President at the October meeting and at the April meeting should be in writing. Academically it is only a few weeks since the presentation and acceptance of my annual report which was offered at the June meeting.

I am pleased to be able to say that the registration shown another increase this year, the total number of names on the roll now being two hundred and thirty-two. The Freshman Class which was admitted by examination and by certificate is much larger than any of its predecessors, and, although I have not the statistics at hand, I am strongly inclined to believe that a larger proportion of them are paying students than was the case last year.

Per contra, the losses other than by graduation are a source of uneasiness. If we count the men who were graduated or who completed the special work for which they came or who,

October 28th, 1911.

having remained four years, left without their degrees, the total is fifty-three; thirty-nine graduates, seven completing special courses, seven completing four years but not winning their diplomas. It is worthy of note that of the thirty-nine graduates, six completed their work in three years. This practice is doubtless on the increase here as well as elsewhere. It is not at all difficult for a bright and industrious boy, especially if he can pass off one or two extra subjects at the time of his admission, to do in three years the work ordinarily assigned to four. But the fact that the men are more and more finishing their work in the shorter time of course tends to diminish the total enrolment.

Of the others whose names were in the last Catalogue but will not appear in the forthcoming Catalogue, sixteen were dropped or withdrew on account of deficiency in scholarship, six left for financial reasons, three for failure in health. One was killed. Five have entered other colleges. Of these five it should be noted that two went to the Polytechnic Institute in Boston in accordance with their plans, announced when they entered; and the other three were instances in which the removal of the family to college towns other than Hartford make it obviously desirable that they should change. Five have left to enter professional schools, those of law and medicine. I am under the impression that this practice will grow somewhat in the coming years. The advanced age at which students now are admitted to college and their unwillingness to spend four years in getting ready to get ready for their life work makes it a serious temptation for a man, especially if his means are somewhat limited, to get at his professional courses without delay. The very best professional schools are requiring an academic degree for admission but there are plenty of excellent ones which do not, and I confess that in most of the instances which are before me, I cannot help thinking that the young men have done wisely. One student was married in his first term as a Freshman and withdrew. One name was inadvertently entered in the Catalogue. Three have left for unknown reasons.

I must point out once more that no considerable increase in our attendance is possible with our present equipment. As it is several of the larger rooms have three occupants instead of two, and there are a few students rooming in houses near the campus. Had it not been that the Alpha Chi Rho Society were able last year to buy a house which accommodates a half a dozen students with rooms, and that a new society called the Sigma Psi is accommodating two or three students we should be in grave difficulties already. Furthermore our laboratories are overcrowded and we have been obliged to turn men away from the courses which they wanted in Chemistry, Physics, or Biology for lack of desk room for them.

With the term only five weeks old, it is, of course, impossible to state anything definitely about the academic work. I fancy that the year will show no very particular change as compared with the years in the immediate past.

The older Trustees will remember that a number of years ago a very earnest movement was initiated in Hartford looking toward the establishment of a school of Mechanical Engineering in connection with the College. I think it received the unanimous approval of this Board and it attracted a great deal of attention in the city. However, the expense involved in inaugurating such an enterprise was so great that nothing practical was accomplished. Within a few years the University of Cincinnati has entered upon a plan which is called the half-time Engineering School, a plan which has attracted wide attention. Generally speaking, it amounts to this - that the group of students taking the course are separated into two divisions; Division A attends college for a week and during that week Division B is at work under a modified apprentice system in some of the shops of the city. At the end of the week the two divisions change places. The result of this is that the practical and theoretical work are carried on intermittently and that finally the Mechanical Engineers leave school and their apprenticeship at the same time, better qualified for the work which they must do than the graduates of the older technical schools. This method, as I have said, has attracted very wide attention and is quite heartily endorsed by a great many manufacturers who are not wholly satisfied with the training which has been received by graduates

of such institutions as Sibley College and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. With a view of sounding the Hartford manufacturers, I have been in correspondence with Mr. Charles D. Rice, General Manager of the Underwood Typewriter Company, and I include in my report his latest letter to me upon the subject. It is as follows:

'October 7, 1911.

Dr. Flavel S. Luther, President,
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

My dear Doctor:-

Since receiving your favor of the 5th inst. we have gotten together and have discussed the question at considerable length and certainly feel that a plan for broadening the education of those who are being trained for the manufacturing field should with your cooperation work out well.

In the first place, we find that it is quite difficult to select the number of really promising young men desired for such purpose. Of course, under the new plan suggested, we could draw somewhat from the class of young men who otherwise through force of circumstances would follow other pursuits, which situation should in some measure afford us young men who would average, so to speak, higher in capacity.

Doubtless our present plan of selection would also remain in practice, that is with those who could not afford to work on the half-time basis, and the finally draw comparisons between such groups would doubtless prove interesting and instructive.

Now as concerns the dividing of their time under this plan between the college and the workshop, it is our opinion that a two-week period off and on would work out better than one, as it would be less disturbing to our shop foremen and there would be far less number of jobs left unfinished by these changes. Yet, as the young men should, as we believe, be paired, each interchanging with the other at each period, and should they be interested in their work a getting-together at the change period would enable each to afford such explanations as might cause the work to go through uninterruptedly.

Another point which we have discussed is that, assuming that the average young man who is to take so extended and broad a course would ordinarily possess more natural ability, and furthermore, as the period would be somewhat lengthened as against the ordinary practice in factories, we could probably afford to allow an advance in the wage rates of about twenty-five per cent.

This, in turn, we believe, would much encourage those who could by putting forth extra effort further their education through book learning, and should this work out as we believe, it would greatly serve to increase the numbers under this head, lending general encouragement towards its support.

We also quite agree that if a class of say fifty could be formed between the principal factories to start with, so that one-half would be at school which the other half was in the workshop, and with your hearty cooperation, the graduates under such a system should contain a higher percentage of either valuable workmen or candidates for executive positions, the latter feature being absolutely necessary to the future welfare of Hartford and in order to sustain the reputation of its manufactured wares presently enjoyed.

In closing I would state that the gentlemen whom I have conferred with in confidence are even more hopeful of the success of such a plan, if tried, than when the question was first discussed.

Trusting that you will receive further encouragement in this matter, I am

Very sincerely yours,

UNDERWOOD TYPEWRITER COMPANY,

C. D. Rice, Supt.

P.S. As a knowledge of our wage rates for apprentices might interest you, would state that under our present system they receive 10 ¢ per hour the first year, 12 ¢ for the second, 13 ¢ for the third, and 18 ¢ for the fourth.

October 28th, 1911.

You will note that with an addition of 25% and with the added year to the term, this would bring the total earnings to a very considerable sum. C.D.RICE "

I have expressed so frequently my own sentiments in regard to this matter of technical education that I will not argue the point here. Hartford is an ideal place for this work of making Mechanical Engineers. Its industries are varied and all are of high class. The management of them is enlightened and the heads of the factories are extremely friendly toward Trinity College.

It will be noted that this plan enables the students who shall undertake the work to do quite a little toward their own support and indeed during the later years to support themselves entirely should that be necessary. Again, the enormous expense which would have been necessary under the old plan in equipping collegiate shops and furnishing them with foremen and instructors is entirely avoided. The factories are here in the city and the foremen are here. The principal expense to Trinity College would consist in the employment of a larger number of instructors and probably there would be necessary one building for additional laboratories and lecture rooms. I should expect the Hartford manufacturers to provide this building.

Looking at the matter as carefully as is possible it seems to me that Trinity has here an opportunity of which it should avail itself, but I submit the matter to the Trustees and ask them whether or not they care to encourage the Hartford manufacturers further in working out some plan in detail. I may say that should the general attitude of this Board to this scheme be favorable I should expect to have thoroughly digested plans to present at the April meeting, plans based upon a conference with the Hartford gentlemen who are interested and supplemented, perhaps, by what I could learn in a visit to Cincinnati where I should expect to go and spend some days in the careful study of the workings of the system there.

I think it highly important that at this meeting the Trustees should take some definite action looking toward the prosecution of our attempt to increase the endowment of the College. The importance of this matter need not be urged. We are all fully conscious of it. It is for us now in some wise way to go on with this effort so splendidly inaugurated by Doctor McCook. It is my impression that we should look for an alumnus of the right qualities, young yet not too young, and employ all his time for three or four years, paying him a reasonable salary and his traveling expenses. There are institutions which do this and the success depends upon the personal qualifications of the agent. Should this suggestion or anything like it meet your approval I recommend that either the Executive Committee or some special committee be authorized to appoint such a person and to give him full power.

I am, with great respect,

FLAVEL S. LUTHER,

P r e s i d e n t ."

Voted: That the President's Report be accepted and placed on file.

The **Treasurer** presented his **report**.

Voted: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The **Auditing Committee** presented their **report** as follows:

"Certificate of Auditors.

Hartford, Conn.

Oct. 20, 1911.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1910 to June 30, 1911, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks,

Notes, and Bonds, has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger.

P. HENRY WOODWARD
FRANCIS GOODWIN Auditors"

Voted: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The **Committee on the Administration of the Curriculum**, appointed at the June Meeting, 1911, made the following report:

"October 28, 1911.

The Committee appointed by the Trustees at their last meeting, held June 27th, 1911, to consider and report upon the recommendation of the President with reference to the constituting of a joint committee or other body for the purpose of administering the curriculum, beg leave respectfully to report the following resolution with the recommendation that it lie upon the table.

Resolved: That a special Committee be appointed, consisting of the President of the College, three Trustees, and three Professors, to be nominated by the Faculty, who shall consider and report to the Trustees such modifications or changes in the curriculum and general administration of the work of the College as shall from time to time seem to them desirable.

Robert Thorne
Henry Ferguson
Edward B. Hatch
F. S. Luther
C o m m i t t e e"

Voted: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The following resolution was moved:

That a special Committee be appointed, consisting of the President of the College, three Trustees, and three Professors to be nominated by the Faculty, who shall consider and report to the Trustees such modifications or changes in the curriculum and general administration of the work of the College as shall from time to time seem to them desirable.

Voted: That the resolution be laid upon the table.

The Secretary read the following communication from the

Faculty :

"Hartford, Conn.
Oct. 27, 1911.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary,
The Board of Trustees,
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

At a meeting of the Faculty on October 10th applications for the Toucey Scholarship were acted upon and it appeared that out of the three applicants one belongs to the Senior Class and two to the Sophomore Class. The Faculty voted to appoint the member of the Senior Class, and they further voted that they would appoint the two members of the Sophomore Class in case the Trustees of the Fund would permit the appointment.

As your Honorable Body is of course aware, the Toucey Scholarships were established by the late Honorable Isaac Toucey, who devised "to the Trustees of Trinity College, Hartford, the new block of dwelling houses recently built by me . . . to hold the same in trust forever, to support four scholarships in said college of \$300 each. The incumbents to be selected at all times by the Faculty of the College, and to be at all times students in said college obtaining an education with a view to the sacred ministry, and needing assistance. And it is my will that there be one beneficiary in each of the classes, so that there may go forth from said college a perpetual succession of well-qualified young men

October 28th, 1911.

to devote themselves to that sacred calling.'

It appeared during the discussion of the matter in the Faculty that the distinction of classes which existed at the time of Mr. Toucey's connection with the College had now largely broken down, that last year, for example, two men who were appointed from different classes were, nevertheless, graduated simultaneously, thus creating two vacancies in the scholarship. In like manner if these two men in the Sophomore Class should be appointed there was the possibility that they might graduate at different times and so fulfil in actuality the intent of Mr. Toucey's will.

It seemed to be the opinion of the Faculty that Mr. Toucey's purpose in founding the scholarships would be better subserved by appointing properly qualified candidates to the vacant scholarships rather than by allowing one of the scholarships to remain vacant through what appears at present to be largely an abolescent technicality.

Respectfully,

Frank Cole Babbitt,

Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted : That in view of Judge Hamersley's opinion as to the legality of such action, the **Toucey Scholarships** be awarded in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty.

The Secretary read the following letter from the **Reverend John J. McCook**:

"Hartford, Conn.
October 28, 1911.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Gentlemen:

January 1st, 1910, a fund was completed for the additional endowment of the College. The amount, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000), had been carefully selected as sufficing and barely sufficing, when it should have been all paid in, which was not to be until the expiration of five years, for the elimination of the deficit which had been eating out the life of the institution.

Not long thereafter I proceeded, still under your authority and as your agent, and with your knowledge, and still with your promise of cooperation and support, to raise an additional sum for the express purpose of providing for an increase in salaries and an addition to the number of our instructors and other similar expenses incidental to the steady growth in our numbers.

This effort was progressing in a manner which to me seemed at least as likely to succeed as the other had seemed in its earlier stages, when, on the even of your April Meeting, 1911, I learned, by rumor, that it was intended to propose a large addition to the fixed charges of administration, through an increase of salaries involving, together with an addition of eleven acres to our already large estate an inevitable return in the direction of old conditions from which, by the benevolence of the public we were just beginning to emerge. On inquiry, as you were assembling for your meeting, the rumor was confirmed by your President and your Treasurer. My earnest remonstrances had so little apparent effect upon them that, as the only protest possible in case you should adopt their views, I tendered my resignation of the office of financial agent.

At the earnest request of your Executive Committee this resignation was withdrawn temporarily in the hope that your vote might be reconsidered, or that funds might be provided by yourselves or otherwise, which would cover the deficit created by the new budget.

Six months having now passed, without either hope being realized, I take the liberty of bringing the matter before you once more.

Whether or not your April vote was necessary need not now be debated. It seems to me, and I hope will be conceded by you, that the present situation demands an immediate addition to our funds; and I, therefore, respectfully urge that you take action at this present meeting looking in that direction.

I think it ought to be added that I have turned

back into the treasury the \$125 by which my quarterly salary was increased under your vote.

Very respectfully,
J. J. McCOOK."

Voted : That Professor McCook's letter be referred to the Executive Committee with instructions to acknowledge receipt of the same and to express to Professor McCook the intention of the Board to continue the effort of raising funds at the proper time. And that the Executive Committee be further instructed to take such steps as may seem best toward adding to the funds of the College.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Lester A. Bosworth** regarding his diploma, a degree not being conferred on him at the last Commencement on account of his absence: -

"21 Avon Place,
Springfield, Mass.
October 25, 1911.

Doctor F. S. Luther,
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

Kindly inform me as to the steps I must take in order to obtain my diploma. If possible I would like to have it mailed to Mr. William H. Stedman, 96 Hawthorn Street, Hartford, Conn. If not I shall be in Hartford Saturday, October 28th, during the game and would like to see you for a few minutes after it is over.

Very respectfully yours,
Lester A. Bosworth."

Voted : That a degree be conferred upon Mr. Bosworth next June with the Class of 1912 if he personally appears.

Voted : That the act of the President in conferring upon **John Ridgely Carter**, on September 28, 1911, the degree of Doctor of Laws, said degree having been voted by this Board at their meeting held April 28th, 1911, be ratified and approved.

Voted : That it is the understanding of this Board that instructors during and after their second year of service are members of the Faculty under Section 1, Title II. of the Statutes.

Voted : That **Section II. of Title I.** of the Statutes be amended as follows: In line 1, cut out the word "eight" and insert in place thereof "not less than seven nor more than ten," so that the Section shall read:

An Executive Committee of not less than seven nor more than ten members of the Corporation, of whom three shall constitute a quorum, and of whom the President and Treasurer shall be members, shall be annually appointed by the Board, which Committee shall transact the routine business of the Corporation and such other business as may be referred to them by the Board.

The President read the following communication from **Doctor Swan** : -

"I find each year several of the entering class who have not been vaccinated. Since we have men coming from all over the country and smallpox is present to a considerable extent in one part or another (over 30,000 cases reported from 27 states last year) it seems to me it is important to consider the advisability of requiring the vaccination of the non-vaccinated."

Voted : That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee.

October 28th, 1911.

Voted : That the matter of the development of a course in **Mechanical Engineering** be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments.

Voted : That it is the sense of the Board that the President has its sympathy in the proposed development of a course in Mechanical Engineering.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

A t t e s t:

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y .

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M., April 27th, 1912, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Colonel William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 28th, 1911.

Voted: That the minutes as read be approved.

The **President** made a verbal **report** on the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the following report of the **Executive Committee:**

"April 26, 1912.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Body, held in October, 1911:

A meeting of the Committee was held November 21st, 1911, to consider matters referred to the Committee by your Board at the October meeting. The communication of the Reverend John J. McCook, resigning his office as Financial Agent was brought up. A letter in reply was drafted, requesting Professor McCook to reconsider his action, and forwarded to him.

Doctor Swan's recommendation concerning the vaccination of students was laid on the table. The matter of his status as a member of the Faculty was referred to the President with power.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 19th, 1911, the matter of numerous bills contracted by Professor Max W. Morse, of the Department of Biology, in excess of the appropriation for that Department, was placed before the Committee.

It was

Voted:- That Professor Max W. Morse be instructed that no order for the contracting of bills for the Department of Biology be sent out without the approval in writing of the President or the Treasurer.

The question of repairing or renewing the floor of the

April 27, 1912.

Gymnasium was discussed, and the Treasurer was instructed to make further inquiry into this matter and report.

It was

Voted:- That an appropriation not in excess of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) be made for the salary of a Theme Reader, made necessary by the extra theme reading due to the enlarged Freshman Class.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 22nd, 1911, it was

Voted:- That the Treasurer be instructed to have a new floor laid in the Gymnasium as promptly as possible.

On January 8th, 1911, the Committee received a communication from the Reverend John J. McCook, in reply to its letter, stating that he could not, under the circumstances, reconsider his action in resigning the office of Financial Agent.

At a meeting of the Committee, held April 3rd, 1912, for the purpose of counting the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee, there was not a quorum present. The nominating ballots were opened and counted. The Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D., was the only nominee receiving seven (7) or more votes, and he was therefore declared placed in nomination.

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,
Clerk."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on

Honorary Degrees:

"The Committee on Honorary Degrees respectfully report that they had before them for consideration the names of twenty-three candidates for honorary degrees.

Your Committee make the following recommendations:

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS, Honoris Causa

-Otis G. Hammond, some time a member of the Class of 1892, Librarian of the State Library of New Hampshire.

-Edward Cullen Niles, Trinity, 1887, one of the leading lawyers in New Hampshire; chairman of the State Utilities Commission.

-William Tyler Olcott, Trinity, 1896, a distinguished amateur astronomer; author of several very creditable books upon astronomical subjects.

-Edward L. Smith, a graduate of Yale; Mayor of the City of Hartford, 1910-1912; appointed Judge of the Court of Common Pleas by Governor Baldwin.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS, Honoris Causa

-Clement C. Hyde, recently appointed Principal of the Hartford Public High School; distinguished educator.

-Henry S. Pancoast of Philadelphia, well known writer and student of English Literature.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS, Honoris Causa

-Arthur A. Hamerschlag, Sc.D., Director (President) of the Carnegie Technical Schools of Pittsburg.

-The Reverend Edwin Pond Parker, D.D., pastor emeritus of the Second Congregational Church of Hartford, where he has just completed fifty-five years of continuous service.

-The Reverend Joseph Hopkins Twichell, rector emeritus of the Asylum Hill Congregational Church; recently retired after a very long period of service.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY, Honoris Causa

-The Reverend Octavius Applegate, Trinity, 1887, Rector of Grace Church, Utica, New York.

-The Reverend Frederick Ferdinand Kramer, Trinity, 1889, lately appointed Dean of Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, Minnesota.

-The Reverend Ernest deFremery Miel, some time a member of the Class of 1888; rector of Trinity Church, Hartford.

-The Reverend John Bakewell, Trinity, 1859, was recommended by Colonel Cogswell. He is unknown to any member of the Committee, and, as Colonel Cogswell expects to be present at this meeting, the Committee present the name without recommendation, asking for further information.

The following names were considered by the Committee, and it was voted that action be deferred:

For the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa

-Percival Wood Clement, some time a member of the Class of 1868.

-Benedict Devine Flynn, some time a member of the Class of 1905.

-The Honorable William H. Williams, Judge of the Superior Court, State of Connecticut.

For the Degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa

-William Newnham Chattin Carlton, formerly Librarian at Trinity.

For the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa

-The Honorable Henry McBride, some time a member of the Class of 1880.

-John W. Wood, conspicuous in religious work and social service; for a long time editor of the Spirit of Missions.

For the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa

-The Reverend Edwin Campion Acheson, Rector of Trinity Church, Middletown.

-The Reverend Charles Ewell Craik, D.D., of Louisville, Trinity, 1874.

-The Reverend Louis French, Trinity, 1853.

-The Reverend James Frederick Olmsted, Trinity, 1884.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

For the Committee on Honorary Degrees,

FLAVEL S. LUTHER

S e c r e t a r y .

April the twenty-sixth,
1912."

Voted : That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

Voted : That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the **Committee on Honorary Degrees** in order, and that the Secretary cast one ballot in those cases where there is no objection.

Upon ballot being had, **OTIS G. HAMMOND**, for some time a member of the Class of 1892, Librarian of the State Library of New Hampshire, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **EDWARD CULLEN NILES**, of the Class of 1887, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **WILLIAM TYLER OLCOTT**, of the Class of 1896, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **HONORABLE EDWARD L. SMITH**, a graduate of Yale University and Mayor of the City of Hartford 1910-1912, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **CLEMENT C. HYDE**, Principal of the Hartford Public High School, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **HENRY S. PANCOAST**, of Philadelphia,

was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **ARTHUR A. HAMERSCHLAG**, Director of the Carnegie Technical Schools of Pittsburg, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND EDWIN POND PARKER, D.D.** of Hartford, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND JOSEPH HOPKINS TWICHELL**, of Hartford, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND OCTAVIUS APPIEGATE**, of the Class of 1887, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND FREDERICK FERDINAND KRAMER**, of the Class of 1889, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **REVEREND ERNEST dePREMERY MIEL**, for some time a member of the Class of 1888, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Voted: That the candidacy of the **Reverend John Bakewell**, of the Class of 1859, for the Honorary Degree of Doctor of the Class of Divinity, be laid on the table until the next meeting of the Board.

The Secretary read the following **communication from the President:**

"Hartford, Conn.,
Feb. 14, 1912.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut:-
Gentlemen:-

I am becoming more and more disturbed as to the possibility of accident from fire on occasions such as the Junior Ball and the Class Day Ball in Alumni Hall. The Hall and the approaches thereto now-a-days are very elaborately decorated with flimsy material not much less combustible than gun-powder. The practice among young men and old of smoking cigarettes in the halls and on the stair-ways is on the increase. It would be difficult to control this even among the students, though perhaps not impossible; but the habit prevails also among our alumni and guests who are not even as amenable to faculty rules as are the undergraduates. Furthermore, the prevailing fashion among young women seems to be the wearing of gauzy gowns which would flash like celluloid if touched with flame. A cigarette stub on the evening of February 12th last might very easily have caused the death of a hundred and fifty or two hundred people, and I myself extinguished several such stubs that had been thrown away. The hall is provided with a rear exit, which consists, however, of a narrow stairway ending in a sort of pit which opens to the outer air. In case of a rush the people would undoubtedly be crushed in a dreadful pile at the bottom of this exit. I am, therefore, submitting two resolutions to which I beg your attention:

(1) **Voted:** That hereafter the decorating of Alumni Hall or

other portions of the Gymnasium Building with bunting, draperies, or other inflammable materials be prohibited.

(2) Voted:- That the Executive Committee be directed to inquire whether or not the arrangement of exits and escapes from Alumni Hall is in accordance with existing statutes and ordinances, and if not what steps should be taken to improve the situation.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER,
P r e s i d e n t . "

Voted: That hereafter the **decorating of Alumni Hall** or other portions of the Gymnasium building with bunting, draperies, or other inflammable materials be prohibited.

Voted: That the President and Treasurer be requested to inquire whether the **arrangement of exits and escapes from Alumni Hall** is in accordance with existing statutes and ordinances; and that they be empowered to take such action as the situation may demand.

Voted: That the title of **Professor Wilbur M. Urban** be changed to Brownell Professor of Philosophy.

The following resolution was presented:

That the President be authorized to take such steps as may seem to him desirable with a view to securing the payment of tuition for Hartford students from the City Treasury.

Voted: That the matter be laid on the table, and that the President be requested to formulate more in detail a plan for carrying out the object of the resolution and present the plan at a future meeting of the Board.

Voted: That the thanks of the Trustees be tendered to **Mr. Robert M. Yergason** for his assistance in the Department of Biology during the current term, and that his offer for next year to assist without cash payment be gratefully accepted.

The Secretary read the following **communication from Mr.**

A.E. Knowlton :

"Dr. F. S. Luther, President,
Trinity College.

Dear Dr. Luther:-

At the suggestion of Mr. H. F. Billings, Secretary of the Public Utilities Commission which has appointed me inspector of gas and gas-, electric-, and water-meters, I wish to take up with you the question of renting space at the College in which to install the \$5,000 worth of gas and electric apparatus which I selected for the work after a recent trip to factories in New York and Philadelphia. The superintendent of the Capitol says, and it seems to be true, that there is no suitable space available anywhere in that building, so that the Commission is apparently forced to seek outside quarters for the test-room.

Professor Perkins says that the proposition appeals to him and that the room in the basement of the Physics building known as the "high-tension room" (where Janitor Schuler was so badly shocked a few summers ago) could be given up to this purpose, it being used now only when Physics 4 is elected and then only once during the year. He suggests, however, that any arrangement should be looked upon as temporary, as the room may be needed for another purpose in the not far distant future if the Department grows as we want it to grow. It seems that the College loses nothing by the arrangement; on the contrary, gaining not only the rental but quite likely the advantages of a reciprocal use of the analytical and precision apparatus, a proposal to which, I think, no objection would be offered by the Commission, the gain being a mutual one. The situation thus approaches the very desirable one existing at such progressive Western state universities as Wisconsin, for instance.

The only modifications of the equipment and layout of the room would be the removal of the present, seldom-used, apparatus, provision of electric, gas, and water supplies, installation of instrument cabinets, a sink, a gas hot-water heater, and a means

April 27, 1912

of rendering the room absolutely dark for photometric work unless it seems feasible to install the photometer in the Physics dark-room alongside our own photometer. The costs of these non-permanent alterations and additions should be borne by the Commission since they would arise as certainly in connection with the equipment of a room at the Capitol, were such available. The charges for electric-power, gas and water used might be included in the rental or, better, billed from a reading of separate meters measuring the consumptions in the room of these three utilities.

Trusting that I may report to the Commission the favorable view of the College authorities in this matter, I beg to remain,

Respectfully yours,
A. E. KNOWLTON.

April 25, 1912."

Voted : That the use of a room in the Jarvis Laboratory Building by the **Public Utilities Commission** be referred to the President and Treasurer with power.

Voted : That the President be authorized to take up the work of **raising funds for the College**, wither directly or by means of some agent or Committee appointed by him.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y .

June 24, 1912.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, #64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 24, 1912, at eight o'clock P.M. there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Col. William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 27, 1912.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read his printed report.

Voted: That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

"June 21, 1912.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April 1912:

At the meeting of the Committee held May 28, 1912, it was

Voted: That the Treasurer be authorized and empowered to sell and transfer ten (10) shares of stock of the Connecticut River Banking Company at ninety dollars (\$90.00) a share.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 19, 1912,

it was

Voted: That the budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913, as presented by the Treasurer, be recommended for the consideration of your Board.

June 24, 1912.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1913.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditures
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Treasurer's Salary.....	\$2,500.00	
Bookkeeper.....	500.00	
Stenographers.....	1,800.00	
Office Supplies.....	300.00	
Indemnity Bond.....	<u>70.00</u>	\$5,170.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
President's Salary.....	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses....	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary.....	300.00	
President's Assistant.....	100.00	
Faculty Expenses.....	<u>200.00</u>	6,100.00
MORAL PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>100.00</u>	3,600.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	625.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	3,175.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing....	1,400.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	4,150.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	2,000.00	
Salary - Theme Reader.....	300.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	4,825.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	2,550.00
Carried forward.....		\$34,620.00

June 24, 1912.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditures
------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Brought forward.....		\$34,620.00
----------------------	--	-------------

PHYSICS

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	625.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>400.00</u>	3,625.00

CHEMISTRY

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	500.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>1,000.00</u>	4,100.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00

GREEK

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00

BIOLOGY

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	2,150.00

GEOLOGY

Salary - Assistant Professor.....	\$1,600.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>100.00</u>	1,700.00

LATIN

Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00

EMERITUS OFFICERS

Hobart Professor of Metaphysics..	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English.....	1,200.00	
Professor of Drawing.....	<u>1,060.00</u>	5,260.00

CHAPEL

Organist.....	\$ 40.00	
Assistant Organist.....	25.00	
Monitors.....	50.00	
Maintenance.....	<u>75.00</u>	190.00

LIBRARY

Salary - Librarian.....	\$2,000.00	
Current Expenses.....	<u>500.00</u>	2,500.00

Carried forward.....		\$60,720.00
----------------------	--	-------------

June 24, 1912.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditures
------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Brought Forward.....\$60,720.00

MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Insurance.....	\$ 631.90	
Lighting.....	650.00	
Water Rates.....	450.00	
Fuel.....	3,600.00	
Supplies.....	200.00	
Repairs.....	1,000.00	
Telephone.....	130.00	
Grounds.....	600.00	7,261.90

GYMNASIUM

Salary - Instructor and Medical Director.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Repairs and Supplies.....	500.00	
New Apparatus.....	150.00	
Medical Supplies.....	50.00	
Fuel.....	400.00	
Water.....	120.00	
Insurance.....	150.00	3,470.00

WAGES

<u>Janitorial Service</u>		
Robert McPetridge \$70 per mo.....	\$ 840.00	
William Duffy 60 " ".....	720.00	
Joseph N. Boucher 70 " ".....	840.00	
Peter Frederickson 60 " ".....	720.00	
Charles Johnson 65 " ".....	780.00	
Simon Kowalski.....	360.00	
Telephone Attendant.....	520.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker.....	200.00	
Mrs. Clark ".....	200.00	
Mrs. McCarthy ".....	200.00	
Mrs. Turner ".....	200.00	5,580.00

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Insurance.....	\$ 109.00	
Janitor's Wages, \$70 per mo.....	840.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses.....	650.00	
Fuel.....	850.00	2,449.00

BOARDMAN HALL

Janitor's Wages, \$65 per mo.....	\$ 780.00	
Maintenance.....	550.00	
Insurance.....	247.00	1,577.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Insurance.....	\$ 40.00	
Repairs.....	100.00	140.00

REFECTORY

Appropriation for Steward.....	\$ 500.00	
Repairs.....	150.00	650.00

OBSERVATORY

Insurance.....		38.00
----------------	--	-------

Carried forward.....\$81,885.90

June 24, 1912.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditures
------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Brought forward.....\$81,885.90

MISCELLANEOUS

Advertising.....	\$ 200.00	
Catalogues.....	600.00	
Commencement.....	600.00	
Postage and Stationery.....	400.00	
Printing.....	700.00	
Incidentals.....	400.00	2,900.00

\$84,785.90

ESTIMATED INCOME

Bonds, Stocks, Mortgage Loans, and Rents.....	\$45,005.73	
Student Fees.....	20,000.00	
Gifts.....	2,060.00	67,065.73

Deficit.....\$17,720.17

It was further

Voted: That the following Standing Committees be placed
in nomination for the ensuing year:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
Edward B. Hatch
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
Col. William S. Cogswell
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor R. B. Riggs
Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
P. Henry Woodward

It was further

Voted: That William Stimson Hubbard, M.D. and E. Kent Hubbard, B.S. be nominated for Senior Fellows to fill the vacancy caused by the expiration of their term of

June 24, 1912.

office.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C l e r k."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Librarian was presented.

Voted: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and printed.

The Secretary read the following report of the Board of

Fellows:

"June 24, 1912.

TO THE CORPORATION OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

Gentlemen:-

The Board of Fellows beg leave to report, in pursuance of their duty under the Statutes of the College with reference to an annual report on the state of the college buildings, the appointment and equipment of the several departments, and the condition of the library and cabinet, that they have given careful consideration to the general condition of the College in respect to these matters and have communicated by letter and personal interview with various representative alumni, but that they have no specific recommendations or suggestions to make at this time.

JOHN T. HUNTINGTON

J. ELDRED BROWN

GEORGE E. BEERS

Committee on the Annual Report."

Voted: That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following communication from the

Secretary of the Faculty:

"June 24, 1912.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary

The Board of Trustees of Trinity College

Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honor to inform you that the following changes in the course of study for the following year have been authorized by the Faculty, subject to confirmation by your Honorable Body:

- A course in Biology entitled Embryology of Vertebrates to be substituted for the course numbered 4 in the present Catalogue.
- A course in the Biological Aspect of Human Problems, a half-course, to be substituted for the course numbered 5 in the present Catalogue.
- An additional course in Geology, a half-course, on Rocks and Rock Minerals and their field determination, with some practice in surface mapping.
- An additional course in Geology, a half-course, on the Physiography of the United States, the work to be based upon the maps and reports of the United States Geological Survey.

The Faculty also authorized the giving of Greek 4, which is assigned for 1913-1914, instead of Greek 6, the course regularly assigned for next year.

The Faculty further voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees the following students for their respective degrees:

June 24, 1912.

FOR BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COURSE

Philip Aloysius Ahern
 William Augustus Bird, IV.
 William Hill Bleecker, Jr.
 Chapin Carpenter
 David William Clark
 John Booth Clerk
 James Shrewsbury Craik
 Charles Hurd Howell
 Paul Maxon
 Raymond Jay Newton
 Elliott Fielding Pettigrew
 Alfred Ely Pulford
 William Short, Jr.
 John Walter Woessner

FOR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COURSE

Percival Hautrey Bradin
 Howard Ray Brockett
 Hobart Wells Smith Cook
 Walter Murray Farrow
 Oliver Gildersleeve, Jr.
 Carlos Sanford Holcomb
 Harold Clarence Jaquith
 Kilbourn Maxwell Kendall
 Benjamin Samuel Levine
 Laurence Hutchinson McClure
 Leslie Gilbert Osborne
 Clarence Irving Penn
 DeLos Schuyler Pulford, Jr.
 Raymond Hubbard Segur
 Wilbert Austin Smith
 Maximilian Sporer
 William Ernest Steven
 Paul Herbert Taylor
 Nicholas Vincent Walsh
 Harry Wessels
 Charles Richardson Whipple

Yours very respectfully,
 FRANK COLE BABBITT,
 Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted: That Professor John Glanville Gill, Ph.D. be re-appointed Professor of Romance Languages at the same salary.

Voted: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for William Stimson Hubbard, M.D., and E. Kent Hubbard, Jr., B.S., for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being cast, William Stimson Hubbard, M.D., and E. Kent Hubbard, Jr., B.S., were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted: That the Standing Committees, as recommended by the Executive Committee, be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Edward B. Hatch
 George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
 The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Col. William S. Cogswell

June 24, 1912.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor R. B. Riggs
Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
P. Henry Woodward

Voted: That the **degrees** recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

Voted: That the Treasurer be authorized to accept **notes** from the following men of the graduating class in payment of their unpaid term bills:

H. W. S. Cook	- - - - -	\$175.00
B. S. Levine	- - - - -	119.15
N. V. Walsh	- - - - -	237.80
H. Wessels	- - - - -	160.65
C. R. Whipple	- - - - -	130.50

Voted: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nomination of the **Honorable William Renwick Riddell** for the **degree of Doctor of Laws**.

Upon ballot being had, the Honorable William Renwick Riddell was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, the degree to be conferred on November 1, 1912.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the budget for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1913, as recommended by the Executive Committee.

Voted: That the **Budget**, as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

The Secretary read the following letter from the **Secretary of the Carnegie Institute of Technology**:

"June 21, 1912.

Dr. Flavel S. Luther
President, Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Doctor Luther:-

The Faculty of the Carnegie Institute of Technology desires, through you, to express to your Board of Trustees its warm appreciation of the distinguished honor that Trinity College is to confer on Dr. Hamerschlag by tendering him the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa, on your Commencement Day. We rejoice at this further evidence of the very cordial relations that exist between the two institutions.

Yours very truly,
WILLIAM P. FIELD".

The Secretary read the following letter concerning the **sale of the Elm Street property**:

June 24, 1912.

"Hartford, Conn., June 3, 1912.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman
Treasurer, Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

In behalf of a local syndicate of representative men, who are completing plans for a high-grade hotel for Hartford, I am asked to secure from your board of directors, when they meet, on the 25th instant, a sixty-days' option upon the property owned by your college, at the corner of Elm and Trinity Streets, in this city. The men back of this movement have the best interests of the city at heart; and, while some of them would prefer a location in the business section of the city, there are others who would be glad to acquire this property, provided the price were deemed reasonable and satisfactory.

I might add, what I have already said to you in person, that \$100,000 would seem to me a fair price for this property; and if the price were placed at that figure, I would personally use every effort possible to effect the sale of your property.

Respectfully yours,

FREDERICK M. SMITH.

P.S. Kindly bear the strictest secrecy as regards the hotel project, and greatly oblige,

Yours very truly,
F. M. S."

Voted: That the question of the sale of the Elm Street and Trinity Street real estate be referred to the Executive Committee to have an appraisal made and determine a proper price for the same, with power to negotiate a sale at a price satisfactory to them, subject to the approval of this Board.

Voted: That the President appoint a Committee of two to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D., and the Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in #31 Seabury Hall at 10:30 A.M. on June 25th, 1912.

P. Henry Woodward
Secretary.

June 25, 1912.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in #31 Seabury Hall on June 25th, 1912, at 10:30 A.M., there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Col. William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

Charles C. Barton, Jr.

The Secretary read the following report from the Trinity College Alumni Association:-

"Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
June 25, 1912.

To Flavel S. Luther, President

Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

I certify that at a meeting of the Alumni Association of Trinity College, the Reverend John T. Huntington and the Reverend John James McCook were nominated Junior Fellows for three years from date.

Very truly yours,

GEORGE D. HOWELL,

President Trinity College
Alumni Association."

Voted: That the Reverend John Taylor Huntington, D.D., and the Reverend John James McCook, D.D., LL.D., be declared elected Junior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

The Committee appointed to canvass the ballots for Alumni Trustee presented the following report:

"To The Board of Trustees:

Your Committee appointed to canvass the ballots for Alumni Trustee beg to report that they have opened, sorted, and counted the ballots, and that the total of valid ballots received was two hundred and thirty-three (233), of which the Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D., received two hundred and thirty-three. One ballot was unsigned and was therefore not counted.

Respectfully,

HENRY FERGUSON

SYDNEY G. FISHER."

June 25, 1912.

Voted: That the report of the Committee be accepted, and that the **Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.**, be declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted: That Mr. George D. Howell be requested to communicate to the Alumni Association the election of the **Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.**

Voted: That a committee of three be appointed to consider and report to this Board on the **finances and policy of the College** with reference to the matter of the **income received from students.**

The Board appointed **Robert Thorne, P. Henry Woodward,** and **Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.**

Voted: That the **President** be requested to present his annual **report** at the **October meeting** of each year.

Voted: That the following resolution be taken from the table:

That a special committee be appointed, consisting of the President of the College, three Trustees, and three professors, to be nominated by the Faculty, who shall consider and report to the Trustees such modifications or changes in the curriculum and general administration of the work of the College as shall from time to time seem to them desirable.

On motion it was

Voted: That the above resolution be adopted.

The President appointed **Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D., Colonel William S. Cogswell,** and the **Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.,** to represent the Board of Trustees on the above Committee.

Resolved: That a Committee of Ways and Means, consisting of five members of this Board, of which the President and Treasurer shall be members, be appointed to examine and consider the financial condition of the College, and report thereon to the Trustees at the October meeting, with any suggestions or recommendations which they see fit.

The President appointed on this Committee the **Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D., William G. Mather,** and **Edward B. Hatch.**

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y.

October 26, 1912.

At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 1:00 P.M. on October 26th, 1912, there were present:-

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Colonel William S. Cogswell

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 24th, 1912.

On motion the minutes were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

"Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

October 25, 1912.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Gentlemen:-

My report at this meeting is to deal specifically with the future. Nevertheless, it is proper to state that the College has opened with very encouraging prospects in most directions. The attendance is very much larger than ever before, although the number of men entering college was six or seven less than a year ago. This reduction is due to two things; first, the increased stringency in entrance requirements as evidenced by the long list of rejected candidates; and secondly, for reasons which will appear later in the report, no effort was made to secure students as has been hitherto.

Late in the summer notice was received that Professor John G. Gill of the Department of Romance Languages had broken down in health completely and that his connection with the College was at an end. Acting under great pressure for lack of time we nevertheless were fortunate enough to secure the services of Professor George B. Viles who is doing the work under the title of Professor with the understanding that his appointment is to be considered at the April meeting of this Body. There has been no other change in the teaching force except that it has been found

October 26, 1912.

necessary to employ an instructor in Public Speaking. James J. Corbett, Trinity '09; LL.B. Columbia, '12, who has had some experience in teaching this subject, has been engaged and I respectfully request an appropriation of three hundred dollars (\$300) to pay him for his services.

At this moment the institution is overcrowded. We have two hundred and fifty-seven students. Rooms that were designed for two students are in several instances occupied by three men and in some cases by four men - an arrangement which is highly undesirable. The Laboratories and most of the Lecture Rooms are overcrowded; men are prevented from taking courses which they desire through lack of Laboratory space. Divisions are in several cases too large for the most efficient instruction. The Library is in a condition which precludes complete arrangement and the highest usefulness; books are piled up on window-seats because there is no more shelf-room. We have ceased to expend some of our library funds as we should like to expend them because we have no place for the books.

There are two courses of action before the College; first, we may allow our numbers to diminish to about two hundred; we can reduce expenses by discontinuing one or two departments of study; we can put in some out-of-the-way storeroom some of the less used volumes in our Library. In this and similar ways we can maintain a college of about two hundred students without large additions to our funds, though the increase in the cost of living, which made absolutely necessary some increase in our salaries, will make it essential to increase our endowment in any case. Our other course is to begin at once with the idea that the College is to increase to four hundred or five hundred students. The first steps in entering upon such a policy will be somewhat as follows: the erection of a Library and Administration Building, the erection of a Laboratory Building, and the erection of a new Dormitory. The two proposed public buildings will free some space that can be used for additional Lecture Rooms. If the plan is carried out I should probably recommend also the using of the present Reading and Reference Room as a Dining Hall. I think the amount of money necessary to carry out this plan is one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) of which about two hundred and fifty thousand (\$250,000.00) should be used for buildings and the remaining seven hundred and fifty thousand (\$750,000.00) for additional endowment. It may seem wise not to undertake this larger activity: or, if we do undertake it, it is quite possible that we may fail to get the one million dollars; but we can not much longer go on in our present situation - we must be smaller or larger. In this connection may I point out, as I have done many times before, that a college of four hundred or five hundred men is still a small college with all the advantages of individual attention and careful supervision. Moreover, a college of this size is large enough for economies in administration which are impracticable in our present status; I mean that the administration of a college of four hundred students does not cost nearly twice as much as the administration of a college of two hundred students. You, as men familiar with affairs, will not need to have this point explained further.

At our meeting in June a Committee on Ways and Means, consisting of Messrs. Curtis, Mather, and Hatch, together with the President and Treasurer, was appointed to consider the future of the College and to report a plan for its development or maintenance. In personal correspondence with Mr. Curtis I have had occasion to answer various questions and I present the answers in this report, feeling that the figures will be of interest to all the Trustees. The percentage of students from Hartford, from Connecticut, and from elsewhere is as follows:

	1911-1912	1902-1903
Total number of students	231	118
Percentage from Hartford	21.2	19.4
Percentage from Connecticut	29.9	18.5
Percentage elsewhere	48.9	62
States represented	22	20
Percentage in Arts Course	46.4	50
Percentage in Science Course	53.6	50

It is worthy of remark that until four or five years ago the percentage of students in the Arts Course was diminishing steadily. For the year 1907-1908 it had fallen to 36%. At about that time we followed the example of pretty much all the other

October 26, 1912.

colleges and began giving the degree of Bachelor of Arts to students who were taking only one of the two so-called Classical languages. Since that time the proportion of Arts students has been slowly but definitely increasing.

Returning to the questions from the Committee on Ways and Means the following will be of interest: In 1911-1912, the attendance being 231, 55.2% of the students were living in the Dormitories, 11% in the Fraternity Houses, and 33.8% were living elsewhere; most of these last in their homes in Hartford or vicinity. The percentage of students taking meals at the College Commons (so-called) is exceeding variable and generally negligible. Basing my statistics on last year's catalogue there are 35.3% of the students paying full bills out of their own pockets. The number of students paying full bills through the income of fully endowed scholarships is 13.5%; the proportion who were paying their bills partially through scholarship assistance is 15.8%; the proportion who paid bills partially, without assistance is 32.4%; 3% pay nothing. We have twenty-nine endowed scholarships, the income of which pays all the holders' college bills and in some cases much more: such scholarships are the Hollands, Waterman, the Perkins, the Touceys, and so forth. Other scholarships pay only a portion of the student's charges. In many cases the College agreed years ago in consideration of a contribution of five hundred and fifty dollars (\$550) to give free tuition to one student in perpetuo; this obligation the College has loyally observed. Members of the Board will also recall that a long time ago they voted to give tuition to sixteen students from Hartford, this in recognition, I suppose, of our obligation to the civil authorities in that we are exempt largely from taxation.

The following statement taken from the Treasurer's Report of July 1, 1912 shows total amount of endowment and income of funds endowing the salaries of the professors:

Alumni Fund	\$4,880.00
Brownell Professorship Fund	15,000.00
Hobart Professorship Fund	31,590.75
W. G. Mather Fund	50,250.00
Northam Professorship Fund	50,000.00
Professorial Endowment Fund	22,719.90
Seabury Professorship Fund	15,160.00
Scovill Professorship Fund	21,000.00
	<u>\$210,600.65</u>

The total income received from these figures during the fiscal year 1911-1912 was \$10,075.47, as shown on Page 12 of the Treasurer's Report.

I am unable to give you any figures comparing the salaries paid at other institutions with our own salaries. The Treasurer's reports of other colleges do not itemize the salaries paid as we do, and in order to obtain this information it would be necessary to write to the different institutions, time for which is now lacking. I, however, submit a table showing the comparative amount of principal and income of funds devoted to the payment of salaries of three nearby institutions and our own:

	Principal	Income
Amherst College		
Treasurer's Report Aug. 1, 1911	\$1,329,102.82	*\$51,130.77
Trinity College		
Treasurer's Report July 1, 1912	210,600.65	10,075.47
Williams College		
Treasurer's Report June 1, 1911	679,865.91	27,573.29
Wesleyan University		
Treasurer's Report July 1, 1911	656,977.28	31,519.87

*No income is shown for one fund amounting to \$401,000.00 which was received at the end of the fiscal year.

While I have been unable to secure statistics giving the exact figures in other colleges, it is notorious that professors are paid very much more than our professors are paid in Wesleyan, Amherst, Brown, Williams, and Dartmouth, to say nothing of Yale and Harvard. We have lost four professors within the last few years who felt unable to put aside an offer of higher pay from other colleges, and at least three have been willing to stay with us although receiving larger offers elsewhere.

My own view is that the College should immediately be-

October 26, 1912.

gin an earnest effort to carry on this work on a larger scale as has been proposed. I believe that our educational policy needs no particular change at this moment. May I remind the Board that for the degree of Bachelor of Arts Trinity requires considerably more classical study than does any other New England institution, and that the much-advertised new departure at Amherst leaves their requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, so far as the classics are concerned, still far below our schedule.

I believe that the greatest usefulness of the College demands full recognition and further extension of its scientific work. Nothing is more evident than the constant growth of interest in these studies and the increasing demand for scientific courses: and as our Civil Engineering Course is the one that can be developed with the least expense it seems to me that it should receive cordial recognition and abundant aid.

Again inviting your attention to these subjects, which are of vital concern to the College, and which are further discussed in the forthcoming report from the Committee on Ways and Means, I remain

Very respectfully yours,

FLAVEL S. LUTHER,

P r e s i d e n t."

Voted: That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee** as follows:

"October 25, 1912.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its proceedings since the last meeting of your Board held June 1912:

At a meeting of the Committee held July 10th, 1912, a letter from Frederick M. Smith regarding the sale of the Elm Street property, which was referred to the Committee by your Board, was discussed, and it was informally decided that the Treasurer should communicate with Mr. Smith to the effect that the Committee did not care to consider the matter in its present indefinite form, but would consider any definite offer made by his principals. It was

Voted: That the matter of having an appraisal and determining a proper price for the Elm Street property go over until the autumn previous to the meeting of the Board of Trustees.

At a meeting of the Committee held September 3rd, 1912 the President reported the offer of Professor Henry Ferguson, LL.D. to pay the cost of re-grading the north end of the college grounds between the Campus and Vernon Street. It was

Voted: That the matter be referred to the President and Treasurer with power.

At the meeting of the Committee held September 12th, 1912 a letter received from Mrs. John G. Gill tendering the resignation of her husband from the Chair of Romance Languages and Literature on the ground of broken health was presented. It was

Voted: That in view of the statement made by Mrs. John G. Gill in her letter of September 7th addressed to President Luther referring to the condition of Professor Gill's health, and in accordance with her wishes expressed in that letter, the engagement of John Glanville Gill as Professor of Romance Languages in Trinity College be terminated at once, and that his salary be paid to October 1st, 1912.

In taking this action the Executive Committee desires to recognize Professor Gill's efficiency as an instructor as hitherto manifested and to express their very great regret at the circumstances which make their action appear to be necessary.

It was

October 26, 1912.

Voted: That the President be authorized and empowered to provide for instruction in French and Spanish for the coming academic year.

It was

Voted: That the Treasurer be instructed to charge against the salary of Professor Max W. Morse all bills for his Department contracted on orders not approved in writing by the President or Treasurer, in accordance with the vote of the Executive Committee of December 19th, 1911.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C l e r k."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The **Treasurer** presented his **report**.

Voted: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The **Auditing committee** presented their **report** as follows:

"Hartford, Conn., October 18, 1912.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1911, to June 30, 1912, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger, as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

FRANCIS GOODWIN : Auditors."
P. HENRY WOODWARD:

Voted: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The **Committee on Ways and Means**, appointed at the June meeting 1912, made the following **report**:

"October 26, 1912.

The Committee on Ways and Means respectfully report that they have given careful consideration to the matters committed to them by the Trustees at their meeting in June 1912, and the Committee recommends: first, that the educational policy as at present existing be continued, that is to say, the offering of courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and to the degree of Bachelor of Science substantially under the present curriculum with such improvements in efficiency and extent as may grow naturally out of the changing conditions of the time; that the Course in Civil Engineering be encouraged and developed as fast as practicable.

Having in view the condition of the College as described in the President's Report and the deficit revealed by the Treasurer's Report, we earnestly recommend an immediate effort to raise the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) of which sum seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) shall be invested as a part of our endowment, the income to be used for current expenses incident to increased numbers; that a Library and Administration Building of a type harmonious with our present Main Buildings be erected on the Campus at a cost of approximately one hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000): that a brick or concrete Laboratory Building or extension of present Laboratories be erected in the neighborhood of Boardman Hall; that a simple, inexpensive Dormitory Building to accommodate perhaps fifty students be erected on some site to be determined, but not on the graded Campus - these two minor buildings to cost

October 26, 1912.

fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) each. With these additions to our equipment and means it is reasonable to suppose that the College can take care of three hundred students and instruct them properly. If it be found impossible to raise this money we recommend that steps be taken, not later than next June, looking toward the reduction of the number of students and professors and a general curtailment of expense.

Respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER, Chairman :	
W. E. CURTIS :	
WM. G. MATHER :	Committee.
E. B. HATCH :	
EDGAR F. WATERMAN. :	

Voted: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That the President of the College appoint a **committee of five (5) Trustees**, of which he shall be Chairman, to undertake the **raising of a fund of one million dollars** to increase the endowment and procure the necessary buildings, with power to appoint an agent to carry on the campaign therefor.

Mr. Morgan offered to erect the **Library and Administration Building**, the same to be known as Williams Hall in memory of the Right Reverend John Williams, D.D., former Bishop of Connecticut.

Resolved: That the Trustees have received with the deepest satisfaction and gratitude the most liberal offer of J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D., to provide for the construction of a Library and Administration Building, to be known as "Williams Hall". They accept the offer in the spirit in which it is made and assure Mr. Morgan of their hearty appreciation not only of his generous gift but also of the encouragement that he has given to the College at this especial moment, enabling it to go forward boldly in its work of usefulness.

The joint **Committee on the Administration of the Curriculum** made the following report:

"The Joint Commission of the Trustees and Faculty for the consideration of Scholastic Questions met at the house of the President Friday, October 25th. Present: President Luther, Messrs. Cogswell, Fisher, and Ferguson of the Trustees, Professors McCook, Riggs, and Babbitt of the Faculty. President Luther was chosen Chairman and Doctor Ferguson Secretary.

After an animated and thorough discussion it was resolved that "In the opinion of this Commission the subject of lengthening the time devoted to academic work, so as to afford more time for the completion of the work assigned for each year, and incidentally to make it more possible for the better scholars to shorten their period of study for a degree to three years is worthy of most careful attention."

It was proposed and agreed to hold the next meeting of the Commission at the College in February next.

Adjourned.

Attest: H. FERGUSON,
Secretary."

Voted: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That a **Committee of three (3)** consisting of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D., as Chairman, the President of the College, and a third member, to be appointed by the President in consultation with the Reverend Francis Goodwin, be appointed to **take charge of the erection of the Library and Administration Building**, to be known as "Williams Hall", and that they be empowered to place this Building on such a position on the Campus as the Committee may agree upon.

October 26, 1912.

At the wish of Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, it was

Voted: That Mr. Benjamin Wistar Morris be retained as architect for the Building to be known as "Williams Hall."

The Secretary read the following report from the Faculty:

"Hartford, Conn., October 24, 1912.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary

The Board of Trustees

Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

Owing to the fact that a letter addressed to the Chairman of the Committee of the Faculty on Graduate Students was not received by him until two weeks after Commencement, the name of Gustave Alexander Feingold was omitted from the list of candidates who were recommended for degrees in course last June. The Faculty has voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees that Mr. Feingold be given the degree of Master of Science in course as of June 1912.

The Faculty has further voted to recommend to your honourable Body for the degree of Master of Science in course, Archer Eben Knowlton, of the Class of 1910.

The Faculty further voted to make inquiry of your honourable Body whether you might deem it advisable to authorize the conferring of degrees in course on Founders' Day as well as at Commencement in June.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That the degrees as recommended by the Faculty be conferred as requested.

Voted: That degrees duly authorized by vote of this Body may, if unusual conditions make it desirable, be conferred on some appropriate academic occasion other than Commencement Day at the discretion of the President, it being understood that degrees shall not be thus conferred on more than one day in each year.

RESOLVED: That the sincere thanks of the Board of Trustees be tendered to Doctor and Mrs. Henry Ferguson for their generous contribution to the beauty and efficiency of the College whereby the Chapel has been re-decorated and relighted, its hangings and ornaments renewed, and the northwest portion of the College property graded and beautified.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That a copy of this resolution be suitably engrossed and sent to Doctor and Mrs. Ferguson.

RESOLVED: That the sincere thanks of the Trustees be tendered to Mrs. Edwin E. Johnson for her generous act in presenting to the College a portion of the valuable library of her husband, the late Reverend Edwin Emerson Johnson, a graduate of the College in the Class of 1859, and Professor of the English Language and Literature from 1867-1883.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That a suitable engrossed copy of this resolution be sent to Mrs. Johnson.

Voted: That three hundred dollars (\$300.00) be appropriated for the salary of the Instructor in Public Speaking.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

April 26, 1913.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M., April 26th, 1913, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 26th, 1912.

Voted: That the minutes as read be approved.

The **President** made a verbal **report** on the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the following report of the **Executive Committee:**

"April 24th, 1913.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held October 1912.

At a meeting of the Committee on December 6th, 1912, it was

Voted: That Professor Riggs be granted a year's leave of absence during the next academic year with the understanding that he provide for instruction in his Department during his absence.

It was also informally decided to allow the request of Professor Brenton for a year's leave of absence during the next academic year to lie on the table.

The question of the contraction of bills in the name of the College by Professor Morse, also his own financial status in the community was discussed.

It was

Voted: That the matter be referred to the Board of Trustees at their meeting in April 1913.

The request of Earl Bailey, Janitor of Boardman Hall, for an increase in wages was refused.

At the meeting of the Committee held March 22nd, 1913, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted. The following were found to have received seven (7) or more votes and were declared to be placed in nomination: The Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., the Honorable Lawson Purdy, LL.D., Frederick R. Hoisington, William S. Hubbard, M.D., Walter S. Schutz, Charles C. Barton,

April 26, 1913.

Junior.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR F. WATERMAN
Clerk."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Committee**
on Honorary Degrees:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee on Honorary Degrees respectfully report the following recommendations:

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.A. IN COURSE, as of the class of 1880
-The Reverend Arthur W. Burroughs.

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS, Honoris Causa
-Benedict Devine Flynn, for some time a member of the class of 1905, Actuary.

-The Reverend Karl Reiland, for some time a member of the class of 1897, recommended by the Board of Fellows and others.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS, Honoris Causa
-John H.H. Lyon, Headmaster of Shattuck School, Faribault, Minnesota.

-The Reverend Father Clarence E. Woodman, Trinity 1873, a Paulist Father. Recommended by some of his associates and by the Board of Fellows.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE, Honoris Causa
-Louis W. Downes, 1888, Inventor and Electrician. Awarded the Franklin Institute Medal in 1912.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS, Honoris Causa
-Chief Justice Samuel O. Prentice of Hartford.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY, Honoris Causa
-The Reverend E. P. Newton of New York, Class of 1881
-The Rt. Reverend Frank A. McElwain, Class of 1899, Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

The Committee had under consideration twelve other candidates in most cases recommended by their friends and including the Honorable William H. Williams, Judge of the Superior Court, who was recommended by the Board of Fellows.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS GOODWIN	:	Of the
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER	:	Committee
EDWARD B. HATCH	:	on
FLAVEL S. LUTHER	:	Honorary Degrees."

Voted: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Committee**
on Educational Departments:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Committee on Educational Departments call the attention of the Board to the correspondence between the President and Professor Max W. Morse and make the following recommendation:

That Frederic Walton Carpenter be appointed Professor of Biology, at an annual salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) under the rules of the Trustees. Mr. Carpenter is now Assistant Professor of Zoology in the University of Illinois, a position which he has held for four years, after having held subordinate positions in the same University from 1908-1911. He took his first degree at New York University in 1899, received the degree of Master of Arts from Harvard in 1902, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Harvard in 1904. He spent the year 1910-1911 in Berlin and Munich. He is one of the American editors of "Zentralblatt fur Normale Anatomie und Mikrotechnik" and of the "Folia Neuro-Biologica."

Mr. Carpenter has visited the President who reports that he made a very pleasant impression.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

F. S. LUTHER	Committee.
A. S. MURRAY, JR.	

April 26, 1913.

"Extract from Letters to the Committee on Educational Departments:

For two years I have been greatly dissatisfied with the conduct of the Department of Biology. Professor Morse is, as a Professor, worthy of all praise, but we have found ourselves entirely unable to limit the expenditures of his Department without a great deal of friction. In spite of care on the part of Mr. Waterman and myself he was constantly involving the College in unauthorized expenditures. Further than this, his carelessness in his personal affairs has involved him in debt to a degree which amounts very nearly to public scandal. Below are copies of letters which Professor Morse and I have interchanged:

February 5, 1913.

President F. S. Luther, LL.D.
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Mr. President:-

I have no means of knowing whether the Trustees care to renew the contract which I understand dates for three years and terminates July 1st, next, in my case, but supposing that they do desire to retain me in my present position, I am asking whether you will be willing to certify me for an advance in salary?

I have no desire to cause any increase in the already overloaded expenses of the College and I have made it a point to ask for nothing for myself, while at the same time, I have attempted to save the College certain small expense in regard to subscriptions, etc.. I feel, however, that if I am eligible to an increase next year, that is one year from the present one, having then served, if I am still here, four years and thus falling within the memorandum which was received from the Board of Trustees last year, I can make better use of the increase this year than at any future time. My expenses have been very heavy in getting started in Hartford and in my work with little capital and I have had a good deal of concern in regard to finances.

Like everybody else, opportunities more or less alluring have been presented to take me to some other post, but I am especially anxious to stay long enough at this institution to demonstrate that I fall within Romanes' definition of an intelligent being - that of learning through experience.

If you are willing to present my case, I shall be very grateful.

Respectfully,
MAX W. MORSE.

February 7, 1913.

Professor Max W. Morse, Ph.D.
36 Brownell Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Professor Morse:-

I have received your letter of February 5th. The principal question is one which I had expected to take up with you a little later, though I should probably have deferred communicating with you until my return from the West had you not written me. As you have, however, I feel that I must now say to you that I do not expect to recommend your reappointment when the Trustees meet here in April.

With an appreciation of your really great ability as a biologist, and with personal regret that you will scarcely credit, I have reached the conclusion that the many incidents which have led to friction during the past two years and the distressing revelations which reach me and Mr. Waterman very frequently from your creditors make it desirable that you should begin again some where else. However, it is your right and privilege to make any statement to the Trustees that you may desire to proffer and I invite you to do so if you wish.

Very sincerely yours,
F. S. LUTHER.

Mr. Morse's answer to my letter of February 7th was a formal resignation of his Professorship to take effect July 1, 1913. As his incumbency ceases automatically at that time unless we reappoint him the Trustees may or may not think it necessary formally to accept his resignation.

Respectfully,
F. S. LUTHER."

April 26, 1913.

"April 25, 1913.

"To the Trustees of Trinity College:
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Committee on Educational Departments beg leave to submit as a part of their report the following resolution, and to recommend its passage:

Voted: That the President be directed to take such measures as he shall think proper to secure a Professor of Romance Languages to take office at the conclusion of the temporary engagement with Professor George B. Viles; that is to say, on July 1, 1913.

The Committee further recommend the reappointment of Leroy C. Barret as Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

WILLIAM H. VIBBERT	:	Of the
WILLIAM S. COGSWELL	:	Committee
AMBROSE SPENCER MURRAY, JR.	:	on
FLAVEL S. LUTHER	:	Educational Departments"

Voted: That the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report from the Board of

Fellows:

"April 22, 1913

To the Corporation of Trinity College:
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the Board of Fellows held April 17th, 1913, it was voted to submit to you the following nominations:

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS, Honoris Causa
-The Honorable William H. Williams, of Derby, Judge of the Superior Court of Connecticut.

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS, Honoris Causa
-The Reverend Karl Reiland, of New York.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS
-The Reverend Clarence E. Woodman, of Berkeley, California.

Reasons moving us to this action will be found in the accompanying Brief.

Very respectfully,
J. J. McCOOK,
Secretary."

Voted: That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file.

President Luther made a verbal report in behalf of the Building Committee appointed to have charge of the erection of Williams Hall. He stated that Mr. Morris, the architect, had the plans for the Building well under way and exhibited blue prints of the proposed plans.

The Secretary read the following report from the Faculty:

"April 25, 1913.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty on March 11th the enclosed petition from Raymond Jay Newton was read, and it was voted that it be referred to the Board of Trustees for such action as they may see fit.

Mr. Newton was regularly appointed Terry Fellow for the year 1912-1913, and entered upon his work at Yale University, but was obliged to withdraw early in the year on account of ill health. His name has been carried on the Catalogue this year as Mary A. Terry Fellow, and the duty of the Faculty in the matter

April 26, 1913.

seems to have been discharged. Should your Honourable Body see fit to grant his request, I beg that the Secretary of the Faculty may be informed in order that Mr. Newton's work may be done under supervision of the proper committee of the Faculty.

At the meeting of the Faculty on April 8th, it was voted that Mr. Jacob Humphrey Greene be recommended to the Trustees for the Degree of Master of Arts.

At the same meeting of the Faculty it was proposed by the President to consolidate the Department of Drawing with that of Civil Engineering, and the matter was referred by the Faculty to the Committee on the Course of Study with power.

At a meeting of the Committee on the Course of Study it was voted to recommend to the Trustees that the Department of Drawing should be consolidated with that of Civil Engineering, under the charge of the Professor of Civil Engineering.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That Professor Frederic Walton Carpenter, Ph.D., be appointed Professor of Biology, at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) a year under the rules, his appointment to take effect July 1st, 1913.

Voted: That Professor LeRoy Carr Barret, Ph.D., be re-appointed Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Voted: That the Secretary be directed to notify Professor Max Withrow Morse, Ph.D., of the termination of his appointment June 30th, 1913.

Voted: That the President be directed to take such measures as he shall think proper to secure a Professor of Romance Languages to take office at the conclusion of the temporary engagement with Professor George B. Viles, Ph.D., that is to say, on July 1st, 1913.

Voted: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees in order.

Upon ballot being had, BENEDICT DEVINE FLYNN, for some time a member of the class of 1905, Assistant Secretary of the Travelers Insurance Company, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the REVEREND KARL REILAND, for some time a member of the class of 1897, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, JOHN H. H. LYON, Head Master of Shattuck School, Faribault, Minnesota, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the REVEREND FATHER CLARENCE EUGENE WOODMAN, Trinity 1873, a Paulist Father, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, LOUIS WELTON DOWNES, Trinity 1888, Inventor and Electrician, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

April 26, 1913.

Upon ballot being had, **SAMUEL O. PRENTICE**, of Hartford, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **RIGHT REVEREND FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN**, Trinity 1899, Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Voted: That the degree of **Bachelor of Arts** be conferred upon **Jacob Humphrey Greene**, for some time a member of the class of 1891, as of 1891.

Voted: That the **petition** of **Mr. Raymond Jay Newton** be granted and that he be paid the Terry Fellowship for the academic year 1912-1913, which he was unable to avail himself of during that year on account of illness, during the year 1913-1914.

The Secretary read the following communication from Professor Robert B. Riggs:

"April 2, 1913.

President F. S. Luther, LL.D.
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
Dear Doctor Luther:-

If it can be conveniently arranged I would like a rest from College work for a year, and to that end I ask for leave of absence from the College for the academic year 1913-1914.

Sincerely yours,

R. B. RIGGS,

Professor of Chemistry

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn."

Voted: That **Professor Robert Baird Riggs, Ph.D.**, be granted a **year's leave of absence** for the academic year 1913-1914 on the condition that he provide for instruction in his Department during that period.

The Secretary read the following **communication** from **Professor Charles Edwin Rogers**:

"April 21, 1913.

To the Honorable Trustees and President of
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
Gentlemen:-

Supplementing a letter sent to President Luther some few weeks ago, I hereby make formal application for a leave of absence from July 1, 1914 to July 1, 1915.

I have been continuously in the service of the College since July 1, 1905 and besides regular class room work, there have been conducted Summer Schools in Surveying aggregating about 18 weeks in time.

It is understood that during my absence the work of the Department would be carried forward with no additional expense to the Corporation.

Yours respectfully,

CHARLES E. ROGERS,

Professor of Civil Engineering."

Voted: That the Secretary acknowledge receipt of the letter of Professor Rogers and that the letter be placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **communication** from **Professor LeRoy Carr Barret**:

April 26, 1913.

"Trinity College, Hartford
April 10, 1913.

To Pres. F.S. Luther:-
Trinity College.
My dear Doctor Luther:-

As I am going to be married soon I want to ask you to recommend to the Trustees that I have a \$2,500 salary beginning in July 1913 instead of waiting until 1914. It is surely not necessary to say that I need the money for you must realize the smallness of my salary. And other considerations will doubtless occur to you which will make this request seem not unreasonable.

Very truly yours,

LEROY C. BARRET."

Voted: That it is impossible to accede to Professor Barret's request.

The Secretary read a **petition** from the **Trinity College Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association** signed by twenty-eight students asking for the approval and cooperation of the Trustees in their effort to secure a trained General Secretary or Director of the Association for the next academic year.

Voted: That the plan of the Trinity College Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association be approved and that the matter be referred to the President with power.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y.

June 23, 1913.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 23rd, 1913, at eight o'clock P.M. there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

John H. S. Quick

The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Col. William S. Cogswell

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 26th, 1913.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

"June 6, 1913.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April 26, 1913:

At a meeting of the Committee held June 5, 1913 it was

Voted: That the following budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1914 be recommended to your Board.

June 23, 1913.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1914.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expendi- tures
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Treasurer's Salary	\$2,500.00	
Bookkeeper	420.00	
Stenographers	1,320.00	
Office Supplies	200.00	
Indemnity Bond	70.00	\$4,510.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
President's Salary	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary	300.00	
Office Expenses	150.00	
President's Assistant	100.00	6,050.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary - Assistant		2,600.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant	500.00	
Salary - Assistant	300.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	3,325.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing	1,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation	25.00	3,725.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	2,525.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	2,525.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Associate Professor	2,000.00	
Salary - Theme Reader	300.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	4,825.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	2,550.00
Carried forward		\$32,635.00

June 23, 1913.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures
Brought forward		\$32,635.00
PHYSICS		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant	750.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>400.00</u>	3,750.00
RELIGIOUS STUDIES		
Salary - Instructor	<u>\$ 300.00</u>	300.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant	750.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>700.00</u>	4,050.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00
GREEK		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>50.00</u>	2,150.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary - Assistant Professor	\$1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>100.00</u>	1,900.00
LATIN		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00
EMERITUS OFFICERS		
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English	1,200.00	
Professor of Drawing	<u>1,060.00</u>	5,260.00
Carried forward		\$56,620.00

June 23, 1913.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures
Brought forward		
CHAPEL		
Organist	\$ 40.00	
Assistant Organist	25.00	
Monitors	75.00	
Maintenance	75.00	
Choir	250.00	465.00
LIBRARY		
Salary - Librarian	\$2,500.00	
Current Expenses	500.00	3,000.00
MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS		
Insurance	575.10	
Lighting	650.00	
Water	450.00	
Fuel	3,800.00	
Supplies	300.00	
Repairs	600.00	
Telephone	160.00	
Grounds, care of	600.00	
Street Sprinkling; Deficits on 71 & 73 Vernon St. & Taxes 123 Vernon St		7,135.10
GYMNASIUM		
Salary - Instructor and Medical Director	\$2,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistants	100.00	
Repairs	500.00	
New Apparatus	150.00	
Medical Supplies	50.00	
Fuel	500.00	
Water	60.00	
Insurance		
Lighting	80.00	3,640.00
WAGES		
Robert McFetridge \$70 per mo	\$ 840.00	
William Duffy 65 " "	780.00	
Joseph N. Boucher 75 " "	900.00	
Bony Dellarocca 50 " "	600.00	
Charles Johnson 70 " "	840.00	
John Hanson	950.00	
Simon Kowalski	360.00	
Telephone Attendant	660.00	
Four Chambermaids \$200 each	800.00	6,730.00
JARVIS LABORATORIES		
Insurance	\$ 102.00	
L.A.Schuler, Janitor \$75 per mo...	900.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	500.00	
Fuel	750.00	
Lighting	170.00	
Power	60.00	2,482.00
Carried Forward		\$80,072.10

June 23, 1913.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total expen- ditures
------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------

Brought forward \$80,072.10

BOARDMAN HALL

Insurance	\$ 360.00	
E. Bailey, Janitor \$60 per mo	780.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	500.00	
Lighting	60.00	1,700.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Insurance		
Repairs	\$ 100.00	100.00

REFECTORY

Appropriation for Steward	\$ 500.00	
Repairs	150.00	650.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Advertising	\$ 200.00	
Catalogue	700.00	
Commencement	650.00	
Postage	450.00	
Printing	900.00	
Incidentals	650.00	
Chemical Prize	50.00	3,600.00
		\$86,122.10

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents	\$5,800.00	
Students Fees	18,000.00	
Scholarship Funds	3,000.00	
Student Notes	1,000.00	
Trust Fds. for Gen. Expenses	25,500.00	
Academic Fund	6,000.00	
Professorship Funds	11,000.00	
Miscellaneous Funds	509.00	
Gifts	2,669.17	73,478.17

Deficit \$12,643.93

The following Standing Committees were placed in nomination for the ensuing year:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
The Hon. William Hammersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
Edward B. Hatch
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
Col. William S. Cogswell
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

June 23, 1913.

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES (con)
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE
 The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward

The Committee also placed in nomination for Senior Fellows to fill the vacancies caused by the expiration of the terms of Frederick E. Haight and Walter S. Schutz: - Frederick E. Haight, Class of 1887; Walter S. Schutz, Class of 1894.

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C l e r k."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That the President appoint a Committee of two to canvass the votes for **Alumni Trustee**.

The President appointed the Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D., and George D. Howell.

The President made a verbal report for the **Committee on Educational Departments**, placing in nomination Professor Stanley L. Galpin, Ph.D., of Amherst College, for the Professorship of Romance Languages and Literature.

Voted: That Professor **Stanley L. Galpin, Ph.D.**, be appointed Professor of Romance Languages and Literature at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) a year under the rules, his appointment to take effect from July 1st, 1913.

Voted: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Frederick Everest Haight, Ph.D., '87, and Walter Stanley Schutz, '94, for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being cast, **Frederick Everest Haight, Ph.D.**, '87, and **Walter Stanley Schutz, '94**, were declared elected **Senior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted: That the Standing Committees, as recommended by the Executive Committee, be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Edward B. Hatch
 George D. Howell

June 23, 1913.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The President of the College
The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
Col. William S. Cogswell
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior
George D. Howell

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Edward B. Hatch

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
Walter B. Briggs, Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
P. Henry Woodward

The Secretary read the following communication:

"June 23, 1913.

The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

It will be remembered that Professor Gill left Trinity College very suddenly and under painful circumstances early in September 1912. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee and afterwards confirmed by the Board of Trustees the Treasurer paid Mr. Gill's salary up to October 1st, I think, or September 1st.

Under considerable pressure Professor George B. Viles was engaged to take charge of the Department of Romance Languages, the offer being made to him in a letter, a copy of which follows:

Sept. 16, 1912.

Dear Professor Viles:-

I am pleased to be able to write and officially invite you to undertake the work in the Department of Romance Languages at Trinity College discussed by us when you were here last Friday. If you accept, and I think you told me you would, you will be entered in the Catalogue as Professor of Romance Languages, and your salary will be at the rate of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) a year. If the arrangement proves mutually satisfactory I am to nominate you at the meeting of the Trustees in April next as Professor of Romance Languages in regular form. I explained to you the emergency and the special authority given me to make this proposed arrangement for one year.

As I have said above, I hope that you will accept and I hope that you will come to Hartford at the earliest possible moment. There are, as you can well understand, many complications arising in view of such a sudden change.

I am sending a copy of this letter to your York Beach address.

Very sincerely yours,

F. S. LUTHER,

P r e s i d e n t.

It was my intention in wording this letter as I did to make it possible to avoid paying two men for the same period of service. It then seemed quite likely that Professor Viles might become the permanent incumbent, and in that case his appointment would date from September 1st instead of from July 1st.

As it turned out, however, Professor Viles seemed to lack some qualifications for the place and we have appointed another man. He has been paid for nine months and a fraction at the rate of one hundred and sixty-six dollars and sixty-six cents (\$166.66) per month. He has however, done the entire academic work of the year and while he is not the man for our Faculty, I really think he has done fairly well,

June 23, 1913.

better than it has been done in some earlier years. He therefore claims that he is entitled to the two thousand dollars of salary mentioned in my letter and rather truculently threatens a suit if it is not paid. I am inclined to think that if he brought such a suit he would win it.

Very respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER

P r e s i d e n t.

Voted: That Professor **George B. Viles** be paid the salary for the full academic year.

Voted: That the matter of accepting **notes** from the members of the graduating class in lieu of their unpaid term bills be referred to the President and Treasurer with power.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in 31 Seabury Hall at 11:00 A.M. on June 24th, 1913.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y.

June 24, 1913.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in 31 Seabury Hall, June 24th, 1913, at 11:00 A.M. there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

John H. S. Quick

The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Col. William S. Cogswell

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Robert Thorne

The Secretary read the following communication from the

Secretary of the Faculty:

"June 23, 1913.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty on June 21st, 1913 it was voted that the following students be recommended to your honourable Board for their respective degrees, as follows:

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COURSE

Leonard Dawson Adkins

Joseph Noyes Barnett

John Paul Begley

Raymond Hart Bentley

Frank Judson Brainerd

Thomas Gilbert Brown

Naaman Cohen

Charles Henry Collett

Andrew John Crighton, Jr.

Samuel Herbert Evison

Alfred Howell

Walter Stuart Marsden

Harold Everett Sawyer

Eugene Goodwin Smeathers

Ethelbert Talbot Smith

Samuel Sedgwick Swift

June 24, 1913.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COURSE

William Pond Barber, Jr.
 Kenneth Beardsley Case
 Chambers Chow
 Allan Behrends Cook
 William Redmond Curtis
 Richard Lawton Deppen
 Everett Marble Fairbanks
 Louis Goldfield
 Walter Crane Hathaway
 Paul Elihu Joseph
 Alfred Joseph L'Heureux
 John Bigelow Moore
 Russell Curtis Noble
 Richard Morse Smith
 Robert Wright Thomas, Jr.
 William Francis Vail
 Chester Dudley Ward
 Francis Earle Williams

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COURSE

John William Harrison, Class of 1911

I have the honour to be, with great respect,

Yours very truly,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

Voted: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

Resolved: That the Trustees of Trinity College desire to place on record their appreciation of the high character, the patriotic services to his country, and the manifold benevolences of **John Pierpont Morgan, LL.D.**, for twenty-six years their associate as a member of the governing body of this Institution. His counsel was always wise, his friendship unquestioned, his benefactions many and generous.

The Trustees extend to his family the assurance of their sincere and heart-felt sympathy in their loss.

Voted: That the foregoing resolution be spread upon the minutes and that a suitable engrossed copy of the same be sent to Mr. Morgan's family.

Mr. Waterman stated that the **Class of 1898** at its Fifteenth Reunion had voted to erect the first section of a suitable **iron fence** to surround the College grounds, and asked the opinion of the Board as to the advisability of commencing the erection of such a fence.

Voted: That the thanks of the Trustees be extended to the Class of 1898 for its offer; and that the matter be referred to the Executive Committee to prepare plans and obtain estimates for such a fence, the same to be submitted at the next meeting of the Board.

The Secretary read the following report from the Trinity College Alumni Association:

"Trinity College, June 24, 1913.

The Alumni Association recommends the election of the following as **Junior Fellows**:

Lewis Henry Paddock, '88

Hobart Warren Thompson, '83

KARL P. MORBA, Secretary."

Voted: That **Lewis Henry Paddock, '88**, and **Hobart Warren Thompson, '83**, be declared elected Junior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

The Secretary read the following from the Alumni Association:

June 24, 1913.

"Trinity College, June 24, 1913.

The Alumni Association has nominated **George Lawton Barnes, 1911**, for the degree of M. A. ad eundem gradum.

KARL P. MORBA, Secretary."

Voted: That the above communication be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

The Committee appointed to canvass the ballots for Alumni Trustee presented the following report:

"To The Board of Trustees:

Your Committee appointed to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee beg to report that they have opened, sorted, and counted the ballots, and that the total of valid ballots received was three hundred and fifty-one (351), of which

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.	received	195
Walter Stanley Schutz	"	78
William Stimson Hubbard	"	47
Frederick R. Hoisington	"	31

Fourteen (14) ballots were unsigned and therefore were not counted.

Respectfully,

HENRY FERGUSON
GEORGE D. HOWELL."

Voted: That the report of the Committee be accepted, and that the **Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.**, be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

Voted: That Mr. George D. Howell be requested to communicate to the Alumni Association the election of the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The President spoke of the need of printing a new edition of the Charter, Statutes, and Standing Rules of the College.

Voted: That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee to make report at the next meeting of the Board.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y.

October 25, 1913.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in Room 31, Seabury Hall, at 12:30 P.M., on October 25th, 1913, there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Hon. William Hammersley, LL.D.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D., LL.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr., M.A.

Frank L. Wilcox

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

The Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Robert Thorne

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 23rd, 1913.

On motion the minutes were approved.

The President read his annual report.

Voted: That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Treasurer presented his report.

Voted: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That the Treasurer be requested to make in his annual report, a comparative statement with the preceding year, of the total funds of the College, and also the chief items of income and expenditure.

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

"Hartford, Conn., October 17, 1913.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1912 to June 30, 1913, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger, as

October 25, 1913.

shown on the list of assets presented to us.

P. Henry Woodward)
Francis Goodwin) Auditors."

Voted: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Librarian was presented.

Voted: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following communication :

"Hartford, Conn., July 21, 1913.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

I hereby place in nomination for the office of Trustee of Trinity College J. P. Morgan, Esquire, of New York.

Very truly yours,
F. S. LUTHER,
President."

Voted: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot, for John Pierpont Morgan, Esquire of New York, for the office of Trustee.

Ballot being cast, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan was declared elected Trustee.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Faculty:

"Hartford, Conn., October 23, 1913.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on October 21st, 1913, it was voted to recommend to the Trustees Archer Wilsey Bedell for the degree of Bachelor of Science in course.

Yours very respectfully,
FRANK COLE BABBITT
Secretary of the Faculty. "

Voted: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That Mr. Walter Loring Barrows be appointed Assistant Professor of Geology.

Voted: That Mr. Archer Wilsey Bedell be appointed to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Course.

The Secretary read the following communication:

"Hartford, Conn., October 23, 1913.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Board will undoubtedly remember that Professor Rogers and Professor Brenton applied some time ago for leave of absence for the academic year 1914-15. It seems to me that they deserve this opportunity and I recommend that they be given leave of absence on condition that they provide for the work of their departments.

October 25, 1913.

Respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER

President."

- Voted:** That the recommendation of the President be approved, and that **Professor Rogers** and **Professor Brenton** be granted a **leave of absence** for the academic year 1914-1915, on condition that they provide for the work of their departments.
- Voted:** That the question of the **deficit** and possible means of avoiding a recurrence of the same be referred to the **Executive Committee**, to report at the next meeting of the Board.
- Voted:** That the question of disposition of the space set free by the removal of the library into the new building next summer, be referred to the Executive Committee, to report at the next meeting of the Board.
- Voted:** That a **prize of \$50** for excellence in the Department of **Physical Culture**, donated by Doctor J. Ewing Mears, '58 be established under conditions to be determined by the Faculty, in cooperation with Doctor Mears.
- Voted:** That the **Treasurer** be given a **leave of absence** from the date of his marriage to the opening of the Christmas Term, 1914, and that Charles G. Woodward be appointed Assistant Treasurer, during the absence of the Treasurer, with power to sign checks.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

April 25, 1914.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in Room 31, Seabury Hall, at 12:30 P.M., on April 25th, 1914, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President
 The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward, M.A.
 William S. Cogswell, M.A.
 The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
 The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior
 George Dawson Howell, B.A.
 William G. Mather, M.A.
 Edward B. Hatch, B.A.
 The Honorable Frank L. Wilcox
 Robert Thorne, LL.B.
 The Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The minutes of the meeting of October 25th, 1913, were read and approved.

The **President** then read a **report** as follows:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College
 Trinity College
 Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

Since our last meeting death has claimed our senior member, The Right Reverend William Woodruff Niles, Bishop of New Hampshire, who died on March 31st. He was born in Canada in 1832. He received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Trinity in 1857, and in 1860 he was made a Master of Arts. The degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1870, and of Doctor of Laws in 1869, further marked the esteem in which he was held by our body. He also held the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Dartmouth and of Doctor of Canon Law from Bishops College in Quebec. Graduating from Berkeley Divinity School in 1861 he was immediately ordained to the diaconate. He became Priest in 1862. He appears to have served the College as tutor during the year immediately following his graduation. In 1864 he was appointed professor of the Latin language and literature, a position which he held with great distinction for six years, serving the congregation at Warehouse Point as their Rector during the last two of these years. At the close of this period he was elected Bishop of New Hampshire. He became a Trustee of Trinity College in 1877, and its senior member in 1906. As student, tutor, professor, and trustee, he was always the warm friend and earnest advocate, as well as the distinguished son of his college. Nor did he seem to allow disappointment to cool his devotion to Alma Mater, when, to his great distress, we changed the requirement for the Bachelor's degree in the manner which we all remember. His removal takes away one of our wisest counselors, and one of our most lovable friends. As his pupil, I personally feel a sense of bereavement quite apart from my understanding of the loss which our college has suffered.

April 25, 1914.

Our Faculty has been weakened by the withdrawal of the Reverend Cranston Brenton, who has undertaken a great work in New York, for which he seems peculiarly fitted, and in which his unusual powers will find full scope. Professor Brenton's appointment at Trinity was more or less experimental, but there can be no question that he fully justified the hopes of his best friends. The unfeigned grief of the students at his removal bears high testimony to his ability and effectiveness. The last few years of his stay with us were clouded by a great sorrow - they were stormy years indeed. Let us trust that in a new work and in a new environment he may in some way be enabled to forget the unhappiness which marked the close of his life in Hartford.

The work of the College has been better done this year than it was last year. Two significant items should be mentioned as showing the temper of the students. A short time ago an organization calling itself the Sophomore Dining Club, a society which has existed for a number of years, and the influence of which upon the college was of a questionable nature, found itself pilloried before the public as encouraging objectionable practices in regard to the use of liquor. They promptly reorganized and made it a constitutional provision that no intoxicating drinks should be served at any of their future banquets. My own feeling was that the attacks made upon the society were hardly justified by the facts, though I knew very well that at most of their banquets there was some drinking, and that occasionally a member became intoxicated. I am exceedingly glad that this particular source of ill-doing has been eliminated.

The other matter is the growth in influence of the College Senate. This organization was constituted so as to represent the classes, the fraternities, and the neutral body, and was originally intended as an official means of communication between the students and the Faculty. It has gradually become the controlling undergraduate organization. It is a factor in student self-government and a most important one. Today if I am disturbed about any matter in relation to undergraduate conduct in any general way I send for the Senate, and almost without exception, though not absolutely so, this appeal has resulted in the students themselves, through the Senate, abolishing practices to which I have objected. I do not mean to intimate that an undergraduate millennium has arrived but I do mean to say that on the whole the student standards of morality and good conduct have been advanced, and that this advance has come very largely through the influence of the College Senate.

The New Library is approaching completion. I suggest that you visit it before leaving the College, and I beg also that you will consider whether it is desirable to have dedicatory exercises in Commencement week. It will not be completed by that time, and none of the books will be in place. Nevertheless, it will be habitable, and it is possible that we may care to have some special recognition of the new building when the Commencement guests are here. If this is not thought best we shall, I suppose, have some exercises on Founders Day, November first.

I ask your authority to engage, at such cheap rate as may be found practicable, an instructor to assist in History and in English, and another instructor to assist in Modern Languages. I ask this notwithstanding the fact that the progress of our new Endowment Fund has been exceedingly slow. It is unnecessary for me to explain to this body the business situation at this date. I am able to tell you that a number of wealthy men have promised to help us whenever the business situation shall clear. At present they are accessible but seem to be, as I might say, "retroactive" - a word which may be freely interpreted as "holding back".

All the same, our salvation depends not alone upon the acquiring of an endowment but also upon the performance of the work for which we exist, and I think that this increase in our force is essential. One legacy of which due notice was given some time ago has been paid, that for the Mary Williams Scholarship. Informal but reliable information has been received of a legacy of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00), from the estate of the late Henry H. Oberly, of the Class of 1865, and a like amount from the estate of the late Miss Ferguson of Stamford, a sister of our colleague.

April 25, 1914.

Other matters which I have to present to your attention will come up in connection with resolutions that are to be offered. Reminding you that by our vote of a year ago the formal and comprehensive report of our activities is due next October I remain

Very respectfully yours,
FLAVEL S. LUTHER,
P r e s i d e n t.

April 25th, 1914"

Voted: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **Executive Committee** presented the following report, which was accepted and placed on file.

"Report of Executive Committee
April, 1914.

To The Trustees of Trinity College

The Executive Committee makes the following report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held October, 1913. At the meeting of the Committee held January 28, 1914, it was

Voted: That in place of Professor Brenton's leave of absence for the academic year 1914-1915, he be granted leave of absence from the end of the current term to the end of the College year, provided he supply a substitute.

Voted: That the President be authorized to select a substitute to take Professor Brenton's place during his absence.

Voted: That Mr. Frank L. Wilcox be added to the number of persons who have authority to be admitted to the Safe Deposit Box held by the College at the Connecticut Trust and Safe Deposit Company.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 28, 1914, the Committee opened and counted the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee. It was found that Robert Thorne, Charles E. Hotchkiss and W. S. Hubbard, M.D., had received seven or more votes, and they were therefore declared to be placed in nomination to be voted on June 23, 1914. At this meeting the Standing Committees for the next year were placed in nomination, but this matter does not come up for your consideration until the June meeting. The nomination for Senior Fellows were also made, which matter also is to be considered by you at the June meeting. In view of the smallness of the attendance at this meeting, only three members of the Committee being present, the consideration of the budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1915, together with matters referred to the Committee by the Board of Trustees, were allowed to remain over for a future meeting of the Committee."

The **Committee on Honorary Degrees** presented their **report** as follows, which was accepted and placed on file.

"To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Committee on Honorary Degrees have had under consideration the following names of persons recommended or applying for honorary degrees:

The Reverend Edward P. Newton, Trinity '81
The Reverend Charles E. Craik, Trinity '74
The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, Trinity '69
The Reverend Hermann Lilienthal, Trinity '86
The Reverend John Huske, Trinity '77
The Reverend J. Eldred Brown, Trinity '83
The Honorable Marcus Holcomb, Judge of the Superior Court of Connecticut.
The Honorable William S. Case, Judge of the Superior Court of Connecticut.
The Right Reverend, Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney
Mr. Edward Porritt
Orville Wright, Esquire, Inventor of the heavier-than-air flying machine

April 25, 1914.

The Reverend Arthur W. Burroughs, Non-graduate, Class of 1880
 Harry Edward Whitney, Trinity '74
 Mr. H. A. Tirrell, Principal of the Norwich Free Academy

Also the following recommended by the Board of Fellows, and not on our list:

Walton Ferguson, Non-graduate, Trinity 1863

Of these the Committee make the following recommendations:

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire
 The Reverend Edward P. Newton
 The Reverend Charles Ewell Craik

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

Orville Wright

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

The Reverend Arthur W. Burroughs
 Mr. H. A. Tirrell

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS

Harry E. Whitney

The Committee further petition the Board for authority to confer the degree of Doctor of Laws upon the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney, provided he is in the country at Commencement time, and provided also that during his visit, the proposed action commends itself to the Bishop of Connecticut and to the President of the College.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER,

P r e s i d e n t.

April 25th, 1914"

The Board of Fellows presented the following report which was accepted and placed on file:

"April 16, 1914.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
 Trinity College
 Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Board of Fellows of Trinity College, held at the office of the President April 15th, 1914, I was directed to forward to you the following nominations for honorary degrees, together with a brief statement, in each case, of the reasons prompting the action of the Board:

1. Walton Ferguson, sometime member of the Class of 1863 recommended for the Honorary Degree of Master of Arts.

Mr. Ferguson's college career was interrupted, so that he did not secure an academic degree; but he has carried with him into his business career, in which he has been eminently successful, and into his private life, in which he has enjoyed an enviable reputation for honor and integrity, the stamp of a liberal education.

2. The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, of the Class of 1869, recommended for the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Bishop Cheshire first studied law, practicing it with credit for ten years or more. Drawn by a sense of duty to the ministry of the church, he won his title to the high office he now holds, by zeal and devotion in the lower ranks of the ministry. As chief pastor he is known for faithful and self-denying work in a difficult field and no less for his successful pursuit of historical studies and for solid literary achievement therein. It seems not improper that his Alma Mater now confer, though tardily, the degree which has already been bestowed by strangers more watchful of her son's career.

3. The Honorable William Scoville Case, recommended for the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Judge Case is a graduate of Yale College. The judges with whom he is associated and the lawyers who practice before his

April 25, 1914.

court appear to be of one mind as to his learning, his high intelligence, and the weight of his judicial utterances. And these utterances have imparted to them by their literary quality a distinction and a currency all their own. Judge Case is a resident of Hartford and has family and other ties attaching him already to Trinity.

4. Orville Wright is recommended for the Degree of Doctor of Science.

Mr. Wright was associated with his brother, now dead, in what will doubtless rank, with the telephone and aerial telegraphy, as one of the epoch-making inventions of the age and will, almost without doubt, carry his name down to the ages to come. He has received distinctions of nearly every kind except what is here recommended and is sure to be appreciated by him, the stamp of academic approbation.

Very respectfully yours,

J. J. MCCOOK

Secretary of the Board of Fellows."

The following communication from the Faculty was received, briefly discussed, and laid on the table until the next meeting of the Board:

"March 31, 1914.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on March 10th, 1914, it was voted to recommend to the Trustees to amend Title V. Section 1 of the Statutes by changing the words "fourth Thursday in September" to "third Thursday in September", and "fourth Wednesday in June" to "third Wednesday in June".

If this recommendation should be adopted by your honourable body it would result in beginning College one week earlier and holding the Commencement exercises one week earlier than in now the case.

The Faculty did not instruct me to transmit their reasons for recommending this change. I can therefore only state that the reason for this recommendation on the part of the Faculty seemed to be a desire to escape the very intense heat of the latter part of June and the early part of July, since, while the College year nominally ends with Commencement, the period of the Admission Examinations sometimes runs into July.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty."

The following were placed in nomination:

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire

Reverend Edward P. Newton

Reverend Charles E. Craik

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

Orville E. Wright

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Reverend Arthur W. Burroughs

H. A. Tirrell

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS

Harry E. Whitney

April 25, 1914.

Upon ballot being had the **RT. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **REV. EDWARD P. NEWTON** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **REV. CHARLES E. CRAIK** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris, Causa.

Upon ballot being had **ORVILLE E. WRIGHT** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **REVEREND ARTHUR W. BURROUGHS** was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **MR. H. A. TIRRELL** was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **HARRY E. WHITNEY** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That a Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese and the President of the College be authorized to offer to the **Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney** the degree of Doctor of Laws, under the conditions stated in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: That **George L. Barnes** be advanced to the degree of Master of Arts, ad eundem gradum.

The following **amendments** were voted to be incorporated in the **Statutes and Standing Rules**, and the President was authorized and directed to proceed to the publication of a new edition.

"Statutes

Title II, Section I. Erase the word "tutors", not now used in academic phraseology, and substitute the words "other officers."

Section 4. Omit the word "any" and the words "connected with the internal government and instruction of the college shall", substituting the words "within the jurisdiction of the Faculty may."

Title IV, Section 2. The Fellows are the official examiners of the College and shall make to the Corporation an annual report on the state of the College, on the appointments and equipment of the several departments, and on the condition of the library, laboratories, and the museum, and they may recommend to the Trustees candidates for honorary degrees.

Section 4. Erase and substitute the following: "The Board of Fellows shall choose a Chairman and a Secretary from their own number."

Title XI. Sections 4 and 5. Erase and substitute the following: "Misconduct and deficiencies in scholarship shall subject the offenders to discipline as shall be determined by the Faculty."

Standing Rules.

Title I, Section 5, Part 4. Remove the word "previously" two places back.

Part (6.) "Have been counted" in place of "shall be counted". Remove "to the electors" four places back.

Title 8. Revise as follows: All officers of the College hold their positions subject to termination of the contract at the option of either party, reasonable notice being given

April 25, 1914.

whenever a change is to be made. The charter provision as to the dismissal of a President shall be observed; and no Professor shall be dismissed or requested to resign except after the presentation to him of a written statement of the reasons for such action, to which statement he shall have opportunity to make reply."

VOTED: That the President be authorized to appoint a **Professor or Assistant Professor of English Literature** to take the place of Professor Cranston Brenton, whose resignation goes into effect on July 1st.

VOTED: That the President be authorized to engage for next year an **Instructor in History and English** at a salary not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

VOTED: That the President be authorized to engage for next year an **Instructor in Modern Languages** at a salary not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

The two following resolutions were presented, discussed, and laid upon the table until the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved: That hereafter, except in case of the choice of a President, appointments to the Faculty shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of that body, of which Committee the President shall be Chairman.

Resolved: That subsequent to Commencement Day, 1914, this Board will grant no Honorary Degrees in Divinity or in Law.

No further business appearing the Board adjourned.

A t t e s t:

R. Henry Woodward
S e c r e t a r y.

X
June 22, 1914.

The annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Directors' Room of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, on the evening of June 22nd, 1914. The meeting was called to order at 8:10 P.M. There were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.
 The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
 John H. S. Quick, M.A.
 Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Sidney G. Fisher, L.H.D., LL.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward, M.A.
 Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior, M.A.
 The Honorable Frank L. Wilcox, B.A.
 The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch, B.A.
 George D. Howell, B.A.
 Robert Thorne, LL.B.
 The Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The minutes of the meeting of April 25th were read and accepted.

The **President** made a verbal **report** which was accepted.

The Secretary reported that he had received but was unable to produce a report of the Auditing Committee showing that the securities were in the College safe as listed by the Treasurer and that there were proper vouchers for all expenditures.

The report of the **Executive Committee** was presented and accepted as follows:

"June 17, 1914.

A meeting of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Company at 12 o'clock noon, June 17th. There were present:

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch, Esquire
 The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 William C. Skinner

The budget for the academic year 1914-1915 was submitted and it was voted that the budget be recommended to the Trustees.

Voted: That the name of The Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D. be substituted for that of Mr. E. B. Hatch as a member of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, to be recommended to the Trustees.

June 22, 1914.

Voted: That the matter of the change in the layout and grade at the corner of Retreat Avenue be referred to the President with power.

P. H. WOODWARD
C l e r k.
Pro. tem."

The report of the **Committee on Educational Departments** was presented and accepted as follows:

"June 22, 1914.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Committee on Educational Departments beg to make as their report the following recommendations:

1. That the title of Archer Eben Knowlton, M.S., be changed from Instructor in Physics to "Assistant Professor of Physics."

2. That Arthur B. Stonex, Ph.D., Instructor in English Literature at the University of Pennsylvania, be appointed Assistant Professor of English Literature at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) a year.

3. That Professor Perley O. Ray of the Pennsylvania State College be appointed Northam Professor of History and Political Science, at a salary of twenty five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) a year.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,
F. S. LUTHER
Chairman."

The report of the **Board of Fellows** was presented and accepted as follows:

"June 22, 1914.

To the Corporation of Trinity College
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The meeting of the Board of Fellows today was so meagrely attended that there was no formal reorganization under the amended Statute; nor was any formal report adopted. But the Secretary was directed to report to you informally that, in the opinion of those present, it might be wise to appoint hereafter as Fellows, only those concerning whom it should be ascertained in advance, that they would take a serious view of their office, and that they were in a position to make such view effective, or failing this, to adopt means for the abolition of the Board or for permanent suspension of its functions.

Very respectfully yours,
J. J. MCCOOK.
Secretary."

VOTED: That Messrs. **Alexander T. Mason** and **Shiras Morris** be appointed **Senior Fellows** for a period of three years from July 1, 1914.

The report of the recommendations of the **Faculty** was received and placed on file as follows:

"June 22, 1914.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College on June 20th, 1914, it was voted that the following students be recom-

June 22, 1914.

mended to your honourable board for their respective degrees as follows:

BACHELOR OF ARTS, In Course

Reginald Metherell Blachford
Walter Frederick Borchert
George Collinson Burgwin, Jr.
Stephen Francis Dunn
Arthur Ford Geddes Edgelow
George Howard Elder
Francis Stuart Fitzpatrick
Horace Fort
Colin Montague Ingersoll
Edwin Michlet Lazarus
Edgar Solon Leland
Howard Jerome Livermore
James Ashton Moore
Edward Jefferson Myers
Leo James Noonan
Benjamin Louis Ramsay
Louis Onderdonk de Ronge
Frank Grenville Stadtmueller
Richard Folsom Walker
Leslie Frederick Wallace

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, In Course

Felix Emil Baridon
Ethan Frost Bassford, Jr.
Karl Hilding Beij
Robert Ellis Cross
Thomas Wallis Davis
Raymond Henry Dexter
Joseph Henry Ehlers
Arthur Alexander Noel Fenoglio
Leslie Rankin Frew
Arthur Lloyd Gildersleeve
Albert Haithwaite, Jr.
Abraham Levin
Thomas Wolcott Little
Marcus Thornton McGee
James Patrick Murray
Hobart James Roberts
Charles Timothy Senay
William Benjamin Spofford
Cyrus Thomas Steven
Archibald Wilson Walker
Theodore Francis Wessels
Raymond West Woodward
Vertrees Young

MASTER OF SCIENCE, In Course

Alfred Joseph L'Heureux, of the Class of 1913

I have the honour further to inform you that the question of the administration of the Mary Howard Williams Scholarship having been referred to the Faculty by the President agreeably to the terms of the bequest, at the meeting of the Faculty, expressed the opinion that in view of the terms of the will, by which the fund of the scholarship is to be fixed at two thousand dollars (\$2,000), the principal should be allowed to accumulate until it be restored to its original amount.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT
Secretary of the Faculty."

A letter from Mr. F. E. Haight, '87, suggesting that an honorary degree be conferred upon Professor Cranston Brenton was received. It appeared, however, that a degree could not be granted at this time except under suspension of the rules.

The following letter from Professor Brenton was read by the Secretary and it was voted that Professor Brenton's resignation as

on June 9,
the Faculty

June 22, 1914.

Professor of English Literature be accepted.

"June 12, 1914.

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Doctor Luther:-

As I realize that I have sent you no formal communication in regard to my leaving Trinity, may I ask that you will present to the next meeting of the Trustees my resignation, to take effect at the end of this present college year, as Professor of the English Language and Literature. I need not tell you, I am sure, of my deep regret at severing my connections with the faculty of the college after my ten years of such happy associations.

May I ask further that you will thank the members of the Board of Trustees for their unfailing kindness to me during the past years, and that you will believe me always

Faithfully yours,
CRANSTON BRENTON."

Voted: That a Committee of two be appointed to prepare and present at the adjourned meeting tomorrow, a **resolution regarding Professor Brenton's resignation**. The President appointed Bishop Brewster and William E. Curtis as such Committee.

Voted: That the **Degrees in Course** recommended in the communication from the Faculty be conferred and that the Treasurer and President be authorized to receive secured notes from the students covering their indebtedness to the College as follows:

J. P. Murray
T. F. Wessels
F. S. Fitzpatrick
W. F. Borchert
T. W. Davis
S. F. Dunn
Horace Fort
B. L. Ramsay
H. J. Roberts
C. T. Senay
Abraham Levin

Voted: That as a policy of the College, no student hereafter should be allowed to enter the Senior class if his **college bills** are not paid or the debt properly secured, and that the President and Treasurer are instructed to enforce this rule.

On recommendation from the Faculty it was voted that the fund creating the **Mary Howard Williams Scholarship** be allowed to accumulate until it reaches the original sum of \$2,000, the fund having been reduced to \$1,900 through the payment of the inheritance tax.

The **budget** as recommended by the Executive Committee at the April meeting was then discussed and accepted as follows:

June 22, 1914.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1915.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expendi- tures
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Treasurer's Salary	\$2,500.00	
Bookkeeper	420.00	
Stenographers	1,260.00	
Office Supplies	300.00	
Indemnity Bond	70.00	\$4,550.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
President's Salary	\$5,000.00	
President's Travelling Expenses	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary	300.00	
Office Expenses	150.00	
President's Assistant	100.00	\$6,050.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary Assistant		\$2,600.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant	500.00	
Salary - Assistant	300.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$3,325.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation	25.00	\$3,925.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$2,525.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$2,525.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Associate Professor	2,200.00	
Salary - Theme Reader and Assistant	600.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$4,825.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$2,550.00
Carried forward		\$32,875.00

June 22, 1914.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expendi- tures
------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Brought forward \$32,875.00

PHYSICS

Salary - Professor	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant	750.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>400.00</u>	3,750.00

SHOP WORK

Salary - Instructor	300.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	325.00

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Salary - Instructor	<u>300.00</u>	300.00
---------------------------	---------------	--------

CHEMISTRY

Salary - Professor	2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>700.00</u>	4,500.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary - Professor	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	2,025.00

GREEK

Salary - Professor	2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00

BIOLOGY

Salary - Professor	2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>50.00</u>	2,150.00

GEOLOGY

Salary - Assistant Professor	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>100.00</u>	2,100.00

LATIN

Salary - Professor	2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	2,525.00

EMERITUS OFFICERS

Hobart Professor of Metaphysics	3,000.00	
Professor of English	1,200.00	
Professor of Drawing	<u>1,060.00</u>	5,260.00

Carried forward \$58,335.00

June 22, 1914.

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detailTotal expendi-
tures

Brought forward \$58,335.00

CHAPEL

Organist	\$ 40.00	
Assistant Organist	25.00	
Monitors	75.00	
Maintenance	75.00	
Choir	<u>250.00</u>	465.00

LIBRARY

Salary - Librarian	2,500.00	
Current Expenses	<u>500.00</u>	3,000.00

MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Insurance	1,200.20	
Lighting	650.00	
Water	450.00	
Fuel	3,600.00	
Supplies	400.00	
Repairs	600.00	
Telephone	160.00	
Grounds, care of	<u>600.00</u>	7,660.20

GYMNASIUM

Salary - Instructor and Medical Director	2,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistants	100.00	
Repairs	500.00	
New Apparatus	150.00	
Medical Supplies	50.00	
Fuel	500.00	
Water	60.00	
Insurance	260.60	
Lighting	<u>100.00</u>	3,920.60

WAGES

Robert McFetridge \$80 per mo	960.00	
William Duffy \$65 per mo	780.00	
Joseph N. Boucher \$75 per mo	900.00	
Bony Dellarocca \$50 per mo	600.00	
Charles Johnson \$70 per mo	840.00	
Simon Kowalski \$50 per mo	450.00	
John Wilson \$55 per mo	660.00	
Four Chambermaids \$200 each	<u>800.00</u>	5,990.00

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Insurance	280.20	
L.A. Schuler, Janitor \$80 per mo...	960.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	500.00	
Fuel	800.00	
Lighting	170.00	
Power	<u>60.00</u>	2,770.20

Carried forward \$82,141.00

June 22, 1914.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures
Brought forward		\$82,141.00
BOARDMAN HALL		
E.Bailey, Janitor \$70. per mo	\$ 840.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	500.00	
Lighting	60.00	1,400.00
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE		
Insurance	54.40	
Repairs	100.00	154.40
REFECTORY		
Appropriation for Steward	500.00	
Repairs	150.00	
Insurance	57.00	707.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
Advertising	350.00	
Catalogue	700.00	
Commencement	700.00	
Postage	500.00	
Printing	950.00	
Incidentals	650.00	
Chemical Prize	50.00	3,900.00
TOTAL EXPENSE		\$88,302.40
ESTIMATED INCOME		
Rents	5,900.00	
Student Fees	18,300.00	
Scholarship Funds	3,400.00	
Student Notes	500.00	
Trust Fds. for Gen. Expenses	25,500.00	
Academic Fund	5,000.00	
Professorship Funds	10,500.00	
Miscellaneous Funds	589.00	
Gifts	2,480.00	\$72,169.00
Deficit		\$16,133.40

A communication was received from a Committee representing the undergraduates as follows:

"June 3, 1914.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.
Gentlemen:-

We, being a committee composed of the Trinity College Senate together with a representative from each of the ten units, do hereby respectfully petition the Trustees of Trinity College to authorize the institution of a Freshmen Commons and a College Union in the rooms vacated by the removal of the library to the new building. The undergraduates have pledged themselves to pay to the Treasurer of Trinity College, on or before October 1, 1914, the sum of \$1,200 to aid in this work, and to demonstrate to the trustees the feeling of the undergraduate body towards this movement.

In behalf of the Committee
Respectfully yours,
F. STUART FITZPATRICK.
Pres. of the Senate."

June 22, 1914.

It was voted that Mr. Fitzpatrick, President of the College Senate, be permitted to appear before the Trustees at their adjourned meeting tomorrow morning.

On motion the resolution laid upon the table at the April meeting, referring to the granting of honorary degrees be directed to recommend no further degrees in divinity, law or music.

The resolution laid upon the table at the April meeting that **appointments to the Faculty** should be upon nomination by a Committee of the Faculty, was taken from the table, and, after discussion was laid upon the table.

A letter from **Mr. Fred P. Holt** referring to the alley in the rear of the College property on Elm Street was read as follows:

"Hartford, June 19, 1914.

Mr. P. Henry Woodward
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Mr. Woodward:

I wrote Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, of Trinity College, yesterday not knowing that he was out of the City, concerning the condition of the alley running from Trinity Street to Clinton Street in the rear of the block facing Elm Street, in which Trinity College has a considerable frontage.

I find this can be paved with asphalt with a concrete base for about \$2.00 to \$2.25 per square yard, which would mean an expense of about \$50 for each twenty five foot frontage. I submitted the same conditions to Mr. A. G. McIlwaine, Jr. President of the Orient Insurance Company, and have a letter from him today stating that he will gladly cooperate and pay half the expense of putting the alley in proper condition along their frontage. Unless the College would cooperate with the individuals who own the balance of the block, it would be useless to attempt this improvement which would mean a material benefit to the property both in its appearance and its value.

If there is to be a meeting of the Trustees in the near future, may I ask you to bring this matter to their attention. I have a frontage on the alley of about forty feet and I would cheerfully cooperate with the other owners and bring about this very much needed improvement.

Very truly yours,
FRED P. HOLT."

Voted: That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

Voted: That when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet at 10:30 on Tuesday morning at the College.

The President appointed Professor Ferguson and Sidney G. Fisher as a **Committee to canvass votes for Alumni Trustee.**

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

June 23, 1914.

An adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in 33 Seabury Hall at 10:30 A.M. There were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

John H. S. Quick, M.A.

Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.

James J. Goodwin, LL.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior, M.A.

The Honorable Frank L. Wilcox, B.A.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward, M.A.

The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Robert Thorne, LL.B.

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

Mr. Fitzpatrick, the retiring President of the College Senate, and Mr. George D. Howell, Junior, President-elect of the College Senate, appeared before the Trustees and explained their communication, arguing for the establishment of a **Freshmen Commons** and a **College Union**.

Voted: That the President be directed to transmit to the College Senate a letter suggesting that it is inadvisable to establish a College Commons at present as the Stickney's dining room may be used for some such purpose, and that a College room or union may be established in a part of the present reading room.

The **Committee** appointed to canvass the **votes for Alumni Trustee** reported through Mr. Fisher as follows:-

Total number of votes cast	297
Robert Thorne, LL.B.	162
W. S. Hubbard	78
Charles E. Hotchkiss	57

Three ballots were unsigned and one vote was sent in by a special letter.

Henry Ferguson
Sydney G. Fisher.

Mr. Thorne was declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for three years from July 1, 1914.

Voted: That the Reverend Samuel Hart, LL.D., be appointed to notify the Alumni of this choice.

June 23, 1914.

Voted: That the President and the Treasurer as a Committee be authorized and directed to rearrange the space in Seabury Hall vacated by the removal of the Library by placing a floor in the Reading Room at the level of the present gallery, and furnishing the upper portion as a lecture room. That they be directed also to fit that part of the Stack Room immediately below the Romance Language Room as a lecture room.

Voted: Further, that the same Committee be authorized to fit the lower part of the present Reading Room for a **College Union** or Club at an expense for furnishing not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000), such club room to be administered by the President under rules established by the Faculty.

Voted: That the President be relieved of administrative duties of the College from November 1, 1914, so that he may devote his time to **soliciting and securing funds for the College**, provided the time seems propitious, and that the release extend for such time as he may find it necessary to devote to this project.

Voted: That **Professor Henry A. Perkins** be appointed Acting President for the period during which the President shall be absent, and that Professor Perkins be paid \$500 for his services in such capacity during the coming college year.

The President submitted a proposition looking toward a closer connection between the City of Hartford and Trinity College, whereby the City may extend financial support and the College be coordinated more closely with the system of public instruction.

Voted: That the President appoint a Committee of two, who, with himself, shall consider the **relation of the city with Trinity College**, and report back to this Board.

The President appointed Edward B. Hatch, Esquire, and The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

A special committee appointed to prepare a letter referring to **Professor Brenton's resignation** offered the following which was adopted and ordered transmitted to Professor Brenton.

"The Trustees of Trinity College in regretfully accepting the resignation of the Reverend Cranston Brenton, M.S., Professor of English Literature, desire to express their high regard for him and their sincere appreciation of his services to the College and also to assure him of their continued confidence in him and of their best wishes for his future success."

On motion the meeting adjourned.

A. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y.

October 31, 1914.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Trustees Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 2:20 P.M., on October 31, 1914, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President
 Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
 Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward, M.A.
 Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 William C. Skinner, M.A.
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edgar F. Waterman
 William G. Mather
 Robert Thorne
 Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 22, 1914.

On motion the minutes were approved as corrected.

The President read his annual report.

Voted: That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Treasurer presented his annual report.

Voted: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

"Hartford, Conn., Oct. 20, 1914.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1913 to June 30, 1914, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger, as shown on the list of

October 31, 1914.

assets presented to us.

Francis Goodwin)
P. Henry Woodward.) Auditors."

Voted: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The following **report** of the **Executive Committee** was read:

"October 26, 1914.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June, 1914.

At a meeting of the Committee held July 30, 1914, the President laid before the Committee the request of Professor Raymond G. Gettell to be re-instated as Professor of History and Political Science. It was unanimously agreed, to the sincere regret of the Committee, that under the circumstances such action was unwise as the College would be unable to support two Professors in that department.

At a meeting of the Committee held September 11, 1914, the President was authorized to arrange for the dedication of Williams Memorial, on Saturday, October 31st, and to invite thereto the Alumni, former students, Honorarii, and such other persons as he may think desirable.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 1, 1914, it was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow \$5,000 on the note of the College at the Connecticut Trust & Safe Deposit Company. The request from Reverend W. H. Morse asking for the use of Alumni Hall on Sunday afternoons for his Bible School was referred to the President with power. The President asked the opinion of the Committee on the advisability of making any attempt at the present time to raise funds for the College in view of the bad financial situation throughout the country. It was voted that the President be requested to refer the matter back to the Board of Trustees at their meeting in October, on the recommendation of the Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN.

Clerk."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The **annual report** of the **Librarian** was presented.

Voted: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The President reported for the **Building Committee** in charge of the erection of **Williams Memorial**, the Committee consisting of himself as Chairman, the Reverend Francis Goodwin and the Reverend Henry Ferguson, that the building has been completed and that it was erected within the amount given by Mr. Morgan.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Faculty**:

"Hartford, Conn., October 29, 1914.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary, Board of Trustees
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

The Association of Colleges in New England at

October 31, 1914.

its last meeting voted to create a permanent Committee on Statistics, and recently this Committee has inquired from Trinity College whether the College would undertake to meet its share of the expenses which the Committee might incur.

Although the representative of the Faculty of Trinity College voted against the proposition to create such a permanent Committee, nevertheless the Faculty of the College feels that it might be invidious for the College to refuse to meet its share of the expense, which, it is stated definitely, will not exceed \$20 or \$25. Accordingly at the October meeting of the Faculty it was voted to recommend to the Trustees that they should undertake to meet this expenditure.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty."

Voted: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That an appropriation of not to exceed \$25 per annum be made to meet the proportion of the expenses to be borne by Trinity College as a member of the **Association of Colleges in New England** for printing statistics.

Voted: That the formal thanks of the Trustees be extended to **Mr. John H. S. Quick, M.A.**, for the 8,000 volumes recently given by him to the College Library, to **Mrs. Gurdon W. Russell** of Hartford for the portrait of Ex-President George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., recently given by her to the College, and to **Mr. R. P. Applegate** for the collection of sea shells, made by his father, the Reverend Octavius Applegate, Sr., and presented by him to the museum.

Voted: That the President be directed to prepare a suitable **form of acknowledgment** for gifts made to the **Science Departments**.

Voted: That a special compensation of \$250 be paid to **Professor Adams** for the work he has undertaken in preparing the new edition of the **General Catalogue**.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

S e c r e t a r y.

April 24, 1915.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 12:30 P.M., April 24, 1915, there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President
 Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward, M.A.
 Colonel William S. Cogswell
 Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior, M.A.
 Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Edward B. Hatch
 Robert Thorne
 Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 31, 1914.

Voted: That the minutes as read be approved.

The **President** read his **report** as follows:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College
 Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

While the rules of your body provide for a report from the President at each meeting it seldom happens that there is much of interest to recount at this April meeting.

I am able to say that the work of the College has been carried on with what I think to be efficiency and without the arising of any serious questions of discipline as to either scholarship or conduct. The number of men dropped at midyear's for scholastic failure was about the same as usual; the percentage being a trifle less than that reported by other institutions in our class.

The College Union provided for by your vote of June last has been in operation since about Thanksgiving time. It has offered pleasant recreation to the students and has associated more closely the members of rival fraternities, and it has been in the main well administered by the older undergraduate members.

The Library Building, dedicated on All Saints Day, has been so useful that it is a source of wonder to us that we got on so well and so long without it.

I regret to announce the resignation of Professor Perley O. Ray from the Northam Professorship of History and Political Science, and the Committee on Educational Departments is not yet ready to recommend a successor. The loss of Professor Ray brings again into conspicuous prominence the handicap under which

April 24, 1915.

we work through our small salaries. Mr. Ray would like to stay here. He and his wife are happy and enjoy the pleasant surroundings of the New England of which they are natives; but we are paying him only twenty five hundred dollars. He has received a call from Northwestern University in Illinois at a salary of between thirty-five hundred and four thousand dollars. Of course he feels that his duty to his family, for he has two small children, compels him to accept this proposition. We lost Professor Gettell the same way; also a while ago Professor Moore and Professor Merrill, and we shall continue to lose highly desirable and accomplished members of the Faculty unless we can pay them something more nearly like what their colleagues in neighboring institutions are receiving.

In this connection I beg to call the attention of the Trustees to the present condition of our library administratively. The removal of the books to the new shelves has brought to light many treasures that even Mr. Carlton didn't know were in our possession. It has emphasized the difficulties under which we carry on the work from the fact that it is classified under two different systems. As long ago as 1906 Mr. Carlton wrote as follows: "Three things - a larger endowment, a library building, and an increased force are what we must expect to confront us as necessities within the next five years." Of these three things the library building has been provided. A larger endowment, so far as the purchase of books is concerned, is not a pressing necessity. An increased working force is a pressing necessity. Our Librarian, Mr. Briggs, has been singularly successful in many ways; most of all, perhaps, in his pleasant relation with the students and professors, and in his power of inspiring a love of reading and study among the young men. He is sacrificing something. He was receiving three thousand dollars a year when he came to us for two thousand, now raised to twenty-five hundred dollars. He pays out of his own pocket some of the student assistants who preside acceptably in the Reading Room when he is not there. Yet I cannot say that he is an energetic administrator. He works hard enough and toiled like a galley-slave in the transfer of the books in the heat of last summer. He is somewhat disposed to procrastinate, his correspondence gets behind, and the Library work is much in arrears. I should regard it as a calamity, however, for the library at present to pass into any other hands. The Libraries of Amherst, Wesleyan, Williams, and Trinity do not differ very greatly in size. Amherst is the largest and Williams is the smallest. The number of accessions during a year also does not differ very greatly in these institutions. In the other three, however, there are a good many more students than at Trinity. The Amherst Library employs seven permanent officers besides student assistants; Wesleyan has four giving all their time to the Library; and Williams five together with four student assistants.

I am convinced that the time has arrived when we must add to our library staff. It happens that there is to be graduated this year Howard R. Hill. Mr. Hill is a son of the Librarian at the Brooklyn Public Library, and has been accustomed to Libraries all his life. He has been of vast assistance to Mr. Briggs for the last three years. He is thoroughly well qualified for the position of Assistant Librarian, and I deem myself fortunate to be able to ask you to employ him next year at a salary of one thousand dollars.

I feel obliged to mention in this report the unfortunate disturbance which arose from the newspaper reports of a speech delivered by Professor G. A. Kleene on the seventh of March last. This matter has been communicated to you heretofore. I am satisfied that the newspaper reports were accurate enough, and it also seems to me that the words as reported hardly justify the excitement which they created. Mr. Kleene, however, has before this been somewhat indiscreet in public speeches. I have more than once had to defend him from the complaints of alumni and other friends who were annoyed by his utterances. I have had to defend him perhaps even more frequently than I have had to defend myself. I am inclined to think that this matter would have died a

April 24, 1915.

natural death except for the activities of Mr. Robert Schutz of the Class of '89, whose feelings seem to have been deeply outraged, and who has definitely stated in my office that Mr. Kleene shall not be allowed to remain at the College. However I cannot be blind to the fact that the College has undoubtedly suffered injury from Doctor Kleene's unguarded remarks. I mention the matter here because it has to do with what is now a question of great importance in the academic world; namely, the limits of free speech among college professors and presidents. Few, indeed, are the institutions that have escaped difficulties growing out of this problem.

Your Executive Committee have had this particular matter under consideration, and their recommendation will appear in their report later in this meeting. To what I have just said I beg to add the expression of my conviction that the question of academic freedom, as it is called, can never be settled. There are some kinds of utterances for which a college officer should at once be condemned and dismissed. There are others which, even if in conflict with the opinions of the majority, should subject the speaker to no criticism whatever beyond what is implied by the answers of his opponents.

Between these two limitations is a vast range of doubt within which each specific case I suppose will have to be settled on its own merits with such wisdom and charity and firmness as governing bodies are able to command.

With reference to the constant source of anxiety, may I say that the improvement in business conditions, or perhaps the adjustment of the country to conditions which were so chaotic six months ago, has in my opinion been so definite and unmistakable that there seems no compelling reason for deferring longer the effort to secure subscriptions of money. I am, therefore, about to issue a preliminary circular unless directed by your Board not to do so, and I earnestly beg the active co-operation and definite aid of every one of the Trustees.

I have been pleased to observe that the work of raising money for some of our neighboring institutions has not been carried on exclusively by the President, but that individual Trustees or Committees of them have prepared and circulated documents over their own signatures, and that such Trustees have made it a part of their business to solicit subscriptions from their friends and acquaintances.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER
President."

Voted: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

"April 20, 1915.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

The Executive Committee makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting held by your Board in October, 1914.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 25, 1915, the Treasurer presented a bill amounting to eight hundred and forty five dollars and seventy nine cents (\$845.79), contracted by Lyman B. Jewell, a tenant of the College residing at 113 Elm Street, with the request that the College pay the bill as it was for necessary work on the house in question. The Committee voted that the request be not granted.

The Treasurer presented to the Committee a statement showing the amount of Insurance in force on the various buildings and their contents belonging to the College. It was voted that the Insurance on Jarvis Laboratories, Boardman Hall and on the houses 65, 69, 71 and 73 Vernon Street be increased to 75% of their value. It was also voted to increase the Insurance on Williams Memorial \$5,000, and a like increase on the contents of the building.

At a meeting of the Committee held February 8, 1915, the Treasurer again presented a further request from Mr. L. B. Jewell with a fuller statement of the case. It was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to pay one-half of the bill. The request of Mr. Jewell that his rent be reduced from \$900 a year to \$800 was not granted.

April 24, 1915.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 8, 1915, the Treasurer was authorized to borrow on the note of the College, an amount not in excess of \$5,000. At this meeting the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted and it was found that the only name placed in nomination was that of the Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

A meeting of the Committee was held March 25, 1915, to consider the matter of a speech recently made by Professor Kleene before the Socialist Organization in Hartford, in which Professor Kleene apparently commended the I.W.W. It was voted that the President should prepare a rough draft of a letter to Professor Kleene to be submitted at a future meeting of the Committee, before the April meeting of the Board of Trustees. This matter was again brought up at a meeting of the Committee held April 20, 1915, and it was voted that the following proposed letter be accepted and referred to the Board of Trustees at its meeting to be held April 24, 1915:

April 12, 1915.

Professor G. A. Kleene, Ph.D.
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

I am directed by the Trustees of Trinity College to address to you the following communication.

Very truly yours

Secretary.

The Trustees have been made aware that certain recent public utterances by Professor Kleene, notably a portion of an address delivered by him on the afternoon of Sunday, March 7th, have occasioned much unfavorable criticism from friends and patrons of the college. The Trustees themselves feel that Professor Kleene's word, as reported in the newspapers and not disavowed by him, are liable to a construction calculated to impair his usefulness and to bring the college into disrepute. The Trustees believe, further, that reflection may have convinced Professor Kleene that his language was not well considered.

The Trustees disclaim any wish to control the opinions of any professor or the expression of such opinions. But they desire to point out that when a man associates himself with others in a common undertaking he necessarily surrenders a portion of his individual freedom and that he is bound to consider his own representative responsibility as well as his individual inclination. No professor should forget that he speaks, to some extent, as the mouth-piece of others. It would be quite possible to apply this theory to an unwarrantable degree. It perhaps has been so unwarrantably applied at other times and in other places. But the Trustees feel that there is no suggestion of undue interference with personal rights in requesting Professor Kleene to exercise reasonable discretion in his public utterances, and to remember his relation to the corporate body of which he has for so long been an honored member. Without doubt harm has resulted from Professor Kleene's remarks. It is certain, the Trustees believe, that he regrets this as sincerely as any other member or friend of Trinity College.

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN
C l e r k."

Voted: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Committee on Honorary Degrees:**

"At the meeting of the Committee on Honorary Degrees held April 21st it was voted to submit the following recommendations:

1. That William N. C. Carlton, formerly Librarian of this College, now Director of the Newberry Library in Chicago, be recommended for the degree of Doctor of Letters.
2. That Major Francis C. Marshall of the United States Army be recommended for the degree of Master of Arts, honoris causa.

April 24, 1915.

3. That Colonel L. R. Gignilliat, Head of Culver Military Academy, Culver, Indiana, be recommended for the degree of Master of Arts, honoris causa.

The other names which came before the Committee were Mrs. Hopkins, a daughter of the late Rev. Gemont Graves, D.D., who recommended her, together with those of the Reverend W. E. Potwine and W. A. Short recommended for the degree of Doctor of Divinity by Mark W. Gill, Esq. of Portland, Oregon. The Committee does not recommend that these degrees be conferred.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FRANCIS GOODWIN

Chairman."

Voted: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

Voted: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees in order.

Upon ballot being had **William Newnham Chattin Carlton**, formerly Librarian of this College and now Director of the Newberry Library in Chicago, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Letters**, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Major Francis C. Marshall** of the United States Army, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Master of Arts**, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Colonel L. R. Gignilliat**, Head of the Culver Military Academy, Culver, Indiana, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Master of Arts**, Honoris Causa.

The name of the **Honorable Marcus H. Holcomb**, Governor of the State of Connecticut was placed in nomination to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

Voted: That the Board proceed to ballot this nomination.

Upon ballot being had the **Honorable Marcus H. Holcomb**, Governor of the State of Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

Resolved: That the resolution in regard to the granting of honorary degrees in Divinity and Law passed at the meeting of the Board held April 25, 1914, be rescinded.

Resolved: That the **Committee on Honorary Degrees** be and hereby is instructed to make no recommendations for the conferring of **Honorary Degrees in Divinity, Law or Music**.

The Secretary read the following communication from Professor Henry A. Perkins:

"April 12, 1915.

The Board of Trustees of Trinity College
Gentlemen:

It is seven years since your body granted me leave of absence for study in Europe, and I hereby ask for permission to be

April 24, 1915.

absent during the academic year 1915-16 for study and research somewhere in this country.

I need not say that I should not want to accept such a privilege if I cannot find a substitute in whom I should have full confidence and who would be wholly acceptable to the President. But if that can be arranged, I feel that the year would be of great benefit to me and therefore to the College, through the chance it would offer to enlarge my scientific horizon and get again into intimate touch with the most recent developments of Physics.

Hoping this request will in no way embarrass you,
I am

Respectfully yours

HENRY A. PERKINS."

Voted: That **Professor Henry A. Perkins** be granted a year's leave of absence for the academic year 1915-1916, on condition that he provide for the instruction in his department during that period.

The Treasurer read the following communication in regard to the acceptance of notes from students;

"April 19, 1915.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:-

The question of receiving notes from students at the time of their graduation in payment of their unpaid term bills has been raised by your Board a number of times. We now have notes still unpaid, received between the following dates, as follows:

1870 - 1880	\$1,329.80
1880 - 1890	556.50
1890 - 1900	945.75
1900 to date	5,575.56

Of the amount of unpaid notes received since 1900, three thousand three hundred and twenty seven dollars and fifty three cents (\$3,327.53) is represented by notes which are not yet due. My experience in the collection of these notes has been on the whole very unsatisfactory. To the many letters which I have written in regard to the notes given prior to 1900, I have received scarcely any replies. In the case of the more recent notes it requires in most cases a large amount of correspondence and numerous renewals of the note before payment can be obtained. This, I suppose must be expected as the students when they graduate are for some years at the best only able to earn their living. It, however, places a burden on the College, which it seems to me we should not be expected to carry.

After correspondence with all the Colleges of any prominence in New England, I have ascertained that not one of them accepts such notes from their students. The College bills in all cases are required to be paid by graduation.

In view of all the circumstances I would therefore recommend that such a rule be put into effect to begin operating at once.

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

Treasurer."

Voted: That no notes be received from students about to graduate in payment of their unpaid term bills.

Resolved; That **Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D. and Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D.,** be added to the **Library Committee.**

Voted: That the thanks of the Corporation be tendered to **Frederick E. Haight, Ph.D.,** for his generous gift of the portrait of

April 24, 1915.

the late Bishop Williams so long associated with the College in various capacities from undergraduate to Chancellor.

Voted: That the title of the Medical Director and Director of the Gymnasium be changed to the following: "**Professor of Physiology and Physical Training; Medical Director.**"

Voted: That the President be authorized to appoint an **Assistant Librarian** at a cost not to exceed \$1,000 a year.

Mr. Hatch asked if the Trustees would be willing to sell land on Vernon Street at a concession in price, to the **Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity** on which to erect a new Fraternity House costing about \$30,000. The location preferred by them is the corner of Vernon and Summit Streets.

Voted: That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee to report at the June meeting of the Board.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

A. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

June 21, 1915.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 21, 1915, at 8:00 o'clock P. M., there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward

The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howall

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Robert Thorne

The Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 24, 1915.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

June 18, 1915.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

So short a time has elapsed since our last meeting that there is very little to report, more particularly as under your vote of two years ago the extended report of the year is to be presented at the October meeting.

During the weeks since April we have received some gifts and notice of legacies. Mr. Richard F. Goodman, of the Class of 1863, who died some weeks ago, left us a legacy of five thousand dollars, for the establishment of a scholarship. That money will probably be paid in this summer. Mrs. Gurdon W. Russell gave us two hundred dollars for certain improvements in the Biological Laboratory. Mr. J. P. Morgan has written me, stating that he will be pleased to pay five thousand dollars a year for four years for the administration and maintenance of the Library. Within this

to begin necessary binding in the Library, and sixty-five dollars

June 21, 1915.

period it is hoped that a specific endowment may be secured. This money is payable on the first of July, 1915, 1916, 1917, and 1918. It is a most generous gift and is certainly timely and useful.

Speaking of the year as a whole, if I had written this report a week ago, I should have said the year had been unusually quiet and successful. During the last few days, however, there have been some outbreaks of disorder, not unaccompanied by drinking, which have caused me considerable distress. It seems as if about once in so often the cover of our kettle blew off. However the matter is not really very serious.

I think it proper to mention to the Trustees in this formal way the problem presented by the slow, but unmistakable, increase of the number of Jews at the College. Their presence is resented by the other students and has occasioned many protests from the alumni. There are not as many of them in College as some people seem to think, but there are enough to constitute a pretty definite problem, and if they increase the matter may easily become serious. It is my conviction that the College should do its share in educating these aliens, whatever their race or religion, who come to our shores. It is only by education that they can ever be assimilated and Americanized. At the same time we cannot afford to sacrifice any of the really higher interests of the college for the sake of a special class.

In this connection I might say that several times I have been applied to by colored boys who wished to enter Trinity College. In each case so far I have been able to avoid an issue by methods which savor somewhat, I fear, of insincerity; but which have been effective. I fancy, however, that the time will come when this matter must be faced and definitely decided.

Another matter which is of some concern is the question of Chapel attendance, and more particularly the Sunday attendance. As to the week-day services they are attended in accordance with the rules, though many of the students and most of the Faculty seem to regard it as a burden. As for the Faculty there are two of the professors who attend regularly and one other who attends frequently. Two or three attend on such mornings as it is their duty to read the lesson. As a whole the Faculty is conspicuous by its absence. I cannot help thinking that this reacts somewhat upon student opinion. Nevertheless, I see clearly that men living in their own houses with their family cannot always make it convenient to attend a service at half past eight. As for Sunday, I wish to confess that in the interests of peace I have for two years now by perfect usurpation of authority allowed the young men to attend church in town whenever and wherever they pleased, on the condition that they report their attendance in writing and in good faith. I do not think that the men who have availed themselves of this privilege have been otherwise than honest and honorable in their reports. It has resulted, however, in a marked diminution of attendance in church at the College Chapel.

There is a good deal to be said about the plan on which, without authority, I have been working. It has removed a good deal of complaint about being forced to go to church, it has gratified the natural desire on the part of young men really religious minded to attend church in the fashion to which they are accustomed at home.

Per contra it has evidently diminished the interest in our own services. I am in need of advice on this subject and in particular I need that my attitude should either be legalized or corrected. It has not escaped your attention that the whole matter of compulsory religious service is constantly under rather heated discussion. I have often said and perhaps to this body that as an administrative officer I believe in compulsory Chapel--

June 21, 1915.

as a Christian I have very grave doubts of its usefulness.

I come now to a matter which I should like to defer until the close of our meeting. But it seems to me that it would be unfair to allow the Trustees to plan next year's work in ignorance of what I am about to say.

I am completing eleven years of service. Circumstances have for the most part precluded any real vacation. I am well along towards seventy years of age--sixty-six on my next birthday. It is true that Providence has so ordered things that my exterior perhaps exhibits few of the marks which indicate old age or physical failure. Inside it is different. I am utterly weary--tired out. With difficulty have I driven myself through the last two years, leaving many things undone that ought to be done.

The duties of my office demand the full strength of a much younger man.

Later it will be my happy privilege, I trust, to express more fully my appreciation of the great courtesy, kindness, and charity which I have experienced at your hands.

But at present I can only say to you that I wish to retire not later than July 1, 1916--that is, at the close of the next academic year--the thirty-third of my membership in the Faculty, the twelfth of my Presidency.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

F. S. Luther

President.

VOTED: That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee** as follows:

June 17, 1915.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April, 1915.

At the meeting of the Executive Committee held June 1, 1915, the budget as now presented was approved and recommended to your Board.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th 1916.

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detail

Total Expen-
ditures.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Treasurer's Salary.....	\$2,500.00	
Bookkeeper.....	420.00	
Stenographers.....	1,280.00	
Office Supplies.....	450.00	
Indemnity Bond.....	70.00	\$4,720.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

President's Salary.....	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses.....	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary.....	300.00	

Balance carried
forward.

\$5,800.00

\$4,720.00

June 21, 1915.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures.
Brought Forward \$5,800.00.....		
President's Assistant.....	\$100.00	100.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	\$2,600.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	\$3,025.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing.....	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation.....	25.00	\$3,925.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	\$2,025.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	\$2,525.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Associate Professor.....	2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,000.00	
Salary - Instructor Elocution.....	400.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	25.00	\$5,925.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	50.00	\$2,550.00
PHYSICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,550.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	400.00	\$4,550.00
RELIGIOUS STUDIES		
Salary - Instructor.....	300.00	300.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	700.00	\$4,500.00
Carried Forward		\$42,545.00

June 21, 1915.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures
Brought Forward		\$42,545.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES.		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,400.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,425.00
GREEK		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$2,525.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistants.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	\$2,150.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>100.00</u>	\$2,100.00
LATIN		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$2,525.00
EMERITUS OFFICERS		
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics.....	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English.....	1,200.00	
Professor of Drawing.....	<u>1,060.00</u>	\$5,260.00
CHAPEL		
Organist.....	\$40.00	
Assistant Organist.....	25.00	
Monitors.....	75.00	
Maintenance.....	75.00	
Choir.....	<u>250.00</u>	\$465.00
LIBRARY		
Salary - Librarian.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,000.00	
Current Expenses.....	<u>250.00</u>	\$3,750.00
MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS		
Insurance.....	\$ 000.00	
Lighting.....	600.00	
Water.....	350.00	
Fuel.....	3,700.00	
Supplies.....	300.00	
Repairs.....	600.00	
Telephone.....	200.00	
Grounds, care of.....	700.00	
Street, Sprinkling.....	<u>281.00</u>	\$6,731.00
GYMNASIUM		
Salary - Instructor and Medical Director.....	\$2,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistants.....	100.00	
Repairs.....	250.00	
Brought Forward.....	<u>\$2,550.00</u>	\$71,476.00

June 21, 1915.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expendi- tures
Brought Forward	\$2,550.00	\$71,476.00
Physical Training.....	150.00	
Medical Supplies.....	50.00	
Fuel.....	500.00	
Water.....	65.00	
Insurance.....	160.00	
Lighting.....	100.00	\$3,575.00
WAGES		
Robert McFetridge, \$80. per mo.....	\$960.00	
William Duffy \$65. per mo.....	780.00	
Joseph N. Boucher \$75. per mo.....	900.00	
Bony Dellarocca \$55. per mo.....	660.00	
Charles Johnson \$70. per mo.....	840.00	
Tony Dellarocca \$55. per mo.....	660.00	
Casper Dellarocca \$45. per mo.....	540.00	
John Wilson \$55. per mo.....	660.00	
Four Chambermaids \$200 each.....	800.00	\$6,800.00
JARVIS LABORATORIES		
Insurance.....	\$126.00	
L.A. Schuler, Janitor \$80. per mo.....	960.00	
Repairs and Maintenance.....	300.00	
Fuel.....	900.00	
Lighting.....	170.00	
Power.....	60.00	\$2,516.00
BOARDMAN HALL		
Insurance.....	\$272.00	
E. Bailey, Janitor \$70. per mo.....	840.00	
Repairs and maintenance.....	250.00	
Lighting.....	75.00	\$1,437.00
WILLIAMS MEMORIAL		
Insurance.....	\$62.00	
Repairs.....	100.00	
Lighting.....	80.00	\$242.00
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE		
Insurance.....	\$47.00	
Repairs.....	100.00	\$147.00
REFECTORY		
Appropriation for Steward.....	\$500.00	
Repairs.....	150.00	\$650.00
OBSERVATORY		
Insurance.....	\$43.00	\$43.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
Advertising.....	\$350.00	
Catalogue.....	750.00	
Commencement.....	750.00	
Postage.....	350.00	
Printing.....	950.00	
Incidentals.....	600.00	
Chemical Prize.....	50.00	
Compensation Insurance.....	129.72	
Discount.....	900.00	\$4,829.72

June 21, 1915.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

TOTAL EXPENSE.....		\$91,715.72
--------------------	--	-------------

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents.....	\$5,900.00	
Student Fees.....	19,000.00	
Scholarship Funds.....	3,370.00	
Student Notes.....	500.00	
Trust Fds. for Gen Expenses.....	25,000.00	
Academic Fund.....	4,600.00	
Professorship Funds.....	10,400.00	
Miscellaneous Funds.....	589.00	
Gifts.....	2,600.00	\$71,959.00

DEFICIT.....		\$19,756.72
--------------	--	-------------

It was voted that William Stimson Hubbard, M.D. and E. Kent Hubbard, B.S. be placed in nomination for Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years. It was also voted that the following Standing Committees for the ensuing year be placed in nomination.

Executive Committee

The President of the College
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Edward B. Hatch

Committee on Educational Departments

The President of the College
 The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Colonel William S. Cogswell
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
 George D. Howell

Committee on Honorary Degrees

The President of the College
 The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 The Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch

Library Committee

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor R.B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Walter B. Briggs, Librarian
 Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.
 Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D.

Auditing Committee

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward

June 21, 1915.

At this meeting the Treasurer presented to the Committee the question of the advisability of selling 20 shares Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry. Co., common Stock, owned by the College, and it was informally agreed to allow action in this matter to wait.

The question of making the final payment on Williams Memorial Building to the Central Building Company was brought up and it was the opinion of the Committee that it would be unsafe at the present time to make such payment, as 60 days had not expired since the last work was done on the building.

The request of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity to purchase land of the College, the same to be used as a building site for a new fraternity house was considered. This matter was referred to the Committee by your Board at its last meeting. It was

VOTED: That the Committee recommends to the Trustees the sale to the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity of a suitable building site adjoining on the west the property of the Psi Upsilon Fraternity, at fifteen (15) dollars a foot, provided that this meets with the approval of the other members of the Committee who are absent, and provided also that the plans of the building be approved by the Trustees.

A meeting of the Committee was held June 15, 1915, to consider the request of Mr. William A. Sanborn, real estate agent, that the Committee make a statement as to the price which they would recommend to your Board for the sale of the Elm Street property. Mr. Sanborn stated that he had a client who preferred this site and would be willing to buy it within any reasonable terms. It was

VOTED: That the whole matter be referred to the Board of Trustees without recommendation.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President appointed the Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D., and the Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D., a Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The Secretary read the report of the Committee on Educational departments as follows:

June 21, 1915

May 11th, 1915.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

H a r t f o r d

Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

The Committee on Educational Departments beg leave to present the following resolutions and recommend their passage:

1. That Edward Frank Humphrey, Ph.D. be appointed Northam Professor of History and Political Science, vice Professor Perley Orman Ray, resigned.
2. That Edward Collins Stone, Ph.D. be appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry for one year, his work to be that hitherto done by Instructor Harrison, resigned.
3. That Walter Loring Barrows, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geology, be appointed Professor of Geology.
4. That Arthur Bivin Stonex, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English Literature, be appointed Professor of English Literature.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. H. VIBBERT

F. S. LUTHER

VOTED: That **EDWARD FRANK HUMPHREY, Ph.D.** be appointed **Northam Professor of History and Political Science**, vice Professor Perley Orman Ray, resigned.

VOTED: That **EDWARD COLLINS STONE, Ph.D.** be appointed **Assistant Professor of Chemistry** for one year, his work to be that hitherto done by Instructor Harrison, resigned.

VOTED: That **WALTER LORING BARROWS, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Geology, be appointed **Professor of Geology**.

VOTED: That **ARTHUR BIVIN STONEX, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of English Literature, be appointed **Professor of English Literature**.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for William Stimson Hubbard, M.D., and E. Kent Hubbard, B.S. for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being cast **William Stimson Hubbard, M.D.** and **E. Kent Hubbard, B.S.** were declared elected **Senior fellows** for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** as recommended by the Executive Committee be appointed as follows:

June 21, 1915.

Executive Committee.

The President of the College
 The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 James J. Goodwin, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Edward B. Hatch

Committee on Educational Departments

The President of the College
 The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.
 Colonel William S. Cogswell
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior
 George D. Howell

Committee on Honorary Degrees

The President of the College
 The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 The Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.
 The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Edward B. Hatch

Library Committee

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor R. B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Walter B. Briggs, Librarian
 Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.
 Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D.

Auditing Committee

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward

VOTED: That the **budget** as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

The following resolution was presented:

RESOLVED: That the Board consider whether or not the **salary** paid to the **Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D.**, former President of the College, be excessive in view of the financial condition of the College.

VOTED: That the resolution be laid on the table until the adjourned meeting of the Board, June 22, 1915.

The application of the **Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity** to **purchase land** of the College was discussed at length.

VOTED: That the matter be laid on the table until the adjourned meeting of the Board, June 22, 1915.

The Treasurer read the following offer for the **purchase of the Elm Street property.**

June 18, 1915.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, Treas.,
 Trinity College,
 Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Mr. Waterman:

I have been unable to answer your letter before now but hope this will reach you in good season for the meeting of your Board of Trustees. I have been authorized by my client

June 21, 1915.

to offer Trinity College for the property on the corner of Elm and Trinity Streets, known as Nos. 107-109-111-113-115 Elm Street and having a frontage on that street of 158.9 feet, on the easterly line 124.15 feet, on the southerly line 147.56 feet, and facing on Trinity Street 129.9 feet, the sum of \$70,000.00.

Trusting I may be able to consummate this transaction and awaiting your early reply, I am

Very truly yours,

W. A. SANBORN

VOTED: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer be and hereby is authorized to sell in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College the property known as Numbers 107, 109, 111, 113, and 115 Elm Street, located in the City of Hartford, State of Connecticut, for a price not less than \$75,000.00, and to also execute on their behalf a warranty deed and all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property, provided that the purchaser of the property, the character of the building to be erected, and the uses it shall be put to, be approved by the Executive Committee.

(This vote subsequently rescinded at the meeting June 22, 1915)

VOTED: That the President be authorized to confer the degree of **Doctor of Science**, in absentia, upon **Orville Wright**, as he is prevented by bodily infirmity from attending on Commencement Day in person.

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer be authorized to make a charge of five (5) dollars to be paid by **candidates for admission** before they are admitted to the entrance examinations. This resolve to take effect in June, 1916, and thereafter.

VOTED: That the sincere thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be tendered to their colleague, **J.P. Morgan, Esquire**, for his generous gift of twenty thousand (\$20,000) dollars to be expended during the next four years for the administration and maintenance of the **Williams Memorial**.

VOTED: That the sincere thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be tendered to **Mrs. Gurdon W. Russell** for her gift of two hundred (\$200.00) Dollars for binding library books and sixty-five (65) dollars for Biological Laboratory furnishing.

VOTED: That the President and Treasurer be authorized to arrange for the **change in the layout** of some of the College walks and the roadway, suggested by Mrs. Ferguson, and that they especially thank **Professor and Mrs. Ferguson** for this gift.

VOTED: That the last part of the **President's report** in regard to his **proposed resignation** be referred to a Committee of three to report at the adjourned meeting June 22, 1915.

VOTED: That Bishop Brewster appoint this Committee. The President then withdrew.

On vote Bishop Brewster took the chair.

Bishop Brewster announced the appointment of the following **Committee to consider the resignation of President Luther**.

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Edward B. Hatch

VOTED: That **President Luther** be granted a **year's leave of absence** for the next academic year with full salary.

VOTED: That **Professor Henry A. Perkins** be appointed **Acting President** of the College during the **absence** of President

June 21, 1915.

Luther, and that the Committee appointed notify him of this action and is also empowered to determine any additional salary for him.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 10 A.M., June 22, 1915.

R. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

June 22, 1915.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Trustees Room, William Memorial Building, June 22, 1915, at 10 A.M., there were present:

The Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

The Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward

The Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Robert Thorne

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The Committee appointed to canvass the ballots for

Alumni Trustee presented the following report:

Number of votes cast	230
Necessary to a choice	116
Judge Buffington received	227
Unsigned	3

VOTED: That the Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D. is declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That Edgar F. Waterman be and hereby is authorized to sell in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College a parcel of land immediately west of, and adjoining the property of the Colt Trust Association known as Number 81 Vernon Street, and having a frontage on Vernon Street in the City of Hartford, Connecticut, of one hundred and twenty five (125) feet, and a depth the same as that of property Number 81 Vernon Street owned by the Colt Trust Association, for a price of fifteen (15) dollars a front foot, to the Phi Kappa Chapter of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, for the purpose of erecting a Chapter House thereon, and to also execute a warranty deed and all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property, such deed to contain a reversion to the Trustees of Trinity College if and when such property shall cease for a period of one year to be used for Chapter House purposes, and after six months notice of such default to the said Phi Kappa Chapter and to the general Executive Committee of the said Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity.

VOTED: That the building plans for the new Chapter House of the Phi Kappa Chapter of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity be approved by the Executive Committee before the building is erected.

June 22, 1915.

The Secretary read the following communication from the
Secretary of the Faculty.

June 21, 1915.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College held on June 19th, 1915, it was voted that the following students be recommended to your honorable board for their respective degrees as follows:

Bachelor of Arts, In Course

John Archibald Barns
Charles Alfred Bennett
Ralph Halm Bent
Henry Lawrence Brainerd
Ernest Freeman Brown
Ogden Doremus Budd, Jr.
Fred Carpenter
Walcott Chapin
Edward Upson Cowles
Frederic Griffin Dorwart
Samuel Harmon Edsall
Daniel Howard Evans
Robert Sanders Hooper
Geroge Dawson Howell, Jr.
Louis French Jefferson
Harold Colthurst Mills
James Archibald Mitchell
John Shapleigh Moses
James Jeremiah O'Connor
Harold Summerfield Olafson
Theodore Abbott Peck
Edward Learned Pollock, Jr.
William Benfield Pressey
Raymond Leeds Scofield
Isaac Battin Shelley
Bertram Leon Burgoyne Smith
Dallas Summerfield Squire
Paul Munro Swift
Edward Pinkney Wroth

Bachelor of Science, In Course

Bertram Benezett Bailey
Smart Brand
Charles Wallace Cooke
Charles Ewell Craik, Jr.
Ward Everett Duffy
Maurice Lester Furnivall
Howard Rice Hill
Robert Henry Johnson
Edward Willis Ludwig
Stanley Merton Merrill
Amos Elias Redding
Lewis Bradford Ripley
Chester Rhoades Seymour
Lauritz Daniel Simonson
Ernest Theodore Somerville
Reuel Cook Stratton
Clifton Wright
Philip John Young, Jr.
Nicholas Zipkin

June 22, 1915.

Master of Arts, In Course

James Willard Williams, Yale, 1908
Fred Donald Carpenter, 1910
Edwin Michlet Lazarus, 1914

Master of Science, In Course

Raymond West Woodward, 1914.

I have the honour to be, Sir

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the report of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the **degrees recommended** by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be **conferred** when the rules of the college have been complied with.

The Treasurer read a letter from **Nicholas Zipkin** of the graduating class stating that he is unable to pay his term bills in full, and requesting that he be allowed to give his note. This application of Mr. Zipkin was recommended favorably by the Treasurer.

VOTED: That the President be instructed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science upon **Nicholas Zipkin**.

VOTED: That the vote concerning the **conveyance of the Elm Street Property** passed at the meeting held June 21, 1915 be reconsidered.

VOTED: That the vote passed by the Board at its meeting held June 21, 1915, authorizing the Treasurer to convey the **Elm Street property** be rescinded.

VOTED: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to sell in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College the property known as Numbers **107, 109, 111, 113, and 115 Elm Street**, located in the City of Hartford, State of Connecticut, for a price not less than seventy five thousand (75,000) dollars, and to also execute on their behalf a warranty deed and all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property.

VOTED: That the purchaser of the Elm Street property, the character of the building to be erected, and the uses it shall be put to, be considered by the Executive Committee.

The Secretary called the attention of the Board to the following **communication from the Faculty**, said communication having been presented to the meeting of the Board, held **April, 1914.**

March 31st, 1914.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

June 22, 1915.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on March 10th, 1914, it was voted to recommend to the Trustees to amend Title V, Section 1 of the statutes by changing the words "fourth Thursday in September" to "Third Thursday in September", and "Fourth Wednesday in June" to "third Wednesday in June."

If this recommendation should be adopted by your honourable body it would result in beginning College one week earlier and holding the Commencement exercises one week earlier than is now the case.

VOTED: That the matter be laid on the table.

The **Committee** appointed to consider the **resignation of President Luther** reported that the President had accepted the grant of a year's leave of absence, and the Professor Henry A. Perkins had agreed to accept the position of Acting President for that period.

VOTED: That the report be accepted.

VOTED: That Judge Buffington be appointed a Committee of one to notify the meeting of the Alumni Association of the above action.

VOTED: That Professor Henry A. Perkins be authorized to have access to the **safe deposit box** rented by the College at the Connecticut. Trust and Safe Deposit Company during his term of office as Acting President.

VOTED: That **Professor Henry A. Perkins** be paid one thousand (1,000) dollars additional, during the next academic year for his services as **Acting President**.

VOTED: That the matter of the **continuation of efforts to raise additional endowment for the College** during the next year be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

VOTED: That the Secretary be authorized to record as elected **Junior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years those nominated by the Alumni Meeting.

July 3, 1915.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman,
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Edgar:

Replying to your favor of the 24th ultimo, I would say that the Alumni Association at its annual meeting, nominated Dr. J. J. McCook and I. K. Hamilton for Junior Fellows.

Very truly yours,

JACOB H. GREENE

June 22, 1915.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward
S E C R E T A R Y.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 12 M. on October 30, 1915, there were present:

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D., LL.D.

Colonel William S. Cogswell

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

Professor Perkins, the Acting President was also present.

Honorable William Hamersley, the Senior Trustee, in the Chair.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the annual meeting of June 21, 1915.

Upon motion, the same were approved.

The annual printed **REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT** was presented by the Secretary.

VOTED: That the President's Report be accepted and placed on file.

The **TREASURER** presented his **ANNUAL REPORT**.

VOTED: That the Report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The **AUDITING COMMITTEE** presented their **REPORT** as follows:

Hartford, Conn., October 22, 1915.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers

OCTOBER 30, 1915.

for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1914, to June 30, 1915, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger, as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

FRANCIS GOODWIN)
P. HENRY WOODWARD) Auditors.

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The following **REPORT** from the **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE** was read:

October 30, 1915.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE.

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June, 1915.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 25, 1915, it was voted that the sale of the Elm Street property to the Phoenix Fire Insurance Company is approved both as to the purchaser, the character of the building to be erected, and the use it shall be put to. The investigation of these questions was referred to the Executive Committee by your Board.

At the meeting of the Committee held July 28, 1915, it was voted that Frank L. Wilcox and Edgar F. Waterman be appointed a Committee of the Trustees to confer with the Committee of the Alumni, the Board of Fellows, the Faculty, and the Undergraduates in regard to the proposed change of Commencement Week with power to add to their number and to report.

At the meeting of the Committee held October 5, 1915, the matter of the continuation of efforts to raise additional endowment for the College during the present academic year, which was referred to the Committee by your Board, was discussed at length; and it was voted that the Executive Committee report to the Board of Trustees that the Committee has given the matter of continued efforts toward the raising of additional endowment careful consideration, and that it is unable to formulate any plan for the same and requests that the matter be taken up by the full Board of Trustees.

It was also voted that the Secretary be instructed to send invitations to the Acting President to attend all future meetings of

the Board of Trustees and of the Executive Committee during President Luther's absence.

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN.

C L E R K.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary stated that the **LIBRARIAN** has failed to furnish his **ANNUAL REPORT**.

The Secretary read the three following **REPORTS FROM THE FACULTY**.

October 30, 1915.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on October 26th it was voted to recommend Joseph Henry Ehlers, a graduate in the Class of 1914, for the degree of Master of Science, in course.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

October 30, 1915.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College.

Dear Sir:

The Faculty beg to acknowledge receipt from you of a notification that the Trustees, at their last meeting, had empowered the Treasurer to charge a fee of five dollars for the examinations for admission, as is now the practice of many colleges, and also of the College Entrance Examination Board. The Faculty, however, is of the opinion that this action should be modified to cover the case of all students, since the Faculty is much averse to any discrimination against the method of admission by examination. The Faculty, therefore, ventures to suggest that a matriculation fee of five dollars should be required of all students, as is done by most colleges, and that in the case of men entering by examination the examination fee should be accepted in lieu of the matriculation fee.

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

OCTOBER 30, 1915.

October 30, 1915.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

Some years ago the Faculty recommended to your honourable body that Trinity College should join the College Entrance Examination Board. At a meeting of the Faculty held on October 26th, in compliance with a request of a member of your honourable body, it was voted to state anew for your consideration the reasons that induced the Faculty to make this recommendation.

Since the time when the original communication on this subject was submitted, many other colleges have joined the College Entrance Examination Board. Of the colleges situated in the territory comprised of the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, only two institutions, viz., Trinity College and Boston University, do not belong to the College Entrance Examination Board (Clark College does not hold any examinations for admission.) At the examinations for admission in June of the coming year, Harvard, Yale, and Princeton will for the first time substitute the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board for their own.

The Faculty would also call attention to the fact that the examination books of the College Entrance Examination Board are read not merely by one person, as is the case with us, but by at least two, and in doubtful cases by three or more examiners.

The annual fee for membership in the Board is one hundred dollars, but the Faculty understands that the cost of printing the examination papers and of supervising the examinations by the College is considerably in excess of that amount.

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT.

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the reports of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following letter from F. S. Luther, placing in nomination for permanent Trustee the name of John P. Elton

July 9, 1915.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
742 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Mr. Woodward:-

I wish to place in nomination for the position of Trustee John P. Elton, Esquire, of Waterbury, a graduate in the Class of 1888, a loyal Trinity man, of a family which has been connected with the College for very many years to our great advantage.

Respectfully

F. S. LUTHER

P r e s i d e n t .

VOTED: That the Board proceed to the election of one trustee

Upon ballot being had, **JOHN PRINCE ELTON**, of the class of 1888, was unanimously elected **PERMANENT TRUSTEE**.

VOTED: That the Degree of Master of Science, in course, be conferred upon **JOSEPH HENRY EHLERS**, a graduate in the class of 1914.

VOTED: That the vote in regard to the charging of an **EN-TRANCE EXAMINATION FEE**, passed at the meeting of the Board held June, 1915, be amended by making the examination fee a **REGISTRATION FEE**, as proposed by the Faculty; so that the vote will read as follows: "That the Treasurer be authorized to make a charge of Five Dollars (\$5.00), to be paid by **CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION** at the time they register, as a **REGISTRATION FEE**, with the exception of those who have already paid an equivalent fee to any accepted Examination Board. This resolution to take effect in June, 1916, and thereafter."

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Faculty in regard to the **COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION BOARD** is approved, and that the Faculty be instructed to take the proper steps toward becoming a member of the Board.

The Secretary read the following **LETTER OF RESIGNATION** from **WALTER B. BRIGGS, LIBRARIAN**.

West Hartford, Conn.
July 30, 1915.

Reverend F. S. Luther, LL.D.
President Trinity College.

Dear President Luther:-

After further correspondence with the authorities of Harvard College Library, and an opportunity, (on neutral ground, away from both Trinity and Harvard,) to consider carefully all sides of an extremely difficult problem, I have decided to accept the position of "Assistant Librarian of Harvard College Library, In charge of the Reference and Circulating Departments."

I must accordingly present to the Corporation, through you, my resignation as "Librarian of Trinity College," the same to take effect, if possible, August 31, 1915.

You surely know with what reluctance I sever my official relations with Trinity College. The Corporation gives ready recognition and support, both by title and salary to the office of Librarian. This has made my five years service a period of very happy service.

As President you have shown that you believe the Library (that is the book collection) to be perhaps the greatest tangible asset of a College. You have so impressed this fact upon generous patrons that they have provided a beautiful and worthy library building with a generous endowment. I shall always take pride in the fact that I had some part in the planning and the equipment of Williams Memorial Library.

Will you express to the members of the Corporation my appreciation of both the official and the personal interest that they have been quick to express in the Library and the Librarian.

Happily, it is not necessary to sever my personal interest and relations with Trinity and particularly with you, Doctor Luther. These will continue strong and deep.

With high esteem and respect, I am

Sincerely yours,

WALTER B. BRIGGS.

VOTED: That the resignation of Walter B. Briggs, Librarian be accepted, and that the Secretary express to Mr. Briggs the wish of this Board for his success in his new field of labor.

OCTOBER 30, 1915.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to sell and transfer, in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, Three Hundred and Seventy-five, (375) shares of a Par value of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) a share of the **WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY**, common assenting stock, on the authorization of the Executive Committee.

VOTED: That the Secretary convey to **MRS. HENRY FERGUSON** the thanks of this Board for her gift of Three Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$375.00), to cover the expense of a new lay-out of the driveway at the North end of the College grounds.

VOTED: That the legacy from the estate of **MISS SARAH M. FERGUSON** be held as a trust fund, bearing the name of the Donor; and that the income from this fund shall be used for general expenses.

VOTED: That the gift of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00), recently received from **MRS. JAMES J. GOODWIN**, be accepted with the sincere thanks of the Board of Trustees.

VOTED: That the gift of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) from the estate of **JAMES JUNIUS GOODWIN, LL.D.** together with a previous gift of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) made by Mr. Goodwin a few years ago, be used to establish a **PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND**, bearing Mr. Goodwin's name; and that the income from this fund be used for general expenses.

RESOLVED: The Trustees of Trinity College, meeting for the first time since the death of their Colleague, **JAMES JUNIUS GOODWIN, LL.D.**, desire to place on record a tribute to the value of the many services which he rendered to the institution. He had been for nineteen years a member of the Corporation of the College and had constantly shown his interest in its welfare, not only by his gifts, the generosity of which is thankfully recognized, but also by his helpful attentions to matters of policy and administration.

Of the important part which he bore in the life of this community, we need not speak at this time, but we may testify to his intelligent and thoughtful interest in matters relating to the early history of this city and commonwealth, so that it was a well deserved honor which the College conferred upon him five years ago in entering his name as a Doctor of Laws on the roll of her honorary graduates.

The Trustees desire to assure Mrs. Goodwin and her family, as also their colleague, his honored Brother, of their very respectful sympathy.

And be it further **RESOLVED:** that an engrossed copy of this Resolution be sent to Mrs. Goodwin.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Board of Trustees be extended to the **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION** of Trinity College for its generous gift of a new **FLOOR IN ALUMNI HALL.**

The Secretary read the following letter from Mr. Walter S. Schutz.

October 30th, 1915.

Trustees of Trinity College.
Hartford.

Gentlemen:

At a recent meeting of your body you very generously offered to sell, with certain restrictions, to the Phi Kappa Chapter of Alpha Delta Phi land belonging to the College fronting on Vernon Street and adjacent to the property of Psi Upsilon Fraternity. This matter was considered at the meeting of our corporation in June, but the location offered does not appeal to our members as a site for a new chapter house.

A committee was appointed, of which I am chairman, to in-

quire whether the College would be willing to sell to our Fraternity farther West on Vernon Street, that is, the tract immediately adjoining Dr. Ferguson's property on the West, or at the corner of Vernon and Summit Streets.

I respectfully submit this to you and ask your favorable consideration.

Respectfully,

WALTER S. SCHUTZ.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to acknowledge receipt of this letter and to say that the Board of Trustees has not changed its mind in regard to the action taken at its meeting held June, 1915, in connection with the **SALE OF LAND** to the **ALPHA DELTA PHI FRATERNITY**.

VOTED: That the recommendations made by President Luther in his Annual Report be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments, which shall confer with the Faculty and report.

VOTED: That the above vote be reconsidered.

VOTED: That the vote in regard to the recommendations made by the President be amended so as to read, "That the **RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY PRESIDENT LUTHER** in his Annual Report be referred to a special committee of five members of this Board of which the Acting President shall be a member and Chairman, and three members shall be from Hartford."

The Chair appointed the following Committee:

Professor Henry A. Perkins

William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edward B. Hatch

The Secretary read the following communication from the

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE in regard to a change in **COMMENCEMENT WEEK**.

October 27, 1915.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

A Committee known as the "Conference Committee," composed of representatives of the Trustees, the Board of Fellows, The Faculty, Alumni, and Students of Trinity College, at a meeting held on October 14th, 1915, unanimously voted to recommend to your honourable body, in the hope of favorable action, that hereafter the Commencement Exercises be held on Monday instead of Wednesday, and that the other functions associated with it take place on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, thus instituting a so-called "Week-End Commencement"; and this, together with the minutes of the meeting, including a tentative suggestion as to a possible programme we submit herewith for your consideration.

Very respectfully yours,

HENRY A. PERKINS - Chairman

SAMUEL FERGUSON - Secretary.

VOTED: That the time of holding **COMMENCEMENT** be changed to the third Monday of June, and that the time of opening in the Fall be changed to the third Thursday in September.

VOTED: That the general scheme of the Conference Committee for holding a **WEEK-END COMMENCEMENT** be approved, and that the details of the programme be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

VOTED: That a **COMMITTEE** to consider **APPOINTMENTS TO THE FACULTY**, consisting of the President, two members of the Board of Trustees, and two members of the Faculty be established. The members from this Board to be appointed by the Chair.

The Chair appointed the following Committee:

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to pay not in excess of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and expenses to the **CHAPEL PREACHERS**, on the requisition of the Acting President.

Professor Perkins read the following letter from **PROFESSOR**

ADAMS:

Trinity College
October 14, 1915.

Professor Henry A. Perkins, Acting-President
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Professor Perkins:-

In accordance with your request at our interview this morning I am submitting to you my recommendation in regard to the English Department and my request in regard to my title in the future.

First: I request that the Trustees appoint me or fix my title as "Professor of English and Librarian." I am appending to this communication the names of a few persons who are at the same time professors and librarians.

Second: In regard to the English Department I recommend that the personnel of the Department be as follows:

Professor Adams (To offer one or more courses according to the pressure of work in the Library.)

A professor to offer four courses each year.

An instructor to offer four courses each year.

The matter of continuing the work in Public Speaking has never been submitted to the Department. In my judgment it is a question for the President and the Committee on the Course of Study to determine.

EXPENSES

Professor Adams (salary to be charged to the Library, since the major part of his work will be there.)

Professor Stonex, \$2,000.00 - - - - \$2,500.00 after July, 1918.

- An instructor, \$1,000.00 - - - - perhaps \$1,500.00 after a term of years of service. I should recommend a graduated increase up to that amount with perhaps the title of Assistant Professor

after three years of service.

S A V I N G.

This programme is recommended chiefly in the interest of economy. I should like to point out, therefore, that its adoption would mean a saving of \$2,200.00 per year. The salary account at present is \$2,000.00 for Professor Stonex, \$2,000.00 for Professor McDonald, and \$1,200 for Mr. Squire. These amounts, according to the agreements made or supposed to have been made, will in two or three years be increased by at least \$1,000.00.

To these sums should be added the \$300.00 paid to Mr. Corbett for his work in Public Speaking.

W O R K T O B E O F F E R E D.

I should like to point out that the adoption of this plan does not mean the dropping from our course of study of any of the work now offered. It means merely the alternation of one course now offered each year with one of the courses also offered at present each year, and the going back to one division in English 2 and English 3. It would seem that this will work no hardship since this is the first and only year in which these classes have been divided, and since the number of students to take these courses cannot be expected to be larger than in the past because the number of students in college is no larger than in past years.

Very respectfully submitted

ARTHUR ADAMS.

VOTED: That Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D. be appointed Professor of English and Librarian.

VOTED: That the recommendation of Professor Adams in regard to the **ENGLISH DEPARTMENT** be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

VOTED: That the Acting President convey to **MR. FRANCIS E. BROWNELL** the thanks of this Board for his gift to the College of the **BROWNELL LETTERS**.

VOTED: That the Acting President extend to **MR. G. W. SHIRAS 3RD** the thanks of this Board for his gift of four photographs.

The Board discussed the athletic situation in connection with the controversy over the eligibility rules.

VOTED: That the **TRUSTEES ELECTED BY THE ALUMNI** be placed in the list of Trustees in the order of time of their election.

VOTED: That the Acting President convey to their Colleague, **MR. J. PIERPONT MORGAN** of New York, the sympathy of the members of the Board in his two recent illnesses.

VOTED: That at future **MEETINGS OF THE BOARD**, luncheon be held at 12:30, and that the meeting of the Board follow thereafter at 1 P.M.

RESOLVED: That the Chairman be and hereby is authorized to appoint a Committee of three of which Professor Perkins shall be Chairman and Mr. Edward B. Hatch of this Board and Mr. Charles G. Woodward of the Alumni shall be members to confer with the Treasurer and furnish as soon as possible a comprehensive and comparative analysis of the receipts, expenditures, and **FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE COLLEGE** for the past ten or more years; that this Committee may appoint an accountant to assist them and shall prepare a report to be sent to the Trustees in advance and considered at a special meeting to be called for the purpose.

OCTOBER 30, 1915.

The Chair appointed the following Committee:

Professor Henry A. Perkins, Acting President

Edward B. Hatch

Charles G. Woodward

Frank L. Wilcox

Colonel William S. Cogswell

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

VOTED: That the Trustees express to the Acting President their appreciation of his services performed and now being performed for the College.

The Board thereupon adjourned with date.

R. Henry Woodward

S E C R E T A R Y.

A special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held at the Hartford Club, Hartford, on March 18, 1916, at 1:45 P.M.

There were present:

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Colonel William S. Cogswell

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

Edgar F. Waterman

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

Professor Perkins, the Acting President was also present.

Honorable William Hamersley, the Senior Trustee, in the Chair.

The **CALL FOR THE MEETING** was read as follows:

March 1, 1916.

Dear Sir:

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College will be held at the Hartford Club, Prospect Street, Hartford, on Saturday, March 18, 1916, at one P.M., in pursuance with the following vote of the Board of Trustees at a meeting held October, 1915:

"That the Chairman be and hereby is authorized to appoint a Committee of three, of which Professor Perkins shall be Chairman and Mr. Edward B. Hatch of the Board and Mr. Charles G. Woodward of the Alumni shall be members, to confer with the Treasurer and furnish, as soon as possible, a comprehensive and comparative analysis of the receipts, expenditures, and financial condition of the College for the past ten or more years, that this Committee may appoint an accountant to assist them, and shall prepare a report to be sent to the Trustees in advance and considered at a special meeting to be called for that purpose."

and to transact whatever other business may properly come before the meeting.

Luncheon will be served at the Hartford Club at 12:30 P.M. preceding the hour for the meeting.

SPECIAL MEETING
MARCH 18, 1916.

Respectfully,

P. HENRY WOODWARD.

S E C R E T A R Y.

The **REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE** appointed at the meeting of the Board held October, 1915, to consider the **FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE COLLEGE** was read by Professor Perkins as follows:

Trinity College
Hartford

March 16th, 1916.

The Board of Trustees
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

Your Committee appointed at the meeting held October 30th, 1915, has had two meetings during the Spring and is finally ready to present its report based on an elaborate analysis of expenditures of the College during the past ten years. This report is in the form of a statistical table with twelve curves showing the fluctuations of income, expenses and other items during the period considered.

The Committee regret not having sent this report to the Trustees in advance of the meeting, but as it has only just been completed they consider that a verbal explanation at the meeting will, on the whole, be as satisfactory as if it were sent out with only a day or two in which the Trustees could study it. There are certain features of the report to which the Committee wish to call particular attention. It will be noticed that the increase in the number of students at the College, as shown in Row E of the table, is due mainly to those receiving scholarships shown in Row G; the number of full-pay students having increased only very slightly during the past ten years. On the other hand, the percentage of students on scholarships has not increased very seriously - starting at 62% and ending at 69%. Row L indicates the total remissions granted from the total fees billed to students in Row I, and it will be seen from Row M that the percentage remitted has only increased 8% during the ten years, and is considerably lower than the percentage of students receiving some assistance. The final Row S is an index of the percentage of students who would be effected by a policy cutting down our scholarships to those to which we are pledged under the terms of our announcements. That is, if we only granted scholarships as named in the catalogue about 31% of the total student-body would be affected today; and if 20% of those were to withdraw in consequence it would mean cutting down our numbers by about fifty men, bringing us well below two hundred. It is thus evident that any change in the policy of granting scholarships should be made cautiously, and gradually.

In view of the steadily increasing deficit and the apparent impossibility of increasing the revenue from the students, or materially cutting down our running expenses, the Committee see but two courses open to the College - One is to cut down our scholarships to the minimum pledged, reduce the Faculty to the number necessary to meet the needs of about one hundred and seventy-five students, and carry on the work of the College at about the same level as it was in 1906. If this is done, there is no reason why we should not do a useful, if restricted work, for many years to come. The other alternative, which the Committee earnestly recommends: is to set about raising \$1,000,000 in the following way: a \$500,000 fund to be raised, the income of which is to cover our present deficit, with a safe margin, \$250,000 in order to raise the salary of the full

professors to \$3,000 and \$250,000 for additions to the equipment in buildings, etc. The Committee hope to be able to interest the General Education Board so that they will give contingent assistance on the first half-million, and also on the second half-million independently of the first, and would go before that Board with such a proposition if the Trustees so direct.

In closing we wish to express our gratitude to Mr. Waterman for the very laborious work he has undertaken in our behalf without any outside assistance, so that the total cost of this investigation amounts to the expense of making the blue prints now in your hands.

Respectfully submitted

F. L. WILCOX
CHAS. G. WOODWARD
HENRY A. PERKINS.

The Committee through Professor Perkins also presented blue-print charts containing various statistics.

Professor Perkins further stated that he had recently had an interview with the Secretary of the Rockefeller Foundation, and gave an outline of the conversation had at this interview.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted with the thanks of the Board to the Committee and to the Treasurer.

The Secretary read the following letter from Mr. **SYDNEY G. FISHER** who was unable to be present at this meeting.

Barber, North Carolina.
March 15, 1916.

Acting President Henry A. Perkins
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Mr. Perkins:

I regret very much that my absence here will prevent my attendance at the special meeting of the Trustees called for Saturday the 18th. I shall make a point however of attending the regular meeting on the last Saturday in April.

I wish you would say on my behalf to the other Trustees that in my opinion every possible measure must be taken to stop the annual deficit. It has been allowed to run on entirely too long. We should have stopped it several years ago. Of course we thought that we might raise funds by subscriptions sufficient to stop it or that circumstances or miracles might intervene in our favor. But we can indulge that dream no longer. The College is slowly disappearing under our feet. Slowly at present; but in a little while if we keep on with the deficit the process will be accelerated and we as trustees, shall have the reputation and disgrace of having wasted a million or so dollars of trust funds and of having allowed a valuable institution to perish while in our charge.

The subject has given me not a little anxiety and annoyance. Last October when I was at the College and enjoyed the sight of the beautiful buildings, the charming situation and surroundings, the conveniences, luxuries and efficiencies, of administration and the happy scholarly lives of professors and students I could not help being depressed by the thought that from any sound practical or business point of view the whole thing was nothing but a fool's paradise which soon for the want of ordinary thrift and economy and the courage of enforce them, would be swept away and leave nothing but failure and regret.

Whether the plan of insisting that every student pay his way in some form or other will cut down the whole deficit I do not know. If it does not then other methods or ordinary cutting down of expenses must be adopted. We must get back within our income and do so as quickly as possible, no matter how much it reduces the number of students and no matter how much hostility or indignation it arouses among the alumni. I believe that if we go about it carefully and take some of the leading alumni into our confidence they will see the situation in the right light and turn in to help us. I cannot believe that they will oppose a plan which alone will save their alma mater from extinction.

That other colleges are allowing their deficit to run on is no concern of ours and no guide for our conduct. Their circumstances are different. We have no rich constituency that will save us at the last moment as Harvard or Amherst or Yale may be saved. We must be guided by our own circumstances and our own lights; and in the end I believe we shall be respected for the old fashionedness of going back within our income.

Truly yours,

SYDNEY G. FISHER.

VOTED: That a special committee of five to consider and report to the April meeting of this Board on the future policy of the College, and to present a definite plan and method of procedure to carry out such policy as they may recommend, be appointed.

The Chair appointed the following Committee:

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Professor Henry A. Perkins

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Frank L. Wilcox

VOTED: That the Acting President, the Treasurer, and Mr. Frank L. Wilcox be requested to present at the meeting of the Board to be held April, 1916, a plan which would **EQUALIZE THE EXPENDITURES AND INCOME** of the College.

The **REPORT** of the **COMMITTEE** appointed at the meeting of the Board held October, 1915, to **CONSIDER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT** in his last Annual Report was read by Professor Perkins.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

On motion the Meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

SECRETARY

April 29, 1916.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 1:30 P.M., April 29th, 1916, there were present:

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

Colonel William S. Cogswell

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray

Frank L. Wilcox

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

John P. Elton

Professor Henry A. Perkins, Acting President.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin in the Chair.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 30, 1915.

VOTED: That the minutes as read be approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the special meeting held March 18, 1916.

VOTED: That the minutes as read be approved.

The Acting President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

April 29, 1916. 1170A

April 20, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last regular meeting of your Board held October, 1915.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 7th, 1915, the plan of the Conference Committee for a week-end Commencement, which was referred to the Executive Committee by your Board, was considered, and it was VOTED that the general scheme for Commencement Week submitted by the Conference Committee be approved, and it was further VOTED that any proper modification of this programme be referred to the Faculty with power. The communication addressed to your Board by Professor Adams recommending certain changes in the Department of English, which would result in a material reduction in the expense of that Department, and which was referred by your Board to the Executive Committee was considered. It was VOTED that in view of President Luther's absence the matter of a reduction in the number of Professors in the English Department is deferred.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 14th, 1915, the Treasurer placed before the Committee a notification received from the Hartford Fire Department requiring the erection of certain fire escapes and changes in the College Buildings. It was VOTED that the Treasurer be instructed to comply with the demands of the Hartford Fire Department, and that the expenditure involved be authorized.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 22nd, 1916, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted. Only one name, that of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., was placed in nomination. Further it was VOTED that the Treasurer be authorized to deposit with the Equitable Trust Company of New York Nineteen Thousand Dollars (\$19,000.00) Cincinnati, Dayton & Ironton R.R. Co. First Mortgage 5% bonds due 1941, now owned by the College under the Deposit Agreement dated January 28th, 1915.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 11th, 1916, the Committee considered a proposed form of Scholarship Application, which is more searching than the form now in use. It was VOTED that the Executive Committee recommend this form and the plan as presented to the Trustees for their adoption. The recommendation of the Library Committee that the office of Assistant Librarian be discontinued at the end of the current academic year, and that the money paid for that salary be used for an additional cataloguer and student assistants was presented. It was VOTED that the Executive Committee approves in general the plan as presented to them and refers the matter back to the Library Committee with power. The possibility of the absence of Professor McDonald, who is a member of the National Guard in case he is called out for service was considered, and it was the opinion of the Committee that in such an event Professor McDonald be paid his full salary to June 30, 1916, at which time his present contract expires. It was VOTED that the Treasurer be authorized to deposit with the Columbia Trust Company of New York or the Connecticut Trust & Safe Deposit Company of Hartford Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) Missouri, Kansas & Eastern Ry. Co. First Mortgage 5% bonds, now owned by the College under the Deposit Agreement dated April 3rd, 1916.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

April 29, 1916.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The **Committee on Honorary Degrees** made its report as follows:

"April 29, 1916."

As Acting Secretary of the Committee on Honorary Degrees I would report that it was voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon Richard Allen White of the Class of '81 and also on William Wyatt Barber of the Class of '88.

The Committee informally discussed the conferring of the following degrees:

"LL.D." for Governor McCall of Massachusetts

"D.D." for Bishop Acheson of Connecticut

"LL.D." for Morris Seymour of Connecticut

"LL.D." for Henry C. Black.

Application strongly endorsed.

The Committee makes no recommendations but sees no reason why these degrees should not be conferred and as individual trustees would favor it.

Henry C. Black for LL.D.

Rev. Edward C. Chorley, for D.D.

both left for consideration of the Board without comment.

The Committee also discussed the conferring of the degree of "LL.D." upon Henry C. Black and "D.D." upon Rev. Henry C. Chorley. and submit these names to the Board without comment."

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The **Special Committee** appointed to consider the **recommendations** made by **President Luther** in his Annual Report of October, 1915, made its report as follows:

The Committee appointed by the Trustees to consider the recommendations of President Luther respectfully recommend that the joint Committee on Appointments already created by the action taken at the meeting of October 30th, 1915, be enlarged by the addition of one Trustee, and that the President and Treasurer be ex-officio members, thus making a committee of six, of which the two Faculty members and the two Trustees are appointed by their respective bodies, is to be known as the "Joint Educational Committee" and is to have its powers extended to cover the consideration of all questions of educational policy, lying outside the usual sphere of Faculty jurisdiction, that Section 8 of Title I of the Standing Rules of the Trustees, be amended so as to substitute the above named Committee for the present Educational Committee of the Trustees, as their work would be wholly covered by the joint committee.

If this recommendation is adopted it would be understood that all appointments to the Faculty, and academic or educational questions would come before said joint advisory committee before being brought to the Trustees for final action.

Further the Committee recommends that the President's suggestion of a five hour unit be referred to the joint Committee to confer with the Faculty and report to the Trustees not later than the fall meeting of this year.

HENRY A. PERKINS
WILLIAM E. CURTIS
SAMUEL HART
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER
HENRY FERGUSON
EDWARD B. HATCH

April 29, 1916.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That **Section VIII, Title I of the Standing Rules** be amended by striking out the paragraph concerning the **Committee on Educational Departments**, and inserting in place thereof the following:

"A **Joint Educational Committee**, which shall consist of the President and Treasurer ex officio, and of two Trustees, and two members of the Faculty, appointed by their respective Bodies. To this Committee shall be referred for recommendation all appointments of new members to the Faculty, promotions and changes of title in the Faculty, and all questions of educational policy, lying outside the usual sphere of Faculty jurisdiction."

VOTED: That the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., be the second Trustee member of the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED: That the recommendation made by President Luther in his Annual Report of October, 1915, in regard to the five-hour unit be referred to the Joint Educational Committee.

The statement as to the future policy of the College, submitted by Professor Perkins, the Acting President, to the Committee on that matter, was read as follows:

If Trinity were to have 500 students, a number usually regarded as the ideal one for a small college, and if the endowment were large enough to carry on the educational work unhampered by considerations of stringent economy as at present; then we could consider the following ideal toward which we might aim.

The College should give two degrees as at present, the B.A. and B.S., having the same general requirements as are now in practice. Both these courses should be distinctly liberal and humane in character, so that a graduate of Trinity, whether in arts or sciences should have acquired some appreciation of the "best that has been said or thought in the world" and a sense of perspective in the various activities and achievements of mankind. The aim should be not only to make of him an efficient worker, but to give him those resources of the mind which more than mere achievement make for true success and lasting happiness.

With this end in view it would seem best to develop the various scientific departments more as they contribute to breadth of understanding and mental power than as purely technical courses. It would be all a small college ought to undertake in the technical direction if each department offered one distinctly vocational course as an introduction to the practical side of the science. This policy would mean that after graduation a student who wished to take up some branch of Engineering could obtain his technical degree in two more years of study at a school of applied science, and thus would have combined a broadly liberal education with a technical one in six years at college. This arrangement is similar to that of many universities where during the two last years of the regular college, courses in the technical schools may be taken to count toward the Bachelor's degree, and the engineering degree follows after two more years of exclusively vocational study. This this plan would be feasible at Trinity has been proved by our students in physics and chemistry who have taken technical degrees in two years (instead of the usual four) on the strength of the general science already covered and one or two purely technical courses offered by these departments. And it should be noticed that certain graduates having done all the work now offered either in mathematics or physics or chemistry, have later entered upon professional careers calling for special knowledge of those subjects, and without any further technical training have achieved success.

If such a plan of limiting our vocational courses were followed we should still be able to give out students the same vocational advantage they would have as candidates for the bachelor's degree at a university whether they afterwards completed their technical education or not; and we should avoid the indefensible policy of attempting to build up a series of extremely expensive technical departments in a region where there are already four high grade schools of technology within a radius of a little over one hundred miles.

April 29, 1916.

The College under such a general plan as that outlined should have all the present departments and in addition there should be a number of new chairs established to broaden its scope in a manner commensurate with its high ideals. There should be a chair of political science covering the needs of those who are contemplating going into law or politics; a chair of oriental languages and literature, dealing with both the Hebrew and the English Bible; a chair of Scandinavian languages and literature (a field warranted by the increasing number of our Scandinavian students); a chair of psychology, and a chair of animal and vegetable physiology in preparation for the callings of medicine and agriculture. Physical Training should be treated with the dignity of a regular educational department of the College, and the gymnasium and all its appointments should be thoroughly modern and conducive to stimulating the general physical development of the many, rather than the highly specialized athletic training of the few. And there should certainly be a well equipped department of fine arts in order to develop appreciation of beauty whether expressed in painting, sculpture, or music, not because of any vocational value so much as to make Trinity graduates peculiarly fitted to draw upon the great sources of enjoyment and inspiration offered by the nobler forms of art. Although it is not a department of academic instruction, the Chapel service would be considered as an integral part of the college work, and however the newer Trinity may be developed and expanded it will always stand for scholarship based upon Christianity, in the conviction that the highest type of culture can only be achieved upon this foundation. To this end there must be a beautiful chapel, a dignified service, and a Chaplain thoroughly in touch with student life, together with a Faculty in entire sympathy with this permeating influence of the Christian religion.

Several of the existing departments should be materially enlarged in their scope. Philosophy should include a course in Theology for the benefit of those who contemplate going into the ministry. History should add a course in Church History and the History of Dogma. English should include a course in the Drama. In the Department of Romance Languages Spanish should be developed almost as thoroughly as French. In Economics a course in Elementary Law might be added. In Physics there should be a course in Wireless telegraphy, and the department should offer enough Applied Mechanics to meet the needs of those who contemplate that branch of Engineering. A full course in physical chemistry with especial reference to electro-metalurgy should be added to the department of Chemistry. Mathematics should enlarge its scope to cover more fully the field of the actuary, and should give introductory courses in navigation and mathematical astronomy, as well as certain higher branches of pure mathematics for those planning to teach. The various subjects outlined in this programme would meet all the legitimate demands of the undergraduate, for the more highly specialized courses not included in such a scheme are better left to post-graduate work when the student is mature enough to specialize without narrowing his horizon.

In order to avoid this tendency toward a too early specialization, a wise group system should be established so that any group selected would require outside courses calculated to supply the humanizing element that belongs to all true education, and on the other hand a promiscuous scattering of electives would be prevented.

Finally the purpose of all instruction given at Trinity should be three fold:- to prepare the student for a useful life by teaching him useful things; to develop his mental powers by teaching him hard things, and to extend his spiritual horizon by teaching him inspiring things. If the subjects outlined in the proposed programme were in the hands of Professors thoroughly in sympathy with all three of these ideals instead of with one of them alone, as is too often the case, Trinity might readily stand before the country as an example of how to combine old ideals with modern needs in a way rarely achieved in 20th Century education.

VOTED: That this statement be accepted and referred to the Joint Committee of the Trustees and Board of Fellows.

April 29, 1916.

The report of the **Special Committee** appointed to consider the **future policy of the College** was presented as follows:

Your Committee was appointed by virtue of a resolution, which reads: "That a special committee of five to consider and report to the April meeting of this Board on the future policy of the College, and to present a definite plan and method of procedure to carry out such policy as they may recommend be appointed."

The fulfilment of that duty brings the Committee and this Board face to face with certain fundamental questions, viz: Is there sufficient justification for the further existence of Trinity College? Is Trinity College filling any special and needed sphere of education? If so, is that work worth continuing? And if worth continuing, how shall it be done? These questions call for definite answers by those to whom the management of the College is entrusted, for it is clear that indecision on these questions and inaction by this Board can only result in one outcome.

Whether Trinity College has filled or is now filling any special and individual sphere of education, which warrants its continuance, depends on two basic inquiries, namely: For what purpose was it founded, and secondly, has it fulfilled the purposes for which it was founded? For we may rest assured that if its ninety years of work have fulfilled the plans of its founders, that this fact alone would seem to warrant its continuance as an educational agency. What then, were the plans of its founders, and what has been the outcome of the work built on their foundation? Turning to the public statutes of Connecticut, we find that in 1823, "sundry inhabitants of this state of the denomination of Christians, called the Protestant Episcopal Church", presented their petition to the General Assembly, averring that "great advantages would accrue to the state as well as to the general interests of literature and science, by establishing within the state another collegiate institution." Moved by these representations, the General Assembly resolved, "that Thomas C. Brownell, Elisha Boardman, Nathaniel S. Wheaton, David Watkinson, and other persons, and their successors, be, and the same hereby are constituted a body politic and corporate forever." The Assembly further provided that the ordinances and by-laws of the new college, "shall not make the religious tenets of any person a condition of admission to any privilege in the said college. and that no president or professor or other officer shall be made ineligible for or by reason of any religious tenet that he may profess, or be compelled by the by-laws or otherwise to subscribe to any religious tests whatsoever. Such is the statute story of the foundation in perpetuity of Trinity College by members of the Episcopal Church of Connecticut, upon the ground of advantage to the state and to the general interests of literature and science, and upon a policy of religious toleration, broad, pioneer and unusual in its day. This pioneer breadth of these Connecticut men of our faith was evidenced, when the foundation for the pensioning of college professors was established in 1905, for it was then found that Trinity College had anticipated the liberal requirements of that foundation by eighty years, and without charter changes was entitled to the benefits of its provisions. From these recitals it will be seen that the foundations of this college were based on four fundamental propositions: First, that the foundation was in perpetuity by men of the Episcopal faith; second, it was to be to the advantage of the state; third, it was for the general interests of literature and science; and fourth, it was to couple intellectual freedom with religious oversight in education; or, in other words, to give an education which would neither be dwarfed by religion nor divorced from it.

In carrying out during eighty years, this policy of the blending of educational freedom with religious environment, Trinity College inaugurated a policy which commends itself to the judgment of broad-minded men. While the College is by its charter legally nonsectarian in that it "shall not make religious tenets of any person a condition of admission to any privilege", yet by the historical fact of its foundation by "sundry inhabitants of this state of the denomination of Christians, called the Protestant Episcopal Church", and by the historic and traditional fact of its trustees being gen-

April 29, 1916.

erally men of that faith, the result has been that Trinity College has proved loyal to her foundation and statutory plan of making religion an aid to education and of refusing to make education an enemy of religion. In the great trend of educational institutions away from all religious influences, which has taken place in the last few decades and which has evidenced itself in the agnosticism and the many grave dangers to which thoughtful men are now awaking, Trinity College has with her traditions and environment held to her foundation moorings. The result is summarized in a survey recently made by the Educational Board of our Church, in which it is said, "Trinity College is legally a nonsectarian college, a fact which is clearly stated in its charter under Article 7, but historically and in sympathy the College has been definitely associated with the Church. It appears that the Church could always retain its hold upon the College if the Church would take more interest in the College. The trustees are churchmen, and one has only to visit the College to realize the definite influence with the Church has exerted. More than one-half of the students are confirmed. Generally speaking, Trinity College presents a splendid opportunity for giving such instruction as will tend to make a student realize that without a consideration of the things of religion, no education is complete."

While the College has thus kept in unofficial but sympathetic touch with its own church, its administration has been on the broad and catholic-spirited lines provided in its charter. Of its 235 students today 114 are Episcopalians, while the remaining 121 represent 11 other communions. Of her faculty four are members of her own church, and while founded by citizens of Connecticut with the averment that "great advantages would result to the state", this small college has been a patriotic contribution of the Episcopal Church to the nation as will be seen in the fact that 26 different states are represented in her 250 students, proof in itself of the educational fact that the College is filling a widespread field of educational demand. Referring to those facts of traditions and influences, it has been said of her: "Within her walls are gathered not so many, but those she has she draws from as many different sections of our land as any university. It has been her policy not to confine her instructors to those who have been trained by her or known Trinity traditions alone, but she has sought and kept as instructors not only her own graduates but in a large measure graduates of other institutions. In a way peculiar to herself Trinity College has, above all American colleges, drawn within a relatively narrow compass the most diverse and different both of students and faculty. It is this fact, joined to her traditions and environment, which have enabled her to put the stamp of her individual, peculiar college motherhood upon her graduates. Here young men representing widely scattered and different surroundings, trained by those who have gained their learning under many systems by men of no one school or faith but always of some faith, her students can and ever will be naught but men of individuality."

Turning from the influence of the College on the student while he is a student, the inquiry naturally arises whether the subsequent work of Trinity College graduates has justified the claim of its founders that from it "great advantages would accrue to the state as well as to the general interests of literature and science." In the sphere of accomplishment the result of Trinity College's educational work is pre-eminent among American colleges, as will be seen from the accompanying list of the graduates which comprise

- 10 representatives of Congress
- 3 conspicuous in diplomatic service
- 5 Governors and Lieutenant Governors of states
- 1 Assistant Secretary of the United States Treasury
- 7 Judges of the State Courts
- 1 Federal Judge
- 12 College Presidents
- 4 presidents of professional schools
- 53 Professors in colleges
- 15 Professors in professional schools
- 1 Roman Catholic Archbishop
- 1 Roman Catholic Vicar-General

April 29, 1916.

- 20 Bishops of the Episcopal Church
- 25 Presidents of banks and insurance companies
- 6 Presidents of railway and steamship companies
- 8 Writers of history
- 4 Technical authors (law, medicine, etc.)
- 2 Authors of the leading American Dictionaries of Law and Medicine
- 4 Distinguished architects
- 1 Deputy Attorney-General of New York
- 2 Distinguished anatomists

From this list it will be seen that of the 1281 men Trinity College graduated from 1827 to 1890 one man out of every eight has proven a conspicuously able man and that in proportion to the number of its graduates a larger percentage of Trinity College men are found in "Who's Who in America" than in any other college or university in the United States. If by their fruits ye shall know them, be true, then this remarkable proportional showing should insure this College's future as refutation of the charge that college education unfits men for the world's work, and be the justification of the assertion that there is a type of college education which can produce practical results for a working world. In that regard it has been justly said: "To have produced this average of one conspicuously able man in every eight graduates is a commendable achievement which is a significant result of Trinity's claim of education and character-building, in which the professors and students are closely associated in their work in the library or classroom or the laboratory."

We are of the opinion that certain distinctive collegiate factors possessed by Trinity College are contributing agencies to the peculiar collegiate work it has done:

First, we believe that the spiritual, refining, conservative and traditional environment of her Church connection is a virile influence in student character-building.

Second, we believe that this Church connection is an equally virile environment influence creating and fostering in the College's faculty a sense of their share and obligation in the character-building as well as in the instruction of the student.

Third, by restricting its work to a College basis of restricted numbers, Trinity College has given an individual work to the individual student, which has developed the character and fostered the initiative power of the student body to the extent of producing the proportion of men above noted.

Fourth, by its location in Hartford, Trinity College imparts to its graduates the broadening, refining and stimulating advantage of a cultured urban location while by its suburban location it affords them every advantage of health and the repose of nature incident to the most rurally located of colleges.

Fifth, its clientele from 26 states shows that Trinity College meets a widespread demand for its individual type of college education, and as the actual results of its past ninety years work become known its student body will increase to the four or five hundred men to which such collegiate work must be restricted.

Sixth, that the Episcopal Church has shown its worth as an educational environment in the great preparatory schools of New England on which the public has set its seal of approval. The work of the graduates of Trinity College shows that the same factors which have made these primary schools the character-builders they are, has proved itself worthy in collegiate education. With this great awakening that has come to the Episcopal Church on the subject of education, we believe the time has come when the past ninety years' work of Trinity College is made properly known to the men and women of that faith, they will place this College of their Church on as stable and just an endowment basis as her sister New English colleges: Amherst, Bowdoin, Wesleyan, and Williams.

April 29, 1916.

Seventh, Trinity College is credited with being wealthy; in point of fact, she is not, but this fact alone is the best justification for her existence for her needs today arise from the fact that she is doing a self-sacrificing educational work for a certain student body that, in all probability, would not otherwise obtain an education. Of Trinity's 250 students, one-third pay their college bills in full. The remaining two-thirds the College and the trustees in various discriminating proportions, by remission of room rent and tuition, but always conditioned on maintenance of standing, assists in securing an education. The drain on Trinity College for this educational service is in many cases from refined families where education is prized but the means are so narrow that both parents and College must join in the sacrifice to give the desired education, and the fact that the College draws to New England many such students from twenty odd states, makes it manifest that it is today doing a special work that would not otherwise be done by any other New England College. This is largely due to the fact that her location in a city of Hartford's size affords student employment which other college locations do not permit.

Compared with other New England colleges, the endowment of Trinity College is relatively small. Amherst's endowment is a million and a half larger than Trinity's; Bowdoin's eleven hundred thousand greater; Wesleyan has a million more and Williams nearly half a million larger. But large as these endowments over Trinity's are, the difference between her and other sister New England colleges, is further actuated by the fact that these colleges collect fees where Trinity cannot. For example, comparing the 250 Trinity students with a like 250 of Williams' enrollment, we find that Williams collects \$52,000 from 250 students, or 104,000 from 500, while Trinity collects but \$34,000, due to the fact that the latter is assisting men as above stated. We believe that these facts and figures, the ideals of the College, its loyalty to religion, the character of the men it has turned out, make a showing of work and results on which Trinity College can base a claim to have the College put on as substantial a working basis as her sister New England colleges.

Your Committee have had before it many helpful suggestions looking toward the future policy of the College out of which is herewith submitted. Such data will prove helpful in the future, but your Committee have felt it wiser to hold them in abeyance until this Board should determine the question whether the College should now enter on a policy of cutting down its outlay to its income. A tentative method of doing this is outlined in the report of another committee, which is herewith submitted. On the other hand, if the present work of the College is to be continued, it is apparent that it can be done only by the efforts of this Board. And as the question of the Board's willingness and ability to assume this work depends on the individual attitude of each member of the Board, it will be apparent that no plan of raising the funds necessary to continue the present status of the College, can be outlined by the committee, in advance of our knowing the attitude of the individual members of the Board toward such a movement. We can only say that in our judgment, the work this College has done and the field it can occupy are such as warrant this Board in facing the duty of seeing that the work of ninety splendid years shall be the stepping stone to years of greater usefulness. But whether it shall be done depends on the work and willingness of the individual and collective members of the Board to undertake that work.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Committee on Equalizing the Income and Expenses of the College was presented as follows:

Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

April 24th, 1916.

Dear Sir:-

In accordance with the vote of the Trustees at the meeting held last March, the undersigned Committee respectfully submit the

April 29, 1916.

enclosed report of the Treasurer, which the Committee, after a careful study resulting in certain changes and modifications, are prepared to offer as their joint solution of the problem of reducing the operating expenses of the College to a figure within our present income.

The first column of figures gives the budget for the year 1905-06 when the operating expenses very nearly coincided with our present income. The second column gives the budget for the present year, and the third the proposed figure on the reduced scale.

The following points call for especial attention in this plan of reduction. It would mean the complete elimination of the Departments of Civil Engineering, Mechanical Drawing, Geology and Elocution; the abolition of the assistantships in Roman Languages, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry; the combination of French and German into one Department of Modern Languages with one assistant; the replacing of the assistant professor of English with an instructor; and the replacing of the Medical Director with a Gymnasium instructor. Further, it was found necessary to estimate the salaries of three professors (History, Economics, and Natural History) at two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), which could be realized by extending to seven years the period of service prerequisite to receiving the full salary of twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00).

Finally, your Committee were very reluctantly forced to recommend the coalition of the Chairs of Latin and Greek into one Department of Classic Languages, as it was found absolutely necessary to eliminate one more professorship, and they were unable to find any other place where this could be accomplished and yet affect so few of our students. If the two first courses were still given in both Latin and Greek, only about thirty students would be effected by the change.

Were the Faculty reduced in the manner outlined above the College could still give a good education to one hundred and fifty or one hundred and seventy-five students, assuming about the same percentage of fees actually paid in as at present. And though it would mean the complete abandonment of any ambitions of growth and would make it impossible any longer to attract the sons of well-to-do parents, Trinity might still do a very honorable and useful work of very much the same character and with very much the same type of students as at present, and continue this for many years to come.

Yours respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN
FRANK L. WILCOX
HENRY A. PERKINS

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Upon ballot being had, **RICHARD ALLYN WHITE**, for some time a member of the Class of 1881, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **WILLIAM WYATT BARBER**, a graduate in the Class of 1888, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended to receive the Committee from the **Board of Fellows**, consisting of Walter S. Schutz, E. Kent Hubbard, Shiras Morris, and I.K. Hamilton.

April 29, 1916.

The Committee presented a written statement on the condition of the College, supplemented by further verbal statements.

VOTED: That a vote of thanks be extended to the Board of Fellows, and that the Board of Trustees pledge to them their support and sympathy.

The Committee from the Board of Fellows thereupon withdrew.

VOTED: That further action on Honorary Degrees be suspended for the present.

The draft of the new form of scholarship application recommended by the Executive Committee was presented.

VOTED: That the form for scholarship application be approved and substantially adopted.

It was moved and seconded that the report of the Committee on Equalizing the Income and Expenses of the College be adopted.

VOTED: That the motion offered be laid on the table.

VOTED: That the Chairman appoint a Joint Committee of seven, with power to increase their numbers, four of whom shall be selected from the Board of Trustees by him, and three from the Board of Fellows, to be selected by that Board, to consider the educational, financial, and administrative policy of the College, and to report fully thereon to the Trustees with their recommendations and with such full statements of facts and conclusions that the future policy of the College may be based thereon.

The Chair appointed the following Trustee members of this Conference Committee:

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edward B. Hatch

John P. Elton

Edgar F. Waterman

VOTED: That the Acting President be instructed to call a special meeting of the Board of Trustees on request of the Conference Committee.

VOTED: That the Chair appoint a Committee of three to canvass the members of the Board of Trustees for subscriptions towards the deficit of the current year.

The Chair appointed the following Committee:

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Frank L. Wilcox

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

VOTED: That the Chair appoint a Committee of three to consider and report upon nominations to fill vacancies in the Board.

The Chair appointed the following Committee:

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

~~Edward B. Hatch~~

Robert Thorne

April 29, 1916.

VOTED: That the Board return in order of business to the conferring of Honorary Degrees.

Upon ballot being had, **HENRY CAMPBELL BLACK**, a graduate in the Class of 1880, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **THE HONORABLE SAMUEL WALKER McCAIL**, Governor of Massachusetts, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **MORRIS WOODRUFF SEYMOUR**, a graduate of Yale University in the Class of 1866, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWARD CAMPION ACHESON**, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **THE REVEREND EDWARD CLOWES CHORLEY**, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa, voted at the meeting of the Board held April, 1915, be conferred in absentia upon **MAJOR FRANCIS C. MARSHALL, U.S.A.**, at the next Commencement, on account of his inability to be present, being on duty in the Philippines.

The Secretary read the following communication from the **Reverend John J. McCook, D.D., LL.D.:**

"To the Corporation of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

I have the honor to resign hereby the position of Junior Fellow of Trinity College - said resignation to take effect at once.

Very respectfully

J. J. McCOOK

VOTED: That the resignation of the Reverend John J. McCook, D.D., LL.D., from the Board of Fellows be laid on the table.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

R. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

A special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 1:30 P.M. on June 3, 1916.

There were present:

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Reverend William H. Vibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

George D. Howell

William G. Mather

Professor Henry A. Perkins, Acting President.

Mr. Walter S. Schutz of the Board of Fellows was also present.

Reverend Francis Goodwin in the Chair.

VOTED: That the reading of the minutes of the meeting held April 29, 1916, be dispensed with.

The following report of the **Joint Committee of Trustees and Board of Fellows** was presented by the Reverend Henry Ferguson, Chairman of that Committee.

"Hartford, Connecticut
June 1, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Joint Committee of the Board of Trustees and Board of Fellows created by your body at a meeting held April 29, 1916, by the following vote,-

"That the Chairman appoint a Joint Committee of seven, with power to increase their numbers, four of whom shall be selected from the Board of Trustees by him, and three from the Board of Fellows, to be selected by that Board, to consider the educational, financial, and administrative policy of the College, and report fully thereon to the Trustees with their recommendations and with such full statements of facts and conclusions that the future policy of the College may be based thereon."

begs leave to present the following report:

I EDUCATIONAL POLICY

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

Trinity College aims to give to each student a sound and liberal academic training, which shall fit him for useful citizenship, and prepare him to pursue advanced professional and scientific studies. The College feels that the moral and spiritual development of the student is as important as his mental and physical training.

In the liberal spirit of her founders, as expressed in the Charter, the College imposes no religious test upon her officers and students, but she loyally recognizes her historic affiliation with the Protestant Episcopal Church and manifests her belief in the spiritual influence of that branch of the Christian Church by her Chapel services and religious instruction.

1. The Committee would recommend to the Trustees for consideration at the October meeting, 1916, that the "Course in Science" be omitted from the Catalogue, giving to students completing the prescribed courses the degree of Bachelor of Arts, following the example of Williams, Amherst, and certain other colleges. This would involve the amendment of Title VIII of the Statutes.

2. We recommend that in the appointment of new professors and instructors to fill vacancies the greatest care should be taken by the committee of selection to secure men of the highest character. It is the opinion of this committee that more of the teaching force should live in, or very near to the College Buildings; and that close intimacy be encouraged between the Faculty and students.

3. We recommend the adoption into the curriculum of the course of military training prescribed for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps under Sections 42, etc., of H.R. 12766 entitled "An Act to Increase the Efficiency of the Military Establishment of the United States" which provides: that the President may, upon the application of any educational institution which agrees to establish and maintain as a minimum a two-years' elective or compulsory course of military training for its physically fit students, establish one or more units of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and detail to such institution as professor of military science an officer or officers of the army, either active or retired, not above the grade of Colonel. The Secretary of War is authorized to prescribe standard courses of military training for such units and provide the necessary equipment, etc. No such unit shall be established or maintained at an institution which does not maintain under military instruction at least one hundred physically fit male students.

II ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY.

1. Effective co-operation between the corporation, the Faculty, the fellows, the alumni and the students is essential to the proper and successful administration of the College. In this regard it is suggested that a report be made annually by the President or his representative to the Trustees and the Alumni at their joint Commencement meeting.

2. The Board of Fellows should be composed of active and enthusiastic Alumni whose residence is sufficiently near the College to make attendance upon meetings during the year possible. This Board is the connecting link between the Corporation and the Alumni, and special lines of work might be assigned to it from time to time. It is very desirable that they report at least once a year to the Trustees upon the state of the College. The restriction of membership to holders of the Master's Degree should be removed by Amendment to Title IV of the Statutes.

3. The number of scholarships awarded each year should be limited to those provided in the Catalogue.

4. It should be provided that President Luther upon his return in September be relieved of such administrative details as he may desire that he may devote his time and energy.

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

to the financial and academic needs of the College, and that Professor Perkins be asked to act as his assistant in the capacity of Dean.

5. The Committee feels strongly the need for a Chapel with special endowment for the proper maintenance of the services. They also believe that a new and fully equipped gymnasium adapted to the present and future needs of the students would be of great service.

III FINANCIAL POLICY

1. That an immediate and vigorous effort be made to secure an additional endowment of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) to be used for permanent endowment and such new buildings as the needs of the College may demand.

2. That whereas sufficient endowment funds can hardly be secured during the coming fiscal year to provide against a deficit if expenditures are continued on the present basis, - the Committee recommends that the operating expenses of the College be reduced to the limit of the estimated income. Such reduction seems to the Committee necessary, and we believe will commend itself to those approached for additional funds.

It is the firm opinion of your Committee that in the future it should be the policy of the College to live within its income; that no addition, however desirable it may seem, be made to the budget until the additional income to meet the same has been obtained or is satisfactorily assured.

3. We recommend that if possible the tuition fee be increased from one hundred dollars (\$100.00) to one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00), and when the condition of some of the sections has been improved that a correspondingly higher room rent be charged.

4. In the opinion of the Committee the fund, raised through the especial efforts of Dr. McCook in 1908-1909 was an Endowment Fund, the income only of which should be used, at any rate to the extent of the balance after payment of the then accumulated debt.

We recommend that a clear statement of the disposition of the amount collected be prepared for the information of the Alumni and other donors and that a Fund to be known as the "1908 Endowment Fund" be established by segregating such sums as have not been designated for any special purpose, over and above the amount required for the extinction of the interest-bearing debts of the College, July 1, 1909.

5. We recommend for the more effective cooperation of the Alumni with the College and the Corporation the establishment of an Alumni Council similar to that at Princeton, Amherst, Wesleyan, and other colleges, with a secretary, paid by the Council. The objects of such a Council are (1) to secure annual subscriptions from the Alumni, (2) to organize and strengthen the relations of the Alumni and the College, and (3) to provide the proper publicity, and to bring the opportunities offered by the College to the attention of the public and especially to students in the preparatory schools.

Respectfully

For the Board of Trustees,

Henry Ferguson

Edward B. Hatch

Frank L. Wilcox

Edgar F. Waterman

For the Board of Fellows,

Walter S. Schutz

E. Kent Hubbard

Shiras Morris

For the Committee,

Henry Ferguson

Chairman.

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

PROPOSED FORM OF VOTES

EDUCATIONAL

1. VOTED that the general statement in Section I of the report be adopted as a statement of the educational policy of the College.

2. VOTED that Trinity College adopt into the curriculum as soon as possible a course of military training in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress entitled "An Act to Increase the Efficiency of the Military Establishment of the United States" approved 1916, and that a committee be appointed consisting of the President, Acting President Perkins, one other member of the Faculty to be chosen by that body, and two trustees to be chosen by the Chairman, to attend to the necessary details in connection with the establishment of such a military course, with power to make application to the President of the United States for the detail to Trinity College of an officer of the United States Army as professor of military science.

ADMINISTRATIVE

1. VOTED that a report be made annually by the President or his representative to the Trustees and the Alumni at their joint Commencement meeting.

2. VOTED that President Luther upon his return, be relieved of such administrative details as he may desire, in order that he may devote his time and energy to the financial and academic needs of the college and that Professor Perkins be requested to act as his assistant in the capacity of a Dean.

3. VOTED that Section 1 of Title IV of the Statutes be amended by striking out the words "of the degree of Master of Arts, Science, or Letters", in the 7th and 8th lines and substituting therefor the words "the holder of a Bachelor's degree", so that said section as amended shall read:

"Section I. The Board of Fellows consists of six Senior Fellows and six Junior Fellows. The Senior Fellows shall be nominated by the Executive Committee and elected by the Corporation, the election to be by ballot. The six Junior Fellows shall be nominated by the Association of the Alumni, and elected by the Corporation. But no person shall be nominated by the Association who is not a member of that body and the holder of a Bachelor's degree. Each Senior Fellow and Junior Fellow shall continue in office for three years from the time of his election."

FINANCIAL

1. VOTED that an immediate and vigorous attempt be made to secure an additional endowment of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) to be used for permanent endowment and such new buildings as the needs of the College may demand.

2. VOTED that the President and two members of the Faculty, to be appointed by that body, and two Trustees, to be chosen by the Chairman, consider the best method of reducing the operating expenses of the College to a figure within the estimated income by changes and eliminations in the courses of study and that the report of Messrs. Waterman, Wilcox and Perkins dated April 24th, 1916 be referred to this committee, which is requested to report with recommendations to the Board.

3. VOTED that it be the future financial policy of the College to live within its income; that no addition, however desirable it may seem, be made to the budget until the additional

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

income to meet the same has been obtained or is satisfactorily assured.

4. VOTED that the Treasurer prepare for the information of the Alumni and other donors to the fund raised through the special efforts of Dr. McCook in 1908-1909 a statement of the disposition of the fund and that a fund to be known as the "1908 Endowment Fund" be established by segregating such subscriptions as have not been designated for any special purpose, over and above the amount required for the extinction of the interest-bearing debt of the College, July 1, 1909.

5. VOTED that the corporation approve of the plan to establish an Alumni Council similar to that now in operation at various other colleges and that two members of the Board of Trustees be designated by the Chairman to cooperate with the Board of Fellows and the Alumni Association in the establishment of such Council.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file with the thanks of the Board to the Committee.

The following resolution was unanimously passed:

RESOLVED: That Trinity College aims to give to each student a sound and liberal academic training, which shall fit him for useful citizenship, and prepare him to pursue advanced professional and scientific studies. The College feels that the spiritual and moral development of the student is as important as his mental and physical training. In the liberal spirit of her Founders, as expressed in the Charter, the College imposes no religious tests upon her Officers and Students, but she loyally recognizes her historic affiliation with the Protestant Episcopal Church and manifests her belief in its spiritual influence by her Chapel services.

VOTED: That the recommendation to abolish the "Course in Science" and to give only the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, as recommended in Sub-division I of Section I of the report, be referred to the Joint Educational Committee, to report upon at the October meeting of the Board, 1916; and if the Committee views the matter favorably, that they be instructed to give proper notice of the proposed amendment to the Statutes.

VOTED: That in the appointment of new professors and instructors to fill vacancies, the greatest care should be taken by the Committee of Selection to secure men of the highest character. It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees that more of the Teaching Force should live in, or very near to the College buildings; and that close intimacy be encouraged between the Faculty and students.

VOTED: That Trinity College adopt into the curriculum as soon as possible a course of military training in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress entitled "An Act to Increase the Efficiency of the Military Establishment of the United States" approved 1916, and that a committee be appointed consisting of the President, Acting President Perkins, one other member of the Faculty to be chosen by that body, and two trustees to be chosen by the Chairman, to attend to the necessary details in connection with the establishment of such a military course, with power to make application to the President of the United States for the detail to Trinity College of an officer of the United States Army as professor of Military Science.

The Chair appointed

Frank L. Wilcox

Edgar F. Waterman

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

VOTED: That a report on the state of the College be made annually by the President or his representative to the Trustees and the Alumni at their joint Commencement meeting.

VOTED: That the following motion be laid on the table until the meeting of the Board, June, 1916: That President Luther upon his return, be relieved of such administrative details as he may desire, in order that he may devote his time and energy to the financial and academic needs of the college and that Professor Perkins be requested to act as his assistant in the capacity of Dean.

VOTED: That the following motion be laid on the table until the meeting of the Board, October, 1916: That **Section I of Title IV of the Statutes** be amended by striking out the words "of the degree of Master of Arts, Science, or Letters", in the 7th and 8th lines and substituting therefor the words "the holder of a Bachelor's degree", so that said section as amended shall read:

"Section I. The Board of Fellows consists of six Senior Fellows and six Junior Fellows. The Senior Fellows shall be nominated by the Executive Committee and elected by the Corporation, the election to be by ballot. The six Junior Fellows shall be nominated by the Association of the Alumni, and elected by the Corporation. But no person shall be nominated by the Association who is not a member of that body and the holder of a Bachelor's Degree. Each Senior Fellow and Junior Fellow shall continue in office for three years from the time of his election."

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Committee that the number of **scholarships** awarded each year should be limited to those provided in the Catalogue be approved.

VOTED: That an immediate and vigorous attempt be made to secure an **additional endowment of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)** at least one-half of which shall be used for permanent endowment.

VOTED: That the President and two members of the Faculty, to be appointed by that body, and two Trustees, to be chosen by the Chairman, consider the best method of **adjusting the operating expenses** of the College to a figure within the estimated income and that the report of Messrs. Waterman, Wilcox, and Perkins dated April 24, 1916, be referred to this committee, which is requested to report with recommendations to the Board.

The Chair appointed

John P. Elton

William C. Skinner

VOTED: That it be the **future financial policy** of the College to live within its income; that no addition, however desirable it may seem, be made to the budget until the additional income to meet the same has been obtained or is satisfactorily assured.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Committee in Sub-division III of Section III of the report that the **tuition fee** be **increased** from one hundred dollars (\$100.00) to one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) and that some of the dormitory sections be improved and a higher room rent be charged, be referred to the Executive Committee for report.

VOTED: That the Treasurer prepare for the information of the Trustees a statement of the **disposition of the fund raised through the special efforts of Doctor McCook in 1908-1909** and present the same at the June meeting, 1916.

VOTED: That the Corporation approve of a plan to **establish an Alumni Council** similar to that now in operation at var-

Special Meeting
June 3, 1916.

ious other colleges and that two members of the Board of Trustees be designated by the Chairman to co-operate with the Board of Fellows and the Alumni Association in the establishment of such Council.

The Chair appointed

Frank L. Wilcox

Edgar F. Waterman

VOTED: That the stated meeting of the Board of Trustees in June, 1916, be held on Saturday, June 17th, at 9:30 A.M.

RESOLVED: That a committee of five, three of whom shall be members of the Board of Trustees and two members of the Joint Committee appointed by the Board of Fellows, be appointed by the Chairman to prepare a plan for raising a fund of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for the College as recommended in the report of the Joint Committee and report to the Trustees as soon as possible after the President of the College has been communicated with on the subject and his views and recommendations obtained thereon.

The Chair appointed

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

William G. Mather

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Walter S. Schutz

Shiras Morris

VOTED: That the secretary be instructed to send an expression of thanks of this Board to Mrs. John H. Caswell for her gift of one hundred and fifty-five dollars (\$155.00) to the Department of Geology for microscopic sections and to increase the collections of the Department.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nomination of James Carter Knox for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

VOTED: That the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for James Carter Knox for the Degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, JAMES CARTER KNOX of Saint Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire, was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary send a copy of the votes passed at this meeting and also a copy of the report of the Joint Committee to President Luther.

VOTED: That the Degree of Doctor of Divinity voted to the Right Reverend Edward Campion Acheson be conferred upon him on Founders' Day, 1916, on account of his inability to be present.

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees being informed of the intention of their Colleague, Mr. Edward B. Hatch to resign from the Board, unanimously request that he reconsider such purpose.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. Henry Woodward

Secretary.

June 17, 1916.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 17, 1916, at 9:45 A.M., there were present:

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

The Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

Colonel William S. Cogswell

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior

Frank L. Wilcox

Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

John P. Elton

Professor Henry A. Perkins, Acting President.

The Reverend Francis Goodwin in the Chair.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 29, 1916. Upon motion the same were approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the special meeting of June 3, 1916. Upon motion the same were approved.

The Acting President made a verbal report on the state of the College.

VOTED: That the resignation of Professor John J. McCook from the Board of Fellows be taken from the table.

VOTED: That the resignation of Professor John J. McCook, D.D., LL.D., from the Board of Fellows be accepted with regret by the Trustees, and that the President of the Board convey to Professor McCook the thanks of that body for his long and faithful service.

The Treasurer made the following report:

Hartford, Connecticut,
June, '16, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

At a special meeting of your Board held June 3, 1916, the following vote was passed:

"That the Treasurer prepare for the information of the Trustees a statement of the disposition of the fund raised through the special efforts of Doctor McCook in 1908 - 1909, and present the same at the June meeting, 1916."

In compliance with the above vote, I make the following report:

June 17, 1916.

TOTAL AMOUNT SUBSCRIBED

\$502,258.13

Disposition of Payments Received

Academic Fund	\$106,784.73
Codman Scholarship Fund	3,000.00
Collegiate Scholarship Fund	1,363.00
Douglas Scholarship Fund	3,500.00
F. Goodwin Fund	20,000.00
J.J. Goodwin Fund	25,000.00
Hartford Endowment Fund	63,955.00
Howell Fund	30,000.00
Kneeland Scholarship Fund	2,750.00
Mather Fund	50,000.00
McCook Scholarship Fund	1,700.00
Morgan Fund	100,000.00
Professorial Endowment Fund	18,597.00
Scovill Professorial Fund	1,000.00
Wilcox Fund	5,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$432,649.73

Unpaid

69,608.40

Canceled by death	\$1,106.00
Canceled by request	90.00
Provided in wills	8,500.00
Due and unpaid	<hr/>
	59,912.40

\$502,258.13

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

T R E A S U R E R.

VOTED: That the Report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

VOTED: That Mr. Curtis be appointed to appear before the Alumni and explain to them the disposition made of the funds raised by Professor McCook in 1908 - 1909.

The Secretary read the **Report of the Executive Committee** as follows:

June 16, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of the business transacted at its meetings held since the last meeting of your Board, held April 29, 1916.

At the meeting of the Committee held June 13, 1916, the matter of the resignation of Professor John J. McCook from the Board of Fellows, which was laid on the table at the meeting of your Board, was brought up; and it was

"**VOTED:** That Professor Perkins see Professor McCook and request him to withdraw his resignation."

It was "**VOTED:** That the Executive Committee recommends to the Board of Trustees the following amendment to Title V, Section I of the Statutes: In the first line strike out the word Fourth and insert thereof the word Third; and in the third line, strike out the words Fourth Wednesday and insert in the place thereof Third Monday, so that the Section when amended shall read as follows:

'The Academic year shall begin on the Third Thursday in September, and shall continue until Commencement Day, which shall be the Third Monday in June. The year shall be divided into two terms of equal length, named respectively Christmas Term and Trinity Term. There shall be a recess of two weeks at Christmas and one of ten days in Spring, at such time as the Faculty shall appoint.'

In connection with the terms of award of the George F. Goodman Scholarship, it was

"**VOTED:** That the Acting President and Treasurer prepare for the consideration of the full Board of Trustees the proposed conditions under which said scholarship shall be awarded."

It was "**VOTED:** That the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the establishment of a separate trust fund of the

June 17, 1916.

legacy received from the estate of Mrs. Mary Van Nest Jackson, amounting to Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), and that the income from said fund be applied to general expenses."

The application of Doctor H. C. Swan, Medical Director and Gymnasium Instructor, for an increase in salary was presented, and it was

"VOTED: That the letter be laid on the table."

It was "VOTED: That the following standing Committees for the ensuing year be placed in nomination; and that in the case of the Executive Committee, the Committee has left two vacancies which it desires filled by the Board of Trustees.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE:

The President of the College
The Treasurer of the College
Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
The Rt. Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
The Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
Frank L. Wilcox
Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian
Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
P. Henry Woodward,"

It was "VOTED: That Frederic Everest Haight, Ph.D. and Walter Stanley Schutz, M.A., LL.B. be placed in nomination for Senior Fellows."

"VOTED: That the budget as presented be approved and recommended to the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting, June 17, 1916."

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN
Clerk.

"VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Committee to canvas the votes for alumni Trustee reported as follows: Total number of votes, 256, of which The Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D. received 252, and four ballots were unsigned.

"VOTED: That the Report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

"VOTED: That the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D. is declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

The Chair appointed Colonel William S. Cogswell to announce the election of Doctor Hart to the Alumni.

The Secretary read the following report from the Board of Fellows:

June 17, 1916.

Hartford, June 17, 1916.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

At a meeting of the Board of Fellows, held Friday evening, June 16th, the following vote was passed and the Secretary was instructed to communicate the same to the Trustees prior to their meeting to be held June 17th:

"VOTED: That the Board of Fellows request the Trustees to reconsider the advisability of continuing Professor G. A. Kleene as a member of the Faculty."

WALTER S. SCHUTZ
Secretary.

VOTED: That the report be received and action on it deferred.

Mr. Curtis made the following report on behalf of the Committee appointed to canvass the Board of Trustees for subscriptions toward the deficit:

The Committee appointed to canvass the members of the Board of Trustees for subscriptions toward the deficit of the current year, beg to report that they have communicated with all of the members of the Board of Trustees and have received subscriptions for the amount of \$15,500., as follows:

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, D.D.,	\$5,000.
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,	2,000.
Mr. J. P. Morgan,	1,500.
Mr. W. G. Mather,	1,500.
Mr. William C. Skinner,	1,000.
Mr. W. E. Curtis,	1,000.
Mr. F. L. Wilcox,	750.
Mr. John H. S. Quick	500.
Mr. P. Henry Woodward,	500.
Mr. Robert Thorne,	300.
Mr. E. B. Hatch,	300.
The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D.,	250.
Mr. A. S. Murray, Jr.	250.
Hon. Joseph Buffington,	225.
The Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D.,	150.
Mr. J. P. Elton,	150.
Mr. Edgar F. Waterman,	25. also
Mr. Sydney G. Fisher,	100.

payable when the Trustees adopt a resolution, or other measure, giving instructions to the President, or some other person, to proceed to raise money for the endowment of the College.

All of the subscriptions are payable before the 1st of October but some of them have been divided to suit the convenience of the subscribers.

Checks have already been received for several of the subscriptions, and the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: that the Committee appointed to canvass the Trustees for subscriptions to the deficit in the College accounts, are authorized to ask the subscribers to send the amount of their subscriptions to the Treasurer of the College upon the dates arranged by the Committee, and upon so doing, the report of the Committee is accepted and the Committee discharged.

Hartford, Conn.
June 17, 1916.

A. S. MURRAY, JR.
F. L. WILCOX
W. E. CURTIS
Committee

RESOLVED: That the Committee appointed to canvass the Trustees for subscriptions to the deficit in the College accounts, are authorized to ask the subscribers to send the amount of their subscriptions to the Treasurer of the College upon the dates appointed by the Committee, and upon so doing, the Report of the Committee is accepted and the Committee discharged.

The following report was made by the Committee on the George

June 17, 1916.

F. Goodman Scholarship:

June 16, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee appointed by the Executive Committee of the Trustees recommends the following concerning the award of the George F. Goodman Scholarship: This scholarship should be awarded annually at the beginning of the Senior year, to that member of the Senior Class having the highest stand of all those who are preparing for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and are in need of assistance, provided such stand shall equal or exceed an average grade of 70% of the maximum.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY A. PERKINS
EDGAR F. WATERMAN.

VOTED: That the **George F. Goodman Scholarship** be awarded annually at the beginning of the Senior Year to that member of the Senior Class having the highest stand of all those who are preparing for the Ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and are in need of assistance, provided such stand shall equal or exceed an average grade of 70% of the maximum.

The Secretary read the following communication from the **Secretary of the Faculty:**

June 17, 1916.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College held on June 16th, 1916, it was voted that the following students be recommended to your honourable board for their respective degrees as follows:

BACHELOR OF ARTS, In course

Samuel Berkman
Alvord Barnes Churchill
Charles Thomas Easterby
James Fairfield English
George Mallette Ferris
Nelson James George
Willis Briscoe George
Alfred Harding Jr.
Robert Frederick Hatch
Jira Thayer Jennings
Charles Paddock Johnson
Russell Ziebell Johnston
Frank Lambert
Richard Lush Maxon
Donald Clemens McCarthy
John Moore McGann
Lloyd Reginald Miller
Jacob Garabrant Neafie Mitchell
Edgar Townsend Morgan
Edward Abbe Niles
George Gordon Nilsson
Robert Barnard O'Connor
William Lawrence Peck
Clarence Edmund Phillips
Roderic Pierce
Charles Booth Plummer
Louis Maurice Schatz
Erhardt Gillette Schmitt
Herbert Spencer
Leon Spitz

Harold Benson Thorne, Jr.
John Hardenbrook Townsend, Jr.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, in Course

Joseph Hulme Cahill
Ernest Joseph Caulfield
James Landon Cole
Francis Brien Coyle
Thomas Heron Craig, Jr.
Victor Francis Fortunato DiNezzo
Charles Edmund Dowling
Charles Joseph Haaser

June 17, 1916.

John Norton Ives
 James Buyers Kennedy
 Donald Samuel Linton
 Felix Jeremiah McEvitt
 Louis James Moran
 Robert Seymour Morris
 Ewald Olsson
 Lester Randall
 Elmer Swackhamer Tiger
 John William Vizner

MASTER OF ARTS, In Course

Thomas Herbert Robinson,
 Of the Class of 1915.

The Faculty desire to raise the question with the Board of Trustees whether the Master's Degree should not be conferred in absentia in the case of Mr. Ehlers, who has twice been unable to be present at Commencement.

I have the honour to be Sir

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the Report of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the **Degrees** recommended by the Faculty in the Report of their Secretary be conferred when the Rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the Degree of Master of Science, In Course, be conferred upon **Joseph Henry Ehlers** of the Class of 1914, in absentia.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Frederick Everest Haight, and Walter Stanley Schutz for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being cast **Frederick Everest Haight, Ph. D.,** and **Walter Stanley Schutz, M.A., LL.B.** were declared elected **Senior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the next year be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
 P. Henry Woodward
 William C. Skinner
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman
 John P. Elton

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 The Treasurer of the College
 Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
 Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D.
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian
 Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 P. Henry Woodward

June 17, 1916.

VOTED: That the Appointment of additional members of the Executive Committee be deferred until the October meeting of the Board, 1916.

The Secretary read the following communication:

May 10, 1916

Hon. Wm. J. Hamersley,
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Judge Hamersley:

I beg to bring before your Committee on Degrees and to suggest the name of the Rev. Karl Reiland, Rector of St. George's Church, New York, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

I think that Mr. Curtis and Mr. Morgan are also in favor of this appointment.

I enclose a letter from Dr. Stires of St. Thomas's Church, New York, who is an honorary alumnus of the College, also in support of the application.

I have reason to believe that this would be quite grateful to Mr. Morgan and trust our Trustees will see their way clear to honor an honored alumnus of the College.

Yours very truly,

JOSEPH BUFFINGTON.

VOTED: That action on the proposed degree to the **Reverend Karl Reiland** be deferred.

VOTED: That the matter of the duties of the **Committee on Honorary Degrees** be taken up at the October meeting, 1916.

VOTED: That the **budget** as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

VOTED: That the following motion be laid on the table until the meeting of the Board, October, 1916: That **Section I, of Title 5 of the Statutes** be amended by striking out the word "Fourth" in the first line and insert therefor the word "third", and in the third line strike out the words "fourth Wednesday" and insert in place thereof "third Monday", so that the section when amended shall read as follows:

"The academic year shall begin on the third Thursday in September and shall continue until Commencement Day, which shall be the third Monday in June. The year shall be divided into two terms of equal length, named respectively the Christmas Term and the Trinity Term. There shall be a recess of two weeks at Christmas and one of ten days in the Spring, at such times as the Faculty shall appoint."

VOTED: That the legacy of \$10,000 to Trinity College in the estate of the late **Mrs. Mary Van Nest Jackson** of New York City be used for the establishment of a separate Trust Fund to be named after the donor, and that the income from this fund shall be applied to General Expenses.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from the **Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.:**

Hartford, May 13, 1916.

To the "Trustees of Trinity College" -

I hereby resign my office of Trustee of Trinity College. I regret that this course has become necessary: that my increasing infirmities make it a peremptory duty to myself as well as to the College.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM HAMERSLEY.

VOTED: That no action at the present time be taken upon the resignation of Judge Hamersley.

VOTED: That the question of continuing as **Advisory Members of the Board of Trustees** the Trustees who have resigned be referred to the Committee on Trustee Nominations.

The Secretary read the following resignation from **Mr. Edward B. Hatch:**

June 17, 1916.

May 26, 1916

Professor Henry A. Perkins
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Professor Perkins:

With this I tender my resignation as a Trustee of Trinity College, said resignation to take effect at once.

It is hardly necessary for me to give you what in my opinion is a very good reason for this action, but I feel under the circumstances that my position should be filled by someone who can devote more time and undoubtedly greater ability to the office than I can.

With personal regards, I am

Yours very truly,

EDWARD B. HATCH

VOTED: That the resignation of Mr. Edward B. Hatch from this Board be accepted with regret, and that the Secretary be instructed to notify him of this action.

VOTED: That the following motion laid on the table at the special meeting of the Board held June 3rd, 1916, be taken from the table "That the following motion be laid on the table until the meeting of the Board, June, 1916; That President Luther upon his return, be relieved of such administrative details as he may desire, in order that he may devote his time and energy to the financial and academic needs of the College, and that Professor Perkins be requested to act as his assistant in the capacity of Dean."

VOTED: That President Luther, upon his return, be relieved of such administrative details as he may desire, in order that he may devote his time and energy to the financial and academic needs of the College.

VOTED: That Professor Henry A. Perkins be appointed to act as Acting President in the absence of the President during the next academic year.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Alumni Association:

May 27, 1916.

Dear Sir:

The Alumni Association of Trinity College respectfully invite your honorable body to be present at the Alumni Meeting, Saturday, June 17th, at 12:00 o'clock noon, in Alumni Hall.

Hoping that a large number of your Board may be present, on behalf of the Alumni Association,

Respectfully yours,

JACOB H. GREENE

Secretary.

Secretary,
The Honorable Board of Trustees,
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

VOTED: That the communication be accepted.

VOTED: That the Faculty be requested to furnish a copy of their rules for the information of the Trustees.

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees wish to express to their colleague, Mr. J.H.S. Quick, their regret at his illness and inability to be present at this meeting, and further to thank him for his gift of \$500.00 toward the deficit.

The matter of holding the stated meetings of the Board in April and October was discussed. It was the sense of the Board that these meetings could be more conveniently held on Tuesday or Thursday in the evening instead of on Saturday at noon.

VOTED: That the proper amendment of the Standing Rules concerning Trustee Meetings be referred to the Executive Committee.

P. Henry Woodward

S E C R E T A R Y.

BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1917.

SEE PAGE 228.

There was no quorum present.

The President declared the meeting to be adjourned until Wednesday, November 1, 1916, at 8 P. M., in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building.

P. Henry Cerodwood

S E C R E T A R Y.

June 17, 1916.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th 1917.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Treasurer's Salary.....	\$2,500.00	
Bookkeeper.....	420.00	
Stenographers.....	1,260.00	
Office Supplies.....	450.00	
Indemnity Bond.....	<u>70.00</u>	\$4,700.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
President's Salary.....	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses.....	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar's Salary.....	300.00	
President's Assistant.....	<u>100.00</u>	\$5,900.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	\$2,550.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,025.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing.....	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,925.00
HISTORY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$2,025.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$2,525.00
ENGLISH LITERATURE		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Professor.....	2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,200.00	
Salary - Instructor Elocution.....	400.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$5,625.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>50.00</u>	\$2,550.00
Balance carried forward.....		\$32,825.00

June 17, 1916.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures.
Brought Forward.....		
		\$32,825.00
PHYSICS		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,800.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>544.00</u>	\$4,944.00
RELIGIOUS STUDIES		
Salary - Instructor.....	<u>\$300.00</u>	\$300.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,200.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>600.00</u>	\$4,400.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.....	1,400.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,425.00
GREEK		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$2,525.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistants.....	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>300.00</u>	\$2,400.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>100.00</u>	\$2,100.00
LATIN		
Salary - Professor.....	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.....	<u>25.00</u>	\$2,525.00
EMERITUS OFFICERS		
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics.....	\$3,000.00	
Professor of English.....	1,200.00	
Professor of Drawing.....	<u>1,029.96</u>	\$5,229.96
CHAPEL		
Organist.....	\$40.00	
Assistant Organist.....	25.00	
Monitors.....	75.00	
Maintenance.....	50.00	
Choir.....	<u>250.00</u>	\$440.00
Brought Forward.....		\$61,113.96

June 17, 1916.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Brought Forward.....\$61,113.96

LIBRARY

Salary - Librarian.....	\$2,500.00	
Salary - Cataloguer.....	1,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistants.....	700.00	
Current Expenses.....	<u>300.00</u>	\$4,500.00

MAIN BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Lighting.....	\$700.00	
Water.....	300.00	
Fuel.....	<u>3,330.00</u>	
Supplies.....	400.00	
Repairs.....	600.00	
Telephone.....	220.00	
Grounds, care of.....	700.00	
Street Sprinkling, Deficit on St.		
Paul Real Estate & Taxes 123		
Vernon Street.....	<u>281.00</u>	\$6,531.00

GYMNASIUM

Salary - Instructor and Medical	\$2,200.00	
Director.....	<u>\$2,200.00</u>	
Salary - Student Assistants.....	100.00	
Repairs.....	250.00	
Physical Training.....	100.00	
Medical Supplies.....	50.00	
Fuel.....	550.00	
Water.....	65.00	
Lighting.....	<u>85.00</u>	\$3,400.00

WAGES

Robert McPetridge	\$90. per mo.....	\$1,080.00	
William Duffy	\$65. per mo.....	780.00	
Joseph N. Boucher	\$75. per mo.....	900.00	
Bony Dellarocca	\$60. per mo.....	720.00	
Charles Johnson	\$75. per mo.....	900.00	
Tony Dellarocca	\$60. per mo.....	720.00	
Caspar Dellarocca	\$55. per mo.....	660.00	
John Wilson	\$60. per mo.....	720.00	
L. A. Schuler	\$85. per mo.....	1,020.00	
E. Bailey	\$75. per mo.....	900.00	
Four Chambermaids		<u>960.00</u>	\$9,360.00

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Insurance.....	\$102.00	
Repairs and Maintenance.....	400.00	
Fuel.....	380.00	
Lighting.....	150.00	
Power.....	<u>60.00</u>	\$1,092.00

BOARDMAN HALL

Insurance.....	\$180.00	
Repairs and maintenance.....	250.00	
Lighting.....	60.00	
Heating.....	<u>570.00</u>	\$1,060.00

Brought Forward.....\$87,056.96

June 17, 1916.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total expen- ditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Brought Forward.....\$87,056.96

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Repairs.....	\$100.00	
Lighting.....	90.00	
Heating.....	<u>370.00</u>	\$560.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Insurance.....	\$30.50	
Repairs.....	<u>335.00</u>	\$365.50

REFECTORY

Appropriation for Steward.....	\$500.00	
Repairs.....	<u>100.00</u>	\$600.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Advertising.....	\$300.00	
Catalogue.....	750.00	
Commencement.....	800.00	
Postage.....	400.00	
Printing.....	950.00	
Incidentals.....	600.00	
Chemical Prize.....	50.00	
Compensation Insurance.....	<u>129.72</u>	\$3,979.72

TOTAL EXPENSE.....\$92,562.18

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents.....	\$3,581.00	
Student Fees.....	19,800.00	
Scholarship Funds.....	3,600.00	
Student Notes.....	500.00	
Trust Fund for Gen. Expenses.....	26,442.10	
Academic Fund.....	6,552.12	
Professorship Funds.....	10,098.40	
Miscellaneous Funds.....	589.00	
Gift.....	<u>7,480.00</u>	\$78,642.62

DEFICIT.....\$13,919.56

November 1, 1916.

The meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College adjourned from October 28, 1916, was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, at eight P. M. on November 1, 1916.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Fisher, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, and Hart. Professor Henry A. Perkins was also present at the request of the Board.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting held June 17, 1916. Upon motion the minutes were approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting called for October 28, 1916. On motion the minutes were approved.

The President made a short verbal report on the condition of the College.

The annual printed Report of the Acting President was presented by the Secretary.

VOTED: That the Acting President's Report be accepted and placed on file.

The Treasurer presented his annual Report.

VOTED: That the Report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

Hartford, Conn., October 20, 1916

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1915, to June 30, 1916, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

FRANCIS GOODWIN)
P. HENRY WOODWARD) Auditors.

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The following report from the Executive Committee was read:

November 1, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June, 1916.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 28, 1916, the vote passed by your Board at a special meeting held June 3, 1916, by which you referred to the Committee the question of an increase in the tuition fees from One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) to One Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$150.00), and also the question of the improvement of the dormitories

November 1, 1916.

was considered. In view of the fact that the combined fees for tuition and incidentals amount to One Hundred and Thirty Dollars (\$130.00), as compared with the following: Amherst, One Hundred and Forty Dollars (\$140.00); Bowdoin, One Hundred and Six Dollars, Fifty Cents (\$106.50); Dartmouth, One Hundred and Forty Dollars (\$140.00); Wesleyan, One Hundred and Forty Dollars (\$140.00); Williams, One Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$150.00); it was

VOTED: That the Executive Committee recommends that no increase be made in the tuition fee, but suggests that the item of incidentals, might be increased from Thirty Dollars (\$30.00) a year to Forty Dollars (\$40.00).

At a meeting of the Board held June 17, 1916, you voted that the proper amendment to the Standing Rules concerning a change of time for holding the Trustees' meetings in April and October, be referred to the Executive Committee. The Committee considered this question and

VOTED: The Executive Committee recommends that Title I., Section I., of the Standing Rules be amended by striking out in the second line the word "Monday" and inserting in place thereof the word "Friday"; and in the fourth line, insert after the word "hours" the words "and dates", and strike out all of the section after the word "appoint", so that said section when amended shall read as follows:

"1. The Board of Trustees shall hold three stated meetings each year, one at eight o'clock on the evening of the Friday before the annual Commencement of the College, the other two at such hours and dates as the President shall appoint during the weeks including November first and May first."

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C L E R K.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Joint Educational Committee:**

October 28, 1916.

The Joint Committee on Education respectfully submit the following report:

(1) The Committee recommend that the proposition made by President Luther in his annual report in October, 1915, in regard to the five-hour unit, be referred to the Faculty with the request that by Committee or otherwise they undertake the preparation of a schedule of hours providing for as many courses of five hours per week as may seem advisable.

(2) The Committee recommend that the proposition now before the Trustees to abolish the Course in Science and to give only the degree of Bachelor of Arts be laid upon the table.

(3) A request from Mr. William L. Squire, of the Department of English, that he be advanced to the position of Assistant Professor without any advance in salary was carefully considered. The Committee are of the opinion that under ordinary conditions a man should serve not less than three years as instructor before being advanced to this title unless exceptional circumstances, which in this case do not seem to exist, make it desirable to confer an earlier promotion.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

F. S. LUTHER

For the Committee.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

November 1, 1916.

The Secretary presented the **annual printed Report** of the **Librarian**.

VOTED: That the Report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The **Committee on Raising Additional Endowment** made the following report:

The Committee instructed to present a plan for increasing the endowment of the College and for increasing its facilities respectfully report the following recommendations:

1. That we undertake to raise one million dollars.
2. That \$600,000 of this sum be devoted to additional endowment to meet the deficit and to increase the salaries of Professors and Instructors.
3. That the General Education Board be asked for help in raising this sum of \$600,000.
4. That the remaining \$400,000 be devoted to needed new buildings, necessary improvements in present buildings, and endowment for their maintenance.
5. That the present annual deficit be provided for, for a period of 3 years, before a general appeal be made.
6. That the raising of this money be referred to a committee consisting of the President of the College, two other Trustees, Professor Perkins, the President of the Board of Fellows, and President of the Alumni Association; a member of the Alumni Council. This Committee to have power to increase their number and to appoint sub-committees at their discretion.
7. That the necessary expenses of the President while engaged outside of Hartford in raising money be defrayed by the College.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following letter from **Professor Henry Ferguson**:

September 9, 1916.

My dear President Luther:

Thinking that it may be helpful, while you are canvassing for additional endowment for the College to have some of the daily needs provided for, that at present have no special endowments, I will be happy to subscribe for the next three years, the sum of Two Thousand, Five Hundred (2500) Dollars a year, to meet the salary of one Department. If agreeable to you, I should like this to go to the Professor of Physics.

Very respectfully yours,

HENRY FERGUSON.

The **Committee on Adjusting the Budget** made the following report:

October 31, 1916.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
H a r t f o r d
Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

The Joint Committee to whom was referred the report of a Special Committee consisting of Messrs. Edgar F. Waterman, Frank L. Wilcox, and Henry A. Perkins, offering suggestions looking toward the reduction of college expenses to a figure practically equal to the college income, beg leave to report that a meeting was called for four o'clock on the afternoon of Monday, October 30th. Only two of the five members of the Committee were present: Professor Riggs and President Luther. These two, however, agreed that whereas they were without authority to present a report from the Committee they would nevertheless venture to suggest that the matter be held in abeyance until the result of the attempt to increase our endowment shall be determined.

Very respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER

P r e s i d e n t.

November 1, 1916.

(Omission on Page 236.)

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That beginning with the academic year commencing July 1, 1917, the **fee charged for incidentals** be increased from Thirty Dollars (\$30.00) to Forty Dollars (\$40.00).

VOTED: That **Title I., Section I.** of the **Standing Rules** be amended by striking out in the second line the word "Monday" and inserting in place thereof the word "Friday", and in the fourth line, insert after the word "hours" the words "and dates"; and strike out all of the section after the word "appoint" and insert in place thereof the words "during the weeks including November first and May first", so that said section when amended shall read as follows:

"1. The Board of Trustees shall hold three stated meetings each year, one at eight o'clock on the evening of the Friday before the annual Commencement of the College, the other two at such hours and dates as the President shall appoint during the weeks including November first and May first."

VOTED: That the proposition made by President Luther in his annual Report dated October, 1915, in regard to the **five-hour unit** be referred to the Faculty, with the request that, by Committee or otherwise, they undertake the preparation of a schedule of hours providing for as many courses of five hours a week as may seem advisable.

VOTED: That the proposition to **abolish the Course in Science** and to give **only the degree of Bachelor of Arts** be laid on the table.

VOTED: That the request of **Mr. William L. Squire** to be advanced to the position of Assistant Professor in the Department of English be not granted.

Professor Perkins made a verbal report on his recent interview with the Authorities of the **General Education Board** relative to obtaining a grant to Trinity College.

VOTED: 1. That the Board of Trustees undertake to raise the sum of **One Million Dollars** (\$1,000,000.00).

2. That Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000.00) of this sum be devoted to additional endowment to meet the deficit, and to increase the salaries of professors and instructors.

3. That the General Education Board be asked for help in raising this sum of Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000.00).

4. That the remaining Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$400,000.) be devoted to needed new buildings, necessary improvements in present buildings, and endowment for their maintenance.

5. That the present annual deficit be provided for for a period of three years before a general appeal be made.

6. That the raising of this money be referred to a Committee consisting of the President of the College, two other Trustees, Professor Perkins, the President of the Board of Fellows, the President of the Alumni Association, and a member of the Alumni Council; the two trustees to be appointed by the Chair; this Committee to have power to increase their number and to appoint sub-committees at their discretion.

7. That the necessary expenses of the President while engaged outside of Hartford in raising money be defrayed by the College.

The President appointed **Curtis** and **Wilcox** as Trustee members of the **Committee to raise additional endowment.** (See page 237, for omission)

VOTED: That **Section I., Title IV.,** of the **Statutes** be amended by striking out the words "of the degree of Master of Arts, Science, or Letters" in the seventh and eighth lines, and substituting therefor the words "the holder of a Bachelor's degree", so that said section as amended shall read:

"Section I. The Board of Fellows consists of six Senior Fellows and six Junior Fellows. The Senior Fellows shall be nominated by the Executive Committee and elected by the Corporation, the election to be by bal-

November 1, 1916.

lot. The Six Junior Fellows shall be nominated by the Association of the Alumni, and elected by the Corporation. But no person shall be nominated by the Association who is not a member of that Body and the holder of a Bachelor's degree. Each Senior Fellow and Junior Fellow shall continue in office for three years from the time of his election."

VOTED: The the report of the Board of Fellows presented to the Board of Trustees at their meeting held June 17, 1916, continue to lie on the table.

VOTED: That the President be requested to draft a proper amendment to the Standing Rules concerning the granting of **Honorary Degrees**.

VOTED: That **section I., of Title V., of the Statutes** be amended by striking out the word "fourth" in the first line and inserting in place thereof the word "third", and in the third line strike out the words "fourth Wednesday" and insert in place thereof "third Monday," so that the section when amended shall read as follows:
"Section I. The academic year shall begin on the third Thursday in September and shall continue until Commencement Day, which shall be the third Monday in June. The year shall be divided into two terms of equal length named respectively the Christmas Term and the Trinity Term. There shall be a recess of two weeks at Christmas and one of ten days in the Spring, at such times as the Faculty shall appoint."

The Secretary read the following **communication** from the **Alumni Association**. (See Page 237).

VOTED: That **William J. Hamersley** and **Harold N. Chandler** be declared elected **Junior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years from June, 1916.

VOTED: That **Murray H. Coggeshall** be declared elected **Junior Fellow** to fill the unexpired term of the Reverend John J. McCook, D.D., LL.D.

Whereas the Trustees of Trinity College are confronted with conditions which require an immediate addition to its funds in order to meet current expenses and to increase the salaries of professors and instructors, and are undertaking to secure for this purpose the sum of Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000.00) to be added to its permanent endowment.

VOTED: That an application be made on behalf of the College to the General Education Board for assistance in raising this fund; and that **Professor H. Perkins** be appointed the representative of the Trustees to present this application to said Board.

VOTED: That **Professor Henry A. Perkins** be paid Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00) for his services to the College and expenses, in addition to his regular salary.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward

S E C R E T A R Y.

November 1, 1916.

(Omission on Page 236.)

June 19, 1916.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary, Board of Trustees,
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

I beg leave to inform you that at the regular meeting of the Alumni Association of Trinity College, held June 17, 1916, the following officers were elected for the ensuing two years, and the following nominations made to the Board of Junior Fellows:

President	Jacob H. Greene, '91
Vice-President	E. K. Hubbard, '92
Secretary	J. H. K. Davis, '99
Treasurer	W. J. Hamersley, '09

Standing Committee

Reverend Dr. Samuel Hart, '66
W. E. A. Bulkeley, '90
Robert H. Schutz, '89

Junior Fellows (Full Term)

William J. Hamersley, '09
Harold N. Chandler, '09

Unexpired Term of Rev. Dr. John
J. McCook

Murray H. Coggeshall, '96

Yours very truly,

JACOB H. GREENE

Secretary.

(Omission on Page 235.)

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Adjusting the Budget be laid on the table, and that the Committee be continued and requested to make a further report at the next meeting of the Board.

April 28, 1917.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 1:20 P. M., April 28, 1917.

There were present: Messrs. Luther, Goodwin, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Woodward, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, and Howell.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of Business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the adjourned meeting of November 1, 1916.

VOTED: That the minutes as read be approved.

The **President** read his **report** as follows:

April 25, 1917.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
H a r t f o r d
Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

Since our last meeting we have been called upon to record the death of two distinguished members of our Body: The Reverend Doctor Samuel Hart, connected in one capacity or another with the College from 1862 until his death two months ago, needs no eulogy. His service to the College, to the Divinity School, to the State, and to the Church is known of all men. A great figure has been taken from among the religious leaders of our time. Doctor Henry Ferguson, two years younger than Doctor Hart, has been connected with the College as student, professor, and trustee since 1864, except for the period 1868-1883. His generous loyalty to his Alma Mater can never be forgotten. Perhaps no one except myself knows the extent of his pecuniary help, always freely extended and invariably without solicitation. I never asked him for a cent in my life, but he generally saw what needed to be done and in many, many cases saw that that thing was done. He was an admirable and efficient professor in our Faculty, of infinite service to St. Paul's School, and one of our strongest colleagues.

The conspicuous feature of this year's work has, of course, been the campaign for the increased endowment of the College. I went to New York late in November, opened an office which generous friends provided without expense to the College, and devoted most of my time until February 12th to soliciting money from alumni and friends in New York. The first contribution to be recorded is that of J. P. Morgan, Esquire, who gave us \$150,000.00. Early in the Spring I came back to Hartford and have called personally upon most of the Hartford Alumni. The result thus far is that we have pledged \$350,478.00, of which amount something less than \$30,000.00 is conditional upon the completion of the whole fund of \$600,000.00; and of the sum pledged \$258,006.50, has been paid in and is now invested or about to be invested. It should be added that one contribution of \$25,000.00 is payable in instalments of \$5,000., each instalment due when \$95,000.00 has been paid in. Two of these instalments have been called for and paid, and I look forward to calling for the third very shortly. One of the most generous subscriptions was that of Mrs. James J. Goodwin, who gave \$50,000.00, with the request that the \$25,000.00 given from the estate of the late James J. Goodwin last year, be added to this fund, and that the whole fund of \$75,000.00 be devoted to the endowment of "The James J. Goodwin Professorship of English Literature." This gives us at least one professorship well endowed, and enables us to command the services of a really first-class man whose name will presently come before you.

By the will of the late Miss Cora U. Pardee, the College benefits materially. Miss Pardee's will provides for a few specific bequests and then her entire residuary estate is to be used in founding the

April 28, 1917.

"Cora U. Pardee Trust Fund" under the control and administration of the State Bank of Hartford. Trinity College and the Society of Domestic and Foreign Missions are each to receive 14% of the net income. A large number of institutions and organizations share also in the income, but the two mentioned above receive the largest percentages. Referring further to Miss Pardee's will, she gave to the College a number of books for the Library including many handsome editions, a large number of pictures which will be distributed among the lecture rooms unless we are otherwise directed, and a set of parlor furniture, together with a tall clock. The furniture is such as you would expect Miss Pardee to have. It is really handsome, and in fairly good condition, although the upholstery is worn somewhat. This furniture has been placed in my house for the present, principally because there seemed no other place to keep it. We do not need the furniture, but it has occurred to us that perhaps in the future it might be of service if the President's House is partially furnished. That matter, of course, is at the disposition of the Trustees, who I hope will understand that Mrs. Luther and myself have no desire whatever to keep the articles unless that is thought best, in which case we will use it and care for it. I have received informal notice that the College is to receive a considerable benefaction under the will of the late Mrs. George A. Jarvis, of Brooklyn. A week ago I received notice from the executor of the estate of the late Miss Mary Clark of a bequest of \$50,000.00, and I spent some very pleasant hours in considering how the income could best be applied to our necessities. A visit to the office of the executor, however, brought out the fact that Miss Clark's will was an old one, executed when she was really a rich woman, and that now her whole estate amounts to less than \$20,000.00. As there are a number of other bequests I doubt whether any considerable amount reverts to Trinity College.

Another contribution which calls for especial legislation is that of James S. Elton of Waterbury. The Elton Family along in the 40's founded one of the five hundred and fifty dollar scholarships, which have been of much use and also a source of some embarrassment in recent years. I have tried from time to time, through the descendants of these families, to have the principal brought up to something near the requisite amount to carry out the purposes of the founders. Mr. Elton has responded by a gift of \$5,750.00, to which he wishes enough added to make \$6,300.00, this to be called the Elton Scholarship Fund. The income, however, Mr. Elton writes, may be used for other purposes if the Trustees so desire. A resolution will be presented later embodying Mr. Elton's wishes.

The academic work of the College has gone on much as usual. An unfortunate affair took place in the middle of the winter when four of our students were detected in gross immorality. They were promptly dismissed. It is interesting to note that these men were subject to dismissal for low standing. This episode illustrates very clearly the fact that industry and good morals are pretty closely connected in college life. Our loss from poor scholarship at the mid-year examinations was rather larger than usual; for no reason that I can think of at present.

Under my direction, flowers were sent on the occasion of the funerals of Doctor Hart and of Doctor Ferguson, the bill for which aggregates forty dollars (\$40.00). It is for the Trustees to say whether this should be paid out of the College funds, or whether they prefer to make up the amount by individual contributions or to leave the matter in my hands.

I feel that the War Department has used us rather shabbily in the matter of Military Instruction. Early in the winter they accepted and approved our application for the organization here of a unit of the Officers' Reserve Corps. One Captain Troup Miller was designated as the officer to take charge of the work. A little later it appeared that he was under an appointment to train the men of some school in the South, but we were notified that he would come here as soon as that engagement was terminated. Lately we were notified that, in the present emergency, the government can detail no more officers for educational purposes. Meanwhile, rather more than half the students are receiving daily instruction in infantry drill under the supervision of competent officers of the National Guard.

It is difficult to form any opinion as to the probable effect of the war upon our campaign for money and upon the college attendance next year. As to the former matter, I have certainly slowed up my work for the past two weeks, hoping that matters would be settled one way or another; that is to say, that matters would reach such a stage that people can tell what they are likely to be called upon to do. So far as I have been able to go on with the campaign the international situation has affected contributions less than I feared might be the case. It is proper to add that this slowing up has been due also partly to the vast accumulation of detail work in the College Office. It has been found quite impossible to divide the work, when I am in Hartford, between Professor Perkins and

April 28, 1917.

myself in such a way as to save very much time for either of us, but after this meeting I feel that a certain amount of pressure will be over, and that I can devote as much time to the raising of money as I did during the month of March. One feature of this campaign is conspicuous. I find it is of very little use for me to write letters for money. Whether I cannot write an appealing letter or whether the great number of written appeals that people are getting just now has discredited any such attempt, I do not know. It is a matter of fact that about all that I have secured has come through personal solicitation.

The Reverend Harwood Huntington has been delayed a good deal by his absence in the South. He was here last Sunday and we talked matters over. I expect something definite as the result of his work in the course of about two or three weeks. Doctor Huntington would, I happen to know, be very glad to be appointed Chaplain of Trinity College at a merely nominal salary. The need of a Chaplain is obvious and great, and it is possible, though I am making no recommendation at present, that something to our advantage might result from this willingness on Doctor Huntington's part.

When I left Hartford last November it was necessary to provide for the instruction of the Class in Astronomy which I had while I was here. I secured the services of Professor Barrows and promised that he should be paid for his work. I, therefore, recommend an appropriation of two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) in compensation for this work, in which Professor Barrows has been conspicuously successful. Another year I hope to resume the class myself.

It seems to me that, in view of the international situation, our Board might very properly consider the curtailing of the Commencement Programme. I have advised the students to omit their ball and their dramatic entertainment, which occur on Monday evening and the previous Saturday evening of the Commencement period. Whether they will do this or not I am unable to say positively, but I respectfully suggest the omission of the President's Reception. This is the one real social event for which the College is responsible, and the example of leaving it off might be of service.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER, President.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

April 27, 1917.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee begs leave to make a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held November, 1916.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 5th, 1917, Mr. Franklin G. Whitmore, a Real Estate Agent of Hartford, appeared before the Committee relative to the purchase by a client of his of the property owned by Trinity College on Trinity Street, Hartford. An offer of Seventy-Five Thousand dollars (\$75,000.00) was made by Mr. Whitmore on behalf of this client whom, he stated, he was unable to name. It was informally agreed that the matter be left for further consideration without action, and that Mr. Wilcox, representing the Committee, should advise with the Reverend Francis Goodwin.

It was VOTED: That the Librarian be authorized to employ a stenographer for cataloguing and other Library work.

It was VOTED: That the action of the Treasurer in accepting service in the matter of the Security Trust Company, Trustee under the Will of Isaac Toucey, vs. The Trustees of Trinity College et. al. be approved, and the Treasurer was further authorized to sign on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College all further legal papers in this case; and he was further authorized to join in the prayers of the complaint.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 28, 1917, to count the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee, it was found that Robert Thorne and William S. Hubbard had each received seven (7) or more votes, and that they were, therefore, declared placed in nomination to be voted upon in June, 1917.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN, Clerk.

April 28, 1917.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

April 26, 1917.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford
Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg to submit the following report:

They recommend for the degree of MASTER OF ARTS Mr. Frank Butler Gay, Director of the Wadsworth Atheneum and the Morgan Memorial, of Hartford; also, tentatively, in case the Faculty does not recommend for the degree of Bachelor of Arts as of the Class of '82, Mr. Seabury Doane Brewer.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS

Thomas Willing Balch, Harvard 1890, University of Pennsylvania Law School '95, now resident in Philadelphia.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

Simon Lake, a resident of Milford, Connecticut. Mr. Lake is an inventor of well known genius. His greatest work has been in connection with submarine boats.

The Committee further report that they received applications for Degrees in Divinity as follows:

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF CANON LAW

Reverend Professor L. M. Robinson, D.D., of the Philadelphia Divinity School.

FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

Reverend George Ashton Oldham, St. Luke's Church, New York, N.Y.

Reverend George E. Quaile, Head of the Salisbury School, Salisbury, Connecticut.

Reverend John M. Bakewell, of Oakland, California, Trinity '59.

Reverend Herman Lilienthal, of Astoria, New York, Trinity '86.

Reverend Durlin S. Benedict, of Anniston, Alabama.

Reverend George G. Bartlett, Dean of the Philadelphia Divinity School.

The papers recommending the several candidates will be read to the Trustees as called for.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

F. S. LUTHER

For the Committee.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the Joint Educational Committee:

April 23, 1917.

The Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:

The Joint Educational Committee begs to report that it unanimously recommends Dr. Odell Shepard, now of Harvard University, for appointment as James J. Goodwin Professor of English Literature in Trinity College.

Very respectfully,

F. W. CARPENTER,

Secretary, Joint Educational Committee.

April 28, 1917.

VOTED: That the report of the Joint Educational Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Curtis made a verbal **report** for the **Committee on Trustee Nominations**, placing in nomination for Trustee the following: Robert Thorne, Esquire of New York; The Reverend Ernest Milmore Stires, D. D., Rector of Saint Thomas's Church, New York; Charles Shiras Morris, Esquire of Hartford; John Morgan Brainard, Esquire of Auburn, New York; the Honorable Lawson Purdy of New York; and Doctor William Stimpson Hubbard of Brooklyn.

The Committee further recommended the passing of the following resolution :

That the resignation of Judge Hamersley be accepted with a warm appreciation of his great service to the College during the years of his membership in the Board and that he be elected a member of the Advisory Council, and that the Secretary transmit to him a copy of this resolution duly attested.

The Committee further reported and presented the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That a body or Committee shall be and hereby is created to be known as the Advisory Council, the members of which shall be duly notified by the Secretary of the time of meetings of the Board of Trustees, and who shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Board and participate in the discussions and deliberations of the Board, but who shall not be entitled to vote upon any matter or question pending before the Board.

Any member of the Board of Trustees other than one elected by the votes of the Alumni who shall at any time resign his office as Trustee and whose resignation shall be accepted by the Board may, by the vote of a majority of the Trustees present at any meeting, be designated a member of such Advisory Council.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Faculty**:

April 28, 1917.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the vote of your honourable body to the effect that you shall be informed of any important changes in the Rules of the Faculty I have the honour to state that at the meeting of the Faculty on January 9th, 1917 the practice of the Faculty in regard to students who are required to withdraw for deficiency in scholarship was amended in such wise that Freshmen in their first year of residence may be allowed to return at the beginning of the next academic year, on probation, with cancellation of all credits agreeably to the present practice of the Faculty which has obtained for several years; that other students may be allowed to return after the expiration of a term with cancellation of all credits for the term immediately preceding that time when they are required to withdraw; they also are to be on probation for the first term after they return. Furthermore, the privilege of return in this manner is to be extended only once. Furthermore, at the discretion of the Committee on Electives, students who have passed in any course need not necessarily repeat it, but may be allowed to elect the next higher course.

I have the honour to inform you further that the question of a five-hour unit of recitation suggested by the President in his report, and referred to the Faculty, was referred by the Faculty to a Special Committee which made a thorough canvass of the opinions of

April 28, 1917.

the members of the Faculty, including among other matters the following points:

1. What courses in your department could, in your judgment, be given five hours a week for a term instead of three hours a week for a year as at present?
2. What courses in your department would, in your judgment, be benefited by the change?
3. What courses would, in your judgment, be affected adversely by the change?
4. What courses could be given equally well under either plan?

After a careful consideration of the replies and personal interviews with many members of the Faculty the Committee reported to the Faculty, and it was voted that the report of the Committee be accepted and that the Trustees be informed that except in certain elementary courses in language and in science the five-hour unit of recitation suggested by the President seems to the Faculty generally unpracticable.

I have the honour to inform you further that at a meeting of the Faculty on April 27th, Seabury Doane Brewer was recommended to your honourable body for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in course as of the Class of 1882.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the resignation of Judge Hamersley be accepted with a warm appreciation of his great service to the College during the years of his membership in the Board and that he be elected a member of the Advisory Council, and that the Secretary transmit to him a copy of this resolution duly attested.

VOTED: That the Standing Rules in regard to the election of Trustees be suspended for this meeting.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nomination of Mr. Thorne for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, **Robert Thorne, M. A., LL.B.**, of the class of 1885, was elected **permanent Trustee**.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the name of the Reverend Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D.**, Honorarius 1901, and Rector of Saint Thomas's Church of New York City, was elected **permanent Trustee**.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the name of the Reverend Samuel Smith Drury, D.D. for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend Samuel Smith Drury, D.D.**, Honorarius 1910, and Rector of Saint Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire, was declared **permanent Trustee**.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the name of Charles Shiras Morris for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had **Charles Shiras Morris** of the class of 1896 was declared elected **permanent Trustee**.

VOTED: That the Standing Rules in regard to the election of Alumni Trustees be suspended.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be instructed to send out ballots

April 28, 1917

for the election of a Trustee by the Alumni to fill the unexpired term of office of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., and that notice of the election of Mr. Thorne as permanent Trustee accompany the nominating ballots, with a further statement that Doctor William Stimpson Hubbard is still a candidate.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from Professor Arthur B. Stonex:

March 12, 1917.

My dear Dr. Luther:

I find that it will be practically impossible for me to see you to-day, and so I am writing this note to clear up the slight uncertainty of my telegram of Saturday.

After further thought and consultation, I have decided that it will be no doubt to the ultimate advantage of all of us and the Department for me to leave. The more I read Dr. Adam's letter to you, the more unsatisfactory it seemed. I handed it to Professor Child without comment and before ascertaining my opinion of it, he said it was "preposterous."

There may be difference of opinion on that score; but there is no question that Adams and I could not continue in the same Department with satisfaction to ourselves or with the best results for the Department.

I hope you will find it possible to talk to Mr. McDonald very soon as to permit me to break my increasingly embarrassing silence.

Very sincerely yours,

ARTHUR B. STONEX.

VOTED: That the resignation of Professor Arthur B. Stonex, Ph.D. be accepted with an expression of the appreciation by the Board of Trustees of his work in the English Department during his connection with Trinity College.

VOTED: That Odell Shepard, Ph.D., Instructor at Harvard University be appointed James J. Goodwin Professor of English Literature at a salary of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.00) a year from July 1, 1917.

VOTED: That the degree of Bachelor of Arts as of 1882 be conferred on Seabury Doane Brewer, for sometime a member of that class.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees in order.

Upon ballot being had, Frank Butler Gay, Director of the Wadsworth Athenaeum and the Morgan Memorial of Hartford, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, Thomas Willing Balch, Harvard 1890, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the nomination of Simon Lake for the degree of Doctor of Science be laid on the table.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nomination of the Reverend John Bakewell for the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, the Reverend John Bakewell, D. D. of the class of 1859 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa, and that the President be authorized to confer this degree in absentia.

April 28, 1917.

VOTED: That the question of conferring the degree of Bachelor of Arts as of 1876 on **Colonel James Brailsford Erwin** of the Seventh Cavalry, U. S. A., who was for some time a member of the class of 1876, be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees to take such action as they may see fit after conferring with the Faculty.

VOTED: That the President appoint a Committee to draw up appropriate resolutions upon the death of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., and of the Reverend Henry Ferguson, LL.D., and that the same be presented at the next meeting of the Board.

The President appointed the Right Reverend Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., and Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized and directed to pay to **Judge Henry Campbell Black** the total amount of his expenses, including his traveling expenses and his hotel bill while in Hartford, and that Judge Black be tendered the thanks of the Trustees for his course of lectures upon Constitutional Law.

VOTED: That the Trustees gratefully accept the generous donation of Mrs. James J. Goodwin of \$50,000.00 for the endowment of the **James J. Goodwin Professorship of English Literature**.

That in accordance with Mrs. Goodwin's wishes the Treasurer and Finance Committee be instructed to establish this fund, and to add to it the \$25,000.00 paid to the College last year from the estate of the late James J. Goodwin, making the total endowment of the James J. Goodwin Professorship \$75,000.00.

That the sincere thanks of the Trustees be extended to Mrs. Goodwin for her munificent gift.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized and directed to pay to Professor Walter L. Barrows the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) as compensation for his work in carrying on the extra course in Astronomy in the absence of the President.

WHEREAS by the gift of James S. Elton, Esquire, of Waterbury, the endowment of the **Elton Scholarship** has been increased by the sum of \$5,750.00, which, added to the original contribution, makes the aggregate fund now \$6,300.00; and

WHEREAS in the terms of his gift Mr. Elton states that "the interest on this fund may, if the scholarship is not assigned, be used for any purpose designated by the Trustees."

Therefore be it resolved that the Elton Scholarship Fund be established, and that the Treasurer be directed to carry the same on his books as a separate fund, and that the Faculty be asked to formulate a plan for the administration of the Scholarship.

VOTED: That the matter of omitting certain parts of **Commencement Week** this year be referred to the President with power.

VOTED: That the salary of the **Northam Professor of History** be increased to Two Thousand, Four Hundred (\$2,400.00) from July 1, 1917.

RESOLVED: That a body or committee shall be and hereby is created to be known as the **Advisory Council**, the members of which shall be duly notified by the Secretary of the time of meetings of the Board of Trustees, and who shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Board and participate in the discussions and deliberations of the Board, but who shall not be entitled to vote upon any matter or question pending before the Board.

Any member of the Board of Trustees other than one elected by the votes of the Alumni who shall at any time resign his office as Trustee and whose resignation shall be accepted by the Board may, by the vote of a majority of the Trustees present at any meeting, be designated a member of such Advisory Council.

VOTED: That the **Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.** be elected the first member of the Advisory Council.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to send to Judge Hamersley notice of the creation of the Advisory Council, together

April 28, 1917

with the notice of his election to said council, and that the Secretary be further requested to prepare a proper amendment to the Statutes in regard to said council.

The Secretary read the following communication from Profes-

sor Henry A. Perkins, Acting President.

February 20, 1917.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Hartford
Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

May I suggest the advisability of passing a vote of thanks to the Reverend Arthur Gammack for his services in connection with the Mission held at the College during February. I consider that he rendered the College a very great service, and we are especially indebted to him because he refused to accept an honorarium.

Very truly yours,

HENRY A. PERKINS

Acting President.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Trustees be tendered to the Reverend Arthur J. Gammack for his services in connection with the Mission held at Trinity College during February, 1917, and that the President and Treasurer draw up a proper resolution of thanks and send the same to Mr. Gammack.

Be it **RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Trinity College of Hartford, Connecticut, that the act and deed of Charles E. Graves, Treasurer of Trinity College, on January 2, 1890, in selling and conveying lot number fifty-seven (57) in James E. Downey's Subdivision of a part of Arsenal Heights, an Addition to the city of Indianapolis, Marion County, Indiana, to Anna B. Ferguson, which said deed was executed by Charles E. Graves, Treasurer on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College on January 2, 1890, and is recorded in Deed Record 217, page 318 thereof, in the records in the office of the Recorder of Marion County, Indiana, is in all things hereby ratified and confirmed.

Be it further **RESOLVED** that this Board of Trustees for and on behalf of Trinity College does hereby renounce any interest or title in and to said real estate.

The Secretary read the following letter from Mrs. Henry Ferguson:

April 24, 1917.

My dear Mr. Waterman,

The existing agreement in regard to the house owned by Dr. Ferguson, and the leasing of the lot on which it stands, is now terminated by his decease.

If the Trustees feel that it is in no way detrimental to the interests of the College, it would be agreeable to me to be allowed to execute a new contract along the same lines subject to any modification which may seem desirable.

Trusting that you will be kind enough to present this request to the Trustees at their next meeting, and that it may meet the approval of the Corporation, I am

Yours very truly,

MRS. HENRY FERGUSON.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

April 28, 1917.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be and hereby is authorized to execute a **ground lease** of property **No. 123 Vernon Street** in the City of **Hartford, Connecticut**, to Mrs. Henry Ferguson on substantially the same terms as the old lease between the Trustees of Trinity College and Henry Ferguson.

VOTED: That the **Finance Committee** be requested to consider the advisability of investing some of the College funds in the new three and one-half per cent. (**3½%**) loan about to be issued by the United States Government.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Trustees be extended to **Mr. DeWitt C. Pond** of New York City for the plans for a Chapel and dormitory submitted by him.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. Henry Woodward

S E C R E T A R Y.

The Trustees of Trinity College, assembled in a stated meeting, desire to place on record and to express to the Reverend Arthur J. Gammack their high appreciation of his services freely rendered during the Mission that he recently conducted at Trinity College.

The Trustees feel that Mr. Gammack accomplished a great work and set in motion trains of good influence which reach into the future of many young lives. For all this the College is sincerely grateful.

June 29, 1917.

Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Doctor Hart entered Trinity College in 1862, and was graduated in 1866 with the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and having obtained the title of "Optimus." He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1885, and Doctor of Canon Law in 1899. He was tutor in Greek from 1868 to 1870, Adjunct Professor of Mathematics from 1870 to 1873, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy from 1873 to 1883, and Professor of the Latin language and literature from 1883 to 1899. From 1899 until his death he was Vice-Dean and later Dean of the Berkeley Divinity School. He was President of the American Philological Association in 1882, President of the American Ecclesiastical Historical Society from 1898 until his death, and of the Connecticut Historical Society from 1900. He was elected Alumni Trustee in 1913, and re-elected in 1916. His standing as an undergraduate was the highest attained up to his time, and although the change in the method of marking makes comparison difficult, has probably never been exceeded. By his encyclopedic learning and distinguished abilities he has conferred exceptional lustre upon his Alma Mater, and in all of the positions which he has held he has rendered eminent service. As a Trustee he was faithful to every duty, and wise in counsel. In his personal relations he had won the great regard and affection of his associates on this Board, who deeply mourn his loss.

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER
FRANCIS GOODWIN.

June 29, 1917.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

He was graduated in 1868 and received the degree of Master of Arts in 1875, and the degree of Doctor of Laws in 1900. He was elected Northam Professor of History and Political Science in 1883, and so continued until 1906. He then removed to Concord, and was Rector of St. Paul's School until 1911. He was elected a

April, 28, 1917.

Trustee of the College in 1906, and was a member of this body at the time of his death. His characteristic liberality was manifested in great generosity to the College. Not only did he subscribe largely to all our Endowment Funds, but he was constantly planning new improvements and paying for them. The distinguished service which he has rendered to the cause of education, both at Trinity College and St. Paul's School, can never be forgotten, and we who had the privilege of associating with him on this Board will remember him with warmest feelings of friendship, and keen sorrow at the loss we have sustained.

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER

FRANCIS GOODWIN.

June 29, 1917.

Rev. Henry Peterson, LL.D.

He was graduated in 1868 and received the degree of Master of Arts in 1875, and the degree of Doctor of Laws in 1900. He was elected Northern Professor of History and Political Science in 1883, and so continued until 1906. He then removed to Concord and was Rector of St. Paul's School until 1911. He was elected a

June 15, 1917.

The annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held at the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 15, 1917, at 8 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Goodwin, Curtis, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, and Morris.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 28, 1917.

Upon motion the same were approved as read.

The **President** read his **report** as follows:

To the Trustees of Trinity College

June 15, 1917.

Gentlemen:

Little need be added to my report of seven weeks ago. Various subscriptions have brought the new endowment fund up to \$354,175.00 pledged, of which \$268,001.00 has been paid in. Notice has been received of a legacy of \$20,000.00 from the estate of the late Mrs. George A. Jarvis, free of inheritance tax, and of \$4,000.00 from the estate of the late Horace B. Hitchings, D.D., '54, making the total increase in our funds, paid or promised since November 1, 1916, \$378,175.00. To this should be added whatever is realized from Miss Pardee's estate. Nevertheless, after paring down our budget ruthlessly and arranging for a decrease in the teaching force, it is only too evident that the extraordinary increase in the price of everything that we have to buy and the certain falling off in our attendance will result in a deficit of considerable magnitude next year. We are, however, perhaps in better condition to face the future than many of our academic neighbors.

Except from our own alumni no subscriptions of large amounts can be expected, I think, under present conditions. I am talking with possible donors from time to time and trying to hold their attention until affairs are in better adjustment. Nor do I at all believe that we must wait for peace before proceeding actively. But I am sure that we must wait at least till Congress adjourns and national policies are fully determined.

Respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER, President.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

The Secretary read the following communication from President Luther concerning the resignation from the Board of Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan:

Trustees of Trinity College

June 14, 1917.

Gentlemen:

Mr. J. P. Morgan has instructed me to ask you to excuse him from further service on our Board. He made this request some eighteen months ago but withdrew it, at my instance, until this date.

He has abundantly demonstrated that his action implies no lack of kindly interest. He is simply unable to give the time and attention necessary from a Trustee.

Respectfully,

F. S. LUTHER, President.

June 15, 1917.

VOTED: That the resignation of M.r J. Pierpont Morgan, Esquire, be accepted and that the Secretary be requested to express to Mr. Morgan the regret of the Board on his withdrawal, and also the appreciation by the Board of the great benefits which the College has received from himself and his Father.

The Secretary read the following letter in regard to the sale of the Trinity Street property.

June 11, 1917.

Dr. Flavel S. Luther,
President Trinity College and
Chairman of Executive Committee,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

Agreeable to your request I herewith confirm verbal proposal which I made in your office on Saturday morning, June 9th, for the purchase of the property belonging to Trinity College located on Trinity Street this city. The property consists of the land having a frontage of 187.29 feet with a depth varying from 154 to 164.57 feet together with the buildings thereon, extending from the Harvard apartment house to the Orient Insurance Company.

I am authorized to offer your Trustees One Hundred Thousand (\$100,000.00) Dollars par value in bonds of the Anglo-French Loan, five percent., due 1920, in full payment of the above described property. In the event of this offer being accepted by your Trustees, the bonds will be delivered upon receipt of a satisfactory deed of said premises.

May I ask that the matter be considered confidential as it is quite essential that there be no publicity at the present time.

Awaiting your pleasure, I am

Very truly yours,

FRANKLIN G. WHITMORE

VOTED: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to sell in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College the property known as **Numbers 8, 12, 14, 16, and 18 Trinity Street**, located in the City of Hartford, State of Connecticut, for a price of \$100,000.00 par value Anglo-French Loan 5% Bonds due 1920, and to also execute on their behalf a warranty deed and all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property.

The order of business was resumed.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee** as follows:

June 12, 1917.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee makes a report herewith of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April, 1917.

At a meeting of the Committee on May 29, 1917, it was

"**VOTED:** That the following Standing Committees for the ensuing year be placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
John P. Elton
Shiras Morris

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
Edgar F. Waterman
Reverend Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

June 15, 1917.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian
 Robert Thorne

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Frank L. Wilcox

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

The President
 The Treasurer
 Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.
 Reverend Samuel S. Drury, D.D."

It was further VOTED: That ALEXANDER TAYLOR MASON, M.A., LL.B. and CHARLES GUILFORD WOODWARD, M.A. be placed in nomination for Senior Fellows.

The Committee counted the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustees to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D. It was found that only the following two Alumni had received seven (7) or more votes, and they were declared placed in nomination:

E. Kent Hubbard
 James A. Wales.

It was VOTED: That the budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918, as now presented in printed form be recommended to your Board.

Respectfully,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN
 Clerk.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30th 1918.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
<u>BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</u>		
Salary, Treasurer.	\$2,500.00	
Salary, Stenographers	1,260.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper	420.00	
Office Supplies.	450.00	
Indemnity Bond	70.00	\$4,700.00
<u>EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION</u>		
Salary, President.	\$5,000.00	
Traveling Expenses	500.00	
Salary, Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar.	300.00	
Salary, Recorder	100.00	
Postage.	400.00	
Printing	1,000.00	
Advertising.	350.00	
Catalogues	800.00	
Commencement	850.00	
Miscellaneous.	600.00	9,900.00
Carried forward.		\$14,600.00

June 15, 1917.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in Detail	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward.		\$14,600.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor.		2,400.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor.	\$3,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	1,200.00	4,200.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
PHYSICS		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary Asst. Professor	1,800.00	
Salary, Student Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	344.00	4,744.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	1,200.00	
Salary, Student Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	500.00	4,300.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Student Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	300.00	2,900.00
PHYSIOLOGY		
Appropriation.		30.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	2,000.00	
Appropriation.	50.00	2,050.00
Carried forward.		\$50,224.00

00.008,312 Carried forward

June 15, 1917.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward		\$50,224.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
DRAWING		
Salary, Instructor	\$1,200.00	
Salary, Student Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation	25.00	1,325.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation.	50.00	2,550.00
RELIGIOUS STUDIES		
Salary, Instructor		300.00
SALARY OF EMERITI		
Rev. George W. Smith	3,000.00	
Prof. Charles F. Johnson	1,200.00	
Prof. Frederic R. Honey.	1,029.96	5,229.96
CHAPEL		
Organist.	40.00	
Assistant Organist.	25.00	
Monitors.	75.00	
Maintenance	75.00	215.00
MAIN BUILDINGS		
Insurance	207.00	
Lighting.	600.00	
Water.	300.00	
Fuel	4,000.00	
Repairs.	800.00	
Telephone.	200.00	6,107.00
WAGES		
R. McFetridge.	1,080.00	
W. Duffy.	840.00	
J. N. Boucher.	900.00	
B. Dellarocca.	720.00	
C. Johnson	900.00	
T. Dellarocca.	720.00	
C. Dellarocca.	720.00	
J. Wilson.	780.00	
L. A. Schuler.	1,020.00	
E. Bailey.	960.00	
Four Chambermaids.	960.00	9,600.00
GYMNASIUM		
Salary, Medical Director	2,200.00	
Salary, Student Assistants	100.00	
Lighting.	85.00	
Water.	75.00	
Fuel	600.00	
Apparatus.	100.00	
Medical Supplies	50.00	
Repairs.	400.00	
Insurance.	214.10	3,824.10
Carried forward		\$81,875.06

June 15, 1917.

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detailTotal Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. . . . \$81,875.06

JARVIS LABORATORY

Lighting.	\$150.00	
Insurance	370.20	
Fuel.	550.00	
Power, electrical.	65.00	
Repairs	500.00	1,635.20

BOARDMAN HALL

Lighting.	75.00	
Repairs	350.00	
Insurance	228.60	
Fuel.	750.00	
Water	40.00	1,443.60

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Lighting.	120.00	
Insurance	182.60	
Repairs	100.00	
Fuel.	450.00	852.60

REFECTORY

Repairs	100.00	
Insurance	57.00	
Appropriation for Steward	500.00	657.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Repairs	100.00	
Insurance	32.00	132.00

GROUNDS

Maintenance	750.00	
-----------------------	--------	--

MISCELLANEOUS

College Supplies.	400.00	
Street Sprinkling, etc.	150.00	
Compensation Insurance	129.72	679.72

LIBRARY

Salary, Librarian.	2,500.00	
Salary, Cataloguers.	1,600.00	
Salary, Student Assistants	700.00	
Current Expenses.	300.00	
Cataloguing Expenses.	400.00	5,500.00

TOTAL EXPENSES.		\$93,525.18
-------------------------	--	-------------

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents.	\$3,900.00	
Student Fees	15,500.00	
Scholarship Funds.	3,800.00	
Student Notes.	500.00	
Trust Funds for General Expenses	30,500.00	
Academic Fund.	4,500.00	
Professorship Funds.	13,500.00	
Miscellaneous Funds.	589.00	
Gifts.	2,480.00	75,269.00

DEFICIT.		\$18,256.18
------------------	--	-------------

June 15, 1917.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The **Committee** appointed to prepare **resolutions** on the deaths of the **Reverend Samuel Hart**, and the **Reverend Henry Ferguson** reported progress.

VOTED: That the Committee be continued with power and that the resolutions when prepared be entered on the minutes.

The Secretary read the following **reports** from the **Secretary of the Faculty**:

May 25, 1917.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire, Secretary

Dear Sir:

I have a communication from Arthur P. R. Wadlund who was appointed Terry Fellow for the ensuing academic year. He is a member of Troop B. Cavalry, C.N.G., and liable to be called into service. He, therefore, asks that his fellowship be held for him in such case until he shall be in a position to avail himself of it.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

June 15, 1917.

P. Henry Woodward, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty on June 15, 1917, it was voted to recommend to your body the following candidates for their respective degrees as follows:

Bachelor of Arts in Course.

Guy Maynard Baldwin
Theron Ball Clement
James Madison Love Cooley
Stanley Arthur Dennis, Jr.
James Brailsford Erwin (as of the Class of 1876)
Solomon Jonathan Davidson Fendell
John Scarborough Gummere
Frank Lemuel Johnson
Allen Northey Jones
Kent Shirley Kirkby
John Martin Parker
Joseph Anthony Racioppi
Harold Brainerd Raftery
Dudley Scott Stark
George Damon Storrs

Bachelor of Science in Course

John Emar Bierck
Walter Bjorn
Warren Milton Creamer
Harry Dworski
Morris Dworski
Paul Edwin Fenton
John Edwin Griffith, Jr.
William Hasburg
Sidney Ryerson Hungerford
John Francis Lang
Drummond Williamson Little
William Wade Macrum
Courtenay Kelso Page
John Humphrey Pratt, Jr.
Arthur Rabinovitz
Albert Newmann Rock

June 15, 1917

Einer Sather
 Charles Lester Schlier
 Harry Schwolsky
 Charles Byron Spofford, Jr.
 Ralph Warren Storrs
 Arthur Pehr Robert Wadlund
 Harry David Williamson
 William Norbert Wilson
 Charles Adams Wooster

Master of Arts in Course
 Ralph Halm Bent
 Naaman Cohen
 Kuruvilla Kuruvilla
 Donald Clemens McCarthy
 Jacob Garabrant Neafie Mitchell

Master of Science in Course
 Lewis Gildersleeve Harriman
 Robert Seymour Morris
 Harry Wessels

I am also instructed by the Faculty to transmit to your honourable body a statement of facts in regard to Messrs. John Blair Barnwell and John Spalding Kramer.

At the time of the declaration of war against Germany the Faculty voted (April 19, 1917) that a student who at the time of his entering the service of the United States shall be successfully pursuing such courses as will entitle him to his degree if passed, and shall be certified by his superior officer as having been in the military service from the time of his withdrawal to Commencement, shall be recommended for his degree.

Messrs. Barnwell and Kramer both left College in accordance with this vote, Mr. Barnwell leaving about May 9th and Mr. Kramer about a week later.

Mr. Barnwell, at the time of his leaving, was considerably below passing in one course. On the Easter reports he had been reported as below passing in three courses, but at the time of his leaving he had succeeded in bringing his grade to passing in two of these. In the third course his grade was at no time above passing during the Trinity Term and this averaged with his low passing grade for the Christmas Term left him considerably below a passing grade for the year. Had he passed in this course the Faculty would have recommended him for his degree.

Mr. Kramer is reported by his instructor in one course as having attained next to the highest grade during the Christmas Term, but the instructor who is no longer connected with the College states in the report which he left that Mr. Kramer has done practically no work during the Trinity Term. Had Mr. Kramer passed in this course the Faculty would have recommended him for his degree.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the reports of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the degrees to John Blair Barnwell and John Spalding Kramer be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the Mary A. Terry Fellowship awarded to Arthur Pehr Robert Wadlund for the academic year 1917-1918 be held for him until his return from the service.

VOTED: That Captain J. H. Kelso Davis be appointed Instructor in

June 15, 1917.

Military Training for the year 1917-1918, and that he be tendered an honorarium of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) in recognition of his services in that capacity.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the next year be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.
P. Henry Woodward
William C. Skinner
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
John P. Elton
Shiras Morris

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President of the College
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
Edgar F. Waterman
Reverend Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President of the College
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian
Robert Thorne

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Frank L. Wilcox

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

The President
The Treasurer
Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.
Reverend Samuel S. Drury, D.D.

VOTED: That the **budget** for the **fiscal year ending June 30, 1918**, as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

VOTED: That the President appoint two members of the Board to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustees.

The President appointed Robert Thorne and Shiras Morris.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in the Trustees Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 16, 1917.

P. Henry Woodward

SECRETARY.

June 16, 1917.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 16, 1917, at 10-A. M.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Cogswell, Thorne, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, and Morris.

The Secretary read the following report from the Board of Fellows:

Hartford, Conn., June 15th, 1917.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Board of Fellow beg leave to report:

FIRST: We wish to congratulate the College, and especially President Luther upon the splendid progress that has been made with the new endowment fund. We sincerely hope that this fund may soon reach the desired goal.

SECOND: We are proud of the spirit of loyalty shown by students and faculty in the present World War.

We appreciate that the absence of so many students on military duty will greatly reduce the income, and make it all the more difficult for the faculty and students to continue their scholastic duties.

The Board of Fellows feel that the wisdom and success of the week-end Commencement has been fully demonstrated, and urge that this plan be continued in a more complete form. We feel that much careful thought should be devoted to the preparation of the program for Commencement, and strong effort made to bring the Alumni back to College for the entire Commencement exercises. We suggest that at least three members of the Board of Fellows be included on a Committee, which shall have charge of the Commencement program.

THIRD: We believe that it will greatly stimulate the interest of the Alumni in the further development of the Institution if provision be made for the election of an additional Alumni Trustee each year, who should be chosen if possible from among the younger Alumni. We further suggest that at the time that the nomination blanks are sent out there be included a list of five or ten names, depending upon whether one or two trustees are to be elected, which names the Board of Fellows would be very glad to suggest after careful consideration. Each Alumnus would vote for one or two men, depending upon how many Trustees are to be chosen, selecting them from the list, or he could nominate others as is done under the present rules. All Alumni nominated according to the present rules, and the two or four on the list, depending on whether one or two Trustees are to be elected, receiving the greatest number of votes shall be submitted to the Alumni as nominees for Alumni Trustees.

FOURTH: We believe that the need is greater than ever for an Alumni Secretary, whose aim it is to bring the affairs of the College constantly before the graduates and the public. At this time of War, such a Secretary would also keep in close touch with Trinity men engaged in National service, and thus keep the record of the Trinity men in this great struggle, which we know will be a proud one.

FIFTH: The Board of Fellows recommend for the degree of Doctor of Laws MORGAN GARDNER BULKELEY of Hartford. Ex-Senator Bulkeley is the first citizen of Hartford and one of the leading citizens of the State. We believe that he well merits this honor and that we will be honoring the College and Hartford in conferring this degree.

We recommend the degree of Master of Arts to William B. Davis, a graduate of Wesleyan University, Class of 1893, who for many years has been the instructor of our College musical organizations and a warm friend of the College. Mr. Davis has composed the music of many hymns and songs which have been generally approved. He recently has composed the music to "O Beautiful for Spacious Skies" which is soon to be published by Novello Ewer & Co., and which has received most favorable comment.

At the annual meeting held June 15, 1917, Walter S. Schutz, '94, was chosen Chairman, and William J. Hamersley, '09, Secretary for the

June 16, 1917.

ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF FELLOWS,

By WILLIAM J. HAMERSLEY
Secretary.

VOTED: That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That a Committee of three Trustees be appointed by the President to confer with the Board of Fellows in regard to the recommendation made in Section III. of their report, and that the Committee report back to this Board.

The President appointed Messrs. Curtis, Wilcox, and Waterman.

VOTED: That the Board approve the declaration of the Board of Fellows in Section IV. of their report on the need of an Alumni Secretary, and begs to direct their attention to the adoption of a plan for an Alumni Council and Secretary by the Alumni Association of the College in 1916, and not yet put in force, and that it urges the Board of fellows to exert their influence upon the Officers and Committees of that Association to induce the needed action by them.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the name of the Honorable Morgan Gardiner Bulkeley for the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon ballot being had the **Honorable Morgan Gardiner Bulkeley M. A.** of Hartford, Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to **William B. Davis,** Wesleyan University, 1893, be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Committee** appointed to **canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee:**

June 16, 1917.

Trustees of Trinity College:

Your Committee appointed to count the ballots for Alumni Trustee report as follows:

On the election for an Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years, there were 271 votes cast, of which 169 were cast for Robert Thorne, of the Class of 1885; 100 for William Stimpson Hubbard, M.D. of the Class of 1888; and two unsigned ballots.

Upon the election for an Alumni Trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., there were 297 votes cast, of which 226 were cast for E. Kent Hubbard, of the Class of 1892; and 67 for James A. Wales, of the Class of 1901. There were two unsigned ballots and two double ballots where the elector voted for both candidates.

ROBERT THORNE)

) Committee.

SHIRAS MORRIS)

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That **William Stimpson Hubbard, M.D.** be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years, the votes for Mr. Thorne being declared invalid by the fact of his becoming a member of the permanent Board.

VOTED: That **E. Kent Hubbard** be declared elected Alumni Trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D.

The President appointed Mr. Thorne to notify the Alumni of the result of the election of Alumni Trustees.

June 16, 1917.

VOTED: That the rules be suspended.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for William Hammer Eaton and James Albert Wales for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballots being had, William Hammer Eaton and James Albert Wales were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Honorable Theodore Roosevelt:

June 7, 1917.

My dear President Luther:

Will you read the enclosed? The writer is a really extraordinary man. He is a V. M. I. graduate. He is a great sportsman, and his taste in sport always led him to do hard and original and rather dangerous things. Through his interest in fishing for, and harpooning sharks and devil fish he grew to take an interest in the scientific side of the work; and now I really believe he is our best (and a first-class!) field naturalist - or perhaps in this case, it would be wise to say, "sea naturalist", as regards big and rare fish, such as sharks and the like. He has also done a great deal with small fish. His contributions have been invaluable from a scientific stand point. He ought to have recognition, without regard as to whether it serves him as he thinks it will or not. Would it be possible for Trinity to give him a degree of Doctor of Science? I wish most emphatically to say that it would be the best earned, and most thoroughly justified, degree given to any man this June by any college in the United States! I could not put it stronger. I will give you any further information you desire.

Faithfully yours,

THEODORE ROOSEVELT.

President F. S. Luther,
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

VOTED: That the matter of conferring a degree upon Russel J. Coles be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

The Secretary read the following letter from the Reverend Lorin

Webster:

June 8, 1917.

The Reverend F. S. Luther
Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Dr. Luther:

At the last meeting of the New England Trinity College Alumni Association, I was chosen a committee of one to interview you, if possible, or, if not, to write to you about a matter which the men have much at heart. As I do not see my way clear to go down to Commencement and have a talk with you at that time, I choose the other alternative.

We all feel very keenly that the whole body of our alumni should be reorganized, possibly, but certainly quickened or galvanized into life and activity, and the unanimous opinion of the men present at this meeting was that the matter should be laid before you as President and that the College authorities should employ some good, first-rate-man whose time might be worth perhaps ten thousand dollars a year, or even more, to bring every one of the alumni into touch with the college and get him at work for the College. Such agents are employed by many other colleges, I understand, though I confess I did not know it before, and we feel that at the present juncture in the history of the college it would be the part of wisdom and true economy to spend even the sum of money named, in this way.

I have thus briefly outlined the idea, and wish that I could have a chance to talk it over personally with you. None of us had any available person in mind to accomplish this work, but it is thought that if Charles Weed were available, he is just the man for such an undertaking.

June 16, 1917.

At the present time he is one of the most note-worthy citizens of Boston. The First National Bank officers sent for him one day and told him that they wished him to come in with them. He objected, saying that he was a lawyer and didn't understand banking. They said, "Never mind. We want you to come with us, and name your own price." This is the kind of man we want to rouse the Alumni of Trinity College and inspire them with a love for their alma mater, and determination to work for her. With our love for Mrs. Luther and yourself, I am

Very sincerely yours,

L. WEBSTER.

VOTED: That the Secretary notify Doctor Webster of the action taken by the Alumni Association in regard to an Alumni Council in 1916, and to express to him the desire of this Board that an Alumni Secretary be appointed.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from Mr.

P. Henry Woodward:

June 13, 1917.

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, President,
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

My connection with Trinity College has been so pleasant in watching its usefulness, studying its expansion and in delightful association with the gentlemen with whom I have been brought in contact it gives me pain to bring our relations to a close but my health is so poor and as it seems to be rapidly failing I owe it as a duty to the Institution and to myself to tender my resignation as Trustee and Secretary.

With considerable difficulty I have just signed the diplomas for this season and with a view to the validity of my acts it would perhaps be well to have this acceptance date from some period after the Commencement.

With thanks for all your courtesies, I am

Yours sincerely,

P. HENRY WOODWARD

P.S. I am afraid it will be difficult, if not impossible, for me to attend any of the current Commencement exercises.

VOTED: That the Board accepts with regret the resignation of Mr. P. Henry Woodward to take effect July 1, 1917, and that they desire to express to him their appreciation of his many years of service to the Institution.

VOTED: That Mr. P. Henry Woodward be appointed a member of the Advisory Board.

VOTED: That Professor Frederic W. Carpenter, Ph.D. be granted a leave of absence for one year if called into service for the Red Cross work with a continuance of his salary, provided that he furnish a substitute.

VOTED: That the Treasurer pay to the Reverend Edward S. Travers, Preacher at the open air service of Commencement Week, the sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) for his expenses from Pittsburgh.

The President stated that he understood the Henney property was liable to be sold for apartment-house purposes.

VOTED: That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee with power to take such action as may seem best to it.

On motion the meeting adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward

SECRETARY.

October 27, 1917.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 1:30 P. M. on October 27, 1917.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Goodwin, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Brewster, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Elton, Drury, Morris, W. S. Hubbard, E. K. Hubbard.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the annual meeting held June 15, 1917.

Upon motion the Minutes as read were approved.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to the election of a Secretary.

On nomination **Edgar F. Waterman** was elected **Secretary** of the Board.

The President read his printed annual report.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Treasurer presented his annual report.

VOTED: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary presented the annual report of the Librarian.

VOTED: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

Hartford, Conn., October 23, 1917.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1916, to June 30, 1917, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

FRANCIS GOODWIN)
) Auditors
FRANK L. WILCOX)

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Committee appointed at the meeting June, 1917, to confer with the Board of Fellows on the recommendation embodied in Section III. of their report, reported that by correspondence they

October 27, 1917.

had been obtaining the views of the Board of Fellows, and recommended that their final report be deferred until the meeting of the Board to be held June, 1918.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot on the election of one permanent trustee.

Upon ballot being had, **Charles Guilford Woodward**, a graduate in the class of 1898, was unanimously **elected permanent Trustee**.

VOTED: That **Title I. of the Statutes** be amended by adding Section 3 which shall read as follows:

"Section 3. The Advisory Council shall consist of former members of the Board of Trustees, other than those elected by the votes of the Alumni, who shall have resigned their office as Trustee, and whose resignation shall have been accepted by the Board. Members of the Advisory Council shall be elected by the vote of a majority of the Trustees present at any meeting. Such members shall be duly notified by the Secretary of the time of meetings of the Board of Trustees, and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Board and to participate in the discussions and deliberations of the Board, but shall not be entitled to vote upon any matter or question pending before the Board."

VOTED: That the thanks of the Corporation be tendered to **J. Pierpont Morgan, Esquire**, for his generous gift of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) toward the expenses of the Library for the current year.

VOTED: That the **budget** for the current fiscal year be amended by appropriating One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) to the **Library** for the expenses of binding.

VOTED: That the budget for the current fiscal year be amended by increasing the salary of **Professor Walter L. Barrows** to Two Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00).

The Secretary read the following communication from Professor Walter L. Barrows:

Hartford, Conn.
October 26, 1917.

President F. S. Luther
Trinity College.

Dear President Luther:-

Would it be in accordance with the policies of the administration to grant me leave of absence for a portion of the present academic year on salary, in order to engage in work in one of the army cantonments, always assuming that I could make satisfactory arrangements for the carrying on of my classes during my absence? The service in which I would be engaged would be either in connection with the camp libraries or the Y.M.C.A., and I should probably not leave until near the end of the Christmas term, by which time I would have accomplished all that I could in connection with the college course in Military Training. I might add that the chances of my leaving for this work are relatively slight, but I desire to know definitely where the administration stands in the matter.

Very truly yours,
WALTER L. BARROWS.

VOTED: That **Professor Walter L. Barrows** be granted a leave

October 27, 1917.

of absence for war work as requested in his letter of October 26, 1917, with a continuance of his salary, provided that he furnish a substitute.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Reverend Francis Goodwin:

783 Main Street, Hartford.
October 26, 1917.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:

It has become necessary for me to ask you to accept my resignation as an auditor of the College accounts and securities.

You have honored me through many years by appointing me to this position but I feel now that it is in the interest of all concerned that some other Trustee should act in my place.

I remain

Faithfully yours
FRANCIS GOODWIN

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees accepts with regret the resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin from the Auditing Committee, and that they wish to express to him the thanks of the Board for his long and faithful service.

VOTED: That Shiras Morris be appointed a member of the Auditing Committee to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.

VOTED: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer of this Board, be and hereby is authorized to assign and deliver to the Equitable Trust Company of New York certificates of deposit for \$19,000.00 face value Cincinnati, Dayton & Ironton Railroad Company first mortgage 5% bonds, and to receive in exchange therefor the new securities and cash as provided for under the plan and agreement for the reorganization of the Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton Ry. Company, dated February 16, 1916.

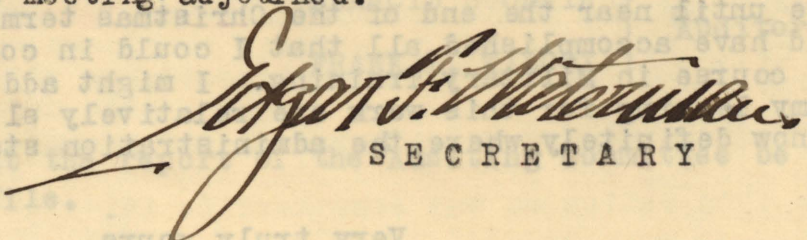
VOTED: That the budget for the current fiscal year be amended by appropriating One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) for the expenses of the Alumni Secretary, the sum to be expended under the direction of the President and Treasurer.

VOTED: That the budget for the current fiscal year be amended by increasing the salary of Doctor H. C. Swan from Two Thousand, Two Hundred Dollars (\$2,200.00) to Two Thousand, Five Hundred (\$2,500.00).

VOTED: That the budget for the current fiscal year be amended by appropriating Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for the salary of Mr. W.C. Welling, Instructor in Mathematics.

VOTED: That the three recommendations made by the President in his annual report be referred to the Joint Educational Committee.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


S E C R E T A R Y

October 27, 1917.

The Board of Trustees of Trinity College meeting upon the death of their colleague and friend **P. Henry Woodward** are

RESOLVED: That this Board has lost a counselor, and the College an ally whose devoted and unselfish service during twenty years has been of inestimable value in contributing to its growth and financial stability

With punctilious regularity at their meetings, Mr. Woodward has filled the part of trustee and secretary with loyalty and ability. His wide knowledge of affairs and keen business insight have given his opinions peculiar weight, and the Board has largely relied on his judgment in carrying the College through a difficult period of financial stress.

His voice was always raised in warning against any precipitate action that might involve unforeseen risks; and yet far from being reactionary, he welcomed a broad policy of development and ever widening sphere of usefulness for Trinity that could not fail to contribute to its growth in influence and resources.

Mr. Woodward's vivid and forceful personality, his devotion to his friends of the Board, and his unfailing kindness and readiness to serve those who sought his aid were assets that cannot well be rated in the usual formulae; but their loss will long be felt as irreparable by all who were privileged to know him as an associate in working for a common goal of usefulness for the community.

In view of their deep personal as well as official regret for their loss, be it further

RESOLVED: That this Board cause a copy of these resolutions to be sent to the bereaved family, in token of their sympathy, and that they be spread upon the minutes as a perpetual record of their affection.

April 27, 1918. .73 redoto0

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building at 1:20 P.M.,

April 27, 1918.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Wilcox, Waterman, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, and E.K. Hubbard.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the last meeting held October 27, 1917.

VOTED: That the Minutes as read be approved.

The **President** read his **report** as follows:

April 25, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
H a r t f o r d
Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

The year now approaching its close is one of many perplexities marked by new problems and complicated by difficulties foreseen and unforeseen.

Of course the great overshadowing interest is the war, which has taken away from us a very large proportion of our students. We opened the year with 167 names on our student roll, this figure showing a reduction of about 40% from normal. Since that time the men have been dropping out very steadily as fast as they reach the age of 21. Today we are down to less than half our usual attendance. Probably there are not more than 125 men in College and others will go. We have reason to be very proud of the record that Trinity is making for patriotic service. At present our honor roll includes the following items:

Brigadier General.	1
Lieutenant Colonels.	3
Majors	14
Captains	24
First Lieutenants.	41
Second Lieutenants	71
Naval Officers	18
Non-commissioned officers and Privates (including Marines).	181
Enlisted men in the Navy	19
Chaplains.	9

380

Forty-one of these men are in the aviation service. All but a very few of the officers were in civil life or were undergraduates at the opening of the war. They have won their commissions by hard study at the training camps and elsewhere. We have the names of sixteen Trinity men engaged in Red Cross and Y.M.C.A. work.

In addition to the call to military service there is a growing need for men to work on farms and in munition factories. The Faculty has therefore, in conformity to the plan observed at other colleges, arranged a scheme whereby men may anticipate examinations, when withdrawing for military or other national service,

April 27, 1918.

so that they shall lose very little of their academic training.

It was inevitable that those men who enlisted and left college should have been as a rule men of character and influence. A goodly number of fine fellows are still in college. Nevertheless, the tone of the college body suffers from the absence of so many of their accustomed leaders, and from the increased proportion, though not the increased numbers, of men who need such leadership.

I regret to report also that the scholastic work has not been as well done as usual. One cannot but sympathize with the preoccupation of men in these dreadful times. They are thinking and talking of very little except the war; their chances of "getting in", and the awful fate of being, even unjustly, termed "a slacker".

Of the financial outlook, the Treasurer will report or speak later. It has seemed rather worse than useless to undertake any considerable effort for the increase of our funds at present. I say worse than useless because the danger of alienating possible supporters by ill-timed requests for funds is very real. I have the same report from all our Alumni Associations, that calls for contributions in aid of the nation rightly take precedence of calls for the college.

As to the outlook for next year: I look for a still further reduction of our undergraduate body.

The Joint Committee to which was referred the consideration of the possible reduction in the Faculty reported in favor of retaining all heads of departments, but of dismissing the instructors as far as possible. Personally, I was not quite in accord with this decision, feeling that we could probably dispense with the services of one or two full professors. I think it would be unfair, however, to ask them at this date to look for work elsewhere next year. I should like to retain the services of Doctor Stone, Assistant in Chemistry. Our chemical department is one of the strongest that we have. Doctor Riggs would be among the first to recognize the value of Doctor Stone's services, and I seriously question whether Doctor Riggs' health will permit him to do the work among the lower classes now carried on by Doctor Stone in the way in which Doctor Riggs would himself like to have it done. I think that one man could carry both the Latin and Greek, and perhaps the Professor of History and Political Science could adjust his courses so as to add a course or two in Economics and dispense with the head of that Department until our numbers increase again.

I most sincerely trust that this Board will not overlook the great probability that college training must be considerably modified immediately after the war. If I may say so, Trinity College has suffered during its entire later history from ultraconservatism. We have been dragged along at the rear of the college procession for at least fifty years. Undoubtedly officials have felt during that entire period that the tendency in college education was along lines which involved danger and the surrender of a valuable part of our inheritance from the past. Nevertheless we have always been compelled eventually to fall more or less grudgingly in line. It is fourteen years next October since, in my inaugural address, I called attention to the tendency which I thought I recognized then, as earlier, in the direction of giving a more definite purpose to college education. This plan may be called vocational, bread-and-butter training, utilitarian, or whatever may please its critics. Personally recognizing, as I think I do, the strong idealism of the average student, his desire to serve his generation rather than to make money, I cannot feel that there is anything belittling or degrading in fitting our education to the needs of men who mean to do something. That they shall make their living by doing it is the first condition to be met if they are to be able to add to the happiness and culture of the world. That there must be more and better teaching of modern languages, that Spanish shall be made a prominent feature in our work, that the sciences must be more and more developed, that the various kinds of engineering must be given a larger measure of importance in our curriculum, and that we must take steps promptly toward this and other changes, I believe to be as obvious as the daylight.

April 27, 1918.

This is not the first time that I have called the attention of this Board to these matters. If I have received small sympathy and encouragement heretofore may it not be hoped that this world catastrophe which is going to shake the human kaleidoscope into new patterns may win for these views which I have just expressed some further consideration. Naturally, I say, this body is conservative. I honestly believe that on the whole it is less conservative than the average college. It is inevitable that a college professor - more particularly if he represents a department that is largely under fire, should argue earnestly for the work to which he has devoted his life, and for the sort of education of which he is himself a product; but it is possible to carry this kind of thought too far. If we are not "the first by whom the new is tried" surely let us not be "the last to lay the old aside."

Several months ago I sent to something like forty of Hartford's leading citizens a letter asking them what Trinity College could do to serve the City better. At the same time I wrote to about an equal number of selected alumni of rather recent date, asking them what, from their own experience, they would advise the college to do in order to increase its usefulness. I did not receive as many answers as I had hoped. The alumni responded pretty well, the Hartford men not so numerously. Of course the answers varied very widely. I think I am right in saying that there was a general demand for a training which will enable our graduates to become better qualified for work and service. Many of them strongly advocated an increased attention to what I must call the Science of Business. I have talked with men who advocate this kind of work, and I am sincerely sorry to say that they are never able to state anything concrete, and I am very much at a loss to know just what should be done that we are not doing to make our students who go into business better qualified for their vocation.

And now let me say something in defense of the kind of college work that has been carried on here and elsewhere during the last fifteen years. I have been hearing a great deal about the development of character among students. Colleges have been charged with pure intellectualism, with neglecting the weightier matters. Self-satisfied men, educated in the past, have proclaimed that these younger fellows have not received that oversight which results in admirable qualities of personality. Of course this kind of talk has been going on for hundreds of years, and there is always justification for it so long as our product falls short of perfection; but I want to point out that when the test came and the great sacrifice was called for, when young men were asked to lay themselves and all that they had upon the altar of patriotism, it was the college men that spoke first and sprang quickest into line. They have been followed by hundreds of thousands of others, but it is the college man who, enthusiastically and with absolute self-consecration, rushed into the flame and fury of this great conflict. I for one am mighty proud of them and that Trinity men were among the foremost. That the colleges have turned out men like these who are new under the flag and some of them under the sod, must cover a multitude of collegiate sins.

It will perhaps be remembered that, at the last meeting, I complained with some bitterness of the attitude of the government toward our military training. I am glad to say that, after a long and on my part acrimonious correspondence, the matter has finally been settled in our favor. We are recognized as an R.O.T.C. unit and Colonel Calvin D. Cowles, U.S.A. retired, a West Point graduate, has taken charge of our military work.

For many years a feeling has been growing that a radical change in the character of our commencement exercises might well be made. The suggestion has been made that all the undergraduate exercises be dispensed with and that some man of national prominence be annually secured to deliver an address. For example, should his degree be voted, we might invite George Wharton Pepper for the approaching commencement. I ask for consideration of this proposition.

It is my unpleasant duty to say that one of our Professors has come under serious criticism - largely perhaps gossip - on account of alleged Pro-Germanism. I refer, of course, to Professor Urban. There is no doubt that his sympathies prior to our own entrance into the

April 27, 1918.

war were strongly with the Germans. He expressed himself with considerable vigor and there is possibly no dispute as to that matter. That people should carry over their knowledge of these views to the consideration of his present attitude is perhaps not unnatural. This matter has been brought to Professor Urban's attention, and he has asked opportunity to appear before this body and make a statement, and I told him that I had no doubt that the Trustees would consent to receive him and he awaits your pleasure.

Respectfully

FLAVEL S. LUTHER, President.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee as follows:

April 25, 1918.

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held October, 1917

At a meeting of the Committee held December 14, 1917, the resignation of the Honorable William E. Curtis from the Committee was accepted, and Mr. Charles G. Woodward was elected a member of the Committee to fill the vacancy caused by this resignation.

The Committee discussed a telegram received from the War Department making inquiry in regard to possible accommodations for 115 men of the Signal Corps for training purposes, and it was

VOTED: That the President send a telegram in reply offering rooms heated but unfurnished; also classrooms and field space free of charge.

It was

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to pay bills contracted by the President for police protection.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 26, 1918, the request of Professor Joseph D. Flynn for leave of absence during the remainder of the academic year was granted on the provision that he furnish a substitute who should be satisfactory to the President.

It was

VOTED: That the College join the American University Union in Europe and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the annual dues of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) to the same.

It was

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to Professor Robert B. Merriman of Harvard University an Honorarium of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) for his lectures on Military Science.

It was

VOTED: That the President be authorized to expend One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for the Chapel Choir.

Mr. Charles G. Woodward was at this meeting appointed a member of the Finance Committee.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 28, 1918, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted, and it was found that the

April 27, 1918.

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D. and William H. Eaton had received seven (7) or more votes, and they were declared to be placed in nomination to be voted upon in June, 1918.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN, Clerk.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Committee**

on Honorary Degrees:

April 22, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

In accordance with the directions of the Board your Committee submit without recommendations the following names of persons recommended for degrees of law and divinity:

For the degree of Doctor of Divinity

The Reverend George A. Oldham, of Brooklyn, New York

The Reverend Charles E.S. Rasay, of Little Falls, N.Y.

The Reverend Karl Reiland, of St. George's Church, New York, N.Y.

The Reverend E.S. Travers, of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.

The Right Reverend G.H. Sherwood, a Trinity non-graduate, Bishop of Springfield.

The Right Reverend Paul Matthews, of Trenton, New Jersey.

For the degree of Doctor of Canon Law

The Reverend S.N. Watson, of Paris, France

George Wharton Pepper, Esquire, of Philadelphia.

For the degree of Doctor of Laws

J. Pierpont Morgan, Esquire, of New York, N.Y.

Charles L. Pack, Esquire, Superintendent of the National War Garden Commission.

The Committee beg leave respectfully to call special attention to the following names in the foregoing list:

J. Pierpont Morgan

Charles L. Pack

George Wharton Pepper

The Committee recommend for the degree of

Doctor of Science

Theodore Roosevelt

George Shiras, III.

Russell J. Coles

April 27, 1918.

Master of Arts, Honoris Causa

Meigs H. Whaples, of Hartford

N.H. Batchelder, of Windsor, Connecticut, Head Master
of the Loomis Institute.

Your Committee beg to suggest that it would be well if some degree might be devised which would be peculiarly appropriate as distinction for men who have rendered remarkable public service. Mr. Morgan is a case in point. Like other colleges, we have formed the habit of giving such men from time to time the degree of LL.D. We mean it for an honor and yet it seems singularly inappropriate. May not some suitable title be devised which would not only confer distinction but also indicate a particular kind of service.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee

Chairman.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Joint Educational Committee:**

April 26, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

The Joint Committee on Educational Departments respectfully report that they held an important meeting on Wednesday, December 12, 1917, at which were present Doctor Goodwin, Mr. Waterman, and the President, together with Professors Babbitt and Carpenter of the Faculty. Doctor Drury was unable to attend but submitted a letter making recommendations coinciding exactly with the later action of the Committee.

Your Committee discussed several propositions very thoroughly, and reached the conclusion that the College might and should adopt the proposition under which we dispense with the services of the Assistants. It was thought unwise to dismiss the head of any Department since to do so would be a confession of greater weakness than actually exists, and also would lessen materially the value of the instruction which we are bound to give to the men who are here. Perhaps for similar reasons the Committee declined to consider seriously the third proposition, that of retiring the President. Of course if worse comes to worst we can go further at the next meeting of the Trustees.

Respectfully

F. S. LUTHER, For the Committee.

VOTED: That the report of the Joint Educational Committee be accepted and placed on file.

President Luther announced the **resignation** of the **Reverend**

Francis Goodwin from the Joint Educational Committee.

April 27, 1918.

VOTED: That the Trustees accept with regret the resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D., from the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED: That **Charles G. Woodward** be elected to fill the vacancy on the Joint Educational Committee caused by the resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Upon ballot being had, **Nathaniel Horton Batchelder, M.A.**, Headmaster of the Loomis Institute, Windsor, Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Meigs Haywood Whaples**, President of the Connecticut Trust & Safe Deposit Company of Hartford, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Russell Jordan Coles** of Danville, Virginia, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **George Shiras III.** of Allegheny, Pennsylvania, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Honorable Theodore Roosevelt**, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **John Pierpont Morgan** of New York City was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Charles Lathrop Pack** of Lakewood, New Jersey, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **George Wharton Pepper** of Philadelphia was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Canon Law, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Right Reverend Paul Matthews**, Bishop of New Jersey, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Right Reverend Granville Hudson Sherwood**, for sometime a member of the Class of 1900, Bishop of

April 27, 1918.

Springfield, Illinois, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Reverend Karl Reiland, for some time a member of the Class of 1897, Rector of Saint George's Church, New York, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Reverend Edward Scofield Travers, a graduate in the Class of 1898, Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had William Butler Davis of Middletown, Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of Bachelor of Music, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to the next order of business.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the President in his report that the usual undergraduate exercises at the next Commencement be dispensed with and that Mr. George Wharton Pepper be invited to deliver an address at that time be adopted.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from Colonel William C. Skinner:

April 18, 1918.

Reverend Flavel S. Luther, D.D., LL.D.
President, Trinity College.

Dear Dr. Luther:-

Please consider this a tender of my resignation as Trustees of Trinity College. This tender is in no way prompted by lack of interest or lessened interest in the College. My interest is greater than it ever was, and I will do everything possible in the future to help and uphold her.

The letter is written for two reasons. One is that the nature of my occupation takes practically all my time, including many Sundays and holidays, and makes it impossible to attend meetings with any regularity. The other, that I think younger blood, with the enthusiasm which goes with it, is needed to attain the best results. My resignation will furnish an opening for one such man.

With renewed assurance of my devotion to our College, believe me,

Always sincerely yours

WM. C. SKINNER.

VOTED: That the Board accepts with regret the resignation of Colonel William C. Skinner, and that it desires to express to him their very great appreciation of his services to the College.

VOTED: That Colonel William C. Skinner be elected a member of the Advisory Council.

April 27, 1918.

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer, Edgar F. Waterman, be and he is hereby authorized to collect the interest now due and hereafter to become due on all **Loans of the City of Philadelphia** now standing or which may hereafter stand in the name of "Trustees of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut" and belonging to this Corporation.

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees extends to **Mr. Thomas Willing Balch** their sincere thanks for his generous gift of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.00) to establish the Thomas Balch Fund (1821 - 1877).

The Secretary read the following communication from the

College Senate:

April 24, 1918.

To The Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:-

As members of the Trinity College Senate and constituting a special committee of that body, the undersigned were appointed at the request of the Faculty Committee on Discipline and Rules, to confer with the latter, as the result of undergraduate expression of feeling against the Jews. We beg to call your attention to a question which the undergraduates regard as extremely important and vital to the best interests of the College.

During the last few years the Jewish attendance at the College has increased so alarmingly that at present their numbers make up between twenty and twenty-five percent of the roll. The War is of course responsible for a larger percentage this year than last year. But that fact leads to one reason why the Gentile students find the Jews objectionable and resent their large attendance. Speaking in general terms, the Jews have not enlisted in military service while the Gentiles have.

The undergraduates appreciate the fact that the Jews maintain a high scholastic standing and are therefore worthy members of the College, from that point of view alone. We cannot, however, agree with some members of the Faculty; that as long as the students in question do come up to a satisfactory scholastic standing, they are acceptable as members of Trinity College. May we outline some of the reasons for this stand, from the undergraduate point of view?

The Jews come up to the College from the city, get all they can from the College, and give nothing to the College. They make little effort to take part in the collegiate activities. It is extremely difficult to make them support the activities financially. When such obligations as the payment of the Athletic Association dues, arise, the Jews evade them in every way possible.

Still more vital to the interests of the College, is the effect of the large number of Jews upon the efforts made to persuade men to enter Trinity. Such efforts are becoming only half-hearted. The College men are not inclined to urge their friends to enter Trinity when they cannot guarantee reasonably their associates in College. Undergraduates hesitate about showing friends around the College, when they are sure to be greeted frequently by Jews. Alumni have declined to give College catalogues to prospective men, fearing the effect upon the latter of the large number of Hebraic names listed in the catalogues.

Most of the Jews at Trinity are Russian. The undergraduates feel that a large element of that nationality in the College, cannot reflect the true spirit of the institution. It means that every class room has a Russian socialistic expression of opinion to take part in discussion.

April 27, 1918.

In short, the Gentile members of the College body feel that Trinity's position in Hartford is becoming like that of the College of the City of New York in New York.

We would be glad to furnish specific instances and proof of the above statements.

Respectfully yours

WALTER G. SMYTH
HARMON T. BARBER
EDWARD M. HYLAND, JR.
EDWARD G. ARMSTRONG
GEORGE C. GRIFFITH

VOTED: That the communication from the College Senate be laid on the table.

Professor Urban appeared and read a statement regarding certain rumors about him and placed the statement on file.

VOTED: That at the request of Professor Wilbur M. Urban, a **Committee of Investigation** consisting of Honorable William E. Curtis and Frank L. Wilcox for the Board of Trustees, and William J. Hamersley for the Board of Fellows be appointed.

Mr. **Charles A. Johnson**, Alumni Secretary, appeared and spoke on the work of the Alumni Council.

VOTED: That the services of all instructors with the exception of Mr. Edward C. Stone, Ph.D. be dispensed with at the end of the present college year in order to effect economies made necessary by war conditions.

VOTED: That the President be authorized to confer with Professors Barret, Kleene, and Barrows in regard to their obtaining positions elsewhere if possible in order to effect further financial economies.

VOTED: That the matter of the **Hebrew attendance** at the College be referred to the President to report in full covering the period of the past ten years at the June meeting, 1918.

VOTED: That the Secretary notify the College Senate that action has been taken by the Board on their communication.

VOTED: That the request of the **Employers' Association** for leasing the dormitories during the summer for the use of munition workers be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Edgar F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

June 14, 1918.

The annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held at the office of Mr. C.G. Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 14, 1918, at 8 P.M.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, and Woodward.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 27, 1918.

Upon motion the same were approved as amended.

The President read his report as follows:

May 28, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

As our meetings have been arranged of late years, and as custom has developed a regular practice, there is seldom much to be said at the June meeting in addition to the report submitted in the latter part of April

Since our April meeting men have continued to drop out of college - some to go into military service, some to take up agricultural or mechanical or scientific work for the government. Twenty left late in May for a Training Camp at Plattsburg, and I suppose that most of them will enlist as soon as they have finished their training. Some, however, will probably return to College.

It is impossible to ignore the fact that the year academically has been a very difficult one and a very unsatisfactory one. Like their elders the students have been disturbed, anxious, and unable to concentrate on their regular work in view of the tremendous events taking place in Europe in which they all long to have a share.

I can see no impropriety in reporting to the Trustees that I have received very many letters from our graduates and undergraduates in France as well as from those who are still in camp on this side. They are all cheerful and worthy of Trinity men, and they express a beautiful and newly emphasized loyalty to their college - all of which is extremely gratifying.

The colleges are all in a quandry as to what, if anything, should be done in the matter of degrees for men who left college to enter the military and naval service before completing their work. According to newspaper reports certain colleges will give the regular degrees to men who complete only three years of the college course. I think the prevailing judgment in that this should not be done, but that the college may very properly give a certificate, to be called a war certificate or a war diploma, certifying that A.B. left college in good standing at such a time to enter the military or the naval service of his country. I know that our faculty lean toward this solution, but I do think we should reach some definite decision without further delay and act upon it.

Two matters were left to the President for special attention and report:

In accordance with the vote of the Trustees three Professors; namely, Professor Kleene, Professor Barret, and Professor Barrows, were asked to find other work if they could for next year. I saw these gentlemen very promptly and they understand the situation. Two of them accepted it good naturedly and in the same spirit in which the proposition was made. The third, I am sorry to say, seemed very resentful. A paper concluding with his resignation to take effect June 30, 1918, will be presented at this meeting.

The other matter left in my hands was a somewhat indefinite request to state the situation as regards our Hebrew attendance. I am not sure that the following tables give what the Trustees wanted, but nevertheless they are submitted. Beginning ten years ago the number of Jewish students in the college is shown in the following table, to which is annexed a statement showing what percentage of them received financial assistance while in college:

	<u>No. in college</u>	<u>% receiving aid.</u>
1907-08	5	100
1908-09	5	100
1909-10	7	100
1910-11	14	70
1911-12	9	56
1912-13	11	64
1913-14	11	82
1914-15	23	56
1915-16	26	65
1916-17	31	45
1917-18	25	28

It should be noted that each class contains men who came over from earlier classes so that the number is not at all that which would appear from adding up these figures. There have been during the past ten years seventy-seven (77) Hebrews in College, as to whom the following facts may be of interest:

Left after one term.	5
Left after one year.	27
Left after three years.	4
Died	1
Received the degree of B.A.	5
Received the degree of B.S.	13
Now in College	22

Of these seventy-seven men, eleven, so far as is now known (May 28) are in the national service. Of honors and prizes, in which are included the valedictory, salutatory, fellowships, Holland Scholarships, other prizes, and honors at graduation, twelve have received such distinctions. Five of them have been placed on probation at one time or another and five others were dropped for deficiency in scholarship. On the whole their scholastic record is highly creditable to them. Four who gave notes to the college, aggregating \$697.97, when leaving or when graduating have not paid their notes.

Of course there is no question that the presence of Jews in the College is a source of annoyance to the Gentile students, and the fact that the Jews are much slower than the Gentiles to go into the national service has greatly increased their percentage in the college body as it now exists. Moreover their seeming reluctance to enlist does not please the rest of the College. I have notices with interest that usually there are a few of the Jews in College who, by reason of exceptional personal qualities, are cordially accepted as good fellows. The other students call them "White Jews." The problem is an exceedingly difficult one. For the last few years we have given them very few scholarships and last year scarcely any, - the 28% mentioned in the first table including for the most part men who came in earlier. They are good scholars and those who have come in lately have to pay their bills. Yet they are a definite hindrance to the growth of the College in other lines. I have an impression that the attendance might be somewhat reduced by this indirect method: Suppose the Chapel service is put later in the morning, following the first or second recitation, and that then all the students, resident and non-resident, be required to attend. I think that would probably produce some effect; though it might not, and I rather hesitate to recommend using the Chapel service for this purpose. Still I have thought of it.

The difficulty of securing attendance at the Sunday service increases. Our rules are very liberal and of course when they are violated the Faculty knows what to do, but it is possible for a student to attend Sunday Chapel with extreme irregularity and still avoid summary discipline. In view of the general attitude of the parents of most of them toward going to Church on Sunday the enforcement of regular

attendance in college is made more difficult than it was in earlier years. I suppose that we shall never be able to administer a college or anything else without troubles and without seeing many things that we would wish otherwise. Certainly that is the situation at present.

I beg to call the attention of the Board to the fact that we have never, so far as I know, placed upon our minutes any suitable expression of our feeling at the death of the late P. Henry Woodward who served the College so long and so faithfully. It seems to me that a minute should be adopted and that the Secretary should be instructed to incorporate it with or attach it to the minutes of the first meeting following Mr. Woodward's decease.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER

P r e s i d e n t .

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The **Treasurer** made a verbal report.

The Secretary read the **report of the Executive Committee** as follows:

June 11, 1918.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions held since the last meeting of your Board in April, 1918.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 29, 1918, it was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to accept from the Executors of the Estate of Maria P. Jarvis, deceased, certain mortgage loans guaranteed by The Bond & Mortgage Guaranty Company, The Title Guaranty & Trust Company, and The Lawyers Mortgage & Trust Company, in lieu of a cash payment of the twenty thousand dollar (\$20,000.00) legacy to Trinity College, provided for in the Will of the said decedant.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 7, 1918, the Committee approved for recommendation the budget for the year ending June 30, 1919, copies of which are herewith presented. The Committee further voted to place in nomination for Senior Fellows, E. Kent Hubbard, and W.S. Hubbard, M.D. with Samuel Ferguson and William E.A. Bulkeley as alternates.

The following Standing Committees for the ensuing year were placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- The President of the College
- Frank L. Wilcox
- Edgar F. Waterman
- John P. Elton
- Shiras Morris
- C.G. Woodward

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

- The President of the College
- Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
- Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
- Frank L. Wilcox
- Edgar F. Waterman

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

- The President of the College
- Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
- Robert Thorne
- Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
- Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Shiras Morris
C.G. Woodward

Respectfully submitted.

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the President appoint two members of the Board to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed E.K. Hubbard and W.S. Hubbard.

The Secretary read the following report from the Board of Fellows:

Hartford, Conn., June 14, 1918.

To the BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE,

Gentlemen:-

The Board of Fellows respectfully submit their report for the year:

In presenting this report we wish to express our regret that the following investigations and suggestions, which seem to us of vital importance to Trinity College, should have been delayed until the present moment. We acknowledge that it was a duty which should have been brought earlier to your attention, but now that these problems are squarely facing us and must be solved, we ask for your immediate consideration and action.

At the beginning of the college year last Fall there were one hundred and fifty-two students enrolled. According to incomplete figures received from the college authorities the middle of this May, the records then showed one hundred and twenty-six in attendance. An accurate campus count of students made about the same time showed only ninety-nine students. Of the one hundred and fifty-two students last Fall, about fifty percent lived at home and the remaining seventy-six lived in the college and fraternity houses. Of the one hundred and twenty-six students shown by the college records in May, about fifty percent lived at home. Of the ninety-nine students shown by a campus count about fifty percent lived at home. These figures present the cold fact that Trinity under its present management is fast becoming a local institution which we are led to believe Dr. Luther considers its ultimate destination. Unfortunately that destination has nearly been reached without any intimation to the Alumni that such was the aim of the management of the college. We believe that Trinity has a greater mission to fulfill than that of a local "gymnasium" or advanced high-school; and that as a Church College drawing its students from the whole United States, open to all, but nevertheless standing preeminently for the broad learning and high standards which have been a mark of the Episcopal Church in America, a great opportunity for service lies before us.

We find that there is not the spirit of co-operation in the Faculty which a healthy institution should have, but that there is an attitude in the Faculty of giving only the necessary time to the work of the class-room, regarding all other time as free from any obligation to the college or the student. We believe that on the whole the Faculty is farther removed from personal contact with the students than in many

June 14, 1918.

large institutions. We believe the cost of teaching certain subjects is disproportionate to the benefit given the students and recommend the discharge of certain professors on the ground of economy. We have attached a table showing the number of courses taught by each member of the Faculty, the number of men in the courses, the salary and cost per man, according to data furnished by the college.

There has been considerable friction in the Faculty in the past ten years and in our opinion that friction has not abated. We believe that efficient work for the college cannot be done while any group of members of the Faculty try to run the college in their own peculiar way without listening to argument or reason. Therefore we would recommend the discharge of Professors Babbitt, Adams and Urban on the ground that they are hampering, and will hamper any executive in the proper conduct of his work, even if economy does not justify their discharge.

We find that the college buildings in respect to the equipment of the student rooms are woefully lacking, and we believe that one of the reasons for the decrease in the number of students from outside of Hartford and vicinity is the condition of these rooms. We recommend that adequate toilet facilities be installed immediately, that electricity be substituted for gas, and other needed improvements made. Rather than use any general funds if that were possible, we recommend securing the needed money on a mortgage or collateral loan, because we believe that if we do not thus mortgage the future of the college there will soon be no college worthy of the name. We should like to see the funds raised by subscription but deem the present time inadvisable.

We find that Mr. Waterman due to his many duties in the office is unable to give constant supervision to the work of the maintenance and upkeep of the buildings and that the man to whom he has delegated the duty of constant supervision is apparently not properly performing his duties. We believe that great benefit to the college and students would result if an all-around practical superintendent of buildings were engaged who would at all times be able to superintend the work of the janitors and scrub-women and undertake small repairs and changes on his own initiative. Such a man might be under Mr. Waterman, who, however, would be relieved of the petty details of maintenance and supervision. Mr. Waterman could then devote his time entirely to financial matters and the records of the students; in this connection we would recommend that he be appointed Secretary of the Faculty so that all the records of the students might be under his control. In this way we believe the unfortunate situation regarding the students' records as now kept by Professor Babbitt would be cured and that the constant supervision of a superintendent of buildings would result in economy and increased efficiency.

We further recommend that the study of military science be placed on a par with other courses and developed far beyond its present somewhat hazy status. In this connection we are informed that for an R.O.T.C. there must be one hundred students which indicates the need for more men.

We must face the fact that this war will not end immediately and to attract men we must provide what the present exigency demands, having due regard to economy. In fact the present duty of institutions of higher education demands economy and the concentration of courses and teaching force upon a few subjects.

Our recommendations may be criticised on the ground that we do not look ahead beyond the war. We believe that we have a crisis to meet now and considering our finances deem this method of pruning the only way to meet it. When this war is over there will be many men of learning and ability without teaching positions who will have gained through their war experience, the feeling of comradeship, of self sacrifice and of leadership. These men we will turn to, when we again expand our teaching force, and we will not be sorry.

We appreciate the financial and moral support that the Trustees have rendered and confidently look to them to take immediate

action to relieve the present situation. If this is not done the college will slowly die or degenerate into a local institution.

Respectfully submitted

By order of

Board of Fellows

Attest:-W.J. Hamersley, Secretary

NAME	SALARY	COURSES	MEN	COST PER MAN
Adams	400.	2	21	\$ 19.05
Carpenter	2,500.	2	30	83.33
Swan	2,500.	4	92	27.17
Stone	1,200.	4	54	22.22
Riggs	2,500.	3	11	227.27
Rogers	2,500.	5	54	46.30
Gleason	1,200.	3	18	66.66
Kleene	2,500.	3	39	64.10
McKillop	1,200.	1	58	20.70
Shepard	3,000.	5	50	60.00
Galpin	2,500.	4	67	37.21
Barrows	2,500.	4	30	83.33
McCook	2,500.	4	51	49.02
Babbitt	2,500.	4	13	192.30
Humphreys	2,400.	4	48	50.00
Barret	2,500.	4	45	55.55
Knowlton	1,550.	4	72	21.53
Urban	2,500.	3	55	45.45
Perkins	2,500.	3	6	416.66

VOTED: That the report of the Board of Fellows be laid on the table.

The **Committee of Investigation** appointed at the request of **Professor Urban** presented the following report.

Your committee appointed by a resolution passed at the last meeting of your honorable body, at the request of Professor Urban, beg leave to report that in accordance with that resolution they have investigated the matter of Professor Urban's attitude toward the United States and the war in which the United States is now engaged and its findings are as follows:-

At the time when the war broke out in 1914, Dr. Urban had just returned from a year spent in Germany and Austria, and this with the fact that he had previously spent two years there when completing his professional education, operated to impress the German view-point on his mind; consequently at the beginning of the war he did not feel that Germany had caused the war and his sympathies were distinctly Pro-German. We find that previous to the entrance of the United States into the war Professor Urban was inclined to use Pro-German illustrations in his courses though undoubtedly he may have believed he was acting as a neutral. This Pro-German attitude of mind on his part continued until the United States went into the war at which time Professor Urban claims that he was solidly behind the government in the matter of the war and is and always has been a loyal citizen. Possibly due to the peculiar characteristics of Dr. Urban's mind we find that his loyalty is somewhat passive, and his views on the question of what the United States is fighting for are rather unformed and do not appear to be in accord with the ideals that most Americans believe to be endangered by Germany in this war. Since the United States entered the war, under that view of the evidence most favorable to him he has completely omitted all discussion of the war in his class room. His explanation is that the student in his courses should not be subject to any "propaganda". We believe that no college professor in an American college at this time is doing his duty in teaching any subject to a group of students, when he does not foster discussion which will bring out the ideals of this nation in this war, and in other ways give an exposition of Americanism. All apparently disloyal statements made by Dr. Urban have been explained by him so that while they may be unfortunate they do not furnish proof of his disloyalty. In the face of Dr. Urban's

June 14, 1918.

- affirmation that he is loyal and other evidence produced by him, we have not found evidence upon which we can report that he is disloyal.

WILLIAM E. CURTIS
FRANK L. WILCOX
WILLIAM J. HAMERSLEY

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That Section 1 of the Standing Rules in regard to the election of Trustees be suspended.

The Hon. Joseph Buffington was placed in nomination for permanent Trustee and there being no other nominations it was

VOTED: That the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for the Honorable Joseph Buffington as permanent Trustee.

Ballots being cast, the Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D. was declared elected a permanent Trustee.

VOTED: That the resignation of Professor Walter L. Barrows, to take effect June 30, 1919, at the end of the next Academic year, be accepted, and that he be paid a salary of \$600.00 during the year.

VOTED: That Professor Joseph D. Flynn be granted further leave of absence during the next Academic year without salary.

The Secretary read the following letter from Professor Frederic W. Carpenter, Ph.D.

June 12, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:-

In order that I may enter the camp service of the American Red Cross, I hereby respectfully request that I be granted leave of absence from Trinity College after September 1, 1918, without pay, and for the duration of the war.

Very truly yours,

F.W. CARPENTER.

VOTED: That Professor Frederic W. Carpenter, Ph.D. be granted a leave of absence for the duration of the war from September 1, 1918 without salary.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in the Trustees Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 15, 1918, at 10 A.M.

Edgar A. Waterman
Secretary.

Adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College held in the Trustees Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 15, 1918, at 10 A.M.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Goodwin, Curtis, Cogswell, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard and Woodward.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the ensuing year as nominated by the Executive Committee be appointed.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Samuel Ferguson and William E.A. Bulkeley for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being had **Samuel Ferguson** and **William E.A. Bulkeley** were declared elected **Senior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years.

The Secretary read the following communication from the **President of the Alumni Association.**

June 7, 1918.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman,
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Mr. Waterman:

I understand that the letter which Kelso Davis sent you last summer following the Alumni Meeting failed to reach you, and so I beg to inform you that at the regular annual meeting of the Trinity College Alumni Association, held the 16th of June, 1917, at Alumni Hall, Lawson Purdy '84 and John M. Brainard '84 were nominated for Junior Fellows to succeed themselves.

Regretting that there has been this delay in the information reaching you, I remain

Yours very truly,

JACOB H. GREENE

President,

Trinity College Alumni Association.

VOTED: That the Communication of the Alumni Association be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the **Honorable Lawson Purdy, LL.D.** and **John Morgan Brainard** be elected **Junior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years from June 16, 1917.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Secretary of the Faculty.**

June 15, 1918.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
Board of Trustees, Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to transmit to your honourable body certain actions on the part of the Faculty which modify slightly the course of study and the requirements for the degree.

In the first place the Faculty voted to enlarge the list of subjects accepted for admission for the period of the war and for

June 15, 1918.

two years thereafter. The result of this action is embodied in the enclosed circular.

As a further war measure the Faculty voted that the Committee on Electives be empowered to suspend such faculty rules as to required courses in cases where the same seems necessary in order to promote intensive preparation for national service.

The Faculty also arranged for early examination of men who were leaving to enter military service or training camps or to take up work in agriculture or munitions, and such students as passed were credited with the work of the entire year.

The Faculty also considered the arrangements made by other colleges for recognition of students who have entered national service and finally passed the following votes:

"A student who, at any time after completing the work of his junior year withdraws to enter the military service of the United States and serves until the time of graduation of his class shall have his name printed on its Commencement Programme as a member of the class absent in the service of his country.

In case of a student who leaves college not earlier than the end of junior year to enter the military service of the United States, the attainment of a commission shall be accepted as the equivalent of one full term's work toward his degree.

A student who leaves college not earlier than the end of junior year to enter the military service of the United States, whose college record is complete up to that time, and who shall die of wounds received, or disease incurred, in the service, shall be enrolled in the lists of those receiving the bachelor's degree at the next following Commencement."

The Faculty also considered the method of recognition accorded by other colleges to undergraduates in national service, and unanimously voted to recommend to the Trustees that a certificate engraved after the enclosed form be awarded to students in good standing who withdraw to enter the military or naval service of the United States or its allies.

The Faculty further voted to recommend for the degree of Bachelor of Arts In Course the following candidates:

Henry Samuel Beers
Rudolph Green
William Grime
Meyer Isaac Gurian
Abraham Meyer Silverman
Walter Goldsborough Smyth
Vincenzo Solimene
Melvin Weisman Title
Donald James Tree

and for the degree of Bachelor of Science the following:

Mark Cook Cassady
Cho-Chun Huang
Thomas Kelley James
Judson William Markham
Charles Julian Müller
Louis Noll
Martin Brown Robertson

and for the degree of Master of Arts In Course

Elbert Charles Cole
James Madison Love Cooley
Reverend Earle Winthrop Darrow

and for the degree of Master of Science In Course

Charles Byron Spofford, Jr.

The Faculty further voted to instruct the Secretary to transmit to your honourable body the record of Mr. Newton Parker Holden, with the respectful suggestion that he might with propriety be granted the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Mr. Holden was in full senior standing at the beginning of this academic year but having enlisted in the Naval Reserves was on duty during the entire Christmas term. He was granted a furlough for the Trinity Term, and pursued successfully six courses besides making up the work of the Christmas term in two of them. He has not therefore fulfilled the requirements for a degree and the Faculty is precluded from including his name in the list of those formally recommended.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

June 21, 1918.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire, Treasurer
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at the last meeting of the Faculty Professors Perkins and Babbitt were appointed Faculty members of the Joint Educational Committee.

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the action of the Faculty in regard to admission requirements be approved and adopted.

VOTED: That the action of the Faculty in regard to Military Training be approved and adopted.

VOTED: That the certificate submitted by the Faculty be amended so as to limit it to the Military or Naval Service of the United States.

VOTED: That the certificate be adopted as amended.

VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the Rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon Newton Parker Holden when the Rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the degree of Bachelor of Arts ad eundem be conferred upon Lieutenant Frank Joseph Achatz, U.S.A. for some time a member of the Class of 1916.

VOTED: That a Committee consisting of Mr. Curtis as chairman and Messrs. E.K. Hubbard, Morris, Woodward and Waterman be appointed to consider the communication from the Board of Fellows and also the report of the Special Committee of Investigation, together with the budget and the general condition of the College in the same connection, and that they shall notify the President to call a special meeting of the Board whenever they are ready to report.

June 15, 1918.

The Committee appointed to consider the **Recommendation** by the **Board of Fellows** made in their report **June, 1917** that an increase be made in the number of Alumni Trustees, made its report.

VOTED: That the matter of an **increase in the number of Alumni Trustees** be referred to the General Committee appointed to consider the report of the Board of Fellows made June, 1918.

The **Committee** appointed to **canvass the votes for Alumni** **Trustee** made the following report:

Total number of votes 293 of which the Honorable Joseph Buffington received 240 and Lieutenant Colonel William H. Eaton received 53.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted.

VOTED: That **Lieutenant Colonel William Hammer Eaton** be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years, the votes for Judge Buffington being declared invalid by the fact of his becoming a member of the permanent Board.

VOTED: That Mr. Curtis be appointed a Committee to convey to the Alumni at their meeting the result of the vote for Alumni Trustee.

VOTED: That Professor Henry A. Perkins be appointed a Committee to prepare resolutions on the death of **Mr. P. Henry Woodward**, for many years a member of this Board and that the resolution be spread on the minutes and an engrossed copy be sent to Mr. Woodward's family.

VOTED: That the President be instructed to release for the columns of the press, the names of those to receive Honorary Degrees at Commencement.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

Robert A. Woodward
SECRETARY.

The Board of Trustees of Trinity College meeting upon the death of their colleague and friend **P. HENRY WOODWARD** are Resolved: That this Board has lost a counselor, and the College an ally whose devoted and unselfish service during twenty years has been of inestimable value in contributing to its growth and financial stability.

With punctilious regularity at their meetings, Mr. Woodward has filled the part of trustee and secretary with loyalty and ability. His wide knowledge of affairs and keen business insight have given his opinions peculiar weight, and the Board has largely relied on his judgment in carrying the College through a difficult period of financial stress.

His voice was always raised in warning against any precipitate action that might involve unforeseen risks; and yet far from being reactionary, he welcomed a broad policy of development and ever widening sphere of usefulness for Trinity that could not fail to contribute to its growth in influence and resources.

Mr. Woodward's vivid and forceful personality, his devotion to his friends of the Board, and his unfailing kindness and readiness to serve those who sought his aid were assets that cannot well be rated in the usual formulae; but their loss will long be felt as irreparable by all who were privileged to know him as an associate in working for a common goal of usefulness for the community.

In view of their deep personal as well as official regret for their loss, be it further

Resolved: That this Board cause a copy of these resolutions to be sent to the bereaved family, in token of their sympathy, and that they be spread upon the minutes as a perpetual record of their affection.

Fisher, Cogswell, Brewster, Wilson, Woodward, Morris, W. S. Hubbard, and Woodward.

W. S. Hubbard, E. K. Hubbard, and Woodward.

The President called the meeting to order and the meeting proceeded to the regular order of business.

Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

The Secretary presented the minutes of the last meeting and they were read and approved.

Acting under Section V of the Charter of Trinity College we, the undersigned Trustees, require you to call a special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, to be held in the Directors' Room of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, at half past seven o'clock on the morning of Tuesday, July 16, 1918.

July 16, 1918.

Yours very truly

W. S. Hubbard, President

F. W. Wilcox

CHARLES C. WOODWARD

RESOLVED: That F. W. Wilcox, President of Trinity College, be and hereby is authorized to execute a bond in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, in favor of the United States of America, as security for the preservation and safe-keeping of military equipment and supplies furnished by the United States War Department to the use of the Trinity College Reserve Officers Training Unit, and that he be empowered to execute any and all other papers required by the National Government in connection with military training at Trinity College.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

Professor Eugene, chief of the staff, charging Professor Urban with this duty.

The attention of the Trustees of Trinity College having been called to the public controversy in regard to the loyalty of Professor Wilbur M. Urban to the United States government be it

Resolved: That the matter of the loyalty of Professor Wilbur M. Urban having been investigated by this Board they are convinced that the Professor is loyal to the United States and in hearty accord with the aims and purpose of this country and its allies in the prosecution of the war.

VOTED: That during the operation of the contract with the Government of the United States in connection with the Army Training Corps, the rule of compulsory military service be in abeyance.

The Treasurer presented his annual report.

VOTED: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary presented the annual report of the Librarian.

VOTED: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and

July 16, 1918.

A special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held at the office of Mr. C.G. Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on Tuesday, July 16, 1918, at 11:30 A.M.

There were present, Messrs. Luther, Goodwin, Skinner, Wilcox, Waterman, Morris and Woodward.

July 11, 1918.

President Flavel S. Luther
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

Acting under Section V of the Charter of Trinity College we, the undersigned Trustees, require you to call a special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, to be held in the Directors' Room of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, at half past eleven o'clock on the morning of Tuesday, July 16, 1918.

Yours very truly

EDGAR F. WATERMAN
F.W. WILCOX
CHARLES G. WOODWARD

RESOLVED: That Flavel S. Luther, President of Trinity College be and hereby is authorized to execute a bond in behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, in favor of the United States of America, as security for the preservation and safe-keeping of military equipment and supplies furnished by the United States War Department for the use of the **Trinity College Reserve Officers Training Unit**, and that he be empowered to execute any and all other papers required by the National Government in connection with **Military Training at Trinity College**.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

Secretary.

With punctilious regularity at their meetings, Mr. Woodward has filled the part of trustee and secretary with loyalty and ability. His wide knowledge of affairs and keen business insight have given his opinions peculiar weight, and the Board has largely relied on his judgment in carrying the College through a difficult period of financial stress.

His voice was always raised in warning against any precipitate action that might involve unforeseen risks; and yet far from being reactionary, he welcomed a broad policy of development and ever widening sphere of usefulness for Trinity that could not fail to contribute to its growth in influence and resources.

Mr. Woodward's vivid and forceful personality, his devotion to his friends of the Board, and his unflinching kindness and readiness to serve those who sought his aid were assets that cannot well be rated in the usual formulae; but their loss will long be felt as irreparable by all who were privileged to know him as an associate in working for a common goal of usefulness for the community.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building at 1:25 P.M. on October 26, 1918.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Goodwin, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, and Woodward.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting held June 14, 1918.

Upon motion the minutes as amended were approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the special meeting held July 16, 1918.

Upon motion the minutes as read were approved.

The President read his printed annual report and supplemented it with a further verbal report.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

There was a lengthy discussion over the question of the loyalty of Professor Wilbur M. Urban to the United States government, and Mr. E.K. Hubbard read a communication handed to him by several Alumni with the request that it be presented to the Board of Trustees, which he did not place on file, charging Professor Urban with disloyalty.

The attention of the Trustees of Trinity College having been called to the public controversey in regard to the loyalty of Professor Wilbur M. Urban to the United States government be it

Resolved: That the matter of the loyalty of Professor Wilbur M. Urban having been investigated by this Board they are convinced that the Professor is loyal to the United States and in hearty accord with the aims and purpose of this country and its allies in the prosecution of the war.

VOTED: That during the operation of the contract with the Government of the United States in connection with the Students Army Training Corps, the rule of compulsory attendance at religious services be in abeyance.

The Treasurer presented his annual report.

VOTED: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary presented the annual report of the Librarian.

VOTED: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and

placed on file.

The Auditing Committee presented their report as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITORS.

Hartford, Conn., October 18, 1918.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1917, to June 30, 1918, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

FRANK L. WILCOX)
) Auditors.
SHIRAS MORRIS)

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the Executive Committee:

October 26, 1918.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June, 1918.

At a meeting of the Committee held July 16, 1918, the President and Treasurer were authorized to print the speeches made by Colonel Roosevelt and Mr. Pepper at the last Commencement and to distribute the same among the Alumni, friends of the college, and schools.

At a meeting of the Committee held September 7, 1918, the President was authorized and directed to execute the temporary contract with the War Department in connection with the institution of the Trinity College unit of the Students Army Training Corps.

At a meeting held September 13, 1918, the Treasurer was authorized to make the necessary improvements and to purchase the necessary equipment in preparing a kitchen and mess-hall in order to meet the requirements of the United States Government in connection with the Students Army Training Corps. The Treasurer was further authorized to have plans prepared and to obtain estimates for lighting the main building by electricity and for installing new plumbing so as to meet the requirements of the War Department for the latter. The Treasurer was further authorized to borrow, to meet these expenses, a sum not to exceed \$50,000.00. At the same meeting the wages of Earl E. Bailey, janitor of Boardman Hall, were increased from \$85.00 to \$90.00 a month.

At a meeting held September 27, 1918, after an interview with the representative of Bauer & Company in connection with the proposed electrical work in the main building, the Treasurer was authorized to obtain from Bauer & Company a revised bid and then to contract with Bauer & Company to carry out the work on the basis of cost plus 20%, the total cost for the work not to exceed the amount of the revised bid which amounts to \$7,656.00.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 16, 1918, the

Treasurer was authorized to contract with the Ellison Construction Company of Hartford for the installation of new plumbing and the necessary structural work in that connection, provided the estimate for the work could be reduced to \$36,000.00; the work to be done on cost plus 10% basis, the total cost not to exceed the amount of the revised bid. At the same meeting the wages of J.M. Boucher were increased from \$85.00 to \$90.00 a month, and those of L.A. Schuler from \$90.00 to \$95.00 a month. An appropriation of \$150.00 for the Department of Civil Engineering for the current academic year was also voted, and the President was authorized to pay a small salary to the Y.M.C.A. Secretary which is to be sent to Trinity College by the War Department for work of instruction in the English Department.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 22, 1918, the Committee approved for recommendation to the Board of Trustees the revised budget, copies of which are presented herewith.

Respectfully submitted

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

Clerk.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1919.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer.	\$2,500.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	1,620.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper.	420.00	
Office Supplies.	500.00	
Indemnity Bond.	70.00	\$5,110.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, President.	\$5,000.00	
Traveling Expenses.	500.00	
Salary, Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar.	300.00	
Salary, Recorder.	100.00	
Postage.	400.00	
Printing.	1,000.00	
Advertising.	350.00	
Catalogues.	850.00	
Commencement.	850.00	
Miscellaneous.	800.00	\$10,150.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor.		\$2,500.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.		2,500.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary, Professor.		700.00

Carried forward. \$23,460.00

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detailTotal Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward \$23,460.00

HISTORY

Salary, Professor 2,400.00

ECONOMICS

Salary, Professor 2,500.00

ENGLISH

Salary, Professor 3,000.00

MODERN LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor 2,500.00

PHYSICS

Salary, Professor \$2,500.00

Salary, Asst. Professor 1,800.00

Salary, Student Assistant 100.00

Appropriation 344.00 \$4,744.00

CHEMISTRY

Salary, Professor \$2,500.00

Salary, Asst. Professor 1,200.00

Salary, Student Assistant 100.00

Appropriation 500.00 \$4,300.00

BIOLOGY

Salary, Professor \$2,500.00

Salary, Student Assistant 100.00

Appropriation 300.00 \$2,900.00

PHYSIOLOGY

Appropriation 30.00

GEOLOGY

Salary, Professor \$2,500.00

Appropriation 50.00 \$2,550.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary Professor 2,500.00

DRAWING

Salary, Instructor \$

Salary, Student Asst. \$100.00

Appropriation 25.00 \$125.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary, Professor \$2,500.00

Appropriation 150.00 \$2,650.00

MILITARY TRAINING

Salary Instructor

Carried forward \$53,659.00

October 26, 1918.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Brought forward.	\$53,659.00
--------------------------	-------------

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Salary, Instructor.	\$300.00
-----------------------------	----------

SALARY OF EMERITI

Rev. George W. Smith.	\$3,000.00	
Professor C.F. Johnson.	1,200.00	
Professor F.R. Honey.	1,029.96	\$5,229.96

CHAPEL

Organist.	\$40.00	
Assistant Organist.	25.00	
Monitors.	50.00	
Maintenance	75.00	\$190.00

MAIN BUILDING

Insurance	\$550.00	
Lighting.	600.00	
Water	300.00	
Fuel.	4,550.00	
Repairs	1,200.00	
Telephone	225.00	\$7,425.00

WAGES

R. McFetridge	\$1,200.00	
W. Duffy.	840.00	
J.W. Boucher.	1,060.00	
B. Dellarocca	900.00	
C. Johnson.	1,020.00	
C. Dellarocca	1,020.00	
J. Wilson	900.00	
L.A. Schuler.	1,125.00	
E. Bailey	1,065.00	
Three Chambermaids.	720.00	\$10,050.00

GYMNASIUM.

Salary, Medical Director.	\$2,500.00	
Salary, Student Assistants.	100.00	
Lighting.	90.00	
Water	75.00	
Fuel.	750.00	
Apparatus	100.00	
Medical Supplies.	50.00	
Repairs	500.00	
Insurance	165.00	\$4,330.00

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Lighting.	\$100.00	
Insurance	70.00	
Fuel.	600.00	
Power, Electrical	65.00	
Repairs	500.00	\$1,335.00

Carried forward.	\$82,518.96
--------------------------	-------------

October 26, 1918.

October 26, 1918.

GENERAL EXPENSE

Expenditures
in detailExpenditures
in detailTotal Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. \$82,518.96

BOARDMAN HALL

Lighting. \$75.00
 Repairs 350.00
 Insurance 430.00
 Fuel. 800.00
 Water 40.00

\$1,695.00

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Lighting. \$120.00
 Repairs 100.00
 Fuel. 450.00

\$670.00

REFECTORY

Repairs \$100.00
 Water 10.00
 Appropriation for Steward 500.00

\$610.00

OBSERVATORY

Insurance \$45.00

\$45.00

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Repairs \$100.00
 Insurance 30.00

\$130.00

GROUNDS

Maintenance \$850.00

\$850.00

MISCELLANEOUS

College Supplies. \$400.00
 Street Sprinkling, etc. 200.00
 Compensation Insurance. 129.72
 Alumni Council. 1,000.00
 Discount. 2,500.00

\$4,229.72

LIBRARY

Salary, Librarian \$2,500.00
 Salary, Cataloguers 1,720.00
 Salary, Student Assistants. 700.00
 Current Expenses. 300.00
 Cataloguing Expenses. 400.00

\$5,620.00

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents \$1,965.00
 Students Fees 28,500.00
 Scholarship Funds 4,916.00
 Student Notes 500.00
 Trust Funds for General Expenses. 34,498.00
 Academic Fund 12,000.00
 Professorship Funds. 17,216.00
 Miscellaneous Funds 589.00
 Gifts 2,480.00

\$102,664.00

SURPLUS \$6,295.32

Carried forward

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Executive Committee prepare a statement calling the attention of the United States Government to the **expenses incurred by the College** in making the improvements called for by the Government in connection with the **Students Army Training Corps**.

The **Special Committee** appointed at the June meeting 1918 to consider the report of the **Board of Fellows**, made the following report:

To the Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:

The Committee appointed by the Trustees at a meeting held June 15, 1918, begs to report as follows:

The resolution authorized the Committee "to consider the communication from the Board of Fellows, also the report of the Special Committee of Investigation, together with the budget and the general condition of the College; also the matter of increasing the number of Alumni Trustees."

The Communication of the Board of Fellows referred to in the resolution is the annual report for the year ending June, 1918, required by the statutes of the College, to be made by it to the Trustees.

The suggestion as to increase in the number of Alumni Trustees was contained in their annual report for 1917, upon which action was deferred at the time it was received, as there was no session of the Connecticut legislature until next year.

The Special Investigation Committee was appointed to consider the request of Professor W.M. Urban that certain alleged aspersions upon his loyalty should be investigated and reported upon and this matter was disposed of by the Special Committee in a report that they had not found evidence upon which they could find him disloyal.

Your Committee has had a number of meetings in Hartford and but two where there was not a full attendance of its members. Various sub-committees were appointed on different subjects brought before it, and they have reported. Interviews have been had by members of the Committee with members of the Faculty who could be reached and letters have been written to others. Official records of the meetings of the Trustees have been examined and conferences have been held with several members of the Board of Fellows. Graduates, undergraduates and citizens of Hartford have also been consulted.

Mr. C. Amos Johnson, the Alumni Secretary, appeared before the Committee upon two occasions and expressed himself freely in regard to the affairs of the College as he viewed them. The Treasurer has furnished us with such figures as the Committee desired, and also made certain analyses of conditions which have been of great value.

The President of the College was given an opportunity to present his views and furnished the Committee with a statement in writing covering not only the allegations of the report of the Board of Fellows, but also extending to other matters pertinent to the situation.

We cannot but call attention to the fact that the conditions produced by the war, by the small endowment of the College and its consequent lack of funds, and the contracts between the members of the instructing body and the Trustees, were apparently insufficiently considered.

October 26, 1918.

It seems to your committee that it is very doubtful whether this is the proper time to undertake such criticism of the administration of the College or to propose radical changes in the structure of its curriculum or its executive force, and that all efforts of the Alumni should be bent upon conserving what we have already attained and making it as useful as possible.

In April, 1916, certain proposals presented in the ordinary course were laid before the Board of Trustees, and at the same meeting a Committee previously appointed submitted a report touching upon the relations of the College to the Episcopal Church, noting that twenty-six different states were represented in its student list; that certain departments might be abolished and others consolidated, and certain re-arrangements made in the salary list for economic reasons. At this meeting, however, the Board of Fellows presented its annual report and made certain oral statements in addition, which resulted in the appointment of a joint Committee of Trustees and Fellows to consider and report upon the condition of the College.

The report of this Committee was made at a special meeting of the Trustees held on June 21, 1916, and it is noted that two of the members of the Board of Fellows at that time, Messrs. Shiras Morris and E. Kent Hubbard, have since been made members of the Board of Trustees.

This Committee made certain recommendations which were adopted by the Board of Trustees as follows:

1. A course of military training was established.
2. The President was excused from the ordinary duties of his office in order that he might take up the work of increasing the endowment.
3. The policy of living within our income.
4. The consolidation of the funds raised in 1908 and 1909 into a single fund to be called the "1908 Endowment Fund."
5. Approving the plan to establish an Alumni Council.
6. Referring to the Joint Educational Committee the proposals in regard to changes in the College curriculum. "That Committee later at a special meeting advised postponement of consideration of this matter.)
7. Suggestions as to appointment of new members of the Faculty, and that as far as possible their residence be secured in and near the college buildings.
8. Suggestion that the President or his representative make a report to the Trustees and the Alumni at their joint meeting on Alumni Day.

The report of the Board of Fellows of 1917 has already been mentioned.

At the meeting held on April 27, 1918, upon the President's recommendation, further action was taken by the Trustees looking toward the reduction of the teaching force for financial reasons. At this meeting a communication was read from the undergraduate body calling attention to the increase in the Jewish attendance at the College.

The report of the Board of Fellows dated June 14, 1918 admits in the preamble that the investigation and the suggestions of the report were delayed, and acknowledges that these matters should have been brought earlier to our attention, but, nevertheless, says that "the problems squarely face us and must be solved", and asking "for immediate consideration and action."

October 26, 1918.

The first allegation is apparently an attempt to show that the college authorities were untruthful in making statements as to the number of students enrolled at the date of the report. The Alumni Secretary testified that he had made the alleged campus count and was mainly responsible for this statement. We find that the official reports were correct.

No one has questioned the fact that a large proportion of the undergraduates are from Connecticut, and particularly from the City of Hartford and its vicinity. The actual facts are shown in the following table:

Enrollment:		From Hartford	From Outside
1897-1898	132	30 - 23%	102 - 77%
1903-1904	122	26 - 21%	96 - 79%
1912-1913	254	66 - 26%	188 - 74%
1913-1914	257	63 - 24%	194 - 76%
1917-1918	158	74 - 47%	84 - 53%

which also indicates that up to the beginning of the war the percentage of students attending from outside of Connecticut had remained about the same, but from that time this percentage rapidly decreased, thus raising to a higher percentage of the total body the number attending from Connecticut.

This condition is not peculiar to Trinity, but many of the other colleges in cities are in the same position. Moreover, the General Education Board have an illuminating report on the subject of the general tendency of colleges situated in cities to draw more of their students from the immediate neighborhood at the present time than had earlier been the case.

For many years the attendance from the City of Hartford was practically nominal, only one or two members in each class, and every effort was made to stimulate the attendance by Hartford boys. The local public was appealed to and in response to this effort several citizens contributed largely to the college endowment and founded certain scholarships for the graduates of the Hartford Public High School.

There seems to be no way of checking the attendance of Hartford students except by arbitrary rule and that this would be unsatisfactory to the citizens of Hartford no one can doubt and your committee deem it inadvisable to attempt it.

We find that the management of the College had no such aim to localize the institution as the report suggests, and the statement in the report appears to have had no greater basis than the tendency toward such localization already discussed.

No suggestion is made as to the character of the greater "mission" of Trinity or any constructive plan to fulfill it. It is very easy to write high sounding phrases about a "Church College open to all, standing pre-eminently for the broad learning and high standards of the Church", and to declare that "a great opportunity for service lies before the College", but it requires more than this to attract students, and it is along these very lines, with the somewhat limited tools which we have been compelled to use that the college has been making this effort for nearly one-hundred years.

We fail to find that a spirit of co-operation in the Faculty was lacking, or that the professors took no interest in the students and paid no attention to them out of the class-room. It is greatly to be deplored that the endowment of the College has never allowed it to pay the adequate salaries to its professors, and it is a deep source of mortification to your Committee that gentlemen of education and culture who have served the college well and faithfully for many years are required to eke out the pittance which we pay them for their services by taking outside work all of their spare time, in order that their families may be adequately housed and fed. Some of them have been compelled to give up even a single servant, and the ladies of the family are doing all of the household duties.

October 26, 1919.

Nor do we find friction among the members of the Faculty to exist to any serious extent. No faculty is ever completely harmonious, or any other similar body of men. There are always differences of opinion, different points of view, and such an organization would not be worth while unless it were so.

The recommendation that certain professors be discharged on the ground of economy because the expense of teaching certain subjects is disproportionate to the benefit given students is not supported by our investigation. Neither does the schedule attach to the report bear out that allegations as the other and general duties attached to their positions are not considered therein nor the work done by them in other branches without extra compensation. Moreover, it is absolutely necessary that certain subjects should be taught, even though a large number of students should not avail themselves of the opportunity.

The Committee finds no evidence that any "group of members of the Faculty try to run the college in their own peculiar way without listening to argument or reason." The professors recommended for "discharge" frequently disagree, and there is no evidence that they are hampering or will hamper the President in the proper conduct of his work, and he denies that he has been so hampered by any of them.

This allegation of report seems to have been largely the result of conversations had with some of the more recently appointed members of the Faculty and not from a general inquiry or very thorough examination.

We agree in the criticism made of the condition of the buildings as to plumbing, lighting, and heating, and also of the manner in which the students take care of their rooms and the college property. We think these facts should have been presented to the Trustees by the proper officials long since, and we have asked the Treasurer to obtain estimates for the work required in limited portions of the dormitories, and we think that this work should be done as soon as practicable.

We do not find that it would be practicable to have a Secretary of the Faculty who was not a member of it or sufficiently in touch with it to understand all phases of the duties.

There seems to be some ground for the complaint that the determination of questions of discipline and marks are not made as speedily as they should be.

The question of superintendancy of buildings and the work of the janitors and scrub-women are matters of detail which belong to the executive officers of the corporation and in view of the criticisms made, it would be well that these matters should be taken up by the President and Treasurer and the difficulties complained of eliminated in cases where they are found to exist.

In regard to the study of Military Science, the Board of Fellows could not have been aware that the Government had already taken the necessary steps for making the college a Reserve Officers' Training Camp. This was announced to the Trustees at their meeting in April. As this is a matter determined by regulation of the War Department, we must be satisfied with the adoption of its requirements.

The entire deficit in the accounts of the college have been met for several years by contributions from the individual members of the Board of Trustees who are responsible for the management of the institution.

It seems to us that some of the Recommendations of the Report are crude, without sufficiently definite statements of what is desired. Professors cannot be "discharged" like day-laborers. They have contracts with the Corporation and usually become more useful to the institution as time goes on; many of them are entitled to special consideration at our hands because they have refused larger salaries and better positions through a feeling of loyalty to the institution which they serve. It does not help in the present situation to be told that "there will be many men of learning and ability after the war to whom we may turn and again extend our teaching force."

Whereever it has been possible changes for economic reasons have been made and work has been consolidated, and almost without exception the hearty co-operation of the professors and instructors has been had.

The kind expression of appreciation by the fellows of "the financial and moral support which the Trustees have rendered" and their invitation to them "to take immediate action to relieve the present situation", would seem to indicate that the sense of proportion was somewhat lacking in the minds of the critics. Everything constructive which has been done in the past has apparently been forgotten. There is no possibility of a college dying, and if it becomes hereafter a more localized institution, it will be on account of the natural conditions surrounding it, and not because of any desire on the part of the Trustees or the Faculty that it should become so. Whatever can be done to broaden and increase its scope and power will be done without fear or favor and the Alumni can rest secure in that assurance.

In regard to the proposal of increasing the number of Alumni Trustees, we do not find it advisable to ask the Legislature of the State to amend our charter in any respect at the present time, but we think it would be well for the Trustees to ask the Board of Fellows to submit a list of names of qualified candidates under the Rules to be proposed for membership in the Board of Trustees. This would obviate some of the objections in the minds of the alumni and if members of the Alumni Association were thus nominated and chosen trustees it might help the situation.

We recommend the adoption of a rule by the Alumni Association that when an alumnus trustee has been re-elected he shall not be again nominated.

We recommend that when funds are in hand, that the construction of homes for professors on the campus be arranged, and in this connection we find that several of the professors are obliged to live in proximity to their children's schools, since there is no adequate provision for their education in the vicinity of the College.

We also recommend that the President be requested to make his annual report at the luncheon of the alumni and not at the meeting of the Alumni Association.

We recommend that electricity be installed in the dormitories, and that definite plans for improving their facilities be prepared by the college authorities, and that they provide for the modernization of all plumbing, including installation of shower-baths.

In view of the changes made by the taking by the U.S. government of the institution as a Reserve Officers' Training Camp, and the amendments of the Budget which must necessarily follow, we have no further suggestions to make on this subject.

We think that the executive committee of the Board does not function as similar committees in similar corporations are expected to do. It was no regular meetings at which reports are received and a regular routine followed. In our opinion this should not continue, but some action should be taken by the Trustees to change this situation. It is for this reason and the apparent inability of the executive officers to realize and understand this which necessitates the doing of so much of the work of the Trustees through the appointment of special committees. Detail matters connected with the heating, plumbing, lighting, care of buildings, janitor service, care of rooms, etc., should never be brought to the attention of the Board at its meetings until they have been passed upon by the Executive Officers and the Executive Committee, and some question of policy or appropriation of funds remains undetermined.

We recommend that a committee be appointed by the Trustees to consider and report upon a representation of the Faculty and Board of Fellows upon the various committees of the Trustees which have particularly to do with the details of administration of the college.

It is well known that in many of the universities and colleges in the country the Faculty have very much more power and responsibility than in this institution, and this matter also has been treated by the General Education Board. We recommend the consideration of this situation by the Trustees.

We also recommend that the suggestion contained in the report of the President at the April 1918 meeting of the Board of Trustees that the College give more attention to vocational instruction be referred to the Joint Educational Committee for report.

We can only say that the experiences of Trinity in questions of race, nationality, and religion among the student body are very similar to those of other colleges similarly placed and questions arising thereunder must be left to the good judgment and discrimination of the executive officers of the College.

We also suggest that those Trustees who cannot attend the meeting of the Board and perform the service required of them, whether through pressure of their personal business affairs, or other reasons, should consider joining the Advisory Council and thus leave vacancies in the Board to be filled by new elections.

We believe also that as soon as possible the President should lay before the Trustees, and in sufficient detail for ready comprehension, what policy he proposes to pursue in the management of the College in the future, not only in relation to the immediate conditions which surround it, but in the further future, in order that we may adopt such definite plans for the future administration of the College as may be practicable. The standards are changing and should it become necessary some day to make radical re-arrangements in our courses to take up vocational as well as cultural instruction, and to open our doors to all-comers in the new democracy, let us prepare now, that we may not be taken unaware when that day finally comes. The recommendations of the President in his report to the Trustees in June touches upon this subject.

We advise the acceptance of the report of the Special Committee of Investigation and that no further action be taken thereon.

We recommend that some plan be devised for bringing into closer contact the Trustees, Fellows and Faculty to the end that their personal relations may be more intimate and a better understanding of their common interests in the College maintained between them.

The Board of Fellows is charged by the Constitution with performing a very important function in the life of the College, and we respectfully suggest that their annual and special reports should state the facts which they have learned supporting any conclusions which they may reach, and that their recommendations based thereon should be prepared in such form that they can be readily discussed and acted upon when included in a resolution to be adopted by the Trustees, and that before any such report is sent to the Trustees it should be submitted in its final form to full discussion by all the members of the Board of Fellows and should be actually signed by at least a majority of them. Further, that they should not fail to appreciate the importance of the work that is laid upon them and its effect upon the College, its administration and officers, and they should particularly avoid the possibility that the action of the Board of Fellows be utilized or perverted for the gratification of personal prejudice.

In conclusion we cannot fail to express our appreciation of the efforts of the President, Treasurer, Faculty and others connected with this College which have been earnest, conscientious, persevering and indefatigable under abnormal and trying conditions, and that the College has reached the present point in the general dislocation of affairs without being compelled to close its doors or materially reduce its effectiveness is a great compliment to their interest and loyalty.

Respectfully submitted,

William E. Curtis, Chairman
Shiras Morris
Edgar F. Waterman
Charles G. Woodward,
Secretary.

October 17, 1918.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file and that the Board extend to the Committee their thanks for the painstaking efforts of the Committee.

VOTED: That the Secretary notify the Alumni Association of the recommendation in the report that when an **Alumnus Trustee** has been once re-elected he shall not be immediately again nominated.

VOTED: That the President appoint a committee of three to consider and report on giving the **Faculty and the Board of Fellows representation** upon the various committees of the Trustees which have peculiarly to do with the details of administration.

The President appointed Messrs. Fisher, E.K. Hubbard and Woodward.

VOTED: That the matter of instituting **vocational instruction** as recommended by the President in his report at the April meeting 1918, be referred to the Joint Educational Committee for report.

VOTED: That the Trustees approve the recommendation for bringing into **closer contact the Trustees, Board of Fellows and the Faculty** and that the President appoint a committee of three to devise a plan for carrying out the same.

The President appointed Messrs. Curtis, Cogswell and Thorne.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Special Committee regarding **salaries and the construction of homes for Professors** on the campus be referred to the Executive Committee to investigate and report.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to send to each member of the Board of Fellows a copy of the report of the Special Committee and that he express to them the appreciation of the Board for their report and the desire of the Board that they shall keep in close touch with the affairs of the College.

VOTED: That the **Budget** for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919 as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved and adopted.

The Secretary read the following letter from Professor Wilbur M. Urban:

August 8, 1918.
The Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:-

I have been invited by the Department of Philosophy of Harvard University to come as a special visiting lecturer during the second semester of the coming academic year. My work is to include a course on the "Theory of Value," a subject in which I have been working and publishing for some years.

The opportunity is an unusual one and I therefore ask for leave of absence during the Trinity term. I should not think of asking this favor if it would seriously affect the work of the philosophical department at Trinity. Fortunately I have been able to secure the promise of the services of an able and thoroughly trained man to take my work. Doctor Horatio K. Garnier was formerly professor of philosophy in St. Stephen's College and for several years past has been working at Columbia University where he has done some teaching. He was known as a successful teacher at St. Stephen's and is a man of maturity, culture and discretion. I may add that, not going to Harvard until the second term, I should be able to leave the work on a thoroughly sound basis.

Hoping that you may see your way clear to grant my request,
I am

Respectfully yours

WILBUR M. URBAN

October 26, 1918.

VOTED: That Professor Wilbur M. Urban be granted a leave of absence during the second term of the current academic year as he requests.

The Secretary read the following report from the Alumni Association.

July 15, 1918.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

At a meeting of the Trinity College Alumni Association, held June 15th, 1918, the following men were nominated for Junior Fellows:-

Murray H. Coggeshall, '96)
I.K. Hamilton, '91 } For 3 years from June, 1918

Yours very sincerely,

C.A. JOHNSON

S e c r e t a r y .

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Murray H. Coggeshall and I.K. Hamilton for Junior Fellows for the term of three years from June 1918.

Upon ballot being had, Murray H. Coggeshall and I.K. Hamilton were declared elected Junior Fellows for the term of three years from June 1918.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Alumni Association:

July 15, 1918.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

The following resolution was presented and passed at the meeting of the Alumni Association at Trinity College, June 15, 1918:

RESOLVED:- That the resignation of John F. Forward as Trustee of the Thomas Ruggles Pynchon Library Fund be accepted and that the Trustees of Trinity College are hereby appointed Trustee of said Fund in his place and stead and that the action of the Executive Committee on February 27, 1918, be and is hereby ratified and confirmed.

Yours very sincerely

C.A. JOHNSON

S e c r e t a r y .

RESOLVED: That the sincere thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be extended to J. Cleveland Cady, LL.D. for his splendid gift to the College Library of books and pictures describing and illustrating progress in architecture.

The Secretary read the following letter of thanks from Mrs. P.H. Woodward:

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
Board of Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

My dear Mr. Waterman:-

In behalf of our family may I convey through you to your colleagues our expression of heartfelt gratitude and deep appreciation of the beautifully engrossed copy of resolutions passed by the Board of Trustees of Trinity College at their recent meeting.

The resolutions comprehensively and concisely indicate the aims and purposes of Mr. Woodward's efforts.

Be assured that the kindly feeling of the Board of Trustees toward Mr. Woodward so tenderly expressed was fully reciprocated and that the steadily broadening and uplifting influence of the growing College was a deep source of satisfaction to him.

Sincerely yours

MARY S. WOODWARD

Tuesday-October the twenty-second.

VOTED: That the Committee on New Members consider filling the present vacancies on the Board of Trustees and report.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Edgar F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

A special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building December 7, 1918 at 10:20 A.M.

There were present Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Thorne, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, Morris, E.K. Hubbard and Woodward.

The Secretary read the call for the meeting as follows:

New York, N.Y.
November 20, 1918.

Flavel S. Luther, President
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

We, the undersigned, Trustees of Trinity College, require you to call a special meeting of the Corporation to be held at ten o'clock A.M. December 7th in Williams Memorial.

W.E. CURTIS
ROBERT THORNE
Wm. S. COGSWELL

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

VOTED: It is the sense of the meeting that it is desirable that the **Reserve Officers' Training Corps** be re-established at Trinity College.

VOTED: That the matter of the **re-establishment** of the **Reserve Officers' Training Corps** at Trinity College be referred with power to a special committee of five to be appointed by the President consisting of the President as chairman, two Trustees and two members of the Faculty.

The President appointed the following committee:

The President, Mr. Waterman, Mr. E.K. Hubbard, and Professors Perkins and Shepard.

VOTED: That the matter of establishing a **College Commons** be referred to a committee to be appointed by the President consisting of two Trustees, one member of the Board of Fellows and one member of the Faculty, to report back to the Board with recommendations.

The President appointed the following committee:

Mr. Waterman, Chairman, Mr. Morris, Mr. Ferguson and Professor Adams.

The Committee appointed to consider giving **representation** on the standing committees of the Trustees to the **Faculty** and the **Board of Fellows** made its report.

December 1, 1918.

To the Board of Trustees,
Trinity College:

The undersigned Committee were appointed to consider the question of the advisability of giving representation to the Faculty and Board of Fellows on Committees of the Trustee Board, especially those Committees dealing with details of the administration of the College.

Your Committee have examined the question and are in entire sympathy with the principle involved that the Alumni and Board of Fellows are not as well informed as they should be in the matter of

the details of the College administration and the purposes and policy of the Board of Trustees. In consequence of this lack of practical knowledge they often make serious mistakes in their criticisms and ill advised attempts to change conditions.

One difficulty, however, in giving them representation on the Committees is that the Trustee Board cannot delegate its authority to others and this point has been particularly urged by the President of the College, with whom, of course, we consulted. However we believe that it would be for our common interest and advantage if both the Faculty and Board of Fellows were requested to select one of their number to represent them on any of the Committees of the Board of Trustees to which they are invited to come as auditors and advisers, without the right to vote.

We therefore suggest the following resolution, which if the Board see fit could be made an amendment to the statutes or rules:

It is recommended that whenever it is practicable and for the best interests of the College, Committees of the Board of Trustees be authorized by vote of the said Board to invite to their meetings and deliberations a member of the Faculty or member of the Board of Fellows or both in an advisory capacity and without the right to vote.

The above it is thought may secure the united action and sympathy of the Faculty and of the Board of Fellows without interfering too seriously with the established method of the College's management.

SYDNEY G. FISHER
E. KENT HUBBARD
CHARLES G. WOODWARD

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That whenever it is practicable and for the best interests of the College, committees of the Board of Trustees are authorized to invite to their meetings and deliberations a member of the Faculty or a member of the Board of Fellows, or both, in an advisory capacity and without the right to vote.

Resolved: That a **General Advisory Committee** upon the state of the College be forthwith formed, consisting of two members from the Board of Trustees, two members from the Board of Fellows, two members from the Faculty and two members from the Alumni, who shall be chosen by each of said bodies respectively from its members. They shall serve at the pleasure of each appointing body. This committee of eight members shall elect its chairman and make its rules of organization and procedure and shall submit a report at each regular meeting of the Trustees making any recommendation it deems desirable.

The President appointed the following Trustees to be members of the above committee: Colonel Cogswell and E.K. Hubbard.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Professor**

L.C. Barret:

November 27, 1918.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman
Hartford
Connecticut

My dear Mr. Waterman:-

On-May 4, 1918, Doctor Luther communicated to me the proposal of the Trustees that I should relieve the College of the expense of my salary during this current session. In his letter Doctor Luther said, "A leave of absence for a year without salary would meet the situation, though of course neither you nor the College can at this time be committed as to the year 1919-20."

December 7, 1918.

In the turn of events it comes about that this fall I have been able to conduct two classes other than Latin in addition to two classes in Latin. The prospective situation for the session of 1919-20 is now not at all such as it was last spring; I therefore wish you would lay before the Trustees the following question:- Is the proposal of last spring now abrogated, and may I now have the same normal expectations of retaining the professorship of Latin which I had in the spring 1914 ?

It would be a great favor to me if you can bring this matter before the Trustees on December 7.

Very truly yours

LEROY C. BARRET

It was informally decided that the President should notify Professor Barret that his services would be required after July 1, 1919.

Mr. Hubbard presented two communications received from Alumni with the request that they be presented to the Board, charging Professor Urban with disloyalty.

VOTED: That the papers be placed on file with the Secretary for the Board to take such action on as it may see fit in the future.

The President thereupon withdrew from the meeting.

Mr. Curtis in the chair.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from the President.

December 7, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

At the next Commencement season I shall be well along in my seventieth year. I cannot hope much longer to be able to discharge with any satisfaction the onerous duties inherent in the office to which you elected me in the Spring of 1904. For several years past I have been incapable of the activity necessary to the successful prosecution of my appropriate work.

Again, the present is a singularly opportune moment for a change in administration. All things are to be re-built on new lines and many old things are to be abandoned.

I therefore tender my resignation of the Presidency of Trinity College, to take effect, if you please, July 1, 1919.

I am taking this step after earnest thought and it expresses a final decision which gives me sorrow indeed, as I contemplate breaking pleasant official relations which have existed for thirty-five years, but a decision which I am sure you will see is wise and best.

I can in no adequate way express my heartfelt thanks for the unfailing courtesy and support and friendliness which I have received at your hands. And I shall cherish the affectionate loyalty of an alumnus of Trinity College during such years as may be in store for me.

Respectfully

FLAVEL S. LUTHER

The President having presented a letter tendering his resignation to take effect July 1, 1919, it was unanimously **Resolved:**

This Board expresses its profound regret that the President for the reasons stated in his letter has felt impelled to take this action.

December 7, 1918.

That the matter requires consideration at a full meeting of this Board and therefore that the communication from the President be laid upon the table and that a special meeting of the Board be called for that purpose to be held at Hartford on the 18th day of January, 1919.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

John F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

January 18, 1919.

A special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, January 18, 1919 at 11:35 P.M., in conformity with a vote passed by the Board at a special meeting held December 7, 1918.

There were present: Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Buffington, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, Woodward and Eaton.

The President made a verbal report on the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Reverend Francis Goodwin.

December 27, 1918.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

As it is my conviction that the suggestion made in the last paragraph but one on page 6 of the report of the committee on the state of the College is wise, just, and absolutely necessary to the best interests of the College: and as it is evident to me that I can no longer attend the meetings of the Board with any degree of regularity, or perform the full duty which should devolve on an active Trustee, I herewith tender my resignation as Trustee, to take effect at once.

I desire also to express my grateful appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and kindness which has ever been shown me while a member of the Board, and the great regard which I feel for those with whom I have been so closely and pleasantly associated during so many years.

Faithfully yours

FRANCIS GOODWIN

VOTED: That the resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D. be accepted with deep regret and grateful appreciation of his past services to the College.

VOTED: That the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D. be made a member of the Advisory Board.

VOTED: That a committee of three be appointed by the President to prepare resolutions expressing the gratitude of this Board for the services rendered by the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D. to the College, and that the resolutions be engrossed and presented to Doctor Goodwin at the next commencement.

The President appointed the following committee: Wilcox, Woodward and Morris.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Reverend Samuel S. Drury, D.D.

January 16, 1919.

To the Board of Trustees
Trinity College

My dear Sirs:

As it is again necessary for me through unforeseen and unavoidable causes to remain away from a meeting of the Board of Trustees, it seems both wise and right to resign my position on the Board. I take this course with real regret, having valued deeply the close association with a group of such eminent men. I beg that you will accept my resignation, always assuring you of my profound and constant regard.

Very faithfully yours

SAMUEL S. DRURY

VOTED: That the resignation of the Reverend Samuel S. Drury, D.D. be accepted with regret.

The Secretary read the following communication from the

Faculty:

January 14, 1919.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College held on January 3, 1919, the Faculty discussed the unusual situation which has arisen this year by reason of the entrance of both new and old students in January, and also the desirability of gaining some additional time for instruction; and the Faculty at that time passed the following vote:

"To recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Easter Recess extend from 12:45 P.M. on Wednesday, April 16 to 5:45 P.M. on Monday, April 21st, 1919, and that Commencement be on Monday, June 23, 1919."

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Faculty that the Easter Recess extend from 12:45 P.M. on Wednesday, April 16 to 5:45 P.M. on Monday, April 21, 1919, and that Commencement be on Monday, June 23, 1919, be approved and adopted for this year.

The Secretary read the following communication from Professor L.C. Barret.

November 27, 1918.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman
Hartford, Connecticut

My dear Mr. Waterman:

On May 4, 1918 Doctor Luther communicated to me the proposal of the Trustees that I should relieve the College of the expense of my salary during this current session. In his letter Doctor Luther

January 18, 1919.

said, "A leave of absence for a year without salary would meet the situation, though of course neither you nor the College can at this time be committed as to the year 1919-20."

In the turn of events it comes about that this fall I have been able to conduct two classes other than Latin in addition to two classes in Latin. The prospective situation for the session of 1919-20 is now not at all such as it was last spring; I therefore wish you would lay before the Trustees the following question:- Is the proposal of last spring now abrogated, and may I now have the same normal expectations of retaining the professorship of Latin which I had in the spring of 1914?

It would be a great favor to me if you can bring this matter before the Trustees on December 7.

Very truly yours

LEROY C. BARRET

VOTED: That Professor Barret be notified that his status as a member of the Faculty will remain the same after July 1, 1919, and that the President be instructed to acquaint Professor Barret with the views of the Board in regard to certain important matters and that the President be requested to report at the next meeting of the Board the substance of his interview with Professor Barret.

VOTED: That the rules be suspended and that the Board proceed to the election of Trustees.

VOTED: That the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for **Frank Chester Sumner, M.A.** Honorarius 1911 for permanent Trustee.

Ballot being cast, **Frank Chester Sumner, M.A.** was declared elected a permanent Trustee.

VOTED: That the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for **Samuel Ferguson, M.A.** a graduate in the Class of 1896 for permanent Trustee.

Ballot being cast, **Samuel Ferguson, M.A.** was declared elected a permanent Trustee.

VOTED: That the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for **Sidney Trowbridge Miller, M.A.** a graduate in the Class of 1885.

Ballot being cast, **Sidney Trowbridge Miller, M.A.** was declared elected a permanent Trustee.

The President thereupon withdrew.

On motion it was

VOTED: That Mr. Curtis be appointed chairman of the meeting.

Mr. Curtis took the chair.

VOTED: That the President's letter of resignation be taken from the table.

VOTED: That the resignation of President Flavel S. Luther, LL.D. be accepted and that a committee of two be appointed by the chair to draft appropriate resolutions.

The chair appointed Messrs. Thorne and Buffington.

VOTED: That William E. Curtis, LL.D., Right Reverend Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., William G. Mather, Robert Thorne and Charles G. Woodward, be, and they hereby are appointed a committee

to make inquiry as to persons suitable to be considered by the Board for the position of **President of Trinity College**, and to report such name or names and such information concerning the same as they deem proper.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

Edw. F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

Whereas; the Trustees of Trinity College have received with regret and are constrained reluctantly to accept the **resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, Doctor of Divinity**, for twenty-five years a member of their body.

Therefore be it resolved:

That Doctor Goodwin be elected a member of the Advisory Board and that the Trustees bespeak a continuance of his counsel. That the Trustees make record of their high appreciation of Doctor Goodwin's services to Trinity College - of his thoughtful and un-failing generosity, of the wisdom of his advice, of his devotion to the interests of the Institution.

Be it further Resolved that a copy of these resolutions be presented to Doctor Goodwin and that the Trustees, his colleagues, grateful for his friendship, wish for him many years of quiet happiness, unburdened by the more exacting responsibilities which he has borne so long and so greatly to the advantage of his college and of the community of which he is an honored citizen.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College held at Hartford on the 18th day of January, 1919, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

The **Reverend Flavel Sweeten Luther, LL.D.** having tendered his resignation as President of the College to take effect on July 1, 1919, and the Trustees having with deep regret accepted his resignation in compliance with his earnest request to be relieved from the onerous duties inherent in that office, hereby formally record their grateful appreciation of his loyalty and devotion to the College and of the great service he has rendered to it as Professor, President and Trustee covering a period of more than thirty-five years.

A graduate of the College in the Class of 1870, Doctor Luther returned to it to fill the Chair of Mathematics and Astronomy in 1883. In 1903 he became Acting President and in 1904 was elected President. Under his wise, able and progressive leadership the College has grown in strength and numbers. Its endowment has been trebled and its educational work has been greatly broadened and developed.

While serving the College faithfully and well, he has also rendered great public service to the City and the State, and he has brought the College into more intimate and sympathetic relations with the citizens of Hartford. By his unique personality and his broad human sympathies he has endeared himself alike to the students, the Alumni, the Faculty, the Trustees and to the people of Hartford, and he will carry into his retirement their affection and regard.

The Trustees express the earnest hope that the relief from the arduous duties of the Presidency of the College will restore his health and that he may enjoy for many years a well-earned rest.

April 26, 1919.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building at 1:30 P.M., April 26, 1919.

There were present: Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Fisher, Thorne, Buffington, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, Woodward Eaton, and Ferguson.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting held October 26, 1918.

VOTED: That the minutes as amended be approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the special meeting held December 7, 1918.

VOTED: That the minutes as read be approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the special meeting held January 18, 1919.

VOTED: That the minutes as read be approved.

The Secretary read the resolution on the **resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D.** prepared by a committee appointed at the special meeting of the Board held January 18, 1919.

VOTED: That the resolution be approved and made a part of the record of the meeting held January 18, 1919.

The **President** read his **report** as follows:

April 23, 1919.

The Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

The period which has elapsed since our last stated meeting has witnessed the end of the military regime and the earlier steps toward the re-establishment of the college along lines comparable to our plans and methods in use before the war. Many men have returned to college when discharged from the army or the navy, most of them from camps in America, a few after active service abroad.

I am sorry to say that the work of restoring a normal interest in study proceeds but slowly. Perhaps this is inevitable. The men from our home camps were, all of them, sorely disappointed. They gave up their immediate plans in order to fight for their country and they had no chance to fight. They were subjected to severe military discipline and then were suddenly set free before practical realization of the purpose of the discipline. It is no wonder that they are distraught, that they have found it difficult to settle down to study. They are guilty of no serious misconduct. They have been distinctly sobered by their experiences, but they are slow in regaining their interest in matters other than military. Curiously enough, the men who have been under fire, who have been wounded or gassed, rush back to their work in college with as much enthusiasm as a hungry man shows when he seeks the dinner-table. Perhaps this also is natural. However, these men have had fighting enough. They have faced the ultimate in horror and have made light of death. Now they are quite ready for something different.

Your attention will be called during the meeting, from various sources, to the needs developed by the experiences of the last few months. Several committees will report, and there are also papers from two or three professors. A paper is also to be presented conveying the opinions of the undergraduates as to various matters of interest. I gladly testify to the pleasant character of most of this recent history, even if it be not academically satisfactory.

Finally, for myself, I find it necessary to ask of your good-will the use of the President's house for a part of July. It is clearly undesirable that the house should be closed or dismantled before commencement, and it would be difficult for me to move out in one week.

Respectfully submitted.

FLAVEL S. LUTHER:

P r e s i d e n t.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The **Treasurer** made a **verbal report** on the financial situation in connection with the Students Army Training Corps.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee** as follows:

April 24, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

The **Executive Committee** herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held October, 1918.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 20, 1918, the wages of Charles Johnson, night watchman, were increased from \$85.00 to \$90.00 a month, and the wages of John Wilson, janitor, were increased from \$80.00 to \$85.00 a month. The Committee also voted that the salary of Miss Thompson the cataloguer in the Library be increased from \$1,000.00 to \$1,100.00 a year.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 14, 1919, the Treasurer was empowered to sell the rights attaching to seven shares preferred stock, and two shares common stock of the Norfolk and Western Ry. Company. The resignation of the Reverend Francis Goodwin from the Board of Trustees was presented, and a committee composed of Messrs. Wilcox and Woodward was appointed to call on Doctor Goodwin with a view to inducing him to withdraw his resignation. The Treasurer was authorized to provide proper shelving for the J. Cleveland Cady Architectural Collection at a cost not to exceed \$750.00. The President was authorized to engage an instructor for the English Department.

At

At a meeting of the Committee held March 20, 1919, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted. E. Kent Hubbard and W.S. Schutz having received seven or more votes, were declared to be placed in nomination. At this meeting, Louis A. Schuler was appointed Superintendent of the College in the place of Robert McFetridge who had resigned. Mr. Schuler's salary was fixed at \$110.00 a month. The Treasurer was authorized to purchase a night watchman's clock. An appropriation not to exceed \$275.00 was made for the Department of Biology for the purchase of sterilizing apparatus and a further appropriation of \$40.00 was made for the Department of Romance Languages for the purchase of phonograph records.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 23, 1919, it was voted that the wages of Earl Bailey, janitor, be increased from \$90.00 to \$95.00 a month, and that the wages of Joseph M. Boucher, janitor, be increased from \$90.00 to \$95.00 a month. The Treasurer was authorized to purchase a power Lawn Mower. At this meeting a proposed salary schedule was discussed, and it was voted that the

schedule submitted by the Treasurer be submitted to the Board of Trustees with the recommendation that action on it be deferred until definite action was taken on the matter of the Teachers Insurance League. The Treasurer presented the question of the advisability of changing the system of accounting by placing in a consolidated investment account, the investments of all Trust funds where the Trust does not specify any particular form of investment. The Committee voted that the matter be referred to the Board of Trustees without recommendation.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C L E R K.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** on the **Committee on Honorary Degrees:**

April 26, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg leave to submit their report as follows:

They recommend for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa

Colonel Calvin D. Cowles, U.S.A. Retired, late commandant of the Trinity S.A.T.C.

Albert C. Bates, Librarian of the Connecticut Historical Society.

For the degree of Doctor of Letters

Bliss Carman, poet and Literateur

For the degree of Doctor of Science

William Bowie, Trinity, '93.

For the degree of Doctor of Music

Arthur Foote of Boston.

The Committee further report that the following **names** have been suggested as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Laws:

Elbert H. Gary, Chairman of the Steel Corporation.

Tomas G. Masaryk, President of the Czech-Slovak Republic.

William S. Case of Hartford, just appointed Judge of the Supreme Court of Connecticut.

Percival Wood Clement, Governor of Vermont, Trinity, '68.

General Clarence Edwards, recently commandant of the 26th Division.

The following names have been suggested for the degree of Doctor of Divinity:

Reverend J.W. Nichols, Head of the Theological Department of St. John's College, Shanghai.

The Reverend M.G. Thompson of Greenwich Connecticut.

The Reverend Charles O. Scoville of New Haven, Connecticut.

Your Committee further report that the name of the Honorable Franklin K. Lane, Secretary of the Interior, was before them for the degree of Doctor of Science, but questioning whether the degree of Doctor of Laws would not be more appropriate, your Committee refer the question to the Board.

Your Committee further report that they had before them the following names with reference to which they took no action:

For the degree of Doctor of Letters

The Reverend George E. Quaile, Headmaster of Salisbury School.

For the degree of Doctor of Science

Edwin S. Balch of Philadelphia.

The honorary degree, character not specified in the application.

J. Ackerman Coles, M.D., LL.D. of New York

George Watson Cole, Librarian for Mr. Henry E. Huntington.

Frederick P. Fish, well known electrical expert and educational administrator.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Joint Educational Committee:**

At a meeting of the Joint Committee on Education. held on April 9, 1918, there were present: The President and Treasurer, Messrs. Morris and Woodward of the Board of Trustees, and Professors Perkins and Babbitt of the Faculty.

It was voted unanimously to recommend the appointment of Charles A. Fischer, Ph.D., at present of Columbia University, as Professor of Mathematics.

FRANK COLE BABBITT

S e c r e t a r y.

VOTED: That the report of the Joint Educational Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the committee appointed at the special meeting held December 7, 1918, to make inquiry in regard to the **establishment of a College Commons.**

April 24, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees held December 7, 1918, it was

VOTED: That the matter of establishing a College Commons be referred to a committee to be appointed by the President consisting of two Trustees, one member of the Board of Fellows, and one member of the Faculty, to report back to the Board with recommendations.

This Committee composed of Messrs. Waterman and Morris representing the Board of Trustees, Mr. Ferguson representing the Board of Fellows, and Professor Adams representing the Faculty, beg leave to report that the Committee has been in correspondence with various colleges to ascertain their experience in conducting a College Commons, and that also the sentiment of the student body as represented by the various Fraternities has been obtained. Of the Colleges, consisting of Williams, Amherst, Wesleyan, Bowdoin, Hamilton, and Hobart, none of them conduct a Commons. In the case of a number of these institutions the college furnishes the quarters and pays part of the expenses, but the Commons is conducted by a so called "Commons Club", composed mainly of the non-fraternity students. Your Committee's inquiry among the student body showed that one Fraternity would be willing to take their meals in the proposed Commons, one other Fra-

April 26, 1919.

ternity would be willing to yield if the rest of the college body were in favor of the project, three Fraternities have not replied to our letters of inquiry, and the remaining Fraternities are wholly unwilling to leave their Fraternity houses and are distinctly opposed to a Commons.

In considering this question there are two alternatives. One of having a Commons, the use of the same to be wholly voluntary by the students; the other compulsory attendance. It is the belief of your Committee that in the first case, the Commons would be used very little by the student body, as the students much prefer to eat in their Fraternity houses as they do in other colleges. In regard to the second alternative of compulsory attendance, it seems to your Committee that such a step, if taken, should be justified by the college furnishing much better meals than would be represented by the charge made to the students for the same. This would involve a large annual deficit which at the present time seems to your Committee inadvisable. Your Committee, therefore, recommends that until the student enrollment increases to a point where such a project becomes more feasible, the matter be left in abeyance.

EDGAR F. WATERMAN
S. FERGUSON
ARTHUR ADAMS

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

President Luther made the following report of his interview with **Professor LeRoy C. Barret:**

I saw Professor Barret a few moments since (10:30 A.M. January 21). He denies ever saying that Doctor Urban had written articles for German Periodicals. He had heard that Doctor Urban had been advised by "a college official" to take legal action. He expressed the hope that Urban would do so. He expressed a residuary feeling that Urban did, after all, write the articles. He recognized the evil of Faculty dissension but gave no evidence of an intention to reconsider his opinions.

F.S. LUTHER

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Professor Edward C. Stone:**

Hartford, Connecticut
March 20, 1919.

Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

I hereby respectfully make application for an increase in my present salary. I am now conducting two double courses and three single courses in Chemistry, three of which are laboratory courses, and require a great amount of time for the preparation of material for the laboratory and for lecture demonstration. In addition I have been acting as secretary of the Committee on Electives, which at certain periods also demands a considerable amount of time. In view of the amount of work that I have been called on to do I hope that you will find it possible to grant me an increase.

Yours respectfully,

EDWARD C. STONE

VOTED: That the communication from Professor Stone be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Professor E.F. Humphrey:**

April 7, 1919.

President Flavel S. Luther,
Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:-

The Department of History at Trinity College is in great need of additional instruction. The enrollment in a class in history for the best results should not much exceed thirty. At present the registration in the various classes of the department is as follows:

History I,	European History	47
History IV,	American History	55
History V,	American Government	35
History VII,	Comparative Governments	26
Total		163

I believe that no other department is so overcrowded at Trinity and the general college drift is toward an increased enrollment for history in all institutions.

Four years ago, when I came to Trinity, President Luther had plans for an additional instructor for the department. His absence and the war have postponed their fulfillment. This has necessitated my teaching fifteen and even eighteen hours per week. This with the amount of paper work needed for a history course is excessive and, at Trinity, the work is rapidly increasing. The schedule for next year calls for fifteen hours per week and if elections increase as they have steadily for the past three years it will be necessary to provide for two sections in one or even two of the courses.

Then there is at present an actual demand for courses in history which Trinity cannot meet with the department consisting of but one instructor, even with the present system of alternating courses. We should be offering courses in:

International Law
Political Science
Latin American History
Municipal Government
The American Revolution
The World War, etc.

I therefore urge the establishment of an instructorship for the department.

Respectfully submitted,

E.F. HUMPHREY

VOTED: That the communication received from Professor Humphrey be referred to the Joint Educational Committee.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Professor**

Arthur Adams, Librarian:

April 8, 1919.

President F.S. Luther, LL.D.
Trinity College

My dear President Luther:-

As a result of our recent conversation in regard to the Jacobs Fund, I am writing to suggest the wisdom of asking the Trustees to put this Fund on the same basis as other funds for the increase of the Library.

For a number of years, the income has not been used completely, or indeed in very large part, for the purchase of text books for students unable to buy them for themselves,-this notwithstanding efforts to call attention to the Fund and its present purpose. I am unable to

account for the fact that more advantage is not taken of the Fund; perhaps the increased use of the lecture method of instruction, together with the greater usefulness of the Library may in some measure account for the facts of the situation.

Possibly it may be well to permit the Librarian to purchase text books for needy students as in the past, but also to permit the use of any income not used in this way for the purchase of books for the Library. I am strongly of the opinion that the usefulness of the Fund would be much increased by such a change in the regulation on the part of the Trustees.

Thanking you for the opportunity of bringing this matter to your attention, I am

Very respectfully yours

ARTHUR ADAMS

Librarian.

VOTED: That the income from the **Jacocks Fund** which is not used for the purchase of text books for needy students, be used for the general purchase of books for the Library.

The Secretary read the following letter of **resignation** from **Professor J.D.Flynn:**

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

At the end of the Christmas term of the academic year 1917-1918 I was granted by your honorable body a half year's leave of absence from my duties as Professor of **Mathematics** at Trinity. Later, at my request, you extended by leave for an added full year - the current year 1918-1919. Since the beginning of my leave I have been in the employ of The Travelers Insurance Company doing special work.

After extended and mature thought I have finally decided to remain with The Travelers. I, therefore, hereby tender my resignation from the chair of Professor of **Mathematics** at Trinity.

I beg to remain, gentlemen,

Very respectfully yours,

J.D. FLYNN

93 North Beacon Street
March 17, 1919.

VOTED: That the resignation of Professor Joseph Devine Flynn, M.A. be accepted with regret and appreciation of his valuable services to Trinity College.

VOTED: That **Charles A. Fischer, Ph.D.** be appointed **Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy** from July 1, 1919 at a salary of \$2,500.00.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to case one ballot for Colonel Calvin D. Cowles, U.S.A. Retired, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Colonel Calvin D. Cowles, U.S.A.**

Retired, late commandant of the Trinity College S.A.T.C., was declared elected to receive the degree of **Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for George S. Godard, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **GEORGE S. GODARD**, State Librarian of the State of Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Master of Arts**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to case one ballot for Bliss Carman, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Bliss Carman**, poet and literateur, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Letters**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for William Bowie for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **William Bowie**, a graduate of Trinity College in the Class of 1893, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Science**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to case one ballot for Frederick P. Fish for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Frederick P. Fish**, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Science**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to case one ballot for the Honorable Franklin K. Lane, for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Honorable Franklin K. Lane**, Secretary of the Interior, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Science**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Arthur Foote, for the degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Arthur Foote** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Music**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable William S. Case for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Honorable William S. Case**, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable Percival Wood Clement, for the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Honorable Percival Wood Clement**, for some time a member of the Class of 1868, Governor of Vermont, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Tomas G. Masaryk, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Tomas G. Masaryk**, President of the **Czecho-Slovak Republic**, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

April 26, 1919.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Elbert H. Gary, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Elbert H. Gary**, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Major-General Clarence R. Edwards, U.S.A. for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Major-General Clarence R. Edwards, U.S.A.**, was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Laws**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Charles O. Scoville, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend Charles O. Scoville** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Divinity**, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be tendered to **Robert McClelland Brady** of the Class of 1890 for his generous gift of \$5,000.00 to be known as the **Riverius Manning Luther Fund**, the income of which is to be applied to the salary of the Professor of Mathematics or otherwise at the discretion of the Trustees for the advancement and encouragement of the study of Mathematics.

VOTED: That the Trustees recommend to the Faculty to consider whether men who left college recently not having entirely completed their work but who have won commissions and served honorably in the army, may not be recommended for the degree for which they were candidates in college.

VOTED: That the incumbent of the **James J. Goodwin Professorship** is to be recognized as the Head of the English Department.

VOTED: That the matter of the **salary schedule** and the **Teachers Insurance League** be referred to the Executive Committee for report and recommendation.

The following **communication from the student body** was presented:

Student Movement for Americanization at Trinity.

Resolutions adopted by the Student Body to be presented through the College.

Senate to the Trustees at their April meeting 1919.

Be it resolved:

1. That German be abolished as a requirement for a degree.
2. That complete control of Athletics including absences allowed for athletic purposes, be put in the hands of the athletic advisory committee.
3. That there shall be compulsory residence in buildings owned or controlled by the college of all underclassmen, to take effect in the fall of 1919.
4. That the entire Athletic Assessment of ten dollars be put on the first term bill of each year.

Arguments.

- 1.a. Students feel Spanish is more important commercially than German.
- b. German no longer holds its place in the world as it did before it was disgraced. Same with German culture.
- c. Students ask only to make it an elective, not longer a re-

requirement, not to abolish it.

d. It is very distasteful for men who have fought Germans or who have spent the greater part of the last two years in preparing to fight them, to be compelled to learn their language against their will.

2.a. Sports are now under a graduate advisory committee which can deal only with finances and ratify schedules, but which is powerless to grant absences for athletic purposes to participants.

b. This control of cuts keeps the whole matter of sports in the hands of the cut committee and the students feel that they want more direct control.

c. Students will not abuse authority. Trust them with more authority in directing their own affairs and make more responsible men of them.

3.a. The undesirable element has increased from six to approximately 35 in 8 years while Christians have decreased at least 100 or more.

b. Compulsory residence will give opportunity to influence and Americanize all students which cannot be done to some of the students while living at their homes. We will then have no alumni over whom Trinity has had but little influence.

c. Fraternities have seen the danger to their existence if present conditions continue.

1. They will die from lack of material to maintain them unless some change is made.

2. They do not care or dare to lower their standard of membership for if that is done the national charters will be withdrawn and they will die anyway.

3. Before submitting to extinction from either cause they have united in this movement to struggle for their existence.

d. We realize the existence of a charter clause giving equal opportunity of education to all, but 90% of the undesirable element lives in Hartford, and would either be discouraged in attendance or else be under the direct influence of Trinity.

e. This rule would effect many of the desirable elements as well but the great majority of these would be glad to make extra sacrifices for the good of the college and the very existence of their fraternities.

4.a. Athletics are a recognized and necessary part of college life. The student should pay for their support just as he does for his courses.

b. The present system is inadequate because there are always some backsliders who don't contribute.

c. Other institutions are putting athletic fees on term bills.

The enclosed graph explains the student situation at Trinity

since 1911.

VOTED: That the communication be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Trustees suggest to the Faculty that three courses in one modern language, rather than three courses in two modern languages, be required for the Science degree.

VOTED: That the President occupy the President's house as long as it will best serve his convenience.

VOTED: That the entertainment of commencement guests be left to the discretion of the President and that the same be at the expense of the College.

The Resolutions of the Student Body passed at its April

meeting having been laid before the Trustees, the following reply was unanimously adopted:

1. It is expected that the Faculty will immediately take action making German an optional requirement for a degree.

April 26, 1919.

2. That a joint committee of conference to consider this whole subject of absences for athletic purposes has been appointed this day from the Trustees, Faculty, Alumni and Students and pending its action attention is called to the existing requirements that the applications for absences be made in time for his action to the Chairman of the Athletic Committee of the Faculty and to the Registrar for his approval.

3. That the present dormitory accommodations in the College buildings are not sufficient to admit of the adoption of the third recommendation at this time, but this matter has also been referred to the Conference Committee.

4. That the Trustees are willing to add the amount of ten dollars to the term bills for athletic purposes but there must be a more definite plan for its expenditure and this Conference Committee will take this subject also under consideration.

The **Resolution of the Student body** presented to the Trustees. Having been read, it is moved by Judge Buffington and duly seconded that the subject-matter of this resolution be referred to a Committee composed of Samuel Ferguson, Chairman, Messrs. Luther, E.K. Hubbard, and Wilcox representing the Corporation, Professors Galpin and Swan, the Faculty, the President of the Board of Fellows, and the Alumni Secretary, and H. Kelso Davis representing the Alumni, and the President of the Senate and other students appointed by him. That such Committee be requested to present a report at the June Commencement meeting of the Board of Trustees, together with such definite recommendations on the different subjects matter as will bring the same before the Trustees for definite consideration, and that if possible the substance of their report be submitted to the different members of the Board in advance of the meeting to enable them to consider the same.

VOTED: That Judge Buffington, E.K. Hubbard, and Shiras Morris be appointed a Committee to prepare and send out a letter asking for contributions for the support of the **Alumni Council**.

The President withdrew.

Mr. Curtis in the chair.

VOTED: That the Trustees supplement the **retiring allowance** made to **President Luther** by the Carnegie Foundation by an additional allowance of \$1,600.00 a year.

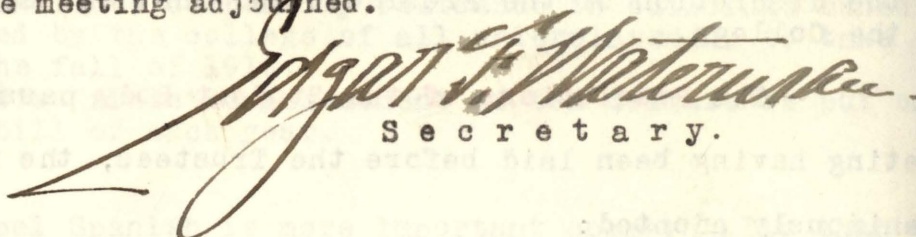
The Committee appointed at a special meeting of the Board held January 18, 1919, to prepare resolutions on the resignation of President Luther made its report.

VOTED: That the resolutions be adopted and made a part of the minutes of the meeting of January 18, 1919.

VOTED: That the resolutions be engrossed and that they be presented to President Luther at the next Commencement.

Mr. Curtis made a verbal **report** for the Committee appointed to make inquiry as to a **new president**.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


Secretary.

The annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, was held at the office of Mr. C.G. Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 20, 1919, at 8:15 P.M.

There were present: Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, Sumner, and Ferguson.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 26, 1919.

On motion the same were approved as read.

The President read his report as follows:

The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

It had been my intention to submit no written and formal report at this meeting. Frequent gatherings of our body during the year now closing have kept the Trustees informed as to the progress of events and any general review of the history of the college during the last fifteen years should be compiled, if at all, at a later date and by another person.

There are some things, however, which perhaps ought to be said here and now.

The past year, especially the latter portion of it, has been marked by general unrest, misunderstandings, complaints, schemes looking toward reforms not greatly different from revolution. Much of this probably arises from or is a part of the general uneasiness throughout the world - an uneasiness which manifests itself in all sorts of ways, from dynamite bombs to petitions addressed to the Trustees.

Yet there is, beside this, a commendable feeling that new times are upon the world and that Trinity College must change her methods to meet new conditions. In this view, I, personally, heartily concur.

Far be it from me to offer a scheme for working out our future. Such a scheme must, I think, be an outgrowth from the new conditions as they become definable.

But I venture to remind you that this Board, The Corporation, "is, by the Charter of the College, the supreme governing power." It is not impossible that circumstances may arise calling for a distinct demonstration of this fact.

It is with some anxiety that the retiring President has marked, during the period since, say, 1915, a growing tendency to multiply legislative and executive agencies through committees of one sort and another. Doubtless there is strength in a multitude of councillors, but there is inherent weakness in the wide distribution of authority. Especially in a small college such a plan makes for sluggishness in action, uncertainty in policy, easy avoidance of responsibility. For example, a Dean is better than a discipline committee. With the former, if things go badly, it is evident where inquiry should be made; with the latter it is difficult to fix and apportion blame - or praise, for that matter. An autocrat is not simply a man exercising large authority. An autocrat is a man exercising large authority and responsible to no one. Individuals responsible to individuals above them or, finally, to this

body, will constitute a more efficient working force than committees of vaguely defined functions.

But I hasten to turn from these questions to reiterate what I have had pleasant occasion to say so many times before - that no college president ever received more kindly, loyal support, more leniency toward his mistakes and faults, than I have enjoyed at your hands. In another paper, shortly to be presented, I have tried to express my appreciation of your generous action in adding to my Carnegie retiring allowance. I thank you most heartily, may I say in my wife's name as well as in my own.

May God ever be with each and all of you and with the College so dear to our hearts.

Respectfully

FLAVEL S. LUTHER.
President.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee**.

June 17, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen:-

The Executive Committee herewith makes the report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held in April 1919.

At a meeting of the Committee on May 28, 1919 the application of professor Humphrey for an instructor in the Department of History which was referred to the Committee was carefully considered, and it was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the appointment of a new instructor in History be deferred until the opening of the next term. At this meeting the Committee discussed at length the proposal of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching in connection with the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association. This matter had been referred to the Committee by your Board and it was voted that the question of joining the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association, together with the new salary schedule be laid on the table for future action and that the Committee request the Board of Trustees to postpone action on this matter until the October meeting, 1919. At this meeting the salary of Professor Edward C. Stone was increased to \$1,700.00 a year from July 1, 1919, as his request had been referred to the Committee with power by the Board. The Committee considered the plan submitted by the Treasurer for consolidating all the investments of Trust funds where the Trust does not specify a particular form of investment, and it was voted that the Committee submit this matter to the Board of Trustees without recommendation.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 12, 1919, the Treasurer was authorized to execute an assignment of mortgage in connection with a loan which will shortly mature. It was voted that Frederick E. Haight, '87 and Walter S. Schutz, '94 be placed in nomination for Senior Fellows. The following Standing Committees for the ensuing year were placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
John P. Elton
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Robert Thorne
 Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
 Shiras Morris

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Shiras Morris
 C.G. Woodward

The Committee voted that the budget as presented to you herewith be approved and recommended to the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN.

Clerk.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1920.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer.	\$2,500.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	1,740.00 + \$120.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper	420.00	
Office Supplies.	500.00	
Indemnity Bond	70.00	\$5,230.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, President.	\$5,000.00	
Traveling Expenses	500.00	
Salary, Sec'y of the Faculty and Registrar.	300.00	
Salary, Recorder	100.00	
Postage.	400.00	
Printing	1,100.00 + 100.00	
Advertising.	350.00	
Catalogues	900.00 + 50.00	
Commencement	1,000.00 + 150.00	
Miscellaneous.	900.00 + 100.00	10,550.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation.	50.00 + 50.00	2,550.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation.	25.00 + 25.00	2,525.00
Carried forward		\$20,855.00

June 20, 1919.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditures.
Brought forward		
		\$20,855.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.	\$2,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> + \$25.00	2,525.00
MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00 + 1,800.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> + 25.00	2,525.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor.	2,400.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> + 25.00	2,425.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> + 25.00	2,525.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor.	3,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	1,300.00 + 500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> + 25.00	4,325.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> + 25.00	2,525.00
PHYSICS		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	1,800.00	
Salary, Student Asst.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>544.00</u> + 200.00	4,944.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	1,700.00 + 500.00	
Salary, Student Asst.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>600.00</u> + 100.00	4,900.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Student Asst.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>300.00</u> - 275.00	2,900.00
PHYSIOLOGY		
Appropriation.	30.00	30.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	750.00 - 1,750.00	
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u> + 50.00	850.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u> - 15.00	2,525.00
Carried forward		\$53,854.00

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detailTotal Ex-
penditures.

Brought forward \$53,854.00

DRAWING.

Salary, Student Assistant	\$100.00	
Appropriation	25.00	125.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary, Professor	2,500.00	
Appropriation	150.00	2,650.00

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Salary Instructor	400.00	400.00
-----------------------------	--------	--------

SALARY OF EMERITI

Rev. Geo. W. Smith	3,000.00	
Rev. F.S. Luther	5,000.00	+ 5,000.00
Prof. C.F. Johnson	1,200.00	
Prof. F.R. Honey	1,029.96	10,229.96

CHAPEL

Organist	40.00	
Assistant Organist	25.00	
Monitors	50.00	
Maintenance	100.00	+ 25.00
		215.00

MAIN BUILDING

Insurance	284.02	- 265.98
Lighting	600.00	
Water	300.00	
Fuel	5,500.00	+ 950.00
Repairs	1,200.00	
Telephone	225.00	8,109.02

WAGES

L.A. Schuler	1,500.00	+ 300.00
W. Duffy	840.00	
J.M. Boucher	1,140.00	
B. Dellarocca	900.00	
C. Johnson	1,080.00	
C. Dellarocca		- 1,020.00
J. Wilson	900.00	
Janitor		- 1,140.00
E. Bailey	1,140.00	
Three Chambermaids	960.00	+ 240.00
		8,460.00

GYMNASIUM

Salary, Medical Director	2,500.00	
Salary, Student Assistants	100.00	
Lighting	90.00	
Water	75.00	
Fuel	1,000.00	+ 250.00
Apparatus	100.00	
Medical Supplies	50.00	
Repairs	500.00	
Insurance	92.22	- 72.78
		4,507.22
Carried forward		\$88,550.20

GENERAL EXPENSES		Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditures.
JARVIS		Brought forward	\$88,550.20
JARVIS LABORATORIES			
Lighting	\$100.00		
Insurance	158.60	+ 88.60	
Fuel	800.00	+ 200.00	
Power, electrical	65.00		
Repairs	500.00		1,623.60
BOARDMAN HALL			
Lighting	75.00		
Repairs	350.00		
Insurance	232.38	- 197.62	
Fuel	1,000.00	+ 200.00	
Water	40.00		1,697.38
WILLIAMS MEMORIAL			
Lighting	120.00		
Insurance	110.66	+ 110.66	
Repairs	400.00	+ 300.00	
Fuel	600.00	+ 150.00	1,230.66
REFECTORY			
Repairs	600.00	+ 500.00	
Water	25.00	+ 15.00	
Insurance	14.75	+ 14.75	
Appropriation for Steward	500.00		1,139.75
OBSERVATORY			
Insurance	7.37	- 37.63	7.37
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE			
Repairs	300.00	+ 200.00	
Insurance	73.78	+ 43.78	373.78
GROUNDS			
Maintenance	850.00		850.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
College supplies	400.00		
Street Sprinkling, etc.	200.00		
Compensation Insurance	129.72		
Alumni Council	1,000.00		
Expenses		- 327.80	
Discount		- 2,500.00	\$1,729.72
LIBRARY			
Salary, Librarian	2,500.00		
Salary, Cataloguers	1,880.00	+ 60.00	
Salary, Student Assistants	700.00		
Current Expenses	300.00		
Cataloguing Expenses	400.00		
Book Binding	500.00	- 250.00	6,280.00
Total Expenses			\$103,482.46

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents	\$1,965.00	
Student Fees	18,000.00	- 10,500.00
Scholarship Funds	4,916.00	
Student Notes	500.00	
Trust Funds for General Expenses	34,498.00	
Academic Fund	12,000.00	
Professorship Funds	17,466.00	+ 250.00
Miscellaneous Funds	589.00	
Gifts	5,630.03	+ 3,150.03
		95,564.03
DEFICIT		\$7,918.43

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President reported that **Mr. Frederick Perry Fish** of

Brookline Massachusetts would accept either the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws, as the Trustees might decide.

VOTED: That the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred on Mr. Fish.

Bishop Brewster nominated the **Reverend George Emerson Quaille**,

Headmaster of Salisbury School for the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

VOTED: That the nomination be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

The Special Committee appointed at the meeting held April 26, 1919 to which was referred the **resolutions of the student body** made its report.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY
THE TRINITY COLLEGE TRUSTEES ON APRIL 26th TO
WHICH WAS REFERRED THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE
STUDENT BODY PRESENTED TO THE TRUSTEES.

The personnel of this Committee is:- Dr. F.S. Luther, F.L. Wilcox, E. Kent Hubbard and Samuel Ferguson, Trustees; Professors Swan and Galpin, Faculty; I.K. Hamilton, J.H.K. Davis, C.A. Johnson, Alumni; S.H. Edsall, P.C. Harding, M.R. Jackson, E.N. Sturman and S.W. Shepherd, Jr., Students.

The Resolutions of the Student Body that this Committee were appointed to pass upon follow.

Be it resolved:

1. That German be abolished as a requirement for a degree.
2. That complete control of Athletics including absences allowed for athletic purposes, be put in the hands of the athletic advisory committee.
3. That there shall be compulsory residence in buildings owned or controlled by the college of all underclassmen, to take effect in the fall of 1919.
4. That the entire Athletic Assessment of ten dollars be put on the first term bill of each year.

Two meetings of this Committee were held. The first one on May 15th, the second one on May 16th, both in Hartford, Connecticut.

June 20, 1919.

Present at each meeting were the following members of the Committee:-
 Dr. F.S. Luther, F.L. Wilcox and Samuel Ferguson, Trustees; Professors
 Swan and Galpin, Faculty; I.K. Hamilton, J.H.K. Davis, C.A. Johnson,
 Alumni; S.H. Edsall, P.C. Harding, M.R. Jackson, E.N. Sturman, and
 S.W. Shepherd, Jr. Students.

Mr. Samuel Ferguson presided at both meetings.

Mr. C.A. Johnson was appointed Secretary.

The following resolutions were passed by a unanimous VOTE:-

1.
 WHEREAS: The "Americanization" of our foreign population is a recognized necessity as well as a national policy, and

WHEREAS: A substantial contribution to this end must result from the associations of life in college.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That this Committee recommend to the Trustees the adoption of a rule requiring the residence in the college dormitories during their freshman and sophomore years, of all students of alien birth, and of all students whose fathers were of alien birth - such regulations to apply to students entering in September, 1919, and thereafter.

2.
 THAT: Resolution No. 1 presented by students to Trustees, April 26, 1919, not be considered by this Committee, because it is a purely scholastic matter already referred to the Faculty by the Trustees with the expectation that "the Faculty will immediately take action making German an optional requirement for a degree."

3.
 WHEREAS: It is the consensus of opinion of this Committee that if the Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Athletics is ex-officio a member of the Advisory Athletic Committee with power as to absences due to Athletics, such difficulties as heretofore have been experienced will be eliminated, and

WHEREAS: Such appointment is in the power of the students and the Athletic Association,
 It is voted, that: no recommendation with regard to this matter be made to the Trustees.

4.
 VOTED: That this Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the adoption of a rule requiring the inclusion in College Bills of Five Dollars, (\$5.00) for each term, to be collected by the College Treasurer under the same terms as other items in such bills and that all such funds so collected be turned over to the Graduate Treasurer of the Committee and an audited report of the financial activities of that Committee during the college year is to be rendered to the Board of Trustees at its October Meeting next following.

5.
 RESOLVED: That every Fraternity in order to be recognized as a college organization must be sanctioned by the President of the College, the Faculty and the Senate.
 The Chair ruled this resolution out of order.
 It was voted, however, to transmit the resolution to the Trustees with the notation that it was ruled out of order for this Committee.

The following suggestions were made:-

1.
 VOTED:- That this Committee suggest to the Trustees for their consideration the question as to the desirability of appointing a dean.

2.
 VOTED:- That it be suggested to the Trustees that two members of the College Senate be added to the General Advisory Committee on the State of the College, recently appointed.

All of which is respectfully submitted as the report of the Special Committee.

By S. FERGUSON
 Chairman.

ATTEST:- C.A. JOHNSON
 Secretary.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Curtis made a verbal report of progress on behalf of the Committee appointed to make inquiry as to a new president.

The Secretary read the report of the Secretary of the Faculty.

June 19, 1919.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of a communication from you transmitting the action of the Board of Trustees at their meeting on April 26, 1919, recommending that the Faculty consider whether men who left college recently who have won commissions and served honorably in the army, may not be recommended for the degree for which they were candidates in college.

In reply to this portion of your communication the Secretary was instructed to call the attention of your honourable body to the action which the Faculty had already taken and which was communicated to your honourable body in the letter of the Secretary of the Faculty dated June 15, 1918, being as follows:

"In case of a student who leaves college not earlier than the end of junior year to enter the military service of the United States, the attainment of a commission shall be accepted as the equivalent of one full term's work toward his degree.

A student who leaves college not earlier than the end of junior year to enter the military service of the United States, whose college record is completed up to that time, and who shall die of wounds received, or disease, incurred, in the service, shall be enrolled in the lists of those receiving the bachelor's degree at the next following Commencement."

Six of the candidates for the bachelor's degree this year are recommended under the first paragraph of this vote.

In reply to the second part of your communication in which the Trustees suggest that three courses in one modern language rather than three courses in two modern languages be required for the Science degree I beg to say that the matter has been very carefully considered by the Committee on the Course of Study and again by the Faculty. A canvass of other colleges in New England and the vicinity was made, and while the colleges often differ among themselves and from us in their practices, it was found that in general no changes along this line are being made and it was the sense of the Faculty that the consideration of such changes should be postponed until the intense feelings and prejudices engendered by the war should have had an opportunity to subside.

The Faculty further voted to suggest to your honourable body the possibility of conferring upon Munsey Lew the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa. Mr. Lew was a student in Trinity College from September, 1909, to June, 1913. He was a special student of the most specialized type and made no effort to fulfill the requirements for the Bachelor's degree. With the exception of one course in English his studies were confined exclusively to Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Drawing, Mathematics, and Physics. That he was a student of ability is evidenced by the fact that he was awarded a Holland Scholarship in June, 1911. He is, of course, entitled to a certificate from the President stating the studies which he has pursued, but he feels that he should like a more definite recognition of the work here. The Faculty feels strongly that the Bachelor's degree should not be conferred upon a student who has taken practically none of the broader studies required for that

June 20, 1919.

degree but they can see no vital objection to conferring upon him the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa.

The Faculty further voted to recommend for the degree of Bachelor of Arts In Course the following candidates:

Frederick Paul Eastland
Theodore Francis Evans
Edward Max Finesilver
John Francis Maher, Jr.
Samuel Nirenstein
Vincent Hamilton Potter
Herbert Ernest Palmer Pressey
Edward Charles Schortmann
Robert Daniel Wessels
Frederick Porter Woolley

and for the degree of Bachelor of Science, In Course, the following:

Louis Antupitzky
Harmon Tyler Barber
Carl Edwin Carlson
Robert Sabent Casey
Arthur Morris Goldstein
George Chadwick Griffith
Sherman Orton Haight (Absent in France)
Paul Curtis Harding
Frederick Reed Hoisington, Jr.
Myron Robinson Jackson
Jasper Edward Jessen
Austin Avery King
William Elijah L'Heureux
George Eulas Mercer
Edward Francis Murray
Henry William Nordstrom
Irving Emerson Partridge, Jr.
Rufus Colfax Phillips, Jr.
William Reiner
Melville Shulthies
Jacob Barnard Sigal
Evald Laurids Skau
Henry Woodhouse Valentine
Frederick George Vogel

and for the degree of Master of Arts, In Course

Samuel Harmon Edsall
Russell Ziebell Johnston
Herbert Livingston

and for the degree of Master of Science, In Course

Frederick Thomas Gilbert.

I have the honour to be, Sir

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the report of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for **Frederick Everest Haight, Ph.D.** and **Walter Stanley Schutz** for Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being had Frederick Everest Haight, Ph.D. and Walter Stanley Schutz were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the next year be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
 Frank L. Wilcox
 Edgar F. Waterman
 John P. Elton
 Shiras Morris
 Charles G. Woodward
 Samuel Ferguson

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President
 Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Samuel Ferguson

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Robert Thorne
 Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.
 Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
 Shiras Morris

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Shiras Morris
 Charles G. Woodward

VOTED: That the **degrees in course** recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Faculty of the degree of Master of Science for **Munsey Lew** be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: That the Faculty be instructed to make such changes in the curriculum so that **German**, while retained as an optional course, shall not be required for any degree.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Executive Committee in regard to the **Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association**, and the **salary** schedule be approved.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Treasurer in regard to the **consolidation of Trust funds** be laid on the table.

VOTED: That the **budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1920** as prepared by the Executive Committee be approved.

WHEREAS: The **"Americanization"** of our foreign population is a recognized necessity as well as a national policy and

WHEREAS: A substantial contribution to this end must result from the associations of life in College

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That residence in the College dormitories during their freshmen and sophomore years be required of all students of alien birth, and of all students whose fathers are of alien birth - such regulation to apply to students entering in September 1919 and thereafter.

Mr. Thorne presented the following resolution: That the

June 20, 1919.

preceding preamble and resolution in regard to alien students be published with other items of interest by the President.

VOTED: That the resolution be laid on the table.

VOTED: That the Treasurer is instructed to include in the college bills five dollars (\$5.00) for each term for **dues to the Athletic Association** and that all such funds so collected be turned over to the graduate Treasurer of the Athletic Association, and that an audited report of the financial activities of the Athletic Association during the college year shall be rendered to the Board of Trustees at its October meeting next following.

VOTED: That the resolution suggested in the report of the Special Committee in regard to **Fraternities** be laid on the table.

VOTED: That the suggestion of the Special Committee in regard to the **appointment of a Dean** be referred to the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED: That the suggestion of the Special Committee in regard to the **addition of two students to the General Advisory Committee** on the State of the College be placed on the table.

VOTED: That the President appoint two members of the Board to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed Sydney G. Fisher, and W.S. Hubbard.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building June 21, 1919 at 10:00 A.M.

Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary.

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 21, 1919 at 10:00 A.M.

There were present: Messrs. Luther, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Elton, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, and Ferguson.

The Secretary read the report from the Board of Fellows.

Hartford, Conn., June 20, 1919.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College

Owing to the fact that Trinity like all other colleges has during the past college year been passing through various transition stages due to conditions of war and peace, which conditions were beyond the control of college authorities, and also to the fact that there is pending a change in the executive administration of the College, all details of which are matters beyond the knowledge of the Board of Fellows, that Board deems it wise and proper not to burden the Trustees at this time with many recommendations.

There are, however, some matters regarding which the Board of Fellows desires to go on record.

1st. This Board feels very keenly the loss which the college sustains in the departure of President Luther from active participation in the administration of the college and would esteem it an honor if the Board of Trustees will have spread upon its minutes so that they may be a part of the permanent record of the College, the resolutions adopted by the Board of Fellows a copy of which is attached hereto.

2nd. This Board of Fellows desires to formally pledge to the new President, whoever he may be; its loyal co-operation in all endeavors for the betterment of the College.

3rd. The Board of Fellows concurs in the recommendations made to the Board of Trustees by the Special Committee appointed April 26, 1919, and urge their adoption and such further action as, in the judgment of your Board may be necessary to put an absolute stop to the influx to the Student Body of that particularly undesirable element which so seriously lowers the standing of the College in the eyes of that part of the Public to which it has always looked for support and which has unfortunately tended recently to the alienation of many of its Alumni.

4th. The Board of Fellows has appointed Messrs. Bulkeley and Hamilton as its representatives on the General Advisory Committee on the State of the College.

5th. The Board of Fellows wishes to express its feeling of pride in the magnificent record of the sons of our Alma Mater in the various lines of service to our Country in the Great War.

I.K. HAMILTON, JR., Chairman.

JAMES ALBERT WALES

JOHN M. BRAINERD

WILLIAM E.A. BULKELEY

HAROLD N. CHANDLER, Secretary.

Whereas after fifty-three years of almost continuous active connection with our beloved Alma Mater as student, Professor and President, Flavel Sweeten Luther of the Class of 1870 is now about to lay down the directing reins and retire to a well earned rest, be it

Resolved by the Board of Fellows of Trinity College, that in the severance of these close ties of active duty, the College is losing the service of one of her most loyal and efficient sons whose upright honesty

and square dealing with undergraduates and Alumni has made him dearly beloved by all and trusted and admired both as Mentor and Friend, and further

Resolved that the Board of Fellows, collectively and individually, hope and pray that Dr. Luther may be spared for long years of service in whatever lines God may lead him in the cause of Humanity, our Country and our College; and further

Resolved that these Resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the Board of Fellows and that a copy be sent to the Board of Trustees, and a copy to President Luther.

VOTED: That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file, and that the resolutions submitted by the Board of Fellows in regard to the retirement of President Luther be placed on the records, and that the resolutions be given to the press.

The Secretary read the following communication from **Professor Frank C. Babbitt.**

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

I have been teaching now for 23 years without intermission, 21 years in Trinity College. Recently I have sometimes felt a little tired. I therefore ask, in case satisfactory arrangements can be made, that I be granted leave of absence for the year after next.

Very respectfully

June 20, 1919

FRANK COLE BABBITT

VOTED: That in view of his twenty-one years of service, a year's leave of absence with full pay be granted to **Professor Frank C. Babbitt, Ph.D.** for the academic year 1920-1921.

VOTED: That the preparation of a plan for systematically providing for leaves of absence for the members of the Faculty be referred to the Joint Educational Committee.

The Secretary read the following communication from the **College Senate.**

At a meeting of the College Senate, held June 6, 1919, the following resolutions were passed.

Resolved that, the following motion, having been passed by the College Senate, be presented to the Board of Trustees:

No fraternity shall be recognized as representing Trinity College, or allowed to advertise itself as representing Trinity College, which has not the approval of the President of the College, the Faculty and the College Senate.

Resolved that, the following motion, having been passed by the College Senate, be presented to the Board of Trustees as representing the sentiment of that body:

Beginning September, 1919, every matriculated student who enters Trinity College shall be compelled to take four years of supervised gymnasium work or to go out for one of the recognized sports of the College, unless excused by the Medical Director for physical disability.

SUMNER W. SHEPHERD, JR.

President.

VOTED: That the communication from the College Senate be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That no **Fraternity** shall be allowed to be **established in Trinity College** which has not the approval of the Board of Trustees, which approval shall not be granted until after conference with the Faculty and representative members of the student body.

VOTED: That beginning with September, 1919, every matriculated student in Trinity College shall take four years of **supervised gymnasium work** or as an alternative take part in one of the recognized sports of the College unless excused by the medical director for physical disability.

The Secretary read the following **letter from President**

Luther.

May 3, 1919.

My dear Sir:-

Your communication of May 1st notifying me of the generous act of the Trustees in granting me a large allowance in addition to the Carnegie pension was received this morning. May I beg that you will, at an early date, convey to the Trustees my sincere gratitude for their liberality and my assurance that so far as opportunity shall offer, I mean to do everything I can to help forward the college. My relations with the Trustees have always been cordial, their support of my administration unreserved, their willingness to condone my errors unfailing. It is with many tugs at the heart that I sever my official relations with this body of devoted men.

Faithfully yours

FLAVEL S. LUTHER

P r e s i d e n t.

To Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

VOTED: That the resolution in regard to publishing the vote concerning compulsory residence in the dormitories of aliens be taken from the table.

VOTED: That the **resolution in regard to alien students** be published with other items of interest by the President.

VOTED: That the suggestion of the Special Committee that two students be added to the Committee on the State of the College be taken from the table.

VOTED: That **two members of the College Senate** be added to the **General Advisory Committee** on the State of the College.

Colonel Cogswell presented his resignation from the Committee on the State of the College.

The Chair appointed **William H. Eaton** on the Committee on the State of the College.

VOTED: That the Senior Trustee on the **Committee on the State of the College** be temporary chairman of that Committee and that he call a meeting of the Committee, and that the Committee make a report at the October meeting of the Board.

The Secretary read the report of the Committee appointed to canvass the votes for **Alumni Trustee**.

June 21, 1919.

June 21, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Your Committee appointed to count the votes for Alumni Trustee report as follows:

Total number of votes 294, of which 191 were cast for E. Kent Hubbard, 102 for Walter S. Schutz, and one vote was defective.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That **E. Kent Hubbard** be declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Treasurer concerning the **consolidation of the investment of Trust funds** be taken from the table.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Treasurer be approved in principle and that the **Treasurer** submit a more detailed statement on this matter at the October meeting of the Board.

VOTED: That **Samuel Ferguson** be given joint access to the **safe deposit box** of Trinity College at the Connecticut Trust & Safe Deposit Company.

VOTED: That the Secretary of the Board communicate with the **Board of Fellows** and ask them to consider the cases of those who are members of both Boards, and that he state that the present members of the Board of Trustees who are also members of the Board of Fellows desire to withdraw from the latter.

VOTED: That Mr. Curtis be appointed a committee to offer the **acting presidency** of the College to **Professor Henry A. Perkins**, and that if Professor Perkins declines to accept the same, that he be authorized to offer the acting presidency to Professor Carpenter, and that in case both decline to accept the same, the Committee on the appointment of a President be empowered to appoint the acting president.

VOTED: That the Acting President be paid an additional compensation of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for the next academic year.

VOTED: That in case the **President's house** is occupied by the Acting President, the Executive Committee in its discretion be empowered to grant an additional allowance of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) to the Acting President for fuel.

VOTED: That the **Acting President** when appointed, shall have joint access to the **safe deposit box** of Trinity College at the Connecticut Trust & Safe Deposit Company.

The Board discussed the salaries of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the **salaries of all full professors** be increased to three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500.00) a year beginning with July 1, 1919, and pending the raising of the necessary endowment to meet this increase, the Trustees personally guarantee the payment of the increase for the next three years.

VOTED: That Mr. Curtis present this matter to the Alumni at their meeting.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


S E C R E T A R Y.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building at 1:30 P.M. October 25, 1919.

There were present: Messrs Curtis, Fisher, Thorne, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Morris, W.E. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, Woodward, Ferguson, and also Professor Perkins.

Mr. Curtis in the chair.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of June 20, 1919.

On motion the same were approved as read.

The **Acting President** made a **verbal report** on the state of the College.

The **Treasurer** presented his **annual report** for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **Auditing Committee** presented its **report**.

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITORS

Hartford, Conn., October 17, 1919.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1918 to June 30, 1919, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

FRANK L. WILCOX)
CHARLES G..WOODWARD) Auditors.

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Executive Committee**.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

October 24, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Executive Committee begs leave to make herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held in June, 1919.

At a meeting of the Committee held July 23, 1919, a vote was

passed ratifying the action of Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, in executing a certain release of mortgage dated March 22, 1890, on property in Jefferson County, Nebraska.

The Acting President was authorized to appoint Professor Arthur Adams Registrar for the academic year 1919-1920 on the resignation of Professor Babbitt, and it was

VOTED: That the present salary of the Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar amounting to three hundred dollars (\$300.00) a year be paid to the Registrar.

The three following votes in connection with the plan of the Hillyer Institute of the Young Men's Christian Association of Hartford relative to their giving collegiate courses in their evening school were passed. These votes have been sent to each member of your Board by mail.

VOTED: The Executive Committee recommends that the Faculty of Trinity College be authorized to examine duly accredited students of the Hillyer Institute, subject to the regulations of the Statutes, in such subjects as are now offered at the College, and that the Registrar be empowered to issue certificates to such applicants as may obtain passing grades.

VOTED: The Committee further recommends that the Trustees express their willingness that the members of the Faculty should conduct such courses at the Hillyer Institute as they may be able and willing to undertake.

VOTED: The Executive Committee recommends the granting of the Bachelor's degree to students at the Hillyer Institute who, having had an equivalent of three years of college work under the inspection and to the satisfaction of the Faculty of Trinity College, shall have also completed the Senior year as matriculated students at the College.

It was voted that the Committee approve the plan of Professor Perkins for giving one course in insurance during the current academic year, the instruction to be given by men from the local insurance companies, and an appropriation of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) was voted for this object.

The Committee further passed a vote of thanks to Professor Perkins for the gift of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) additional toward the necessary expenses of conducting this course.

It was further voted, That the Committee recommends that beginning with September, 1920 the "Tuition" fee be increased to one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) a year and that the fee for "Incidentals" be increased to fifty dollars (\$50.00) a year for all students entering after that date.

At a meeting of the Committee held August 7, 1919, the

wages of Earl E. Bailey, janitor in Boardman Hall, were increased from ninety-five dollars (\$95.00) to one hundred dollars (\$100.00) a month.

It was voted that a year's leave of absence be granted to Professor A.E. Knowlton for the academic year 1919-1920 without pay except for the month of July, 1919.

It was further voted that Professor H.M. Dadourian, Ph.D., be appointed Assistant Professor in Physics for the academic year 1919-1920 in the place of Professor Knowlton at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) a year and that he be required to teach one course in Mathematics.

It was voted that the President and Treasurer be instructed to vise and approve all advertising literature which the management of the Y.M.C.A. may issue in regard to the relation of Trinity College to the proposed night courses in collegiate work. The Committee from the Y.M.C.A. met with the Executive Committee and discussed their plans at this meeting.

At a meeting of the Committee held September 16, 1919, the Acting President was authorized to offer to Mr. H.S. Palmer, Instructor in Geology, two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) additional salary if it should be necessary for Mr. Palmer to conduct courses both in the Department of Civil Engineering and in the Department of Geology.

An appropriation of thirty dollars (\$30.00) was made for new musical hymnals for the Chapel.

It was voted that all special cases coming under the rule of compulsory gymnasium attendance be referred to the Faculty with power.

Professor Perkins called the attention of the Committee to sixteen cases where the rule requiring alien residence was applicable, and only three of these cases were Hebrews. It was voted that students of alien parentage residing in other towns than Hartford, may at the discretion of the Acting President and Treasurer, be exempted from the requirement of residence in College.

Professor Perkins was appointed a Committee of one with power to make appropriate arrangements for the entertainment of Cardinal Mercier.

The salary of the bookkeeper was increased from thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) to forty-five dollars (\$45.00) a month.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 22, 1919, the ques-

October 25, 1919.

tion of the division of the salary of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) hitherto paid to the Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar was referred to the Acting President and Treasurer with power.

The Treasurer presented requests from all of the members of the janitorial staff for increases in pay.

It was voted that the matter of increases in the wages payroll be referred to the Treasurer with power, and that he report to the Committee the action taken by him.

The salary of Miss Merriman, stenographer, was increased from eighty dollars (\$80.00) to ninety dollars (\$90.00) a month.

The salary of Miss Tluck, stenographer, was increased from sixty-five dollars (\$65.00) to seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) a month.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay one-half the coal bills for heating and cooking in the Refectory. An appropriation of seven hundred dollars (\$700.00) was voted for buying new equipment for the Refectory, and an additional appropriation of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) was voted for necessary repairs to the Refectory building.

The following vote was passed by the Committee:

That the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the acceptance of the offer made through the Security Trust Company of Hartford to purchase one hundred and seventy-seven (177) shares of Broad Brook Company stock at twenty dollars (\$20.00) a share, and if the offer should be withdrawn before acceptance can be made of it, the Committee recommends the sale of this stock in the open market.

After careful consideration of the many demands upon the College Treasury for necessary additional and increased expenses, the Committee voted, That in view of the increased deficit due to the various necessary increases in expenses, the Committee recommends and urges upon the Board of Trustees the necessity for immediate, energetic and concerted effort toward the raising of additional endowment.

The Committee considered the application of Professor Humphrey for the appointment of an instructor in the Department of History. This matter was presented at the April meeting of your Board, and the Committee after consideration, made a report to your Board at its June meeting, 1919, requesting that the matter of the final report be deferred until after the opening of College in the fall.

It was voted that for economic reasons, the Committee recommends that the request of Professor Humphrey for the appointment of an instructor in the Department of History be not granted.

The question of the advisability of joining the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association as requested by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, and as referred to the Committee by your Board was further discussed. The Committee made a report on this matter at the meeting of your Board last June, and requested further time to consider the matter and ascertain what steps other colleges were taking.

It was voted that the Executive Committee recommends to the Board of Trustees that they do not for economic and other reasons at this time accept the proposal of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching to join the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association.

Respectfully submitted

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to act upon the recommendations made in the report of the Executive Committee.

VOTED: That the Faculty of Trinity College be authorized to examine duly accredited students of the **Hillyer Institute**, subject to the regulations of the Statutes, in such subjects as are offered at the College, and that the Registrar be empowered to issue certificates to such applicants as may obtain passing grades.

VOTED: That the Trustees express their willingness that members of the Faculty shall conduct such courses at the Hillyer Institute as they may be able and willing to undertake.

VOTED: That the Bachelor's degree be granted to students of the **Hillyer Institute** who having had an equivalent of three years of College work under the inspection and to the satisfaction of the Faculty of Trinity College, shall have also completed the Senior year as matriculated students at the College.

VOTED: That beginning with September, 1920, the "**Tuition Fee**" be increased to one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) a year, and the fee for "**Incidentals**" be increased to fifty dollars (\$50.00) a year for all students entering after that date.

VOTED: That Professor **H.M. Dadourian, Ph.D.**, be appointed Assistant Professor in Physics for the academic year 1919-1920 at a salary of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) a year.

VOTED: That Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to bargain, sell, transfer, and convey to the Security Trust Company of Hartford Connecticut, as Depository, one hundred and seventy-seven (177) shares of stock, par value twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), of the **Broad Brook Company**, registered in the name of the Trustees of Trinity College, in acceptance of the offer of the Security Trust Company of twenty dollars (\$20.00) a share for said stock.

VOTED: That for economic reasons the request of Professor E.F. Humphrey for an **Instructor in the Department of History** be not granted.

VOTED: That for economic reasons the Board of Trustees at

October 25, 1919.

this time does not feel that it can accept the proposal of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching to join the **Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association.**

VOTED: That the action of the Executive Committee in waiving the application of the **alien rule** be approved only in the three cases where the exception has been made, and this for the current academic year only.

The Secretary read the report of the **Joint Educational Committee.**

October 23, 1919.

At a meeting of the Joint Educational Committee held in the Treasurer's Office at four o'clock on the afternoon of October 22nd the two matters referred to it by the Trustees were considered, and the following actions were taken:

VOTED: That this Committee recommends that as soon as the financial condition of the College shall make it possible a regular system of sabbatical years be adopted for the benefit of the full professors; that the schedule be in the hands of the Executive officers of the College, and that each professor shall be entitled to a year's leave of absence on half-pay every seventh year or on full pay every fourteenth year.

VOTED: That in the opinion of this Committee, the College should have a Dean as soon as its financial condition admits of this extra expense, and that such an officer should be free to devote at least half his time to the work, and that the Committee would not favor appointing a member of the Faculty to this position while he was teaching his regular schedule of courses.

Respectfully submitted

HENRY A. PERKINS

Chairman.

VOTED: That the report of the Joint Educational Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the report of the Joint Educational Committee be laid on the table for consideration at the meeting of the Board to be held June, 1920.

The Secretary presented the **Annual Report** of the **Librarian.**

VOTED: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The report of Major F.L. Wilcox, who reported for the Committee, in regard to subscriptions obtained by him to meet the **increase in salaries** voted at the June meeting 1919, was read.

Hartford, Connecticut.
July 29, 1919.

Mr. E.F. Waterman, Treasurer
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

With the exception of Judge Hammersley I have interviewed and obtained from all of the Trustees a subscription underwriting an increase of salary for the Professors of Trinity College. I herewith enclose subscription list, to which is attached some of the subscriptions which came by mail over the name of the subscribers. You will notice the amount totals \$42,250.00. I regret that the amount is \$2,750.00 shy of the desired \$45,000.00.

I wrote a letter to Judge Hammersley explaining the situation, but he has neither answered the letter, nor did he promise a subscription when called upon, therefore, think it best not to press him any further.

Yours sincerely,

F.L. WILCOX

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Curtis made a report of progress on behalf of the **Committee** appointed to make inquiry in regard to a **new president**.

The **Committee on the State of the College** made the following report.

The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

The General Advisory Committee upon the State of the College has the honor to report that it organized on September 29th, 1919, at the call of the temporary chairman, Mr. E. Kent Hubbard. At this meeting Mr. J.H.K. Davis was chosen permanent chairman and Mr. F.W. Carpenter, Secretary.

The present membership of the Committee is as follows: Messrs. E. Kent Hubbard and William H. Eaton, representing the Board of Trustees; Messrs. W.E.A. Bulkeley and I.K. Hamilton, representing the Board of Fellows; Messrs. J.H.K. Davis and John E. Forward, representing the Alumni; Messrs. S.L. Galpin and F.W. Carpenter, representing the Faculty; and Messrs. J.W. Lyon and E.N. Sturman, representing the College Senate.

Two meetings of the Committee for the transaction of business have so far been held, the first on September 29th and the second on October 13th.

The Committee has adopted as its general policy a careful and reasonably thorough consideration of all matters brought to its attention before deciding upon its recommendations to your body. It seeks for its guidance the opinion of all concerned respecting any measures which may be proposed, and for that reason desires to avail itself of sufficient time to sound the sentiment of the various groups which it represents before taking formal action. The Committee welcomes from the entire body of Trinity men all suggestions, constructive criticism, and information which may contribute to the betterment of conditions at the College.

So far the discussions of the Committee have centered around the following topics:

1. Changes in the present residence requirement affecting students who are of alien birth or whose fathers are of alien birth. The Committee feels that it is not advisable to recommend any modification of this rule at present.

2. The appointment of a Dean of the College. While this is regarded as desirable for the future, it is the opinion of the committee that no action is called for at the present time.

3. Improvements in the historical and descriptive numbers of the College Bulletin. A sub-committee now has this matter under consideration.

4. The inadvisability of making effective at once the rule requiring all students to take four years of physical training. In this connection the Committee begs to submit the following recommendation agreed upon at its meeting of October 13th:

VOTED: That this Committee recommend to the Trustees that inasmuch as the equipment of the College gymnasium and the staff of the Physical Department are very limited, and as it must necessarily require considerable time to remedy these conditions, the rule adopted at their meeting in June, 1919, requiring supervised gymnasium work of all students be modified so as to apply only to students entering after June, 1919.

At the same meeting it was voted to call to your attention the important work being done by the Alumni Secretary, Mr. Johnson, together with the unfortunate financial difficulties with which he is obliged to contend. The Committee ventures to suggest that consideration be given the possibility of making some provision for insuring regular payments of his salary.

An account of the Alumni Secretary's activities during the period of his service, and a statement relative to the uncertainties of his compensation are appended hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

J.H.K. DAVIS, Chairman.
F.W. CARPENTER, Secretary.

Hartford, Connecticut
October 25, 1919.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the President be empowered to waive the rule of **gymnasium attendance** wherever it may seem advisable for the reason of lack of facilities or otherwise.

VOTED: That the Secretary of the Board place an article in the Tripod concerning the **Committee on the State of the College**.

The Secretary read the **report of the Faculty**.

Hartford, Connecticut
October 23, 1919.

Mr. E.F. Waterman, Secretary
Board of Trustees
Trinity College

My dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College on September 18th the enclosed request of Mr. Hurewitz that his son be excused from attendance at Chapel on the ground of his religion was referred to your honourable body for their decision, since the Statutes of the Trustees, Title IX, Section 2 require that students shall attend the regular daily services in the Chapel.

I also have the honour to transmit to you the vote of the Faculty passed at the same meeting as follows: That "they earnestly and respectfully request the Trustees to reconsider their recent action in regard to the requirement of Modern Languages and return to the standards of so many years."

I am, Sir,

Yours most respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Secretary of the Board call the attention of the Faculty to the existence of the statute concerning **compulsory attendance at Chapel**, which statute is still in force.

VOTED: That the Secretary of the Board request the Faculty to report at the June, 1920 meeting of the Board the effect of the working of the rule requiring **compulsory Chapel attendance** with recommendations.

VOTED: That the request of the Faculty be acceded to and that **German be made a requirement** as formerly beginning with the next academic year; this change, however, to work no hardships in connection with students making electives during the current academic year.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Desire Cardinal Mercier for the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon ballot being had, **Desire Cardinal Mercier** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, as of October 2, 1919.

The Secretary read the following communication in regard to the desire of certain **students** to publish a **quarterly literary magazine**.

Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.
October 25, 1919.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:-

We wish to present to you the following plan for establishing a magazine at Trinity College. The following is a brief outline of our present scheme.

PURPOSES

(1) To awaken intellectual life among Trinity men. (2) To serve as a medium of expression for the serious thought of students, Faculty and Alumni. (3) To help restore Trinity to her former high position in the literary world.

POLICY

(1) To maintain a purely impersonal and intellectual attitude. (2) To exclude local affairs which have no general interest. (3) To accept or reject, solely on merit, contributions from anyone. (4) To follow, as closely as may seem advisable, the traditions of the former Trinity Tablet.

PLAN OF ACTION

I. Personnel. (1) Advisory Committee of the Faculty: Professors Shepard, Urban, Humphrey, and Mr. Bacon. (2) Undergraduate Staff: Editors; Paul S. Parsons, 1918, Hall Pierce, 1920, Joseph W. Stansfield, 1920, Business Manager: William C. Hicks, 1921.

II. Action. (1) To publish four times during the college year, the first issue to appear as soon as possible. (2) To deliver the first issue free, into the hands of trustees, faculty, alumni, undergraduates, and others. (3) To charge a subscription fee of \$2.50 per year. (4) To print only such advertisements as are compatible with the standards of the magazine.

III. Specifications. (1) Size: crown octavo. (2) Pages: about ninety-six. (3) Paper and printing of the best quality. (4) Contents: such material as can be gathered from students, faculty, and alumni, without

October 25, 1919.

without general knowledge. (Prospectus: leading article on a topic of current interest by a professor, one short story, essays, poems, book reviews, and editorials.)

IV. Scope. (1) Our purpose is to make the magazine such as to appeal to all educated men. We do not wish to publish a mere college paper. We intend that our scope shall be national.

We should like to keep our plans in absolute secrecy, feeling that if the magazine appears as a complete surprise, its purposes will be better fulfilled.

We have obtained estimates on the approximate cost, the lowest of these being \$414.00 for the first issue. We feel confident of receiving slightly lower estimates from printers out of town. The first issue must necessarily be financed without the aid of advertising. After the first issue, the income from subscriptions and advertising should be sufficient to meet all expenses.

This is not a money making enterprise. It is a disinterested effort on our part to promote the welfare of the College. We feel that the magazine will be invaluable in placing Trinity in a proper light before the public eye.

We have all confidence that we can count on five hundred subscriptions as a most conservative estimate; and this (\$1250.00) will carry us through the rest of the year, even without the aid of advertising.

Wherefore, realizing the need of the support of the Trustees of the College in this undertaking, we ask your financial backing for the first issue.

THE EDITORS.

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees give their approval and well wishes to the plan of the editors of the proposed new publication, and that while at this time they do not feel warranted in using the college funds for assisting in this project, they hope that the desired financial aid will be given by individual alumni.

The plan for changing the present system of accounting by consolidating the investments of trust funds was considered.

VOTED: That this matter be referred to legal council and that report be made to the Board at the meeting to be held April, 1920.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Security Trust Company.

October 21, 1919.

Professor Henry A. Perkins
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

RE: Jennie L.W. Stillman.

Dear Professor Perkins:-

After the conversation which the writer had with you on the telephone about a week ago, we again conferred with Mrs. Stillman regarding the bequest for the benefit of students of the science of fire insurance. She seemed very willing, and in fact, gratified by the possibility of having her wishes carried out along the lines suggested by you in your talk with the writer, and has executed her will with a paragraph to that effect, of which paragraph we enclose a copy herewith.

We suppose it would be desirable for the Trustees of Trinity College to discuss the matter, and perhaps take some action so that Mrs. Stillman might feel assured that the College would be willing to accept the trust thus imposed by the terms of her will. Of course, a will is purely ambulatory until the death of the maker, and there is no binding obligation upon Mrs. Stillman not to revoke this

bequest. We believe, however, that she has the matter very much at heart and feel quite confident that Trinity College will ultimately derive the benefit of this fund. We naturally assume that she would not wish this will made public in any way, but we can feel no hesitation in bringing the matter to your attention at the present time, in view of her previous correspondence with you.

Very truly yours,

SECURITY TRUST COMPANY

Maynard T. Hazen

Attorney.

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees of Trinity College will accept the proposed trust to be known as the "**Benjamin Rhodes Stillman Fund**" and administer it in accordance with the terms of said trust.

The Secretary read the following petition from the **Alpha Tau Kappa Fraternity** which was formerly the Hartford Club.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

I, Frederick H. Ameluxen, representing Alpha Tau Kappa Fraternity, formerly the Hartford Club of Trinity College, hereby petition the Trustees of Trinity College for recognition of the Hartford Club of Trinity College as a local greek letter fraternity to be known as the Alpha Tau Kappa Fraternity of Trinity College.

FREDERICK H. AMELUXEN

VOTED: That the Acting President confer with the Faculty and representative undergraduates in regard to this matter in accordance with the rule.

The Secretary presented the request of Mr. James M.L. Cooley of Faribault, Minnesota, that the degree of Master of Arts which has been awarded him be conferred in absentia.

VOTED: That the degree of **Master of Arts** be conferred upon **James M.L. Cooley** in absentia, June, 1920.

The Secretary read the following communication from Mr.

Sidney T. Miller.

October 6, 1919.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Secretary & Treasurer
Board of Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

Fearing that the meeting of the General Convention of our Church in October may prevent my coming to the next Trustees' meeting, permit me to ask that you submit to the Board the following as my decided views on some phases of the College development.

First,- I am strongly opposed to having any degrees granted to students who may take night courses or adopt other expedients for meeting the College requirements, unless those students become residents of the College for the Senior year and devote their time entirely to college work. It is my contention that a man should be a part of the College world within Trinity walls before he is permitted to go before the larger world with a Trinity degree. Something more than mere educational requirements should be considered.

Second,- It seems to me that the tendency of the larger universities to spread out their courses so as to take in almost every-

thing except ditch-digging, and their over-weening desire to fit men to become wage earners as soon as they are graduated, is a great mistake. It would seem a still greater mistake for a small institution such as ours to try to follow the same course adopted by those that are bigger, stronger and richer.

It would seem to me rather to be our proper sphere to furnish men who are designed to be leaders. To do this, I firmly believe that we should feature the classics. Some institution in this country must as a nursery of "The Humanities" and why should not ours be the one?

There is a strong feeling amongst the solid men from different parts of the country that vocational and utilitarian trainings are being accorded too much. That is, they should not be permitted to crowd out the study of the dead languages, and other studies which are not inherently useful of themselves, but serve to train the mind. With the broadening and flattening of the big schools of the country, unless some of the smaller ones come to the rescue, there will be no lighthouses left.

Third, - I am strongly in favor of establishing the new course in insurance, which is mentioned in the letter of August 8th, written by President Perkins. From our situation in Hartford we are probably in a better position to offer good insurance training than any other college in the country, and the opportunity should not be lost. This is in nowise inconsistent with my recommendation that we should stick by "The Humanities", as I do not think that the course in insurance should be considered a substitute in any way for the languages. On the contrary, I should imagine that the study of the classics and the good balance which would naturally follow therefrom would soon place a man better in insurance work, than he could possibly stand without it.

Very respectfully yours,

SIDNEY T. MILLER

VOTED: That the Chairman appoint a Committee for organizing and carrying out a campaign for additional endowment for the College.

VOTED: That the state of the **Alumni Council** and the work of the **Alumni Secretary** be referred to the Committee on the State of the College for specific recommendations.

VOTED: That the Secretary of the Board communicate the foregoing vote to the **President of the Alumni Association** and that he call attention to the fact that the Alumni Council seems to have failed to function.

VOTED: That the salary of the Treasurer be increased to three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500.00) a year, to take effect July 1, 1919.

Mr. Curtis read a statement regarding the geographical distribution of the present student body which showed that the students of Trinity College this year come from within the same general radius from the College as do those of Harvard University.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Edgar F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, at 1:30 P.M., April 24, 1920.

There were present: Messrs Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Elton, Morris, W.S. Hubbard, E.K. Hubbard, Woodward, Sumner, Ferguson, and also Professor Perkins.

Mr. Fisher in the Chair.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Bishop Brewster.

The meeting was called to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting held October 25, 1919.

VOTED: That the minutes as amended be approved.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended and that the Board receive the report of the Committee on the Appointment of a new President.

Mr. Robert Thorne of the Committee appointed to present nominations for the Presidency, made an oral report of the proceedings of the Committee describing the amount and character of the work performed by it, and announced its unanimous recommendation of the Reverend Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby for election to the office of President of Trinity College.

Upon motion of Robert Thorne, it was

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot to fill the office of President.

Upon ballot being had, sixteen ballots being cast, the **Reverend Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby** was declared unanimously elected to the office of **President of Trinity College**, the same to take effect July 1, 1920.

VOTED: That the Committee appointed to present Nominations for the Presidency, be discharged with the profound thanks of the Board, and with the especial thanks of the Board to Mr. Curtis, the Chairman.

VOTED: That the **salary of the President** be six thousand dollars (\$6,000.00) a year, and that he be given the use of the President's house.

VOTED: That the Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D., be appointed a Special Committee to advise the Reverend Mr. Ogilby of his election to the Presidency of Trinity College.

VOTED: That the members of the Committee on Nominations for the Presidency, be appointed a Committee to arrange for the time and programme for **inaugurating the new President**, with power.

April 24, 1920.

VOTED: That the Board place on record its gratitude and appreciation to **Professor Henry A. Perkins** for his efficient services in administering the College during the past year.

VOTED: That the regular order of business be resumed.

The **Acting President** made a verbal **report** on the State of the College.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee** as follows.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

April 23, 1920.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held October, 1919.

At a meeting of the Committee on December 4, 1919, increases in the wages pay roll involving an addition of four hundred and forty dollars (\$440.00) to the budget were approved.

The Treasurer was authorized to execute and deliver assignments of mortgage covering three mortgage loans in the Burrough of Brooklyn, New York City, which were maturing.

The Committee further authorized the issue of an appeal by the Library Committee for funds with which to purchase foreign books for the Library.

The request of Mr. Robert C. Buell to lease the property now occupied by Mrs. Henry Ferguson was approved subject to the determination of the rental price by two reliable real estate dealers.

An appropriation of two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280.00) was voted for the Chapel Choir.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 6, 1920, the salary of Miss Lawson, cataloguer in the Library was increased from one thousand one hundred dollars (\$1,100.00) a year, to one thousand two hundred dollars (\$1,200.00) a year.

The request of Mr. Harold S. Palmer, Instructor in Geology to be released from his contract at the end of the first term, was granted; provided he furnish a satisfactory substitute at a salary not to exceed that which he was receiving.

It was voted that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the appointment for the next academic year of

Professor H.M. Dadourian as Assistant Professor in Physics at a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) a year, in case Professor Knowlton does not return, the appointment of an Assistant Professor in English in place of the present Instructor at a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) per year, and the appointment of an Instructor in Drawing at a salary of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00).

It was voted that the Acting President be requested to make application to the General Education Board for financial aid toward the increase in the salaries of the Faculty.

A letter from Mr. Bacon, Instructor in English, asking for an increase of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) in his salary for the current academic year was read, and it was

Voted: That the matter be referred to the Board of Trustees.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 4, 1920, the Committee, in view of lack of the necessary facilities, declined the request of the Chinese Students' Alliance in the United States of America for the use of the College grounds and buildings for its annual conference next summer.

It was further voted that the College withdraw from the American University Union in Europe.

The wages of Joseph Boucher of the janitor force were increased from ninety-five dollars a month to one hundred and ten dollars a month (\$110.00) a month.

It was voted that such repairs to the heating plant in the Main Building and Williams Memorial as may be necessary to properly heat these buildings, be made at the discretion of the Treasurer.

A request from Mr. F.D. Ahern that he be allowed to do his required Gymnasium work at other times than the regular hours for classes was referred to Doctor Swan with power.

It was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the appointment for the next academic year of an Assistant in the Gymnasium.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 9, 1920, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted, and the following having

April 24, 1920.

received seven (7) or more votes were declared to be placed in nomination.

William S. Hubbard, M.D.
Charles E. Hotchkiss
J. Humphrey Greene
J.H.K. Davis

At this meeting, the matter of the recent dissatisfaction and disturbance in connection with Professor Humphrey was discussed at length, and it was decided that the Committee hold another meeting on the evening of March 13th, to consider this matter, and that the Committee recently appointed by the Hartford Alumni Association be invited to the meeting.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 13, 1920, the Committee appointed by the Hartford Alumni Association, appeared and the evening was spent in discussing the matter of Professor Humphrey. During the discussion, it developed that the above Committee of the Hartford Alumni Association regarded themselves as an investigating Committee on the state of the Faculty.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 22, 1920, Professor Humphrey appeared before the Committee and made a statement of his case. Subsequently a representative of the Committee appointed by the Hartford Alumni Association appeared and presented a lengthy written statement relative to the work of that Committee in the Professor Humphrey matter.

The following resolution was passed:

RESOLVED: As the situation with regard to Professor Humphrey seems to have in part adjusted itself so that no serious lack of harmony now exists in the Faculty, the Executive Committee recommends that no action be taken at present and that Professor Humphrey be retained for at least another year, or longer, at the option of the Trustees. This Committee considers that no further investigation of Faculty conditions is necessary as they are in possession of all the essential facts and feel that whatever evils may exist can be corrected internally, and are even now apparently in process of correction by voluntary Faculty action and opinion. The Committee further recommends that some public statement should be made indicating that there are no charges against Professor Humphrey, and that the causes of friction which led to the suggestion of his resignation do not seem at present acute enough to warrant official action.

A letter from the Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity requesting the lease of land at the south-west corner of the campus for the erection of a Fraternity house was presented, and it was

VOTED: That the Executive Committee considers the campus as a proper location only for College Buildings, and therefore, recommends that the request be declined.

Respectfully submitted

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. E.K. Hubbard presented the following **report** of the **Committee on the State of the College.**

Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut
April 19, 1920.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

Since making our report to you at your last meeting, but one matter has been brought to the attention of this Committee for presentation to your body, viz., the report that the resignation of one member of the Faculty has been suggested by the Acting President. This matter, which received at the time a good deal of unfortunate publicity in the local press, did not seem to lie within our province to investigate. It is our understanding that the Executive Committee of your body is in possession of the details of this occurrence, and we, therefore, recommend an investigation by you of the underlying causes. If, in your judgment, further action is called for, we assume that the procedure will be in accordance with Section VIII of the Standing Rules of your Board.

Your Committee would appreciate being advised of your action.

Respectfully submitted

The General Advisory Committee upon
the State of the College.

J.H.K. DAVIS, Chairman
F.W. CARPENTER, Secretary

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Joint Educational Committee.**

Hartford, Connecticut, April 23, 1920.

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

The Joint Educational Committee respectfully submits the following report.

We recommend

(1) That Professor H.M. Dadourian be appointed Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics at a salary of twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00).

(2) That Doctor Edward L. Troxell be continued as Assistant Professor of Geology on half-time at a salary to be arranged.

(3) That the Instructorship in the Department of English be discontinued, and that an Assistant Professor be appointed instead.

(4) That Mr. W.S. Hinchman or Mr. Henry T. Perry be appointed Assistant Professor of English.

(5) That either Doctor Paul H.M.P. Brinton or Doctor Vernon K. Kriebble be appointed to the Scovill Professorship of Chemistry, the final decision to be left with the Joint Educational Committee with power, subject to ratification at the June meeting of the Trustees.

(6) That Professor Edward C. Stone be continued as Assistant Professor of Chemistry at a salary of twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00)

The Committee also announce their approval of an arrangement with Doctor Cary to act as Professor of Greek during the leave of absence granted Professor Babbitt.

The Committee also wish to express their hearty approval of the proposed course in the History of Fine Arts to be given by Mr. Reuel C. Tuttle, provided the expense of such a course, which would amount to from eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) to one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00), could be satisfactorily met.

Respectfully submitted

HENRY A. PERKINS

For the Committee.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Committee** on **Honorary Degrees**.

Hartford Connecticut, April 22, 1920

The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

The Committee on Honorary Degrees hereby submits the following recommendations for degrees to be conferred at the coming Commencement:

FOR THE DEGREE OF LL.D.

The Honorable Calvin Coolidge, Governor of the State of Massachusetts
John Marshall Holcombe, President of the Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Company
Philip J. McCook, of the Class of 1895, Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York

FOR THE DEGREE OF L.H.D.

Robert Peck Bates, of the Class of 1893, Headmaster of the Chicago Latin School
The Reverend George Emerson Quaile, Headmaster of the Salisbury School
Salisbury, Connecticut
George Watson Cole, Bibliographer and Librarian for Henry E. Huntington, Esquire

FOR THE DEGREE OF M.A.

Albert C. Bates, Librarian of the Connecticut Historical Society

FOR THE DEGREE OF M.S.

Robert Fenwick Jackson, Senior Master of Pomfret School
Munsey Lew, Non-grad. 1913

The following clergymen have been suggested as possible recipients of the degree of Doctor of Divinity:

The Reverend Matthew G. Thompson, Rector of Christ Episcopal Church, Greenwich, Connecticut

The Right Reverend Charles Henry Brent, Bishop of Western New York

The Reverend Cameron J. Davis, of the Class of '94, of Buffalo, New York

The Reverend J. Eldred Brown, of the Class of '83, Rector of Trinity Church, Norwich, Connecticut

Since the Committee have met there has also been suggested by Professor Babbitt the name of Professor Francis G. Allinson, of Brown University.

Respectfully submitted

HENRY A. PERKINS

For the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following **report** of the **Librarian**.

April 24, 1920.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire, Secretary
The Trustees of Trinity College

Dear Sir:-

I have to report the receipt of a gift of about three hundred and fifty volumes from Dr. William N.C. Carlton to the Library. The collection consists largely of books in the Scandinavian languages, or in English, dealing with the literature of the Scandinavian countries. A considerable number of books having to do with modern drama are also included.

For many years Dr. Carlton has been interested in the literature, history, and institutions of the Northern Countries, and this collection is the result of this interest. I need hardly say that the collection is valuable, and that it will be of great service to the College community. Dr. Carlton's well known feeling for the value of books and his expert acquaintance with this particular field would guarantee the quality of his collection.

May I suggest that it would be fitting for the Trustees to take some action in recognition of Dr. Carlton's generous gift?

Very respectfully yours

ARTHUR ADAMS

Librarian.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Board of Trustees be extended to William N.C. Carlton, L.H.D., for his valuable **gift of Scandinavian books** to the Library.

The Secretary read the following **report** from the **Faculty**.

April 23, 1920.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to submit to you herewith, in accordance

April. 24, 1920.

with the Statutes, a copy of the catalogue for the current year showing the requirements for admission and the courses of study leading to the several degrees.

No changes have been made in the requirements for the degrees, but the course of study has been modified to allow Freshmen to elect History or Philosophy, courses which formerly were open to students in the upper classes.

I am, Sir,

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the reports be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That Professor Haroutune Mugurdich Dadourian, Ph.D., be appointed Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics at a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) a year.

VOTED: That Professor Edward Leffingwell Troxell, Ph.D., be appointed Assistant Professor of Geology on half-time at a salary to be left to the discretion of the Executive Committee.

VOTED: That the Instructorship in the Department of English be discontinued and that an Assistant Professor in English be appointed instead.

VOTED: That Mr. Walter S. Hinchman or Mr. Henry T. Perry be appointed Associate or Assistant Professor of English at the discretion of the Executive Committee at a salary not to exceed three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00) a year, the decision of the Committee to be ratified at the June 1920 meeting of the Board.

VOTED: That either Professor Paul M.H.P. Brinton, Ph.D., or Professor Vernon K. Kriebel, Ph.D., be appointed Scovill Professor of Chemistry, the final decision to be left with the Joint Educational Committee with power; their action to be ratified at the June 1920 meeting of the Trustees, at a salary of three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500.00) a year.

VOTED: That Professor Edward C. Stone, Ph.D., be continued as Assistant Professor of Chemistry at a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) a year.

VOTED: That the matter of inaugurating a lecture course in the History of Fine Arts to be given by Mr. Reuel C. Tuttle, be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Secretary read the following report from the Trinity College Alumni Association.

March 4, 1920.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

My dear Mr. Waterman:-

At the annual meeting of the Trinity College Alumni Association held June 21, 1919 - Martin Taylor, 1908, and Jerome P. Webster, 1910, were unanimously recommended to the Board of Trustees for Junior Fellows, for three years.

Yours very truly

C.A. JOHNSON

Secretary.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Martin Taylor, 1908, and Jerome P. Webster, M.D., 1910, for Junior Fellows for the term of three years from June, 1919.

Upon ballot being had, Martin Taylor and Jerome P. Webster, M.D., were declared elected Junior Fellows for the term of three years from June, 1919.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations contained in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable Calvin Coolidge, Governor of the State of Massachusetts, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Honorable Calvin Coolidge was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for John Marshall Holcombe, President of the Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Company of Hartford, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, John Marshall Holcombe was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable Philip James McCook of the Class of 1895, Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Honorable Philip James McCook was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Robert Peck Bates of the Class of 1893, Headmaster of the Chicago Latin School, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, Robert Peck Bates was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend George Emerson Quaile, Headmaster of the Salisbury School, Salisbury, Connecticut, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the Reverend George Emerson Quaile was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for George Watson Cole, Bibliographer and Librarian for Henry E. Huntington, Esquire, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, George Watson Cole was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Albert Carlos Bates, Librarian of the Connecticut Historical Society for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, Albert Carlos Bates was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Munsey Lew, formerly a member of the Class of 1913, for the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa.

April 24, 1920.

Upon ballot being had, **Munsey Lew** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Master of Science, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the degree of Master of Science be conferred upon **Munsey Lew in absentia.**

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Matthew G. Thompson, Rector of Christ Episcopal Church, Greenwich, Connecticut, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Reverend Matthew G. Thompson** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Right Reverend Charles Henry Brent, Bishop of Western New York for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, the **Right Reverend Charles Henry Brent** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.**

The name of **Magnus W. Alexander** of Boston, Massachusetts was placed in nomination for the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the **nomination of Magnus W. Alexander** for the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa, be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to the next order of business.

The Secretary read the following letter from **Mr. Robert E. Bacon**, Instructor in English.

December 18th, 1919.

Professor Henry A. Perkins
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Professor Perkins:-

As you suggested in our conversation the other morning, I am writing to ask that you bring before the Executive Committee of the Trustees at their meeting the matter of an increase in salary for my services as Instructor in English.

I base this request upon these three points:

- (1) The increase in the cost of living has affected instructors as well as professors.
- (2) The fact that I am this year teaching an extra course over and above the work in English I, and
- (3) The fact that other institutions are including instructorships in their plan of salary increase on a plane equal to that of professorships (in percentage).

Very truly yours

ROBERT E. BACON

VOTED: That Mr. Bacon be paid one hundred dollars (\$100.00) additional salary for the current academic year.

VOTED: That the matter of appointing an **Assistant Gummerium Instructor** as recommended by the Executive Committee, be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Executive Committee that no action is necessary at this time in regard to **Professor Humphrey** be approved and adopted, and that this Board is of the opinion that the causes of irritation which led to the suggestion of his **resignation** do not seem at present acute enough to warrant official action.

VOTED: That the request of the **Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity** for the lease of land near the south-west corner of the campus be declined.

VOTED: That the request of the Faculty for power to accommodate the **opening of College in September** to the time set for the College Entrance Board Examinations, be referred to the Executive Committee with power, subject to the provisions of the Statutes.

VOTED: That the proper **repairs and alterations** necessary for the **President's house** be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Secretary read the following letter of **resignation** from **Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D.**

April 2nd, 1920.

Professor Henry A. Perkins, Acting President
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Professor Perkins:-

In May of this year I shall have reached the age for retirement, under the rules of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. Feeling strongly that it will be for the best interests of all concerned I herewith resign my position as Scovill Professor of Chemistry in Trinity College, and ask to be put on the retired list.

This request is made with great regret. Were it possible to continue in active service, carrying a lighter load, such would be my desire. Under existing conditions that cannot be.

As the College has need of the whole energy of a more active man, the answer to the situation is plain.

Will you transmit my request to the Trustees of the College, thanking them for me for their kindly interest through all these years. Their effective efforts in forwarding the affairs of the College have made teaching here a pleasure.

Very respectfully yours

ROBERT B. RIGGS

Scovill Professor of Chemistry

VOTED: That the resignation of Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D., be accepted with regret and appreciation of his long years of service to the College.

VOTED: That the Chairman of the meeting be appointed a Committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the resignation of Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D., and that these resolutions be made a part of the minutes, and that a copy be sent to Professor Riggs.

RESOLVED That in accepting with great reluctance the resignation of Professor Robert Baird Riggs, Ph.D. from the Scovill Professorship of Chemistry the Trustees of Trinity College feel that they cannot allow the occasion to pass without recording their appreciation of thirty-three years of such devoted and distinguished service.

April 24, 1920.

Not only has he trained a number of successful chemists of which the college is justly proud, made valuable gifts to the College Library, taken an active part in formulating the administrative policy of the College, serving as Registrar of the Faculty for many years, taken an active interest in athletics, serving for many years on the Faculty Committee on Athletics and College Organizations and carried an unusually large number of courses; but he has also by his contributions to Scientific Journals aided the advancement of Science and enhanced the reputation of the College as a seat of learning and research.

The Secretary read the following letter from Professor Henry A. Perkins.

April 22, 1920.

The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:-

In the Spring of 1915 you were kind enough to grant me permission for a year's leave of absence the following winter which would have been the seventh year since my sabbatical leave of 1908-09.

Instead of taking the time for study at some University as I had planned, I served as Acting President, carrying my classes as usual. I, therefore, hope you will feel that I am entitled to a year's leave during the academic year 1921-22, when I hope to go abroad with my family, and I hereby request permission for this privilege at the time named.

Yours respectfully

HENRY A. PERKINS

VOTED: That a year's leave of absence during the academic year 1921-1922 be granted to Professor Henry A. Perkins.

The Secretary read the following letter from Professor

Frank Cole Babbitt.

April 24, 1920.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:-

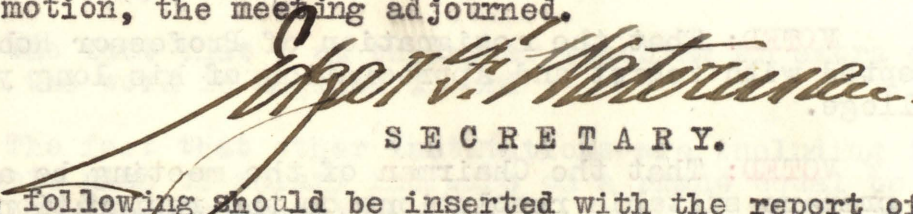
I beg to express to you my keen appreciation of your generosity in granting me my full salary during my coming sabbatical year.

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

VOTED: That the course on Insurance be continued during the next academic year.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.


S E C R E T A R Y.

The Following should be inserted with the report of the Secretary of the Faculty.

April 22, 1920.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on February 3, 1920, it was voted "To recommend to the

April 24, 1920.

Trustees to accommodate the opening of the College in September to the time set for the College Entrance Examinations."

This would not in general call for any modification of the present statute in regard to opening and closing of College, since, as a rule, the time of the College Entrance Board Examinations adapts itself to our custom. Occasionally, however, there is a discrepancy, and since Trinity College is a member of the College Entrance Examination Board and makes use of the Board Examinations, it seems to be imperative that the Faculty should have the discretion to adapt the date of opening to the date of the Board examinations.

I am, Sir,

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

June 18, 1920

The annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the office of Mr. C. G. Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on June 18, 1920, at 8 P.M.

There were present: Messrs. Curtis, Fisher, Thorne, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Elton, Morris, W. S. Hubbard, E. K. Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, Sumner, Ferguson, and Miller. Professor Perkins and Mr. Ogilby were also present.

Mr. Fisher in the Chair.

The minutes of the meeting held April 24, 1920, were read and approved.

The Acting President made a verbal report on the State of the College.

The Secretary read the **Report of the Executive Committee.**

June 17, 1920

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen:-

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April 1920.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 28, 1920, it was voted that the Treasurer be appointed a Committee to select an architect and to meet with the Reverend and Mrs. Ogilby relative to the necessary alterations and repairs to the President's house, and that he report back to the Committee. At this meeting it was voted that the salary of Miss Lawson, cataloguer in the Library, be increased from one thousand two hundred dollars (\$1,200.00) a year to one thousand four hundred dollars (\$1,400.00) a year.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 2, 1920, the following Standing Committees for the year ending June 30, 1921 were placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
John P. Elton
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. C. B. Brewster, D.D.
Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
Edgar F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Robert Thorne
Professor Carpenter
Professor Adams

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Shiras Morris
C. G. Woodward

June 18, 1920

The Committee placed in nomination for Senior Fellows, James A. Wales and Jarvis McA. Johnson. It was voted that the Treasurer offer the Faculty house, no. 771 Vernon Street, to Professor Vernon K. Kriebble. The request of Mr. William J. Cahill, to whom the Terry Fellowship has been awarded, that he use the fellowship during the academic year 1921-1922, was granted. Mr. Harold D. Drew was appointed Assistant Gymnasium Instructor at a salary of one thousand eight hundred dollars (\$1,800.00) a year. It was voted that Professor Morse Allen, Assistant Professor in English, be given a suite of rooms in the College dormitories without rent. It was further voted that the Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1921, as now presented, be recommended to your Board; and that the attention of the Board be called to the questionable advantage of the item of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for the Alumni Council as at present expended.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1921.

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detailTotal Expen-
ditures.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Salary, Treasurer.	\$3,500.00		
Salary, Stenographers.	2,100.00	-180.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper.	540.00	+30.00	
Office Supplies.	500.00		
Indemnity Bond.	<u>50.00</u>	-20.00	\$6,690.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Salary, President.	\$6,000.00	+1,000.00	
Salary, Acting President.		-1,000.00	
Traveling Expenses.	700.00	+200.00	
Salary, Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar.	300.00	-100.00	
Salary, Recorder.		-100.00	
Postage.	400.00		
Printing.	1,300.00	+200.00	
Advertising.	500.00	+150.00	
Catalogues.	1,200.00	+300.00	
Commencement.	1,300.00	+300.00	
Miscellaneous.	<u>1,000.00</u>	+100.00	12,700.00

PHILOSOPHY

Salary, Professor.	\$3,500.00		
Appropriation.	<u>50.00</u>		3,550.00

LATIN

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00		
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>		3,525.00

GREEK

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00		
Appropriation.	25.00		
Salary, Assistant Professor.	<u>1,800.00</u>	+1,800.00	5,525.00

Carried forward \$31,990.00

June 18, 1920

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Brought forward. \$31,990.00

MATHEMATICS

Salary, Professor.	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant		
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,525.00

HISTORY

Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00

ECONOMICS

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,525.00

ENGLISH

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant Professor	2,500.00	+ 2,500.00
Salary, Instructor		- 1,400.00
Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	6,025.00

MODERN LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Appropriation	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00

PHYSICS

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant Professor.	2,500.00	+ 350.00
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>544.00</u>	6,644.00

CHEMISTRY

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant Professor.	2,500.00	+ 800.00
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1,500.00</u>	+ 900.00
		7,600.00

BIOLOGY

Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>300.00</u>	3,900.00

PHYSIOLOGY

Appropriation.	50.00	+ 2020000
		50.00

GEOLOGY

Salary, Professor.	1,800.00	+ 700.00
Salary, Assistant Professor.	1,800.00	+ 700.00
Salary, Instructor		
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u>	1,900.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00

Carried forward \$75,734.00

DRAWING

GENERAL EXPENSES	EXPENDITURES in detail	Total Expendi- tures.
Brought forward		\$75,734.00
DRAWING		
Salary, Instructor	\$1,800.00 +1,800.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	1,925.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Appropriation	<u>150.00</u>	3,650.00
RELIGIOUS STUDIES		
Salary, Instructor.	<u>1,400.00</u>	1,400.00
INSURANCE		
Salary, Instructor	<u>1,000.00</u>	1,000.00
SALARY OF EMERITI		
Rev. G. W. Smith.	3,000.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson	1,200.00	
Prof. C. R. Honey	1,029.96	
Rev. F. S. Luther	<u>5,000.00</u>	10,229.96
CHAPEL		
Organist.	40.00	
Assistant Organist.	25.00	
Monitors.	75.00 + 25.00	
Maintenances	100.00 - 30.00	
Choir.	<u>280.00</u>	520.00
MAIN BUILDING		
Insurance.	398.27 + 1114.25	
Lighting.	650.00 + 50.00	
Water.	300.00	
Fuel	7,500.00 + 2,000.00	
Repairs.	2,000.00 + 625.29	
Telephone.	<u>225.00</u>	11,073.27
WAGES		
Superintendent-Schuler.	1,620.00 + 20.00	
W. Duffy.	900.00 + 10.00	
B. Dellarocca.	1,080.00 + 30.00	
J. N. Boucher.	1,320.00 + 120.00	
E. Bailey.	<u>1,320.00</u> - 70.00	
A. Musmann.	1,140.00	
C. Johnson	1,200.00 + 20.00	
Janitor	1,320.00	
Janitor	1,320.00 + 1,320.00	
Three Chambermaids	<u>1,200.00</u> + 240.00	12,420.00
GYMNASIUM		
Salary, Medical Director	3,500.00	
Salary, Assist. Director	1,800.00 + 1,800.00	
Salary, Assistants	100.00	
Lighting.	80.00 - 10.00	
Water.	100.00 + 25.00	
Fuel	1,100.00 + 100.00	
Apparatus.	100.00	
Medical Supplies.	50.00	
Repairs	1,000.00 + 500.00	
Insurance ¹ / ₂	<u>135.77</u> + 43.55	7,965.77
Carries forward		124,918.00

124,918.00

June 18, 1920

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditures
Brought forward		\$124,918.00
JARVIS LABORATORIES		
Lighting.	150.00 + 50.00	
Insurance.	221.63 + 63.03	
Fuel.	900.00 + 100.00	
Power, Electrical	65.00	
Repairs.	<u>700.00</u> + 200.00	2,036.63
BOARDMAN HALL		
Lighting.	50.00 - 25.00	
Repairs.	<u>350.00</u>	
Insurance.	302.30 + 69.92	
Fuel.	1,300.00 + 300.00	
Water.	<u>60.00</u> - 20.00	2,062.30
WILLIAMS MEMORIAL		
Lighting.	120.00	
Insurance.	134.48 + 23.82	
Repairs.	600.00 - 38.66	
Fuel.	<u>850.00</u> + 250.00	1,704.48
REFECTORY		
Repairs.	200.00 - 700.00	
Water.	15.00 - 10.00	
Insurance.	27.94 + 13.19	
Steward.	500.00	
Fuel.	<u>100.00</u> + 19.75	842.94
OBSERVATORY		
Insurance.	13.99 + 6.62	
Repairs.	<u>50.00</u> + 50.00	63.99
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE		
Repairs.	300.00	
Insurance.	<u>24.14</u> - 49.64	324.14
GROUNDS		
Maintenance.	900.00 + 50.00	900.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
College Supplies.	400.00	
Street Sprinkling.	250.00 + 50.00	
Compensation Insurance.	150.00 + 20.28	
Alumni Council.	1,000.00	
Depreciation, Main Building.	1,000.00 + 1,000.00	
Museum.	100.00 + 100.00	
Book Store.		
Real Estate.		
Military Training.		
Discount.		
Surplus.		2,900.00
Carried forward.		\$135,752.48

June 18, 1920

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expendi- tures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

Brought forward \$135,752.48

LIBRARY

Salary, Librarian.	3,500.00	
Salary, Cataloguer.	1,400.00	+ 156.67
Salary, Assist. Cat.	840.00	+ 120.00
Current Expenses.	300.00	
Cataloguing expenses.	400.00	
Book Binding	500.00	
Student Assistants	700.00	7,640.00
Total Expense		\$143,392.48

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents	1,600.00	- 365.00
Student Fees	20,000.00	+2,000.00
Scholarship funds.	4,800.00	- 116.00
Student notes.	500.00	
Trust funds for gen. expense.	40,000.00	+55,502.00
Academic fund.	12,000.00	
Professorship funds.	18,500.00	+1,034.00
Miscellaneous Funds.	589.00	
Gifts	20,113.36	118,102.36

DEFICIT. \$25,290.12

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the Report of the Committee on Honorary degrees. May, 19, 1920

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Trinity College

Dear Mr. Waterman:

At a meeting of the Committee on Honorary Degrees held last Monday afternoon it was voted to recommend to the Trustees at the June meeting Mr. Arthur Woods, ex Police Commissioner for the degree of LL.D. and Professor Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D., for thirty-three years Professor of Chemistry at Trinity College, for the degree of Sc. D.

Yours very truly

HENRY A. PERKINS

VOTED: That the Report be accepted and placed on file.

Professor Perkins presented the Report of the Joint Educational Committee.

June 23, 1920.

The Trustees of Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:

The Joint Committee on Education presents the following report to your honorable body.

June 18, 1920

we recommend the appointment of Professor Vernon K. Kriebel to the Scoville Professorship of Chemistry to succeed Professor R. B. Riggs.

We also recommend the appointment of Professor Morse S. Allen as Assistant Professor in English at a salary of twenty-five dollars (\$2,500) per annum.

We are at present unable to offer a definite recommendation for the chair of Philosophy made vacant by the resignation of Professor Urban, but request the power to appoint either Professor George T. Whitney of Princeton or Doctor Harry T. Costello to the vacancy, it being understood that in the case of Doctor Costello the appointment shall be for one year only.

Finally, we recommend in view of his past valuable services, that Doctor Edward C. Stone be granted the title of Associate Professor of Chemistry.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY A. PERKINS

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

VOTED: That the Joint Educational Committee be empowered to appoint either Professor George T. Whitney as the Professor of Philosophy permanently or for one year only, or Professor Harry T. Costello as Professor of Philosophy for one year only.

VOTED: That Professor Morse S. Allen be appointed Assistant Professor of English from July 1, 1920 at a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) a year.

VOTED: That Professor Edward C. Stone, Ph. D., be given the title of Associate Professor of Chemistry without any increase in his salary.

The order of business was resumed.

The Secretary read the Report of the Secretary of the Faculty.
June 18, 1920

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

At the meeting of the Faculty on May 11th the Faculty was of the opinion that it might be proper to add to the statute in regard to time of opening of College "the third Thursday of September" the "or the Thursday of the week in September in which the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board are held".

At the meeting of the Faculty on June 18th it was the opinion of the Faculty that the Rules in regard to attending Chapel are working satisfactorily so far as the attendance at Daily Chapel is concerned, but that the attendance at Sunday Chapel is unsatisfactory. This opinion is not influenced by individual views as to whether or not attendance at Chapel might be made voluntary. The Faculty is not prepared, however, at this time to recommend any legislation on this subject and believes that the present rules are sufficient to ensure a full attendance at Sunday Chapel.

I have the honour further to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty on June 18th it was voted that the following candidates be recommended for their respective degrees as follows:

June 18, 1920

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

Nelson Frederick Adkins
 Paul Hummiston Alling
 Robert Greenleaf Bruce
 Edward Charles Carroll
 Louis Samuel Cohens
 Francis Raymond Fox
 Caleb Alfred Harding
 Leslie Walter Hodder
 Louis Lester Hohenthal
 Charles Fenner Ives
 Benjamin Levin
 John Mc Kenney Mitchell
 Paul Stephens Parsons
 Lisenard Bache Phister
 Hall Pierce
 Joseph Wurts Stansfield
 Everett Nelson Sturman
 Phillips Brooks Warner

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Werner Henry Carl Berg
 Alfred Pelton Bond
 James Edward Breslin
 Richard Cotter Buckley
 Joseph Buffington, Jr.
 William James Cahill
 Erel Linguiti Guidone
 Joseph Hartzmark
 Seymour Scott Jackson
 George Kolodny
 Stanley Haworth Leeke
 William Lionel Nelson
 James Alfred Nichols
 Gustavus Richard Perkins
 Sydney Dillingham Pinney
 Donald Emerson Puffer
 George Rachlin
 Robert Abraham Radom

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Charles Wesley Legge
 Louis French Jefferson
 Allen Northey Jones
 Joseph Anthony Racioppi (In absentia)
 Edward Max Finesilver

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Harold Morton Hine
 Robert Sabert Casey
 Evald Laurids Skau

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Yours very respectfully,

ARTHUR ADAMS

Secretary of Faculty P.T.

VOTED: That the Report of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That Professor Vernon K. Kriebel, Ph.D. be appointed Scoville Professor of Chemistry and head of the Department from July 1, 1920 at a salary of three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500.00) a year.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unani-

mous ballot for James Albert Wales and Jarvis McAlpin Johnson as

June 18, 1920

Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being had, **James Albert Wales** and **Jarvis McAlpine Johnson** were declared elected **Senior Fellow** for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the year beginning July 1, 1920 be appointed as follow:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
John P. Elton
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D. D.
Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
Edgar F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Robert Thorne
Professor Frederick W. Carpenter, Ph.D.
Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Librarian

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward

VOTED: That the **degree in course**, recommended by the Faculty in the Report of their Secretary, be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the Degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon the **Reverend Joseph A. Racioppi** in absentia.

VOTED: That the Standing Rules be suspended.

VOTED: That the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for Professor Henry A. Perkins for the Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Professor Henry A. Perkins** was declared unanimously elected to receive the **Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Secretary cast one ballot for Colonel Arthur Woods for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

June 18, 1920

Upon ballot being had, **Arthur Woods** was declared elected to receive the Degree of **Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Secretary cast on ballot for Professor Robert Baird Riggs, Ph.D., for the Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon the ballot being had, **Robert Baird Riggs** was declared elected to receive the Degree of **Doctor of Science Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That **Title V, Section 1, of the Statutes** be amended by inserting the words, " or the Thursday of the week in September in which the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board are held"; so that the Section when amended shall read as follos:

"The academic year shall begin on the third Thursday in September, or the Thursday of the week in September in which the examinations of the College Entrance Board are held, and shall continue until Commencement Day, which shall be the third Monday in June. The year shall be divided into two terms of equal length, named respectively, Christmas Term and Trinity Term. There shall be a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and one of ten days in the spring, at such times as the Faculty may appoint."

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from **Professor Archer E. Knowlton.**

April 26, 1920

Professor Henry Perkins, Acting Pres.
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Professor Perkins:

Moved by circumstances with which I think you are quite familiar, I would respectfully ask that you transmit to the proper authorities my resignation as Assistant Professor of Physics, to date from July 1, 1920.

Recording again my great indebtedness to you personally for many kindnesses and even for the privilege of association with you in some of the development of the Physics department, I beg to remain,
Yours very truly,

A. E. KNOWLTON

VOTED: That the **resignation of Professor Archer E. Knowlton** be accepted with regret.

VOTED: That the Chair appoint two members of the Board to canvass the **votes for Alumni Trustee.**

The Chair appointed Sydney G. Fisher and John P. Elton.

VOTED: That the **Reverend Remsen B. Ogilby**, President of the College, shall have joint access to the **safe deposit box** of Trinity College at the Hartford-Connecticut Trust Company, and that he also is empowered to **sign checks** of the Trustees of Trinity College from July 1, 1920.

The Secretary read the following letter from the **Reverend Ernest M. Stires, D.D.**

June 18, 1920

May 25, 1920

My dear Mr. Waterman :

It has been a keen disappointment to me that the inflexible character of previous engagements have so far prevented my attendance upon the meetings of the Trustees of Trinity College. Although I dreaded such conditions when I accepted the distinction of election, yet I never dreamed that the fact would be more serious than my fear.

The Trustees would be amply justified in accepting my resignation and in electing someone fortunate enough to have leisure for the transaction of such an honorable responsibility.

In expressing my regret at my inability to attend the meeting on June 18th because of a positive engagement made some weeks ago I beg you will assure the Trustees of my willingness to place my resignation in their hands herewith should they deem it for the good of Trinity College to call to the service of Trinity someone who could give more valuable help.

In spite of my absence I beg to declare my profound respect for Trinity, my gratitude for the service she has rendered in the past and my confidence that her days of largest usefulness are before her.

Believe me, with all good wishes,
Yours most faithfully

ERNEST M. STIRES

VOTED: That the letter from the Reverend Ernest M. Stires be laid on the table.

The **Report of the Joint Educational Committee of October 23, 1919**, making recommendations in regard to the adoption of a regular schedule for **sabbatical years**, and the **appointment of a Dean**, was taken from the table.

VOTED: That the recommendations of the Joint Educational Committee be approved and the Report laid on the table.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to notify the **Alpha Tau Kappa Fraternity**, that as they were in existence prior to the present rule of the Board of Trustees in regard to official recognition of new Fraternities, that no action is necessary in their case.

RESOLVED: That the Trustees suggest to the **Hartford Alumni Association** that in view of recent happenings at Dartmouth College, every endeavour be made by Alumni to co-operate with the College authorities to see to it that **no liquor is introduced into the College precincts**.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 19, 1920, at 10:00 A.M.

Ernest M. Stires
Secretary

June 19, 1920

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, June 19, 1920 at 10:30 A.M.

There were present: Messrs. Curtis, Fisher, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Elton, Morris, W. S. Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, Sumner, Ferguson, and Miller. Professor Perkins and the Reverend Mr. Ogilby were also present.

The meeting was called to order by Mr. Curtis, who resigned the Chair to Mr. Fisher.

The meeting opened with prayer.

VOTED: That the **Budget** for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1921 as prepared by the Executive Committee, be approved.

VOTED: That the **appropriation of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for the Alumni Council** be expended only under the authority of the Executive Committee, having due regard to the protection of all the funds supposed to pass through the hands of the Alumni Secretary.

VOTED: That the **nomination of Louis W. Downes** for permanent Trustee, be laid on the table until the next meeting of the Board.

VOTED: That the **Diploma Fee** for the Bachelor's Degree be increased to ten dollars (\$10.00), and that the Diploma Fee of the Master's Degree be increased to thirty five dollars except in the case of candidates who have paid not less than one years full tuition as resident graduate students, who are liable only for the Diploma Fee.

The Treasurer presented a legal opinion from J. Lincoln Fenn of Hartford, Connecticut, relative to the **consolidation of the investments of the Trust Funds**.

VOTED: That in view of the advice of council, no steps be taken toward the consolidation of the investments of Trust Funds.

The Secretary read a letter of **resignation** from **Professor Wilbur M. Urban, Ph. D.**

June 17, 1920

To the Trustees of Trinity College
Gentlemen:

I hereby beg leave to tender my resignation as Brownell Professor of Philosophy in Trinity College.

In thus formally severing my connection with a department made memorable by the names of Ex-President Pyncheon and Smith, permit me to express the great regret with which I felt compelled to terminate eighteen years of service which have brought with them, in fuller measure than I deserved, the teacher's best rewards. Permit me also to thank you, Gentlemen, for the uniform kindness and consideration that I have received at the hands of the officers and trustees of Trinity College.

I hope you will continue to look upon me as a devoted friend of the college and accept my best wishes for a prosperous and happy future for the institution over which you preside.

Respectfully yours,

WILBUR M. URBAN

June 19, 1920

In reluctantly accepting the resignation of Professor Wilbur M. Urban, the Trustees of Trinity College wish to express their appreciation of the many years of valuable service he has given to the College, both as an efficient and inspiring teacher and through his publications which have given the Department of Philosophy a conspicuous position throughout the country.

In view of these facts be it

RESOLVED: That this Body express its deep regret that they are losing the services of so valued an instructor and that they express to Professor Urban their gratitude for what he has done for the College during the eighteen years of his professorship and that these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the Board and a copy sent to Professor Urban.

VOTED: That the conferring of the Degree of Doctor of Science on Professor Henry A. Perkins be deferred to the time of the installation of the new President.

The Secretary presented the **Report of the Board of Fellows**

June 18, 1920

To the Board of Trustees of
Trinity College

In submitting recommendations at this time, The Board of Fellows feels that it should first express as a body its feeling of gratitude that the College is again to be under permanent leadership, its congratulations to The Board of Trustees on the wisdom shown in the choice of a new President and to Mr. Ogilby, through you, its pledge of loyal support in every move for the good and up-building of our Alma Mater

The Board of Fellows believes that The "Committee on the state of the College" instituted a year ago has accomplished a considerable good in bringing into much closer co-operation and feeling of mutual respect the different parts of the College body politic and would recommend its continuance.

While at the present time the Faculty seems to be working in greater harmony than for some time past, this Board feels that crises similar to that in the past college year may arise and that in connection with Faculty discipline and Class room practices, his hands should be strengthened in every way possible and to that end would recommend that the Board of Trustees request all members of the Faculty to tender their resignations subject to acceptance within a certain time and effective at a definite time after acceptance, and that in future contracts with Professors be made and renewed for a limited period.

This would enable the President to eliminate any undesirable elements in the Faculty as they might become manifest and we believe that the matter could be so put to the individual members of the Faculty, with proper assurances, that they would consider it a proper and reasonable step to take. The President is linked to for RESULTS and to produce them must power to enforce authority.

Respectfully submitted

I. K. HAMILTON, JR., Chairman

JAMES ALBERT WALES

LAWSON PURDY

F. E. HAIGHT

WALTER S. SCHUTZ

MARTIN TAYLOR

JEROME P. WEBSTER

VOTED: That the Report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file, and that the Report be referred to the Executive Committee for consideration.

The **Committee** appointed to **canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee** made its report.

Hubbard, W. S.	104
Davis, J. K. H.	97
Hotchkiss, C. E.	70
Greene, J.H.	54

Irregular or Thrown out	11
Total	<u>336</u>

S. G. FISHER
J. P. ELTON

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That **William S. Hubbard, M.D.**, be declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for the ensuing term of three years.

The Chair appointed Mr. Elton a committee to announce to the Alumni meeting the result of the election of Alumni Trustee.

Mr. Curtis reported that no **Committee on endowment** had been appointed in accordance with the vote of the Board at the October 1919, meeting and requested that he be relieved of the matter.

The Board discussed at length the necessity of raising additional endowment for the College.

VOTED: That the Chair appoint a Committee of five from the Board of Trustees, with the President acting as an ex-officio member, to **formulate a plan to raise funds for the College** which shall include the selection of someone to head the campaign and to launch said campaign as soon as possible.

The Chair appointed the following Committee

Robert Thorne, Chairman
John P. Elton
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
William H. Eaton.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Edward F. Wetherman
Secretary

October 30, 1920

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building on Saturday, October 30, 1920 at 12:30 P.M.

President Ogilby in the Chair.

On motion the meeting adjourned to Tuesday, November 16, 1920 at 8 P.M. in the office of Mr. Charles G. Woodward at 64 Pearl Street, Hartford.

Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary

November 16, 1920.

An adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the office of Mr. Charles G. Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, on November 16, 1920, at 8:15 P. M.

There were present, Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Cogswell Thorne, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Stires, Morris, W. S. Hubbard, E. Kent Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, Sumner and Ferguson.

President Ogilby in the Chair.

The minutes of the meeting held June 18, 1920, were read and approved.

The printed annual report of the Acting President was presented.

OVOTED: That the report of the Acting President be accepted and placed on file.

The Annual report of the Treasurer was presented.

VOTED: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee made its report.

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITORS

Hartford, Conn., Oct. 18, 1920.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1919 to June 30, 1920 and that all income from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer and find the same to correspond with the inventory of the property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

F. L. WILCOX) Auditors.
SHIRAS MORRIS)

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

November 15, 1920.

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board, held

October 30, 1920

November 15, 1920.

held June 1920. meeting of the

At a meeting of the Committee July 16, 1920 the contract for the carpenter, mason and heating work in connection with the alterations to the President's house was awarded to the Ellison Construction Company. The contract for electrical work was awarded to Bauer and Company and the contract for painting and decorating to Karl Ringius.

The wages of Bony Delarocco of the janitor force were increased from ninety dollars to one hundred dollars a month and the wages of L. A. Schuler, Superintendent, were increased from \$135.00 a month to \$150.00.

The contract for placing electricity in the faculty house, 71 Vernon Street was awarded to Bauer and Company.

VOTED: That the President have authority to institute the proposed course in Fine Arts, to be given by Mr. Reuel C. Tuttle.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee on October 26, 1920 it was

VOTED: That the matter of a survey and the placing of mere-stones along the south side of the College property from Broad to Summitt Street be referred to the Treasurer with power.

VOTED: That the wages of E. E. Bailey be increased from \$110.00 to \$120.00 a month.

It was further

VOTED: That the President be empowered to deal with the Refectory question as he sees fit.

Respectfully submitted

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

C l e r k.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The annual report of the Librarian was presented.

VOTED: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Thorne made a verbal report for the Committee on Endowment of the work done by that Committee, to date, showing progress.

October 30, 1920.

VOTED: That a Committee consisting of the President, the Chairman of the Committee on Endowment, and the Treasurer, be appointed to make such application to the General Education Board at this time, as they may see fit, and that the Committee be continued to carry on such negotiations from time to time.

The President made a report from a sub-committee of the Committee on Endowment relative to a general plan for the College grounds and buildings.

The Secretary presented the annual report of the Treasurer of the Graduate Advisory Committee on Athletics, covering a period from July 14, 1919 to August 26, 1920.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the action of the President in accepting the resignation of Mr. Charles Amos Johnson as Alumni Secretary and appointing Mr. T. C. Hudson, Jr., as Acting Alumni Secretary, be approved.

VOTED: That the Trustees recognising the immediate need of the appointment of a successor to Mr. Charles Amos Johnson recently resigned as Alumni Secretary, hereby authorize the Treasurer of the College with the approval of the President, to provide for the salary of the Alumni Secretary until such time as it may be possible to call a meeting of the Alumni Association. The President is also requested at the next meeting of the Alumni Association to lay before that body the whole question with the request that they be invited to continue the financial assistance they have so generously provided in the past.

The President is also requested to write to Mr. Charles Amos Johnson expressing the appreciation of the Trustees for his faithful and loyal service to the College and their interest in his future welfare.

VOTED: That the present condition of the Athletic Field and fence be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

VOTED: That the Budget be amended by additional appropriation of \$500.00 for the College Chapel.

VOTED: That the Budget be amended by additional appropriation of \$500.00 for the Student Employment Bureau.

October 30, 1920

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees express to Mrs. Flavel S. Luther their sincerethanks for the **portrait of President Luther** painted by Reuel C. Tuttle, recently presented to the College by her.

VOTED: That the Treasurer, under the advice of the Executive Committee be authorized to **borrow** on the note of the College, an amount not to exceed \$20,000.

VOTED: That a Committee be appointed by the President to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of the Honorable William Hamersley, LL. D., a graduate in the Class of 1858, and that the resolutions be spread upon the minutes and a copy be sent to Mr. Hamersley's family.

The President appointed Mr. Charles G. Woodward.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Charles G. Woodward
S e c r e t a r y

In the death of the Honorable William Hamersley on September 17, 1920, the State lost one of its eminent citizens and Trinity College, a distinguished alumnus and a dear friend.

William Hamersley was born and brought up in the city of Hartford, which he so faithfully served as a citizen throughout the eighty-two years of his honorable life. He graduated from Trinity College in the Class of 1858, and the next year was admitted to the Bar. His services to his own community were important and varied. He was a worthy representative of the people in the General Assembly. He served as City Attorney, and in 1868 was appointed State's Attorney for Hartford County, a position of grave responsibility, to which he gave careful attention for twenty years. Devoting the attention of his keen, legal mind to the procedure of our Connecticut Courts he was one of the framers of the Practice Act of 1878, and of the Rules of Court which brought the refreshment of simple common sense into the atmosphere of the Law. As Justice of the Supreme Court of Errors of Connecticut, his opinions were received with the approval which was due their learning, clearness and soundness, and won the approval of other courts.

To the Church, Judge Hamersley gave always the loyalty which is characteristic of the Christian life in its highest aspects. He was closely connected with three important parishes in Hartford. He was first a member of old St. John's on Main Street, and in 1868 when that parish started the Church of the Incarnation (Now St. James Church) he carried the burden of the responsibility of junior warden. He did much to build up that successful and devoted parish. Later he became connected with Trinity Church, of which he was an honored communicant at the time of his death.

October 30, 1920

For Trinity College, he did much. For thirty-six years he was well known to all Trinity men as a lecturer on constitutional law, and was a member of the Board of Trustees for thirty-seven years. His Alma Mater was proud to honor his achievements and his devotion by giving him the honorary degrees of M. A. in 1865 and LL. D. in 1890.

One of his gifts to the College was the gift of his son, William James Hamersley of the class of 1909, who brought to the college all his father's devotion.

Trinity College is richer because of his life. In his death, we mourn the counselor, leader and friend.

To sum up his long service to the community, and to include his interest in various social institutions which were the expression of his interest in religious and economical problems, it would be right to give him the title of Christian Citizen. In order that due record be made of our grief at the death of Judge Hamersley, be it voted that this minute be spread on the records of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, and that in token of our sympathy, a copy thereof be transmitted to Mrs. Hamersley.

April 30, 1921.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room, Williams Memorial Building at 2 P.M. April 30, 1921.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Wilcox, Waterman, W. S. Hubbard, E. K. Hubbard, Woodward, Sumner and Ferguson.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the meeting held October 30, 1920 and the adjourned meeting held November 16, 1920.

The minutes were approved as read.

The President made a verbal report on the state of the College.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee**.

April 29, 1921

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen:

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, held ~~in~~ October 1920.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 13, 1921 an appropriation of five hundred dollars (\$500.) was made for the purchase of books for the College Library.

The Treasurer was requested to send to all the members of the Board of Trustees the statement recently made by him, to the Executive Committee, concerning the deficit for the first six months of the current fiscal year.

At a meeting of the Committee held February 11, 1921 it was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees, the appointment of an assistant Professor of Mathematics for the next academic year, at a salary of not over \$2,500 and if possible \$2,000.00.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 1st the Librarian was authorized to engage a new cataloguer at a salary of not over \$1,600.00 a year.

The wages of Charles P. Johnson, the night watchman, were increased from one hundred to one hundred ten dollars (\$100.00) to (\$110.00) a month.

The Treasurer recommended that the rental of the dormitory rooms be increased and there also be an increase in the charge for heat. It was voted that the President and the Treasurer prepare a schedule of proposed room rents and present the same at a future meeting.

The Treasurer announced a gift of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) in government bonds, received by him, from Mr. Charles Dillon of Hartford and stated that while Mr. Dillon refused to designate any special use of this fund he showed that he would be pleased to have it used as a prize fund. At the same time the Treasurer submitted a proposed plan for the use of the income of this fund as a prize in the Pre-medical course. It was voted by the Committee that the gift of five hundred dollars be received

April 30, 1921

with the sincere thanks of the Trustees of the College and that the gift be kept as a special fund to be known as the Charles Dillon Fund and that the income be used for the general expenses of the College until such time as Mr. Dillon may designate the application of the income for any other purpose.

Authority was given the Librarian to use the first floor vault of the stack room for the deposit of the records of the Society of Colonial Wars and also that he be allowed to have desk room in the Library for a private clerk who is working on the records of the society.

The question of a new fence around the Athletic Field was discussed and it was decided that the matter be laid over until a future meeting.

At the meeting of the Committee held March 17, 1921 the nominating ballots for ~~the~~ Alumni Trustee were counted and it was found that William H. Eaton and Walter S. Schutz were placed in nomination.

The question of a new fence around the Athletic Field as taken under consideration and it was voted by two votes in the affirmative that the Alumni Secretary be empowered to close a contract for a new fence around the athletic field at a figure not to exceed \$4,300.00, it being understood that the student body is to furnish the unskilled labor in the work of the erection of the fence and it was voted that this be subject to the approval and ratification of all members of the Executive Committee not present at the meeting and also of Mr. J. H. K. Davis. The action was taken with the realization of the need of such a fence and in expectation that the Alumni, at the next Commencement would raise a sufficient amount to meet the cost of it.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Joint Educational Committee**.

April 29, 1921

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Joint Educational Committee of the Trustees and the Faculty of Trinity College begs to submit the following recommendations:

1. That Mr. Harry Todd Costello, at present Acting Professor of Philosophy, be appointed Professor of Philosophy for three years, of which years it is to be understood that the present academic year, 1920-1921, is to count one, salary not retroca-tive.

2. That, if appropriation is made on the budget for next academic year for an assistant Professor of Mathematics, Mr. Edward T. Browne, at present at the University of Chicago be appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics for one year at a salary of \$2,500.00.

3. That Mr. E. L. Skau, Trinity 1919, be appointed as instructor in Chemistry for the next academic year at a salary of \$1000.00 with a room at the college.

4. That, if appropriation is made on the budget

April 30, 1921

for next year for an instructor to divide his time between the French and the English Departments, Mr. Paul Parsons, Trinity 1920 be appointed to that position at a salary for \$1,800.00.

5. That Mr. Harold D. Drew be re-appointed as Instructor of Physical Training for one year without increase in salary, it being understood that the Athletic Association engage him also to coach the football, basketball and track teams.

For the Joint Educational Committee,

R. B. OGILBY
President.

VOTED: That the report of the Joint Educational Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Committee on Honorary degrees.**

April 29, 1921

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee on Honorary Degrees recommend to the Trustees that the following degrees be awarded honoris causa:

MASTER OF ARTS.

Charles E. Chase, of Hartford
Edward Milligan of Hartford
Magnus Washington Alexander of West Lynn, Mass.

DOCTOR OF LETTERS

Frank Gardiner Moore, of Columbia University.
The Committee also place before the Trustees the names of the following for candidates for the degrees named:

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

The Right Reverend Philip Cook.
The Reverend Edward Taylor Sullivan
The Reverend John Williams Nichols
The Reverend William Agur Beardsley
The Reverend George Ashton Oldham
The Reverend Josiah Cameron Davis.

DOCTOR OF MUSIC

John Spencer Camp.

DOCTOR OF LAWS

Rolandi Vittorio Ricci.

The Committee have also received communications suggesting that degrees be given to the following men, and submit them with out comment.

William Webster Ellsworth
Frederic Cook Morehouse
William L. French
Rev. Wilson Waters
Rev. F. P. Shere
Rev. Edwin Carson
Professor F. G. Allison.

For the Committee

R. B. OGILBY
President.

April 30, 1921

VOTED: That the report of the Committee on Honorary degrees be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Thorne made a verbal report on the work done in connection with the Centennial Endowment Fund Drive and reported progress.

VOTED: That the courtesies of the meeting be extended to Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis.

Mr. Davis appeared and made a report on the progress of the Centennial Fund Drive.

The Secretary read the report of the faculty. **

VOTED: That the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That Mr. Harry Todd Costello, Ph. D., at present the acting Professor of Philosophy be appointed Professor of Philosophy for a term of three years from July 1, 1920.

VOTED: That Mr. Evald Laurids Skau be appointed Instructor in Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1921, at a salary of \$1,000.00 with a room in the College Dormitories.

VOTED: That the appointment of an Instructor, to divide his time between the Romance Language Department and the English Department be referred to the Executive Committee, with power.

VOTED: That Mr. Harold D. Drew be appointed Instructor In Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1921 at a salary of \$1,800.00 with a room in the College dormitories.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable Rolando Ricci, Italian Ambassador to the United States, for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the Honorable Rolando Ricci was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable Everett John Lake, Harvard, Class of 1892, Governor of Connecticut, for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the Honorable Everett John

April 30, 1921

Lake was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor Frank Gardner Moore, Ph. D. Professor of Latin at Columbia University, for the Degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Professor Frank Gardner Moore was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Charles Edward Chase, Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Hartford Fire Insurance Company, for degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Charles Edward Chase was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Edward Milligan, President of the Phoenix Fire Insurance Company, for the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Edward Milligan was declared elected to receive the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Magnus Washington Alexander, for the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Magnus Washington Alexander was elected to receive the degree of Master of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for John Spencer Camp, for the degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had John Spencer Camp was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Right Reverend Philip Cook, Bishop of Delaware, a graduate in the Class of 1878 for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had The Right Reverend Philip Cook

April 30, 1921

was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Edward Taylor Sullivan a graduate in the Class of 1889 for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **The Reverend Edward Taylor Sullivan** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend John Williams Nichols a graduate in the Class of 1899 for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend John Williams Nichols** was declared elected to receive the degree of **Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: That the Chair appoint a Committee of three, of which the President shall be Chairman, to investigate the condition of Athletics at the College with the view to improving them and report back to the Board.

E. Kent Hubbard

The Chair appointed:

John P. Elton

The Secretary read a communication from **Professor Edward C. Stone.**

April 12, 1921

Rev. Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby

President of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir :

I hereby make application for a leave of absence (without salary) for the academic year 1921-1922.

Yours respectfully

EDWARD C. STONE.

VOTED: That a years leave absence, without salary be granted to **Professor Edward C. Stone, Ph. D., for the academic year 1921-1922.**

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Charles Rogers.

March 8, 1921

April 30, 1921

To the Trustees and President of
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:

I hereby petition for a leave of absence for the College year 1922-23; year after next. I began my duties at Trinity, September 1905 and was away during the year 1914-15. At that time I received my full salary and from it paid the substitute instructor so that the College suffered no additional expense.

For the last two or three years I have been carrying both the Civil Engineering and Drawing but I could not expect an instructor with a year's appointment only to do so; not can I continue with all this work if the number of students taking these courses increases to any extent. I therefore ask that in the event of a favorable reply to this request, definite financial arrangements be not at present considered but left until next year.

Yours respectfully

CHARLES E. ROGERS.
Professor of Civil Engineering.

VOTED: That a years leave of absence be granted to Professor Charles E. Rogers, for the academic year 1922-23, the financial arrangements to be left for settlement in accordance with his petition.

VOTED: That the Chair appoint a Committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of John Henry Stevens Quick, a graduate in the Class of 1958, and a Trustees of the College for many years, and that the resolutions be spread upon the minutes and a copy of the same be sent to Mr. Quick's family.

The Chair appointed: Colonel W. S. Cogswell.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow, on the Note of the College an additional sum not to exceed \$35,000.00.

The Secretary read a communication from the Estate of Edmund C. Converse announcing a legacy of \$50,000 to the College.

The Secretary read a communication from the Graduate Treasurer of the Athletic Association relative to a new fence around the Athletic Field.

VOTED: That the Joint Educational Committee be requested to prepare and present to the Board of Trustees, a schedule of salaries for the Faculty.

The President requested that the subsidy of fifty dollars a month, the amount formerly paid for the maintenance of the Refectory be paid to the College Union for the four months during which the cafeteria has been in operation.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to make this payment.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be extended to the Headmaster and Faculty of Saint Paul's School, Concord

April 30, 1921

Concord, New Hampshire for their gift of a Chapel bell, to the College.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Edgar F. Waterman.
Secretary

* Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:

No action has been taken by the Faculty during the past winter calling for action by the Board of Trustees, and as no questions were referred to them by the Board, there is nothing to report beyond certain changes in our procedure which have been recently made and which may prove of interest.

At the meeting of November 23rd, the Faculty adopted a "Group System" to be put in effect in the Autumn of the present year. Every student at the end of his freshman year must decide which group he will follow and his studies for the remaining three years are in a large measure prescribed in accordance with particular demands of the major subject of the group; however, a fair degree of latitude is given him in subjects lying outside this particular field and a number of absolutely free electives will also be permitted. It is felt that this system will do away with the election of courses for trivial reasons and at the same time prevent a too narrow concentration in any department. Full details of the "Group System" have not been worked out as yet but all that is necessary for the incoming class to know is fully set forth in the current catalogue. In making these changes the General requirements for a degree have been practically unaltered. Other minor changes in courses of study, many of which are caused by changes in the personnel of the Faculty will be found in the present issue of the catalogue. Moreover a printed letter from the Faculty to the Alumni, embodying a brief outline of the "Group System", and Advisor System and certain changes in the rules regarding discipline will shortly be published.

Yours very truly

HENRY A. PERKINS

Secretary

June 17, 1921
June 17, 1921

The annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 17, 1921 at 8:15 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Thorne, Brewster, Murray, Waterman, Howell, Mather, W. S. Hubbard, E. K. Hubbard, Eaton, Sumner and Ferguson.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The minutes of the meeting held April 30, 1921 were read and approved.

The **President** read his **report**.

June 17, 1921.

The great endeavor this past year has been to return to normal. The interim between my administration and that of President Luther together with the results of the War brought about certain tentative conditions that held back the development of the College. On the whole considerable progress has been made.

The most important achievement of the year has been the adoption of the group system of studies by the Faculty. It is not necessary to discuss that here, but it may be of interest to state that our plan has had the warm endorsement of Presidents Lowell and Neilson, as well as some of the headmasters of our best New England Schools.

The scholarship of the college this year has not been very satisfactory. Of the 221 men we have had, 27 have been required to withdraw on account of their marks, just over 12%. This does not include a few more who dove off the dock before they were pushed. The present Freshman class has not done good work, and the leader of the Class gets the Holland Scholarship with lower grades than ever before won that honor.

The general moral tone of the college has not called for any drastic action by the Discipline Committee. There has been some drinking by to noticeable excess by one group, but on the other hand the college at large has behaved itself fairly well. Two students were caught cheating in examinations and the attendance records have been in confusion due to plundering of the box where the reports are handed in. Recent action of the Faculty has given two students the right to sit with the Faculty Discipline Committee, a step toward students self-government that will bear fruit in the future.

I ask for a reconsideration of the rule requiring sons of foreign born to live on the Campus. If the rule is intended to keep out the members of one single race, it is not honest and rules out too many good students who would otherwise be with us. The rule has caused bitter feeling in some quarters.

The number of students working down town has grown so large as to threaten undergraduate activities and influence scholarship. I like the idea of having a man work his way through college, but we have too much of it.

The plant is in general good repair, though funds are needed for some renewals. More practicable windows are needed in the north

June 17, 1921

in the recitation rooms.

Were it not for the fact that a special committee was asked to report on athletics, I would here add some consideration of that just as it relates to the state of the college. The campaign also will get individual consideration.

I beg to report that I have visited alumni in many of our centers and find our graduates keenly interested in the immediate welfare of Trinity. There is not part of my work that brings keener pleasure. I have also spoken at various occasions usually oftener than I should like, but it seemed necessary to get people thinking about Trinity.

The Faculty have given me during the year every consideration and loyal support. Their deliberations have often involved keen dispute but no acrimony. The undergraduates have tried to show their zeal and loyalty in various ways, but often without intelligence. Perhaps the chief value of the year in that way has been the appearance and development of a few real leaders. Prospects for next year seem excellent, with some boys of real scholarship appearing.

Two students have left college on account of injury and illness, but on the whole the health of the student body has been good. We have had not epidemics of any kind.

In conclusion I would say that your President has learned more this year than any three Freshmen and hopes to do his job better next year.

R. B. OGILBY

President.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Treasurer reported the notification received by him, of a legacy of \$10,000 in the Will of the late **MRS. MARY I. B. RUSSELL**, deceased.

The Secretary read the **report of the Executive Committee.**

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

June 17, 1921

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee beg leave to make a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board, held in April 1921.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 3, 1921, it was voted to authorize the Treasurer to expend an amount not to exceed \$4,500 in placing new equipment in the main Chemical Laboratory and of equipping a new Chemical Laboratory in the basement of Jarvis Laboratory Building.

The Committee further voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees the appointment of a student assistant in Chemistry for the next academic year at a salary of \$250.00 a year.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 31, 1921 the Treasurer was authorized to borrow \$20,000 on the note of the College in accordance with the vote of the Board of Trustees, November 16, 1920.

The Committee voted a general increase in the rental of the dormitory rooms and in the charge for heating, the increase to take effect July 1, 1921.

The Committee placed in nomination for Senior Fellows, W. E. A. Bulkeley, and the Reverend Samuel H. Edsall.

June 17, 1921.

The following standing Committees for the ensuing year were placed in nomination.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
F. L. Wilcox
E. F. Waterman
Shiras Morris
C. G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
The Rt. Rev. C. B. Brewster.
J. Buffington
E. F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

F. L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
S. G. Fisher
Robert Thorne
Professor F. W. Carpenter
Professor Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Shiras Morris
C. G. Woodward.

The Budget as presented was recommended by the Committee to your Board.

The Treasurer was authorized to rent the Ferguson property, 123 Vernon Street, which has just been turned over to the College, at a rental of not less than \$1,000 a year.

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

Clerk.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Thorne made a verbal report for the **Endowment Fund Drive Committee** to date.

The President made a verbal report for the Committee appointed to investigate the **condition of Athletics** and also read a letter from Mr. Elton. He stated that the Committee felt the college must have a new fence around the Athletic Field and improvements in the grandstand and bleachers, also that the field should be re-surfaced and that the College have a Faculty Coach.

The Secretary read the report of the **Secret**

June 17, 1921

Secretary of the Faculty.

June 17, 1921

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

The Faculty of Trinity College recommends to the Trustees of Trinity College the following students for the degrees indicated, the degrees to be conferred at the annual Commencement in June 1921.

For the Degree of Master of Arts, in course.

Nelson Frederick Adkins

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, In course.

Frederic Lamond Bradley
John Holmes Callen
Raymond Thomas Joseph Higgins
Edward Buell Hungerford
Howard Arnold Talbot Morse
Robert Irving Parke
Lansing Wemple Tostevin
William Buzemore Van Valkenburgh

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science, In Course.

Frederick Henry Ameluxen
Edward Gabriel Armstrong
George Arthur Boyce
Thomas Gallaudet Budd
Sherman Orton Haight
Tom Thompson Hawksworth
Arthur Wayne Hoard
Herman Charles Hoffman
Theodore Canfield Hudson, Jr., as of the Class of 1914.
Carl Gustave Frederick Holm
Claude Zoel Jette
Walfrid Gustav Lundborg
Jack Wibble Lyon
Arthur Newton Matthews
Beaufort Rossmore Lewis Newsom
Ernest Emory Norris
John Alfred Ortgies
Randall Edwards Porter
Harold Theodore Reddish
Stewart Woods Reid, M. D.
Norman Clemens Strong
Arthur Van Riper Tilton

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY A. PERKINS

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the report of the Secretary of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the Standing Rules be suspended.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to the election of two Trustees.

Upon ballot being had **George Stanly Stevenson** was declared unanimously elected a member of the Board.

Upon ballot being had **Newton Case Brainard** was declared.

June 17, 1921

unanimously elected a member of the Board.

The Board resumed the regular order of business.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for William E. A. Bulkeley and the Reverend Samuel H. Edsall as Senior Fellow.

Upon ballot being had **W. E. A. Bulkeley** and the **Reverend Samuel H. Edsall** were declared elected **Senior Fellows**, for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the year beginning July 1, 1921 be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
F. L. Wilcox
E. F. Waterman
Shiras Morris
C. G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
The Rt. Rev. C. B. Brewster
J. Buffington
E. F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

F. L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
S. G. Fisher
Robert Thorne
Professor F. W. Carpenter
Professor Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward

VOTED: That the **Degrees in course**, recommended by the Faculty in the report by their Secretary, be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Colonel William Barclay Parsons for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Colonel William Barclay Parsons** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa voted at the meeting held April 30, 1921 to the Honorable Everett John Lake be conferred upon him on Founders Day or some later date.

VOTED: That the proposed plan of making all Professors, upon their

June 17, 1921

upon their appointment, automatically **Honorary Master of Arts of the College** be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees to report back to this Board.

VOTED: That the President and Treasurer be authorized and empowered to expend an amount not to exceed \$3,000 for equipping a new laboratory room in the Jarvis Laboratories Building for **Physical Chemistry**.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Perkins.

June 17, 1921

The Board of Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

On account of certain changes in the curriculum brought about by the group system, the year 1922-23 will involve considerable extra work in the department of Physics and I am very anxious to keep Dr. Dadourian for that period. In a recent conversation with him I found that his staying later than June 1922 would depend largely on his receiving the title of associate professor - in order that he may have a better chance of receiving a full professorship in some other college if he should leave us later on. He is entirely deserving of this title both on account of his age, experience and attainments, and I wish to recommend that he be given the title without reference to salary and that this action, if favorable, should take effect at once. If it is granted I feel fairly certain that Doctor Dadourian will stay with us until June 1923, and I should then have a year in which to find his successor. Otherwise a successor would have to be appointed in my absence.

The question of retaining Doctor Dadourian longer than 1923 will depend upon his own plans and opportunities and upon the needs of the department under the group system, neither of which circumstances can be foreseen at present; but in any case he is a valuable man, and I hope your honorable body will see fit to offer him the inducement I have suggested to stay with us two more years.

Yours respectfully

HENRY A. PERKINS.

VOTED: That Professor Haroutune Mugurdich Dadourian, Ph. D. be appointed **Associate Professor** of Physics from July 1, 1921 without any reference to salary.

VOTED: That the Chair appoint two members of the Board to canvas the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The Chair appointed George D. Howell and Edgar F. Waterman.

VOTED: That the **Budget** for the Fiscal year ending June 30, 1922 as presented by the Executive Committee be approved and adopted with the exception of the item of \$3,000 for Alumni Secretary which shall be subject to a conference between the Board and representatives of the Alumni Association.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1922.

June 17, 1921.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer.	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Stenographers,	2,160.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper,	600.00	
Office Supplies,	700.00	
Indemnity Bond	50.00	\$7,010.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, President.	6,000.00	
Salary, Acting President		
Traveling Expenses,	500.00	
Salary, Sec. of Faculty and Registrar,	300.00	
Salary, Recorder,	100.00	
Postage,	450.00	
Printing	1,500.00	
Advertising,	350.00	
Catalogues,	1,200.00	
Commencement,	1,300.00	
Miscellaneous,	1,000.00	12,700.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	25.00	3,525.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	25.00	3,525.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor,		
Appropriation,	25.00	3,525.00
MATHEMATICS		
Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,500.00	
Appropriation,	25.00	6,025.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	25.00	3,525.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	25.00	3,525.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor	2,500.00	
Salary, Instructor	900.00	
Appropriation	25.00	6,925.00
Carried Forward.		\$50,285.00

June 17, 1921

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures.
------------------	----------------------------	---------------------

Brought forward.		\$50,285.00
------------------	--	-------------

MODERN LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor,	\$3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00

PHYSICS

Salary, Professor.	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Assistant,	100.00	
Appropriation,	<u>544.00</u>	6,644.00

CHEMISTRY

Salary, Professor	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor	1,000.00	
Salary, Assistant,	250.00	
Appropriation,	<u>1,500.00</u>	6,250.00

BIOLOGY

Salary, Professor	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant,	100.00	
Appropriation,	<u>350.00</u>	3,950.00

GEOLOGY

Salary, Asst. Professor.	\$1,900.00	
Appropriation,	<u>100.00</u>	2,000.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Instructor.	900.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	4,425.00

DRAWING

Salary, Instructor	\$25.00	
Salary, Assistant,		
Appropriation,	<u>\$25.00</u>	25.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary, Professor,	\$3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>150.00</u>	3,650.00

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Salary, Instructor,	<u>400.00</u>	400.00
-------------------------------	---------------	--------

INSURANCE

Salary, Lecturers	<u>800.00</u>	800.00
-----------------------------	---------------	--------

Carried Forward		\$81,954.00
---------------------------	--	-------------

June 17, 1921

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures.
------------------	----------------------------	---------------------

Brought forward. . . \$81,954.00

PHYSIOLOGY, PHYSICAL
TRAINING AND MEDICAL

Salary, Professor	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant	1,800.00	
Salary, Student		
Assistants	250.00	
Physiology,	50.00	
Medical Supplies,	60.00	
Physical Training,	100.00	5,760.00

EMERITI, SALARIES

Rev. G. W. Smith,	3,000.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson,	1,200.00	
Prof. F. R. Honey,	1,030.00	
Rev. F. S. Luther,	5,000.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs,	1,750.00	11,980.00

CHAPEL

Organist	40.00	
Asst. Organist.	25.00	
Monitors,	75.00	
Maintenance,	100.00	
Choir,	280.00	520.00

MAIN BUILDING

Insurance,	410.22	
Lighting,	650.00	
Water,	400.00	
Fuel,	850.00	
Repairs,	2,500.00	
Telephone,	275.00	12,735.22

WAGES

Superintendent	1,800.00	
W. Duffy,	900.00	
B. Dellarocco	1,140.00	
J. N. Boucher,	1,320.00	
E. Bailey,	1,380.00	
C. Johnson,	1,320.00	
A. B. Dean,	1,320.00	
M. A. Murphy,	1,320.00	
E. Frey,	1,320.00	
Three Chambermaids,	1,200.00	113,020.00

GYMNASIUM

Lighting	120.00	
Water	75.00	
Fuel,	900.00	
Repairs,	1,000.00	
Insurance,	139.84	2,234.84

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Lighting,	125.00	
Insurance	228.28	
Fuel,	900.00	
Power,	50.00	
Repairs,	700.00	2,003.28

Carried Forward \$130,207.34

June 17, 1921

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditures.
BROUGHT FORWARD.....		\$130,207.34
BOARDMAN HALL		
Lighting	\$110.00	
Repairs,	500.00	
Insurance.	311.37	
Fuel;	1,300.00	
Water,	60.00	2,281.37
WILLIAMS MEMORIAL		
Lighting	130.00	
Insurance,	138.52	
Repairs,	600.00	
Fuel,	1,000.00	1,868.52
REFECTORY		
Repairs,	200.00	
Water,	15.00	
Insurance	28.77	
Steward,	500.00	
Fuel,		743.77
OBSERVATORY		
Insurance	14.41	
Repairs,	50.00	64.41
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE		
Repairs,	200.00	
Insurance,	24.86	224.86
GROUNDS		
Maintenance	900.00	900.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
College Supplies,	500.00	
Street Sprinkling	280.00	
Compensation		
Insurance,	200.00	
Alumni Council	2,000.00	
Depreciation-		
Main Building.	1,000.00	
Museum,	100.00	
Real Estate,		
Discount,	3,000.00	
Diploma,		7,080.00
LIBRARY		
Salary, Librarian,	3,500.00	
Salary, Cataloguer,	1,800.00	
Salary, Asst. Cataloguer . .	960.00	
Current Expenses,	300.00	
Cataloguing,	400.00	
Book Binding,	500.00	
Book Purchases,	500.00	
Students Assistants,	700.00	8,660.00
Total Expense.		\$152,030.27

June 17, 1921

Total Expense \$152,030.27

ESTIMATED INCOME

Rents	\$1,300.00	
Student fees	25,000.00	
Scholarship Funds	5,000.00	
Students notes	500.00	
Trust Funds for		
General Expense	40,000.00	
Academic Fund	11,000.00	
Professorship Funds	20,000.00	
Miscellaneous Funds	589.00	
Gifts		
Carnegie Foundation	7,380.00	
Trustees and Alumni	15,000.00	
General Education Board	6,500.00	\$132,269.00

DEFICIT: \$19,761.27

The Board then adjourned to meet in the Trustees Room, Williams, Memorial Building on June 18, 1921 at 10 A.M.

Edgar F. Waterman
Secretary

June 18, 1921

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building on June 18, 1921 at 10:20 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Thorne, Murray, Waterman, Howell, Mather, E. K. Hubbard, Ferguson and Stevenson.

The meeting was called to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the report of the Committee appointed to canvas the votes for Alumni Trustee.

June 18, 1921

To the Trustees of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

The Committee appointed to canvas the votes for Alumni Trustee report as follows:

Total number of votes cast	340
of which	
William H. Eaton received	193
Walter S. Schutz received	137
Defective votes	10

Respectfully

GEORGE D. HOWELL '82

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

Committee.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That **William Hammer Eaton** be declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for the ensuing term of three years.

Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis appeared and made a report as to the amount raised in the Endowment Fund Drive and work done by the Committee.

VOTED: That the thanks of the Board be extended to **Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis** for the energetic and thorough manner in which he has conducted the Endowment Fund Drive.

The President read the proposed form of agreement with the General Education Board in connection with their conditional offer of \$125,000 to the College.

VOTED: That the **Agreement with the General Education Board** be executed by inserting the date of January 1, 1922 as the time by which all pledges must be in and that the date of June 1, 1923 be inserted as the date on which all payments must be paid.

President Ogilby reported the results of his application to the **Bishop and Council** for financial aid for the College.

June 18, 1921

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow \$20,000 additional to the \$55,000 heretofore authorized and to give the note of the College for the same.

VOTED: That the President be given discretion to waive the **resident rule** in cases where it is for the welfare of the College and report such cases to the Board.

VOTED: That \$4,000 be appropriated for the erection of a **fence around the Athletic Field.**

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to give the notes of the College at 5% in payment for the Ferguson house, 123 Vernon Street.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Egbert F. Waterman
Secretary

October 29, 1921.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building on Saturday, October 29, 1921 at 1:40 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Morris, W. S. Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, Sumner, Ferguson, Stevenson, and Brainard.

The President in the Chair.

The Minutes of the meeting held June 17, 1921, were read and approved.

The President made a verbal report on the state of the College.

The annual report of the Treasurer was presented.

VOTED: that the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee made its report.

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITORS.

Hartford, Connecticut, Oct. 18, 1921

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. He finds that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1920 to June 30, 1921, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

F. L. WILCOX)
SHIRAS MORRIS) Auditors.

VOTED: that the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the JOINT Education Committee.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that a second assistant in Physical Training be appointed as soon as possible, at a salary to be fixed by the Executive Committee, not to exceed \$2,000 per year.

VOTED: that the Board authorize the appointment, for the next academic year, of an Assistant Professor of Chemistry and also an Instructor in Modern Languages, the salaries to be determined by the Executive Committee.

The annual report of the Librarian was presented.

VOTED: that the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Thorne made a report for the Committee in charge of the Centennial Endowment Fund.

VOTED: that the Board take a recess.

October 29, 1921

The meeting was called to order.

Whereas it is the belief of this Board that the Endowment Drive is in need of the Assistant of the inspiring personality of the President,

RESOLVED: that the **President** be relieved of such of his duties as, in his judgement, may be advisable, in order that he may take active part in the campaign for the raising of the Centennial Endowment Fund for the College.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Faculty**.

October 22, 1921.

The Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College on October 11th it was voted that the question of suffrage in the case of new members of the Faculty be referred to the Faculty members of the Joint Educational Committee in the hope that your honourable body may see fit to appoint a similar committee to confer upon this subject. I have the honour, to be

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT.
Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: that the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the Trustee members of the Joint Educational Committee be appointed a committee to confer with the Faculty concerning the question of **suffrage** in the case of **new members of the Faculty**.

The Secretary read a communication from **Professor Frederic W. Carpenter**.

October 28, 1921.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:

May I be permitted call to your attention the need for a technician in the laboratories of Boardman Hall? With the recent increase in the number of students, the services of a technician assistant have become almost indispensable in connection with the preparation of material and the upkeep of apparatus used in the biological and geological courses. Assistance is also needed for the proper maintenance of the college museum.

The Department of Biology has been able to offer this year, laboratory courses to sixty students, and to give instruction in all the essential pre-medical subjects in its field, only because it has drawn on the time of the present janitor of Boardman Hall, Earl Bailey, to the practical exclusion of his ordinary sweeping and cleaning duties, which, by arrangement with the college office, have been performed by others. Bailey has been in the service of the college as janitor of Boardman Hall for twenty years. During that time he has been trained in various technical

October 29, 1921.

operations by the professors giving courses in that building. Being naturally adept, intelligent and industrious, he has learned to prepare material for study in the courses in biology and geology, to construct apparatus, to make lantern slides and charts to keep microscopes and other instruments in repair, to prepare chemical reagents, to fumigate and renovate museum specimens, and to do various other kinds of technical work requiring skill and special training.

I therefore respectfully recommend that Bailey be appointed technician for Boardman Hall with duties such as have been outlined, it being understood that he will continue in general charge of the building, making minor repairs and caring for the plumbing, etc., as before. I further recommend that in recognition of his faithful service, training, and ability, he be paid, beginning November 1, 1921, the sum of \$125 per month, an increase of ten dollars per month over his present stipend.

Very truly yours

F. W. CARPENTER.

VOTED: that **Earl E. Bailey** be appointed technician for Boardman Hall from November 1, 1921 at a salary of \$125.00 per month.

VOTED: that the Secretary be authorized to cast one vote for Marshall Ferdinand Foch for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Marshall Ferdinand Foch** was declared elected to receive the Degree of **Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.**

VOTED: that a **special meeting of the Board** be held during the months of January and February next, at the call of the President.

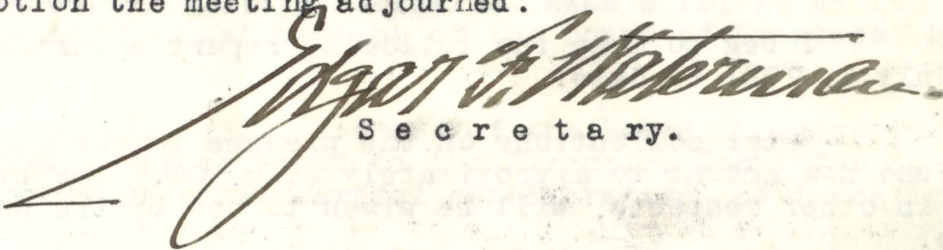
VOTED: that the question of the **housing of the Faculty** in the dormitories be referred to the Executive Committee to report.

VOTED: that the resignation of **Mr. John P. Elton** from the Executive Committee be accepted.

VOTED: that **Geroge S. Stevenson** and **Newton C. Brainard** be appointed members of the Executive Committee.

VOTED: that the President be empowered to allow **non-matriculated students** to live in the dormitories.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


Secretary.

April 29, 1922.

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, April 29, 1922 at 2 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, W. S. Hubbard, E. Kent Hubbard, Woodward, Eaton, Ferguson, Stevenson, and Brainard.

The President in the Chair.

The Secretary read the minutes of the meeting held October 29, 1921.

The minutes were approved as read.

The **President** made a verbal **report**.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis, Chairman of the Endowment Fund Campaign Committee and Mr. Arthur V. R. Tilton, the Executive Secretary, appeared, at the request of the Board. Mr. Thorne and Mr. Davis reported on the progress of the **Endowment Fund Campaign** and the matter was discussed at length.

The order of business was resumed.

The **Treasurer** made a **report** of the collections on the Centennial Endowment Fund, investments made during the fiscal year, to date, and amounts received in connection with the recent fire losses.

April 29, 1922.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

I beg to make the following report covering the period from July 1, 1921 to date.

Total collections on the pledges to the Centennial Endowment Fund now amount to approximately \$110,000. The progress of the Fund, in other respects, will be given to you by the Committee in Charge.

Under the authority of the Finance Committee the following investments have been made. These funds show an investment return of 5.69%.

\$15000	Adirondack Electric Power Company 1st. 5% due 1962. Purchase price 85.
\$10000	Buffalo General Electric Company 1st. and refunding. 5% due 1939. Purchase price 95.
\$10000	Connecticut Power Company 7% notes, due 1926. Purchase price 100.
\$25000	Dallas Power and Light Company 1st. 6% due 1949. Purchase price 100.

APRIL 29, 1922.

Report of Treasurer (continued).

\$11000	Houston Gas and Fuel Company Refunding, 5% due 1932. Purchase price 90½.
\$20000	Montana Power Company 1st. and Refunding, 5% due 1943. Purchase price 93 1/8 to 95 1/8.
\$15000	Niagara Falls Power Company 1st and consolidated, 6%, due 1950 Purchase price 101¼.
\$10000	Pacific Light and Power Company 1st & refunding, 5% due 1951 Purchase price 95.
\$5,000	Rochester Gas and Electric Company General, 7% due 1946, Purchase price 106½.
\$10000	Southern California Edison Company General, 5%, due 1939, Purchase price 95.
\$23000	United States of America 4th Liberty Loan, 4¼%, due 1938, Purchase price 86.92.
	1st. Mortgage Farm Loans, 7%.
\$ 100	J. C. Garrison
\$ 2500	J. H. Grogan
\$ 1000	C. A. Parks.

The fire losses on the Main Building and the Gymnasium Building have been adjusted. The work on the Main Building is practically complete and the work of restoring the Gymnasium is well under way. The College has received, on the Main Building loss, \$5,798.00 which will amply cover the restoration. On the Gymnasium loss we have received \$16,058.84. I do not anticipate that the expense of restoring the Gymnasium Building will be very much, if any, in excess of the award received.

Respectfully

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

T r e a s u r e r.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

April 28, 1922.

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, held October 1921.

At the October, 1921, meeting of the Board the question of housing the Faculty was referred to the Executive Committee to report. The Executive Committee after careful consideration and investigation

Voted: That it is the feeling of the Committee that there is no present need of additional facilities for the housing of the Faculty and further that it is the opinion of the Committee that any increase in the number of the Faculty living in the College dormitories should be discouraged.

The Committee authorized an expenditure of ninety-seven dollars (97.00) to make certain alterations in the heating system in the President's House.

The question of the liability of the Institution in cases of accidents in the Laboratories and especially in the Chemical Laboratory was discussed by the Committee. The Treasurer obtained legal advice and also information as to the cost of insurance. It was found that the cost of the insurance would be very heavy and in view of the legal

April 29, 1922.

Executive Committee report (continued).

opinion of Mr. Anson T. McCook the Committee voted to lay the matter on the table.

The Committee empowered the President to appoint Frederick H. Webster as instructor in Drawing at a salary not to exceed twenty dollars a week and remission of tuition.

At the October, 1921, meeting of the Board the appointment of an instructor in Chemistry, for the next academic year, was referred to the Committee. Upon the advice of the Professor of Chemistry the Executive Committee voted that the plan to substitute two half-time instructors for one full time instructor in the Chemical Department be approved.

Doctor H. C. Swan sent a recommendation to the Committee that all students be vaccinated before they enter college and it was voted that the Committee recommend Doctor Swan's plan to the Board of Trustees.

The Committee passed the following vote in connection with the pledge of the General Education Board.

VOTED: That the Executive Committee accept the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated January 21, 1922, and authorizes and empowers the President and the Secretary to sign, on behalf of the College, this agreement with the General Education Board.

The Committee increased the salary of the Recorder from one hundred to two hundred dollars.

On the return of the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee it was found that the following had been placed in nomination to be voted on in June 1922.

E. Kent Hubbard
J. H. Kelso Davis
I. K. Hamilton, Jr.

The restoration of the gymnasium building was discussed at a number of meetings of the Committee. The President, Treasurer, and Doctor Swan were appointed a committee to obtain plans and bids for the restoration. The contract was finally awarded to the R. F. Jones Company of Hartford on a cost plus 10% basis.

The Executive Committee has met with the Endowment Committee and discussed the progress of the campaign.

At the meeting of the Board held October, 1921, it was voted that an instructor in Romance Languages be appointed for the next academic year and the matter was referred to the Executive Committee. After careful consideration and report by the Joint Educational Committee it was

VOTED: that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the appointment of Mr. John R. Spaulding, of Yale University as Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, for three years, at a salary of \$2300 for the first year and an increase of one hundred dollars a year thereafter, instead of an instructor in the above department as authorized at the October, 1921, meeting of the Board.

The request of Professor Rogers in connection with his salary during his year's leave of absence was considered by the Committee and it was

VOTED: that the Committee recommend that Professor Rogers pay his substitute. It was further voted that the Treasurer be authorized to pay Professor Rogers \$1500 from the appropriation of the Instructor of Drawing for his services in that Department.

Respectfully submitted.

Edgar F. Waterman, Clerk.

April 29, 1922.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President made a report for the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg to submit the following recommendations:

That the degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon Professor Charles Seymour of Yale University, distinguished in the field of international law and advisor at the Peace Conference, provided that he accepts our invitation to be speaker at Commencement this year.

That the Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon W. Cameron Forbes of Boston, formerly Governor of the Philippine Islands, who is to be speaker at the outdoor service.

That the degree of Doctor of Letters be conferred upon Professor Francis G. Allinson of Brown University, a distinguished scholar in the Classics and President of the American Philological Association.

That the degree of Doctor of Divinity be conferred on the Reverend William A. Beardsley of New Haven, Connecticut of the Class of 1887 and upon the Reverend Robert B. Gooden of Los Angeles, California of the Class of 1902.

That the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon Archibald W. Welch and Admiral H. S. Knapp, both of Hartford.

That the Degree of Bachelor of Music be conferred upon Arthur Priest, composer and teacher of music, now organist at Christ Church Cathedral.

The Committee also places before the Trustees without recommendations the name of President Murray Bartlett of Hobart College, an institution closely linked with Trinity which is now completing its one hundredth year. The Committee also called the attention of the Trustees to the fact that Everett J. Lake, Governor of the State of Connecticut was awarded the degree of Doctor of Laws last year but was not able to receive it.

R. E. OGILBY

For the Committee.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Joint Educational Committee.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to transmit to you the following recommendations of the Joint Educational Committee:

1. The Committee recommends that Mr. E. T. Browne be appointed assistant Professor of Mathematics without limit of time at a salary of \$2500.

2. The Committee recommends that Mr. Paul S. Parsons be appointed instructor in English for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1900.

3. The Committee recommends that Dr. John A. Spaulding be appointed to a position in Modern Languages. The vote of the

April 29, 1922.

Trustees authorized only the appointment of an instructor but the Committee was of the opinion that it is very desirable to secure the services of Dr. Spaulding.

4. The Committee recommends that Messrs. H. D. Drew and F. W. Stone be re-appointed instructors in Physical Training without any increase in the budget if possible.

5. The Committee recommends that hereafter full Professors should have the right to vote in the Faculty, at once, that Assistant Professors should have the right to vote after one year of service, and that instructors have no vote.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED : That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Joint Educational Committee.**

April 29, 1922.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to transmit to you the following recommendation of the Joint Educational Committee:

It was voted to recommend to the Trustees the appointment of Doctor Charles B. Hurd as Assistant Professor of Chemistry for one year at a salary of \$2300.

The Committee has already discussed informally the situation in the Department of Philosophy and is of the opinion that the present incumbent has a right to be informed whether he will be re-appointed or not.

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED : That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Faculty.**

April 29, 1922.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to present to you the following vote of the Faculty, passed at a meeting of April 11, 1922:

The Faculty recommends to the Trustees that when scholarships are awarded for special purposes, such as to enable a student to study for Holy Orders, the applicant shall be required to give a note and agree to return the amount of the scholarship within three years after graduation, in case he shall not comply with the requirements for which this scholarship was awarded.

Yours very respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT
Secretary

April 29, 1922.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the recommendation embodied in the report of the Faculty be referred to the Executive Committee, with power.

VOTED: that Professor **Edward Tankard Browne** be appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics, at a salary of \$2500.

VOTED: That **Mr. Paul Stephen Parsons** be appointed instructor in English for one year from July 1, 1922, at a salary of \$1900, with rooms in the college dormitory.

VOTED: That **John A. Spaulding, Ph.D.** be appointed Assistant Professor of Romance Languages for a term of three years at a salary of \$2500, per year.

VOTED: That **Harold D. Drew**, be re-appointed instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1922, without increase in salary.

VOTED: That **Frederick Walter Stone** be re-appointed instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1922, without increase in salary.

VOTED: That **Charles B. Hurd, Ph.D.** be appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry for the next academic year at a salary of \$2300.

VOTED: That **Professor Harry Todd Costello, Ph. D.** be notified that in all probability he will not be re-appointed at the end of his present term.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to case one ballot for the Honorable **William Cameron Forbes** for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Honorable William Cameron Forbes** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor **Charles Seymour** of Yale University for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris, Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Professor Charles Seymour** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for **Murray Bartlett**, President of Hobart College, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Murray Bartlett** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor **Francis Greenleaf Allinson**, of Brown University for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Professor Francis Greenleaf Allinson** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend **William Agur Beardsley**, a graduate of the College in the Class of 1887, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend William Agur Beardsley** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris, Causa.

VOTED:

April 29, 1922.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Robert Burton Gooden, A graduate of the College in the Class of 1902, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend Robert Burton Gooden** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Archibald Ashley Welch, Vice-President of the Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Company, of Hartford, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Archibald Ashley Welch** was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Admiral Harry Shepard Knapp, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Harry Shepard Knapp** was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Arthur Priest, for the degree of Bachelor of Music, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Arthur Priest** was declared elected to receive the degree of Bachelor of Music, Honoris Causa.

The name of **Bishop Alexander** of the Greek Church was presented for the Honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

VOTED: This recommendation be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

^{shall} **VOTED:** That beginning with the year 1922-1923 Full Professors have the **right to vote** in the Faculty, at once, that assistant Professors have the right to vote after a period of service of one year, and that Instructors shall have no vote.

VOTED: That provided there are sufficient funds received from **Athletic Fees** the Treasurer pay to, Harold D. Drew and Frederick W. Stone, Instructors in Physical Training, an amount from this source to bring their respective salaries up to \$3,000. as soon as further authority be received from the Graduate Advisory Committee of the Athletic Association.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Executive Committee that two half-time instructors in the place of one full-time instructor be employed in the **Department of Chemistry** during the next academic year be approved.

VOTED: That all students entering College after July 1, 1922 must be **vaccinated**, or present a satisfactory certificate of vaccination.

VOTED: That the action of the Executive Committee, in authorizing the acceptance, by the President and Secretary, of the conditional pledge of the **General Education Board**, dated January 21, 1922, be and is hereby ratified by this Board.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Charles E. Rogers, relative to his years' leave of absence.

February 28, 1922.

Board of Trustee, Trinity College
Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Mr. Waterman:

A communication from you dated May 4, 1921, contained the

April 29, 1922.

Professor Rogers letter (continued).

following: "That a years leave of absence be granted to Professor Charles E. Rogers, for the academic year 1922-1923, the financial arrangements to be left for settlement according to his request."

It now seems advisable to ask you for a statement at your earliest convenience, of the "financial arrangements". After a careful consideration of conditions I suggest the following: That a regular instructor in Drawing, at a salary not to exceed \$1500 be engaged; that the College provide a temporary instructor in Civil Engineering to serve for the year 1922-1923 at a salary not to exceed \$1800; that the College grant me as nearly my present full salary as it may seem to them possible to do, after taking into consideration my past services to the College.

It will be necessary to provide for two courses in Drawing and three or four courses in Civil Engineering; I shall be very glad indeed to co-operate in the finding of suitable instructors as mentioned above.

It may be of interest to note that I came to Trinity in 1905 and have taken one year (in study) away from the college without cost to the College.

Yours respectfully

CHARLES E. ROGERS.

VOTED: That **Professor Rogers** pay his substitute during his sabbatical year.

The Secretary read a request from Professor G. A. Kleene for a years' leave of absence.

April 12, 1922.

To the Corporation of Trinity College

Gentlemen:

I am writing to apply for leave of absence during the academic year 1922-1923. I shall soon have completed my nineteenth year of uninterrupted service at Trinity College and wish to enjoy for a period the intellectual advantages of freedom from routine. I also feel the need of time to finish some writing which I have begun.

I venture to express the hope that you will not follow the policy adopted, I believe, in several cases, in the past, of requiring the professor to hire a substitute out of his ordinary salary. That would make my retaining enough to cover living expenses depend on a success in bargaining. I should prefer to be advised definitely what salary I am to have while on leave, and not be required to determine the payment of my substitute. I could, however, co-operate more effectively in finding a competent man, if I were told how much he is to receive.

Yours very respectfully,

G. A. KLEENE.

VOTED: That **Professor G. A. Kleene** be granted a years' leave of absence for the academic year 1922-1923 on half pay.

VOTED: That the Joint Educational Committee be empowered to engage an **instructor in Economics** for the academic year 1922-1923.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Odell Shepard relative to a sabbatical year.

April 29, 1922.

April 26, 1922.

Trustees of Trinity College

Dear Sirs:

The academic year 1923-1924 will be the seventh year since my engagement as Goodwin Professor of English Literature at Trinity College. I hereby ask that I be granted sabbatical leave from my college duties for that year on half-salary.

I think it may fairly be said of the service I have rendered the College that it has been enthusiastic, energetic, and devoted. It has been porportionately exhausting, both of energy and of time. Although I am in excellent health, I shall certainly need, after another year of work, the change in environment, physical and intellectual, without which a teacher cannot hold himself at the maximum of his efficiency.

In case you act favorably upon this request, I shall spend the year so provided in foreign study, for which I have never yet had an opportunity. There is no doubt that such study would greatly increase the value of my future work at Trinity.

As you are aware, it is a custom and almost a rule among American colleges and universities to grant leave to full professors every seventh year. In some institutions, such as the Universities of Chicago and of California, this leave is given with full salary. In the colleges of New England, however, only half salary is usually granted. I am obliged to say that it would be impossible for me to take this year of study abroad on less than half of my salary.

Yours very truly

ODELL SHEPARD.

VOTED: That Professor Odell Shepard be granted a years' leave of absence for the academic year 1923-1924 on half pay.

RESOLVED: That Remsen B. Ogilby, President of the College be and is hereby authorized and empowered to sell and assign all United States Registered bonds or registered bonds of any description which are transferrable on the books of the Treasury department, now standing, or which may hereafter stand, in the name of this corporation and to appoint one or more Attorneys for that purpose, hereby ratifying all prior assignments by him made.

VOTED: That the President, The Treasurer and the Secretary of the Faculty be and hereby are appointed a Scholarship Committee to award all scholarships, the granting of which is not otherwise specifically provided for.

VOTED: That the Scholarship Committee consider and formulate a general plan for the award of scholarships and report at the June 1922 meeting of the Board.

The Secretary presented a proposed form of amendment of Title XVI Section I of the Statutes, relative to the Collection of College bills.

VOTED: That the Financial Report of the Athletic Association for the year ending September 1, 1921 be accepted and placed on file

The President presented a plan adopted by several Presidents of New England Colleges relative to Athletics.

April 29, 1922.

VOTED: That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee to report.

The President presented a **plan for Trinity College** which had been prepared by several undergraduates.

VOTED: That a copy of the communication from the undergraduates be sent to all of the Trustees with a request for their opinion and that the matter be referred to the Executive Committee to consider and report.

VOTED: That the President prepare suitable resolutions concerning the **death of William Converse Skinner**, who for many years was a member of this Board, and that a copy of the same be sent to the family.

The President presented a report of a meeting of the **Presidents of the five Church Colleges** recently held in New York City.

We, the Presidents of the five Church Colleges, recognizing our essential unity desire to present to the Church a common purpose, and as far as possible a common program. To reach this and we agree to propose to our respective corporations for their approval, the following:

(1). That we keep one another mutually apprised of all our plans for extension and development.

(2). That once a year there be published a general joint statement covering our general condition and our needs, with such graphic charts as may best illustrate. This report should be sent to all the clergy throughout the Church and to as large a number of prominent layment as may seem to us advisable.

(3). That in our advertising we include at least some appropriation for joint presentation of our needs.

(4). In order that we may have intimate relationship in academic life, we advise exchange professorships, and on occasions a joint lecturship on such subjects as Comparative Religions, and Religion and Science.

(5). That in presenting to the Church our facilities for training men for the Ministry, our need is not so much for scholarship assistance as it is for maintenance of the College itself. We agree that all holders of scholarships should be held strictly accountable for meeting academic standards.

(6). That we desire mutually to support one another in securing such funds as are necessary for maintenance and development.

(7). We agree that the maintenance of Church Colleges is vitally important to the Church's maintenance, and therefore it is the Church's responsibility to make such provision as will adequately equip and support these institutions.

(8). That we request the Presiding Bishop and Council to place the Church Colleges on the budgets to the extent of \$10,000 a year per College for the next Triennium. The reason for this request is in each case that money which has been raised for endowment is in process of being paid over a period of years and the interest therefore will not be available for immediate use. The increasing cost of efficient college administration makes it necessary that funds be available during the Triennium.

(9). We agree to recommend to our Boards of Trustees that they place all of thier askings for the next three years in a so-called "program" of the Presiding Bishop and Council with the understanding that if this is done we shall be allowed to have gifts made toward our askings counted on the diocesan quotas to the Nati on Wide Campaign.

(10). We further recommend that in making of its list of

April 29, 1922

askings the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to give preferential consideration to the Building Program of Kenyon College, because that College is now in a position where its need for building is an emergency.

(11). We hereby form a Conference consisting of the Chancellors and Presidents of the Church Colleges for the purpose of mutual consultation and co-operation and that Bishop Brent be the convener of future meetings.

VOTED: That the matter be referred to the Executive Committee, to report.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Robert F. Victoria
Secretary

June 16, 1922.

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 16, 1922 at 8:15 P. M.

There were present, Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Fisher, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, E. K. Hubbard, Eaton, Sumner, Ferguson, Miller, Stevenson and Brainard.

The President in the Chair.

The minutes of the meeting held April 29, 1922, were read and approved.

The President read his report and also a report from the Department of State Police of the State of Connecticut, concerning the recent fires in the College.

June 16, 1922.

The two chief characteristics of the college year just closing have been the determined effort on the part of the Faculty to make certain the scholastic standards of the college and the seething enthusiasm of the under-graduate body.

The class just graduating is the last class that entered Trinity College in the days of the S. A. T. C. At that time we took in a number of young men who were not up to previous Trinity standards and it has been a constant problem to carry them along. A number of them have qualified for a degree and a number of others have been dropped. From now on, it will be somewhat easier to maintain the high standards that this college has always set.

In these days there are large numbers of students headed towards college who would not have been considered college material twenty years ago. Of the students who entered Trinity College last Fall, only seventeen per cent were sons of college men. It is, of course, a tribute to democracy that such students should come to us. On the other hand they present grave problems. Forty-nine students have been dropped from college this year for scholarship, nearly twenty per cent of our total numbers. This is altogether too large a turnover. In the present confused state of college entrance requirements, it is difficult to say must what can be done to keep out those who have no chance of doing satisfactory work but the Faculty has this problem well in mind. Most certainly the standards for the Trinity degree are fully up to pre-war standards and in some respects have been totally raised.

The Faculty are keenly alive to everything that can be done in the way of academic progress. It is a pleasure to comment on the diligent labors of the Faculty members in the directions of improving our present course. The new Group system has been started and things look well. There has been absolute unanimity on the part of the Faculty in all important matters and yet sufficient disagreement in discussions to bring out the right side of each question.

The Undergraduate life at the college has been most interesting to watch. Your President made many errors in judgment last year in sticking too closely to preparatory school methods of handling the youth. This year the students have taken over many responsibilities and have conducted themselves well. The presence of two student members on the Discipline Committee of the Faculty has done much to secure disciplinary cases before the Committee.

The finances of undergraduate institutions are causing me grave anxiety. The Athletic Association is seriously in debt.

June 15, 1922.

and many of the college organizations have been exceedingly poorly run. The thinking students realize this and are doing everything they can but we have got a long way to go before we can consider the situation is anything like satisfactory.

One of the most interesting signs of the interest of the students in the welfare of the college is the plan recently put before the Trustees for the improvement of the College. Most of the suggestions made may be criticised as immature but the fact that such a plan aroused the interest it did is an indication that the undergraduate body is in a healthy state.

The chief event in the life of the College this year has been the series of six fires. At this time I submit the report of the Superintendent of the State Police covering this situation.

With regard to the future, the Professor of Chemistry has just called my attention to the fact that the Chemistry Laboratory even with the additions which have been constructed in the last year will be totally inadequate to take care of the normal development of the student body a year from this time. Chemistry is an important subject these days and we have in Professor Kriebble one of the best men in college work. We must face within a year or two the problem of a new building to house either the Department of Physics or Chemistry.

The fact that last September we had more students than we could accomodate brings up the matter of what we should do about admitting students for the new freshman class. Other colleges are adopting schemes simple or elaborate to select whatever Freshmen they want. Sooner or later we must take some action in this matter.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **Treasurer reported** that the balance of the \$50,000 legacy from the estate of E. C. Converse had been received.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee**.

June 16, 1922.

To the Board of Trustees
Trinity College

The following report of the Executive Committee covers a period since the last meeting of your Board held in April 1922.

The Committee, as directed by your Board has considered the relationship of Trinity College to the Carnegie Foundation in connection with Church affiliation, has inquired as to the position of Hobart College and also made direct inquiry to the Carnegie Foundation, with the result that the Committee feels that the attitude of the College is not compromising.

The report of the New England College Presidents in connection with athletics was carefully considered and it was

VOTED: That the Executive Committee approved in principle and recommends to the Board of Trustees the programme of the New England College Presidents relative to athletics with the possible question as to Article V.

The Committee passed the following vote, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty, referred to the Committee by the Board of Trustees, "that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees for favorable action, the recommendation of the Faculty that when any scholarships are awarded for special purposes, such as to enable students to study for Holy Orders, the applicant be required to give a note and agree to return the amount of the scholarship within

June 16, 1922.

three years following graduation, in case he shall not comply with the requirements for which the scholarship was awarded."

The Committee considered the proposed amendment to Title XVI Section I of the Statutes, relative to student bills and

VOTED: That the proposed amendment be favorable recommended to the Board of Trustees.

The following Standing Committees have been placed in nomination for the ensuing year.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The President
F. L. Wilcox
E. F. Waterman
S. Morris
C. G. Woodward
S. Ferguson
G. S. Stevenson
N. C. Brainard

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President
The Rt. Reverend C. B. Brewster, D.D.
J. Buffington
E. F. Waterman
S. Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

F. L. Wilcox
S. Morris

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
S. G. Fisher
R. Thorne
Professor F. W. Carpenter
Professor Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

George S. Stevenson
C. G. Woodward

The Executive Committee has placed in nomination for Senior Fellow, Frederick E. Haight, Ph. D. and Walter S. Schutz.

The Committee has prepared and submits to the Board of Trustees the Budget for the next fiscal year and wishes to call the attention of the Board to the possibility of omitting, in the interest of economy, the items for the Department of Insurance and also for the Department of Religious Studies.

Respectfully submitted.

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

Clerk.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

June 16, 1922.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES.

For the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1923.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer,	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Stenographers,	2,160.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper,	600.00	
Office Supplies,	800.00	
Indemnity Bond,	<u>50.00</u>	\$7,110.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, President,	6,000.00	
Travelling Expenses,	500.00	
Salary, Sec. of Fac. and Reg.	300.00	
Salary, Recorder,	200.00	
Postage,	500.00	
Printing,	1,500.00	
Advertising,	350.00	
Catalogues,	1,200.00	
Commencement,	1,300.00	
Miscellaneous,	<u>1,100.00</u>	12,950.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00
MATHEMATICS		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Prof.,	2,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	6,025.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor,	1,750.00	
Salary, Asst. Prof.,	2,000.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,775.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Prof.,	2,500.00	
Salary, Instructor,	1,900.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	7,925.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00
Carried forward		\$55,410.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures.
------------------	----------------------------	---------------------

Brought Forward, - - - \$55,410.00

PHYSICS

Salary, Professor,	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Prof.,	2,500.00	
Salary, Assistant,	100.00	
Appropriation,	<u>544.00</u>	6,644.00

CHEMISTRY

Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Prof.,	2,500.00	
Salary, Asst.,	1,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>1,500.00</u>	9,000.00

BIOLOGY

Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant,	100.00	
Appropriation,	<u>350.00</u>	3,950.00

GEOLOGY

Salary, Asst. Prof.,	1,900.00	
Appropriation,	<u>100.00</u>	2,000.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Prof.,	2,500.00	
Appropriation,	<u>25.00</u>	6,025.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Instructor,	1,800.00	
Salary, Assistant,	100.00	
Appropriation,	<u>175.00</u>	5,575.00

PHYSIOLOGY, PHYS. TRAINING AND MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Salary, Professor,	3,500.00	
Salary, Instructor,	1,800.00	
Salary, Instructor,	2,000.00	
Salary, Assistants,	250.00	
Physiology,	50.00	
Medical Supplies,	60.00	
Physical Training,	<u>100.00</u>	7,760.00.

EMERITI

Rev. G. W. Smith,	3,000.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson,	1,200.00	
Prof. F. R. Honey,	1,030.00	
Rev. F. S. Luther,	5,000.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs,	<u>1,750.00</u>	11,980.00

CHAPEL

Organist,	40.00	
Asst. Organist,	25.00	
Mohitors,	100.00	
Maintenance,	<u>280.00</u>	520.00

Choir,

M A

MAIN BUILDING

Insurance,	306.00	
Lighting,	680.00	
Water,	600.00	
Fuel,	10,000.00	
Repairs,	2,500.00	
Telephone,	<u>300.00</u>	114,386.00

Carried Forward - - \$123,250.00

June 16, 1922,

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures.
	BROUGHT FORWARD- -	\$123,250.00
WAGES		
Superintendent,	\$1,800.00	
W. Duffy	900.00	
B. Delarocca,	1,140.00	
E. Bailey,	1,150.00	
C. Johnson,	1,320.00	
A. B. Dean,	1,320.00	
E. Frey,	1,320.00	
C. Frey,	1,320.00	
E. J. Hunter,	1,440.00	
Three Chambermaids,	1,280.00	
Students,	150.00	\$13,490.00
GYMNASIUM		
Lighting,	170.00	
Water,	75.00	
Fuel	1,400.00	
Repairs,	1,000.00	
Insurance,	160.65	2,805.65
JARVIS LABORATORIES		
Lighting,	125.00	
Insurance,	322.50	
Fuel,	1,200.00	
Power	50.00	
Repairs,	700.00	2,397.50
BOARDMAN HALL		
Lighting,	110.00	
Repairs,	500.00	
Insurance,	324.75	
Fuel,	1,800.00	
Water,	60.00	2,794.75
WILLIAMS MEMORIAL		
Lighting,	130.00	
Insurance,	192.00	
Repairs,	600.00	
Fuel	1,100.00	2,022.00
REFECTORY		
Repairs,	200.00	
Water,	15.00	
Insurance,	40.50	
Steward,	500.00	
Fuel,	5.00	
Equipment,	50.00	805.50
OBSERVATORY		
Insurance,	28.35	
Repairs,	50.00	78.35
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE		
Repairs,	250.00	
Insurance,	24.00	274.00
GROUNDS		
Maintenance,	900.00	900.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
College Supplies,	500.00	
Street Sprinkling,	280.00	
Compensation Insurance,	200.00	980.00
Religious Council,		
Carried Forward		\$149,798.75

June 16, 1922.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President made a verbal report from the Committee on Honorary Degrees nominating the Rt. Reverend Charles Lewis Slattery for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary cast one ballot for Charles Lewis Slattery for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

On ballot being had Charles Lewis Slattery was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

The Secretary read the report of the Joint Educational Committee.

June 5, 1922.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Joint Educational Committee on June 14, 1922 the following votes were passed.

VOTED: to recommend to the Trustees the appointment of Herman Hilmer as Assistant Professor of Economics at a salary of \$2,000.

VOTED: to recommend to the Trustees the appointment of Charles Clayton Wylie as Assistant Professor of Mathematics for three years at a salary of \$2500 and to call the attention of the Trustees to the necessity of putting the Observatory into order.

Respectfully

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read a report from the Scholarship Committee.

June 15, 1922.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

The Committee on Scholarships, appointed at the last meeting of your Honorable body has the honor to recommend:

1). That in view of the large increase in the funds now available for scholarships, scholarships hereafter granted should be limited to those for which endowment is available, or which the College is obligated to give.

2.) When no application is made for endowed scholarships the income be added to the principle.

3). That each year there should be reserved an amount

June 16, 1922.

equivalent to the income of the Converse Scholarship Fund to be awarded to students in their first year of residence.

4). Applications for scholarships from men in college shall be made before July 1st of each year and awards made soon thereafter.

5). Applications from new students shall be made before November 1st of each year and the awards shall be conditional on the grades reported at Thanksgiving.

6). Minimum requirements for upper classmen, in order to hold a scholarship shall be equivalent to 4 C's and 1 D, and for Freshmen, 3 C's and 2 D's with no failure in either case unless a man's average be equivalent to at least 5 C's in which case his application will be considered.

Respectfully submitted

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Scholarship Committee.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the recommendations embodied in the report of the Committee on Scholarships be and hereby are adopted.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis and Mr. Arthur V. R. Tilton appeared at the request of the Board.

Mr. Davis presented a report on the progress of the Endowment Fund Campaign.

Hartford, Connecticut
June 15, 1922.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:

We, the Centennial Fund Committee, beg to submit the following statement:

To date, June 15th, we have raised \$328,117.00. Of this amount \$286,186.00 is from the Alumni; \$41,931.00 from the general public and from the City of Hartford \$30,000.00.

If we do not raise total pledges of \$375,000.00 by the last day of June, we do not favor asking the General Education Board for an extension of time. We feel that the amount to be raised can be done in the time remaining. It is to be borne in mind that we lose the total amount offered by the General Education Board if we do not have the amount specified on the above date.

Having practically completed our work with the Alumni, we feel that the balance of the fund, which must be collected from the general public, could be more successfully carried on by personal solicitation and to do this work we must enlist the active co-operation of our Alumni, our Trustees, and our President.

We wish to submit the following plan for the ensuing year, dividing our prospects into two classes -
First the Church.

1. We will approach the church through Trinity clergymen, and influential Trinity laymen, working in their own parish.

2. By sending literature to the clergymen and other members of their parishes.

June 16, 1922

Second the General Public:

1. By personal solicitation on the part of the Alumni, the Trustees, and the President.

2. After carrying out the plan of personal solicitation we would suggest that a member of the Centennial Fund Committee visit each city in which there is a group of Trinity Alumni. These Alumni to be organized, working groups formed, prospects located, their acquaintance made, and a meeting called at which they should be present. At this time the President should address them and later they should be approached for subscriptions.

We intend to follow up the Alumni who have not yet subscribed and also arouse in the general body of the Alumni an enthusiasm to obtain funds for Trinity from their friends.

VOTED: That the **Endowment Fund Committee** be continued to carry out the plans as outlined in the report submitted, and that the Board express its appreciation of the work done by the members of that Committee.

The order of business was resumed.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Faculty**.

June 15, 1922.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College

Dear Sir:

At a meeting of the Faculty held on June 15, 1922 it was voted to recommend to the Trustees the passage of regulations to this effect.

Students in College during the Trinity Term must present in person their choice of studies for the next year to the Committee, not later than noon on the Saturday immediately preceding the final examinations of the Trinity Term, or pay five dollars to the Treasurer on later enrollment. Other students must present in person their choice of studies for the year, to the Committee, not later than 4:30 P. M., on the Thursday in September on which the college year begins, or pay three dollars to the Treasurer on later enrollment.

At the same meeting it was also voted that it is the sentiment of the Faculty that the course in Insurance as now given might be dropped and a half course to be given in the Department of Economics for it, and that it is also the sentiment of the Faculty that the Department of Biblical Literature might be merged with one of the other departments.

I have the honour further to inform you that at the meeting of the Faculty on June 15th it was voted that the following candidates be recommended for their respective degrees as follows:

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Wilson Gillette Brainerd
Harold John Brickley
James Kingon Callaghan
Jarvis Dixon Case
Verner Warren Clapp
Jacob Harry Gladstein
Morton Davis Graham
William Cleveland Hicks
Glover Johnson
Joseph Birney Kilbourn, as of the Class of 1909.
David Joseph Loughlin
Nathan Namerovsky

Patrick R

June 16, 1922

James Patrick Rooney
Harold Leonard Smith

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

Edward Clarence Andersen
Hurlburt Allingham Armstrong
Joel Morse Beard
William Earl Buckley
Robert Denison Byrnes
Carroll Burton Case
Albert Edward Coxeter
John Bayard Cuninghame
Francis Strong Oliver Freed
Bert Clayton Gable, Junior
Alfred Napoleon Guertin
Robert Irving Gurwitz
Karl Pierce Herzer
Joseph Bernard Hurewitz
Cyril Streater Kirkby
Reinhold Enoch Nordlund
Robert Gardner Reynolds
Milton Herbert Richman
Charles Hjortness Simonson
Frederic Talbert Tansill
John Patrick Walsh
Ralph George Woolfson

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

William Grime.

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Ernest Joseph Caulfield, M. D.
Arthur Pehr Robert Wadlund.

Respectfully submitted

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the **degrees in course**, recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary, be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

The Secretary read a communication from the Registrar relative to the conferring of a degree upon **Mr. C. B. F. Brill**,

June 16, 1922.

The Reverend Remsen B. Ogilby, LL. D., President
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

My dear President Ogilby:

Clinton Bowen Fisk Brill, sometime a member of the Class of 1918, who went into the Army and served as a First Lieutenant during the World War, had made arrangements with the Faculty to complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science by taking courses at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At the time of the meeting of the Faculty yesterday, no report as to Mr. Brill's work there had been received.

This morning Mr. Brill appeared with a report of his work, in all of which he had received high grades. Mr. Brill had been assured that a report would be sent to us long ago as June ninth.

Mr. Brill, has, therefore, met the requirements

June 16, 1922.

of the Faculty generously, and he would without question have been recommended for his degree had his report been received before the meeting of the Faculty.

May I ask you to present the facts in the case to the Trustees, hoping that under the circumstance, they will find it possible to vote to confer the degree on Mr. Brill at this Commencement.

Yours very respectfully

ARTHUR ADAMS

Re gi star.

VOTED: That the degree of Bachelor of Science, in course, be conferred upon **Clinton Bowen Fisk Brill** when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That students in College during the Trinity Term must present in person their **choice of studies** for the next year to the Committee, not later than noon on the Saturday preceding the final examinations of the Trinity Term, or pay five dollars to the Treasurer on later enrollment. Other students must present in person their choice of studies for the year, to the Committee, not later than 4:30 P. M. on the Thursday in September on which the College year begins, or pay three dollars to the Treasurer on later enrollment.

VOTED: That **Herman Hilmer** be appointed **Assistant Professor of Economics** for one year from July 1, 1922 at a salary of \$2,000 a year.

VOTED: That **Charles Clayton Wylie** be appointed **Assistant Professor of Mathematics** for three years, at a salary of \$2,500 a year.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for **Frederick Everest Haight, Ph. D.**, and **Walter S. Schutz** as Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being had the **Frederick Everest Haight, Ph. D.** and **Walter S. Schutz** were declared elected **Senior Fellows** for the ensuing term of three years.

VOTED: That the **Standing Committees** for the year beginning July 1, 1922 be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
F. L. Wilcox
E. F. Waterman
S. Morris
C. G. Woodward
S. Ferguson
G. S. Stevenson
N. C. Brainard

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

The President
The Rt. Rev. C. B. Brewster, D. D.
The Honorable J. Buffinton, LL. D.
E. F. Waterman
S. Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

F; L. Wilcox
S. Morris

June 16, 1922.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE .

The President
S. G. Fisher, LL. D.
R. Thorne
Professor F. W. Carpenter, Ph. D.
Professor Arthur Adams, Ph. D.

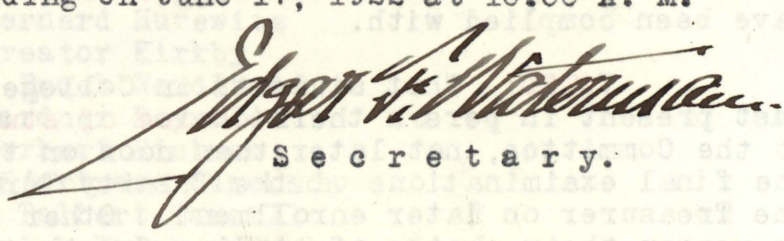
JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

G. S. Stevenson
C. G. Woodward

VOTED: That the Chair appoint two members of the Board to canvas the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The Chair appointed S. G. Fisher and E. F. Waterman.

The Board then adjourned to meet in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building on June 17, 1922 at 10:00 A. M.


Secretary.

June 17, 1922.

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building on June 17, 1922 at 10:15 A. M.

There were present, Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Fisher, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, E. Kent Hubbard, Eaton, Ferguson, Miller and Stevenson.

The Secretary read a report from the Committee appointed to canvas votes for Alumni Trustee.

June 17, 1922.

The Committee appointed to count the vote for Alumni Trustee report as follows:

Total number of votes	153
For I. K. Hamilton Jr.	146
Defective -	7

Respectfully

SYDNEY G. FISHER
EDGAR F. WATERMAN.

VOTED: That the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That Irenus Kittredge Hamilton, Jr., be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

The President made a verbal report on the aims of the Association of the Presidents of the five Church Colleges

RESOLVED: That the Trustees of Trinity College having heard with satisfaction of the action of its President in joining with the Presidents of the other Church Colleges to present the needs of those colleges to the Church, give their approval to his action and desire to express their approval to his action and desire to express their hearty sympathy with the movement for a closer co-operation between the Church Colleges and their approval in principle of measures directed to that end.

The President reported on the Association of New England College Presidents in relation to Athletics.

VOTED: That the Board approves of the action of the President, in joining in the Association of New England College Presidents, on Athletics.

VOTED: That when scholarships are awarded for special purposes

June 17, 1922

such as to enable students to study for Holy Orders, the applicant shall be required to give a note and agree to return the amount of the scholarship within three years after graduation, in case he shall not comply with the requirements for which the scholarship was awarded.

VOTED: That **Section I, Title XVI** of the Statutes be amended by substituting therefore the following: Section I. The Treasurer shall, at the beginning of each term, collect the college bills for that term. The charges for tuition and incidentals for the Christmas Term must be paid before registration. The remainder of the bill for the Christmas Term and the bills for the Trinity Term must be paid within ten days after the date they are rendered. Non-payment shall render the student subject to suspension until such time as payment be made. All bills for damages to College property, etc., shall be rendered immediately and their collection shall be governed by the same rules as apply to the Term Bills. Nothing is to be deducted or refunded for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, or in any case for any period less than half a term.

VOTED: That the **minutes** of the **meetings of the Board** be sent to the Trustees after each meeting and that copies of the **President's report** and of the **Budget** be sent to the members of the Board ten days before the meeting at which they are to be presented.

VOTED: That the Budget stand as presented in respect to the appropriation for **Alumni Secretary**.

VOTED: That the appropriation for the **Department of Insurance** be dropped from the Budget.

VOTED: That the Appropriation for the **Department of Religious Studies** be dropped from the Budget.

VOTED: That the **Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1923** as presented by the Executive Committee and as amended be approved and adopted.

VOTED: That the President request either the Executive Committee or such other Committee as he may appoint to investigate and report to this Board their recommendations as to method or methods by which the **Budget** may be **balanced** for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1923.

VOTED: That a leave of absence be granted **Professor Fred-eric W. Carpenter** for the academic year 1923-1924 on half pay.

June 17, 1922.

VOTED: That the Executive Committee be empowered to make arrangements for the celebration of the **One hundredth anniversary of the College in 1923.**

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow on the note of the College, \$15,000 for the current fiscal year, ending June 30, 1922 and that he be further authorized to borrow, on the note of the College, \$35,000 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1923.

VOTED: That Mr. Thorne be appointed a Committee to notify the Alumni Association of the result of the election of Alumni Trustee.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


S e c r e t a r y.

Whereas the Trustees of Trinity College have learned of the death of their late associate, William C. Skinner, the Trustees, wishing to place on record their appreciation of his services to the College both as an Alumnus and as a Trustee, desire to have entered upon their records their recognition of his loyalty to his College, his town, and his country and desire also to express to his sons the affection and regard in which they will always hold their father's name.

June 16, 1922.

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditures.
	Brought Forward	\$149,798.75
MISCELLANEOUS (Continued).		
Alumni Council,		
Depreciation, Main Building,	1,000.00	
Museum,	100.00	
Discount,	4,200.00	
Real Estate,		
Employment Bureau,		
Centennial Fund,	3,460.00	
College Union,		
Inauguration,		
Athletic Field Fence,		8,760.00
LIBRARY		
Salary, Librarian,	3,500.00	
Salary, Cataloguer,	1,800.00	
Salary, Asst. Catal.	1,080.00	
Current Expenses,	300.00	
Catal. Expenses	400.00	
Book Binding,	500.00	
Book Purchases,	500.00	
Student Assistants,	700.00	8,780.00
	Total Expense.	\$157,337.75
ESTIMATED INCOME		
Rents,	\$2,300.00	
Student Fees,	30,000.00	
Scholarship Funds	6,250.00	
Student notes	500.00	
Trust Fund for General Expense	41,000.00	
Academic Fund	10,000.00	
Professorship Funds	30,000.00	
Miscellaneous Funds.	589.00	
Gifts		
Carnegie Foundation	7,380.00	
Trustees and Alumni		
General Education Board	5,000.00	\$133,019.00
DEFICIT		\$34,318.75

October 28, 1922.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, Saturday, October 28, 1922, at 1:30 P. M.

There were present, Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Hubbard, and Ferguson.

The minutes of the meeting held June 16, 1922, were read and approved.

The **President** read his **report**.

October 28, 1922.

Trinity College opened this fall its Centennial Year with a larger number of students than ever before. There are at present 268 enrolled. The dormitories are all full and a number of students are living as usual at the Fraternity houses. I have given permission to several students to rent rooms nearby. I have in each case investigated the house and required the landlady to furnish references. If we continue to have any considerable increase next year, it may be necessary to provide for room accommodations in the nearby streets on a larger scale. In that case plans will be made next summer to have a list of recommended houses available for new students on their arrival.

We were quite prepared this fall to have a smaller number of students as we required payment of tuition on registration. While this may have headed off a few individuals, it is interesting to note that it did in no way keep down our numbers. In my opinion, that regulation has been of great advantage to the college. The attitude of students entering is quite different and the standards of the Freshman class are certainly higher than last year.

The number of Jewish students has been a matter of interest to many of us and has concerned two or three. The percentage of Hebrews in the student body this year is lower than last year being a trifle over 9 percent against 10.55 percent last year.

The religious affiliations of the student body are as follows:

Episcopalians	35%
Roman Catholics	20%
Congregationalists	20%
Hebrews	9%
Presbyterians	5%
Baptists	3%
Scattering	8%
	<u>100%</u>

The number of students transferring to Trinity College from other colleges was large this year. It has seemed to some of us that it is unduly large. Of the total number of new students this year which was 106, 17 were transfers from other colleges. Some of these were students who had had one difficulty or another with their scholastic record at the other institution and in such cases, the Faculty applied to them our own regulation in similar cases. There is a feeling on the part of the Faculty that these regulations are not strict enough and the Faculty are planning passing such regulations that the only men from other colleges who would be received would be those whose record is perfect.

In the case of Freshmen who have failed in their first year, we have hitherto allowed them to return and start again with their Freshman subjects, all previous work being cancelled. The Faculty have decided that in the future students who have failed in their Freshman year will be allowed to return for another try only be passing the

October 28, 1922.

entrance examinations.

All this indicates that the Faculty feel that the increasing numbers of our student body give an opportunity to raise our standards all along the line. The standards for the Trinity degree have always been high but we have been perhaps too ready to admit students and to allow students to continue who have not any possible chance of getting the Trinity degree. I am sure the Trustees will be heartily in sympathy with any action of the Faculty tending to improve the scholarship at the college.

During the present academic year, Professor Rogers' advanced courses have been suspended and the introductory ones in Engineering and Drawing are being taught by his substitute, Mr. Weeks, who is giving satisfaction. Professor Hilmer, who is taking Professor Kleene's place is doing exceedingly well. The Joint Educational Committee wondered whether a man a German by birth and education with a distinct accent could make his way here. It is interesting to note that he is considered a distinct acquisition on the campus. Mr. Burkett, who is taking the place of Professor Brown who left us last year, has been working under unusual pressure due to the illness of Professor Fischer the head of the Department. He seems capable, however, of handling the load put upon him. The Chemistry Department seems quite satisfied with Professor Hurd who comes to us as Assistant Professor of Chemistry. By far our most valuable acquisition is Professor Spaulding in Romance Languages. He is a real scholar and an excellent teacher. We are glad to know that he seems as well satisfied to be with us as we are to have him.

Last spring a few of the undergraduates drew up a lengthy memorial on the present conditions and the future plans for Trinity College. It seemed rather a momentous document and aroused considerable attention from a few. One chief result from it seems to have been a general desire on the campus for more intramural athletic activities.

This Board will hear directly from the Secretary of the Endowment Campaign what plans are being made for this year. The report will also be made about plans for the Centennial Celebration in June.

Your President is glad to report that great interest was shown at the Convention of the Episcopal Church recently held at Portland in the welfare of the Church colleges. As a result of that, the appropriation for the Church colleges was passed. Beginning with January 1923, Trinity College will receive \$1000 each month from the Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council for ten months during the year or \$10,000 a year for the next three years. This is to be used for

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The annual **report** of the **Treasurer** was presented.

VOTED: That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The **Auditing Committee** made its **report**.

October 11, 1922.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. He finds that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1921, to June 30, 1922, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of

October 28, 1922.

property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

F. L. Wilcox }
Shiras Morris } Auditors

VOTED: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee**.

October 28, 1922.

To the Trustees of Trinity College

The Executive Committee herewith make a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board, held June 1922.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 26, 1922, the President was authorized to make application to the General Education Board for a further grant.

At this meeting and a meeting held July 11th the practice of the students of taking women into the college dormitories was given consideration.

At a meeting held August 9, Fred J. Burkett was appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics for one year from July 1, 1922, at a salary of \$2,000.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay one half of the estimated cost of \$1,000 for building a sleeping porch on the President's House.

The salary of Everett E. Arnold, Bookkeeper was increased from fifty dollars a month to sixty-five dollars a month from July 1, 1922.

At a meeting of the Committee held September 15th the President presented suggestions in regard to limiting the number of Hebrew students, which the Committee discussed without taking any action.

Thomas M. Johnson was engaged to work with the Committee in charge of the Centennial Fund Campaign at a salary of \$110.00 a week.

It was voted that the Treasurer be authorized, under the direction of the Finance Committee, to sell securities in the Academic Fund to pay off the indebtedness of the College.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 4th the President was empowered to appoint a committee, composed of members of the Executive Committee, who with Mr. Thomas M. Johnson should confer with the Hartford Press relative to the presentation of Trinity College news.

An appropriation of \$100 was made for a student Assistant in the Department of History.

On October 16th a joint meeting, of the Executive Committee with the Faculty Committee on the Centennial Celebration was held. The Faculty Committee submitted recommendations which were discussed and it was decided that these recommendations should be worked out more fully in detail and presented to the October meeting of your Board.

Respectfully,

Edgar F. Waterman

Clerk

October 28, 1923².

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The President made a verbal **report** for the **Joint Educational Committee**.

The annual **report** of the **Librarian** was presented.

VOTED: That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the **Budget** for the current fiscal year be amended by the addition of an appropriation of **\$1,000 for the Library**.

A report from the Faculty Committee on the **Centennial Celebration** was presented.

The Faculty Committee appointed by the President to consider plans for the celebration of Trinity's approaching Centennial has voted to suggest to the Trustees:

1. That the Commencement and Centennial exercises fall on June 10 and 11, 1923;

(A minority report in favor of Memorial Day, May 30)

2. That President Harding be invited to deliver an address at the open-air services on Sunday, June 10;

3. That steps be taken toward the erection of a tablet on the Capitol grounds to commemorate the first site of the College;

4. That a bench in the form of a "T" be erected on the campus and dedicated on Centennial Day to the memory of Trinity's soldier dead;

5. That, in the opinion of the Committee, the expenses of the celebration should not be more than \$2,000 in excess of the amount usually appropriated for the Commencement exercises.

Respectfully submitted,

Odell Shepard

Secretary.

VOTED: That Commencement 1923 and the Centennial Celebration be held June 10 and 11, 1923.

VOTED: That a distinguished person be invited to deliver the Centennial address.

VOTED: That the suggestion of placing a memorial tablet on the original site of the College be approved.

Mr. Arthur V. R. Tilton, Executive Secretary of the **Centennial Fund Committee**, appeared and presented a report for the Committee.

1. THE SITUATION at Trinity College necessitates a campaign for \$1,000,000 in cash or pledges to be raised by the Centennial Celebration in June, 1923. The sum of \$1,500,000 was originally set as that necessary to insure continuance of Trinity's work and service. Of this sum \$500,000 has been raised.

In raising the first \$500,000 the giving power of the

October 28, 1923.

Trinity alumni has been practically exhausted. The General Education Board has pledged \$125,000. Other sources remaining are the City of Hartford at large, Trinity's friends in the State of Connecticut and elsewhere, and loyal members of the Protestant Episcopal Church who may be appealed to on the ground of Trinity's co-operation with the Church for 100 years. From these sources \$1,000,000 must come.

2. THE CHRONOLOGICAL PLAN to be followed is as follows:

First - A thorough canvass of the citizens of Hartford.

Second - A canvass of the State of Connecticut.

Third - A campaign in New York City, using the result of the campaign in Hartford, Connecticut and New England.

Fourth - A widespread campaign throughout the remainder of the country, especially in places where there is a nucleus of Trinity men who can act as canvassers.

3. THE ORGANIZATION required to conduct this campaign will include the President of the College, the General Chairman, the Publicity Director, the Executive Secretary, two or more permanent canvassers, who must be Trinity men, local chairmen in all localities where they can be obtained, and an adequate office force.

4. THE METHOD to be employed will have as its basic principle a personal interview with the prospective givers wherever possible. Literature will be employed only to prepare for and assist this personal interview and subscriptions will be asked by mail only when personal contact is impossible.

Personal contact will be obtained either by traveling canvassers or by local committees of alumni who volunteer to canvass.

The field to be covered will be divided into districts or zones and the mailing of literature will be as nearly as possible synchronized with the canvass in these districts or zones.

5. THE CHURCH APPEAL will be upon the basis of what Trinity has done and is doing to co-operate with the Church, stressing the 25 Trinity men who have become Bishops and 600 who have become clergymen, the daily chapel services, scholarship aid to postulants for the ministry, etc.

Trinity's fundamental principle of fullest religious toleration will not be forsaken, nor will Trinity's freedom from Church control be compromised. It is not proposed to change Trinity's present position with regard to the Church. It is proposed to show Churchmen that the position is one which merits their support.

Along these lines, Trinity will appeal to loyal Churchmen for contributions to the Centennial Endowment Fund. Special literature will be prepared setting forth this appeal, adhering strictly to the policy outlined above. This literature will be sent to Churchmen throughout the country, to be followed wherever possibly by personal canvass.

Special attention will be drawn to the presentation of the cause of the five Church Colleges, of which Trinity is one, to the General Convention by Bishop Brent, which resulted in the endorsement of these colleges by the General Convention.

6. THE HARTFORD CAMPAIGN will be conducted by a committee of Hartford citizens, mostly non-Trinitarians, as a community enterprise and on the basis of civic pride. Trinity will be placed before the people of Hartford at large as Hartford's college, its one institution of higher learning, which contributes to the city prestige, culture and the opportunity to educate its young men and to train them as leaders in its civic life.

The method followed in Hartford will be the same as that elsewhere, preliminary education by literature and publicity, followed by personal canvass by the citizens' committee.

October 28, 1927.

7. THE CONNECTICUT CAMPAIGN will follow largely Church lines, this being the only means to reach any extensive public in Connecticut. The Diocese of Connecticut will be covered thoroughly. Bishop Brewster will be asked to give his endorsement and to designate a Trinity Week. During this week Connecticut will be canvassed by local committees and volunteer canvassers, using Bishop Brewster's endorsement.

8. LARGE GIFTS are of greatest importance, and are absolutely essential if the million is to be raised. It will be practically impossible to raise \$1,000,000 by many small gifts. There must be large ones.

A special committee, including the President of the College, the Chairman and others will be in charge of obtaining large gifts and a special effort will be made to obtain names of and information concerning possible large givers. They will be given special treatment and will be approached by a special arrangement.

9. PUBLICITY will be employed as a means to facilitate the canvass and prepare the mind of the prospective giver, as well as to make Trinity generally known. This publicity will take the form of literature to be sent directly to the prospect, news stories, special articles, and photographs to be published in newspapers, Church papers and other mediums, and other means.

WHEREAS, the Right Reverend Chauncey Bunce Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut, has just completed twenty-five years of loyal and effective service in this diocese and

WHEREAS, Bishop Brewster has always showed his interest in Trinity College by his service as a Trustee and by many official and personal acts for the welfare of Trinity College BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Trinity College offer their congratulations to Bishop Brewster upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of his consecration and express to him their heart-felt wishes that with God's help he may give many more years of service in his present position "for Church and for Country."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to Bishop Brewster and that it be duly entered in the minutes of this body.

VOTED: That the Treasurer, under the direction of the Finance Committee, be and is hereby authorized to sell securities in the Academic Fund sufficient to liquidate the indebtedness of the College at the bank and also meet the deficit for the current fiscal year.

VOTED: That a possible change in the date of holding the Fall meeting of the Board be referred to the Executive Committee for consideration and report.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


Secretary.

April 28, 1923.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, April 28, 1923, at 2 P.M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Cogswell, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Eaton, Sumner, Stevenson, Brainard and Hamilton. The President in the Chair.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held October 28, 1922, were read and approved.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

A communication from the **rector and wardens of St. James' Church, Hartford**, relative to the purchase or lease of College land was presented.

April 27, 1923.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Honorable Sirs:

In the year 1868, under the leadership of the late Rev. John T. Huntington, D.D., then Professor of Greek in Trinity College, the Parish of St. James' was organized and the Church established at the corner of Park and Washington Streets.

Now the time has come when it seems advisable to move the Church from its present location to a place more accessible to the parishoners, and where there seems greater need for its ministrations and greater possibility for growth.

The section of the city to the south and west of the College proper has grown very rapidly in the last few years and there is a great demand for the building of an Episcopal Church. So far as we have ever been able to discover the College has not plans for developing the land on Summit Street adjacent to New Britain Avenue, and we are, therefore, asking you to consider the possibility of leasing to St. James' Parish a plot of land of 200 feet frontage on Summit St., near New Britain Ave., whereon to erect a Church and Rectory.

Respectfully yours,

EDWIN C. THOMAS

Rector

G. RAY GOODMAN

Senior Warden

J.H.K. DAVIS

Junior Warden

VOTED: That the communication from St. James' Church be referred to the Executive Committee to report at the June 1923 meeting of the Board.

The order of business was resumed.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee**.

April 28, 1923.

April 26, 1923.

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, held October, 1922.

At the various meetings of the Committee, Mr. Davis, Chairman of the Centennial Endowment Committee, has been present, and the progress of the Fund has been carefully discussed.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 3, 1923, the President was authorized to make application to the General Education Board for an additional grant on the second half million of the Centennial Fund.

At this meeting Mr. Irving Buell was appointed instructor in Mathematics in one course for the remainder of the current academic year, his salary to be at the rate of \$500 per year.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 22, 1923, a communication was received from the Faculty requesting that the Executive Committee meet with the Faculty to confer on a graduated scheme of salaries, pensions and sabbatical leave. The Secretary of the Committee notified the Faculty that the Executive Committee would be glad to meet with them to discuss the above matters at the convenience of the Faculty. This meeting has not yet been held.

The question of paying to the widow of Professor Fischer the balance of his salary for the current year was brought up at this meeting and at a subsequent meeting. It was finally decided that such payment was inadvisable and not fully necessary.

The Secretary of the Board of Trustees was instructed to prepare suitable congratulatory resolutions addressed to the Reverend Professor John James McCook, D.D., LL.D., upon his eightieth birthday, February 2, 1923, which falls upon the sixtieth year of his graduation, the fortieth year of his services as a Professor, and the one-hundredth year of the founding of the College.

At a meeting of the Committee held February 14, 1923, the President presented a letter of resignation from Professor John James McCook.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 7, 1923, the Treasurer presented a communication from the estate of Charles Edward Moore making payment of a legacy of \$1000 to the College to be used at the discretion of the Faculty to encourage the study of Greek. It was voted that the Executive Committee recommends to the Board of Trustees that the principal amount of \$1000 received from the estate of Dr. Charles Edward Moore be kept intact and the income only used at the discretion of the head of the Department of Greek.

At this meeting nominating ballots for the Alumni Trustee were counted. It was found that W. S. Hubbard, M.D., and S. St. John Morgan had received seven or more votes, and they were thereby declared placed in nomination.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 4, 1923, it was voted that an additional appropriation of \$200 be made for the Department of Chemistry to cover the cost for assistance during the remainder of the present academic year.

At this meeting Mr. W. S. Schutz, Chairman of the Commencement Committee, presented a program of the exercises. It was voted that the President and Treasurer be made Ex Officio members of the Centennial Commencement Committee, and that the Committee be vested with full authority to manage the details of the Centennial Celebration.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

Clerk

April 28, 1923.

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis, Chairman of the **Endowment Fund Campaign Committee**, and **Mr. Arthur V. R. Tilton**, Executive Secretary, appeared and submitted a report as to the progress of the Campaign.

April 24, 1923.

Since the start of the Centennial Fund Campaign we have received pledges amounting to \$624,601.01. This includes the amount promised by the General Education Board - \$125,000.000 - but does not include the bequest of the late George C. Hoadley of Hartford. The exact amount of this bequest is not as yet known, but a very conservative estimate places it at least at \$100,000.00. We may therefore say that the total amount pledged to the Fund is \$724,601.01.

When the first part of the campaign was closed - July, 1922 - we had obtained pledges amounting to \$561,348.01.

Since that time we have received pledges amounting to \$158,089.50 - counting the Hoadley bequest at \$100,000.00.

The pledges received since July 1922 may be classified roughly in the following divisions:

1- Hartford - including Hoadley bequest	\$136,587.00
2- Connecticut - outside of Hartford	15,844.50
3- New York City and vicinity	3,861.00
4- Miscellaneous	1,797.00
TOTAL	\$158,089.50

1, 2, and 3 are exclusive of Alumni contributions.

The total expenses of the campaign, to date, have been \$32,822.07. This amount has been divided:

From start to June 30, 1921	\$15,207.85
From June 30, 1921 to July 1, 1922	5,762.97
From July 1, 1922 to date	<u>11,851.25</u>

VOTED: That the report of the Endowment Fund Campaign Committee be accepted with the thanks of the Board for the perseverance and success of the Committee in the face of many obstacles.

The order of business was resumed.

VOTED: That the **Honorary Degrees** to be conferred at Commencement this year be **limited to Trinity men**.

The President made a verbal report for the **Committee on Honorary Degrees**.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

Mr. Walter S. Schutz, Vice Chairman of the **Commencement Committee**, appeared and made a report on the progress of arrangements for Commencement and the Centennial Exercises. The following estimate of expenses for the Centennial Celebration was submitted:

April 28, 1923.

April

Tablet	\$1,000.00
Music	450.00
Postage, Printing, Etc.	400.00
Midway	200.00
2 Luncheons	300.00
Miscellaneous	100.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$2,450.00

VOTED: That \$3,000 over and above the usual cost of the Commencement Exercises be **appropriated** for the **Centennial Celebration**.

The order of business was resumed.

The Secretary read the report of the **Joint Educational Committee**.

The Joint Educational Committee has voted to make the following recommendations to the Trustees of Trinity College.

That no one be appointed as substitute for Professor Shepard during his absence for the session of 1923-1924.

That during the absence of Professor Carpenter for the session of 1923-1924,

- (a) Professor Swan act as head of the Department of Biology
- (b) Mr. C. E. Hadley be appointed Instructor in Biology 1, with a stipend of \$500
- (c) Professor Swan give Biology 2 in place of Physiology 2
- (d) Dr. R. W. Storrs be appointed Instructor in Biology 3, with a stipend of \$500

That Professor J. A. Spaulding be appointed Professor of Modern Languages, with a salary of \$3000.00 from July 1, 1923, and a salary of \$3500.00 from July 1, 1924.

That Mr. Naylor be appointed Instructor in Romance Languages with a salary of \$2000.00 from July 1, 1923.

That Professor H. T. Costello be re-appointed Professor of Philosophy at a salary of \$3500.00.

That Professor H. M. Dadourian be appointed Professor of Mathematics, with a salary of \$3500.00 from July 1, 1923.

That Professor C. B. Hurd be appointed Associate Professor of Chemistry; with a salary of \$2500.00 for the year beginning July 1, 1923.

That Professor M. S. Allen be appointed Associate Professor of English with a salary of \$3000.00 from July 1, 1923.

That Professor F. J. Burkett be appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics for three years with a salary of \$2250.00

That Mr. H. D. Drew and Mr. F. W. Stone be re-appointed Instructors in Physical Training for the year beginning July 1, 1923, at their present salary.

That Mr. P. S. Parsons be re-appointed Instructor in English for the year beginning July 1, 1923, with a salary of \$2000.00 *and room*.

That Professor Swan's title hereafter be "Professor of Physiology and Hygiene."

April 28, 1923.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read **communications** from the **Faculty**.

April 25, 1923.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty, November 14, 1922, it was voted "To ask the Trustees for authority to drop Physical Training from the Senior year and add one hour to the Physical Training of the Freshman and Sophomore years respectively."

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

April 18, 1923.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary
The Board of Trustees
Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to acknowledge your letter in which you notified the Faculty of the bequest of Charles Edward Moore of \$1000 to be used at the discretion of the Faculty to encourage the study of Greek. In view of the provision embodied in our charter, "That the said Trustees and their successors shall forever hereafter have full power and authority to direct and manage the funds for the benefit of the institution ---", the committee passed the following vote:

"That the Executive Committee recommends to the Board of Trustees that the principal amount of one thousand dollars received from the estate of Doctor Charles Edward Moore be kept intact and the income only used at the discretion of the Department of Greek."

The Secretary of the Faculty has been directed by the Faculty to inform the Executive Committee that the interpretation placed upon the terms of the bequest by the Faculty is not the same as that of the Executive Committee. It is true that the charter empowers the Trustees and their successors to have full power to manage the funds for the benefit of the institution but as the Trustees have accepted a gift under certain conditions, the Trustees have no power to modify the terms of the gift. For example, the Cheeseman bequest for the Department of Physics specified that the income of the fund must be expended by the Professor of Physics. The Trustees could not without jeopardizing the bequest take from the Professor of Physics the right of expenditure and vest it in the assistant Professor of Physics. In like manner when the Trustees accepted the bequest of Doctor Moore, by the very act of acceptance they vested in the Faculty the disposition of the fund and there can be no question but that if the Faculty seriously believed that the study of Greek would be more encouraged by adding the principal of this fund to the Endowment Fund of the School of Greek at Athens, they would have the right to do so.

April 28, 1923.

The Trustees, therefore, cannot without jeopardizing the bequest take from the Faculty the right of disposition of the fund and vest it in some other agent. The Faculty, however, has no desire to alienate the principal of the fund and has instructed the Secretary to say that their wishes in regard to the disposition of the fund would be met if the word "Faculty" be substituted for the words "Head of the Department of Greek" in the vote of the Executive Committee.

I beg you will pardon what will seem to be the unnecessary length of this letter but an important principle of administration seems here to be involved.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the communications from the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That the request of the Faculty for authority to drop **Physical Training** from the Senior year and add one hour to the Physical Training of the Freshman and Sophomore years respectively be granted.

VOTED: That the principal amount of \$1,000 received from the **estate of Doctor Charles Edward Moore** be kept intact and the income only used at the discretion of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the title of **Doctor Horace C. Swan** be changed to Professor of **Physiology and Hygiene**.

VOTED: That the **recommendations and appointments** embodied in the report of the **Joint Educational Committee** be approved and adopted.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Sydney Trowbridge Miller, a graduate in the Class of 1885, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Sydney Trowbridge Miller** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor Henry Marvin Belden, a graduate in the Class of 1888, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Professor Henry Marvin Belden** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

April 28, 1923.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Ernest de Koven Leffingwell, a graduate in the class of 1895, for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Ernest de Koven Leffingwell** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor Edmund Sawyer Merriam, a graduate in the Class of 1902, for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Professor Edmund Sawyer Merriam** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Charles Herbert Young, a graduate in the Class of 1891, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend Charles Herbert Young** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Cameron Josiah Davis, a graduate in the Class of 1894, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend Cameron Josiah Davis** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Right Reverend William Blair Roberts, a graduate in the Class of 1905, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Right Reverend William Blair Roberts** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Benjamin Freeman Comfort, for some time a member of the Class of 1889, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Benjamin Freeman Comfort** was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

April 28, 1923.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Frederick Albert Lund, M.D., for some time a member of the Class of 1898, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Frederick Albert Lund, M.D.**, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That it is the sentiment of the Board that the honorary **degree of Doctor of Divinity** be conferred only in cases of exceptional scholarship or administrative ability outside of parish affairs.

VOTED: That The Trustees of Trinity College hereby accepts the gift of one-half of the residue of the **Estate of George Edward Hoadley** (less \$5,000 given to the Windsor Historical Society) given to said Trustees in said will, dated October 30, 1922, and duly admitted to probate by the Probate Court for the District of Hartford, and agrees to hold the same as specified in said will as a part of the fund now being raised and for the same purposes for which said fund is to be appropriated, and further

VOTED: That the Treasurer be and he hereby is authorized in the name and on the behalf of this institution to receipt for said gift when paid, to United States Security Trust Company, Executor of said will, and to execute in the name and on behalf of this institution any releases, agreements or other instruments necessary or proper in this connection.

VOTED: That President R. B. Ogilby be and is hereby authorized to sign and execute on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College assignment of Certificate of Deposit No. 12 for \$5,000 **Missouri, Kansas & Eastern R.R. Company** First Mortgage 5% Bonds, and to sign and execute any other papers necessary in the matter.

The President read a letter of resignation from the Reverend Professor John James McCook.

Feb. 5, A.D., 1923.

To The
Trustees of Trinity College.

Gentlemen:-

I am: first to acknowledge the great honor you have done me in taking formal action respecting my forty years on the Faculty and my eighty years of life, notice of which, engrossed and bound, was handed me by your Secretary, Feb. 2d. It is pleasant to be assured of your commendation of my work as a teacher and if, outside of this, I have really succeeded in helping you to carry your heavy, uncompensated

April 28, 1923.

load, I am indeed glad.

Next: I am to announce to you my resignation of the professorship of Modern Languages. As originally assigned by you it covered only German and French, with one course of three hours weekly in each. By my voluntary act alone, I take pains to say, the work in these two was at once multiplied by two, then three--and at an early date first Italian, then Spanish, was offered as a Voluntary, each in turn to be accepted as a three hour Elective, with credit. For twenty-five years, also, the Sophomore one-hour Course in Religious Studies was assigned me.

Some years ago, however, you gave me an Assistant. Next, French, with Spanish was split off, creating an independent Romance Department with special professor. Last year I was relieved of Italian--leaving me German alone, on which my assignment covered five weekly classes and fifteen hours instruction against the two classes and six hours weekly of the original detail for the whole group. Added relief was afforded by the general adoption of the College Entrance Board examination, thus reducing finally the aggregate of my duties in a material degree.

It is not, therefore, from a sense of being overburdened that I am retiring. I have no complaint whatever on that score. Furthermore I am conscious of no falling off in my essential fitness, either mental or physical. Only I seem to perceive now and then what may be nothing, but what I cannot help construing to be my Notice, come at length, that I am no better than my fathers: that I too must step aside for others. We shall both of us--both you and I--have five months or so to adjust ourselves to the new situation. If in that time the ideal man can be found to take my place I shall be glad. But in any case, and much as I regret it, I must ask you to consider my resignation as final.

If the College can be put during that interval in such position of unassailable financial strength as it must have; still more important if it can attain such a position of all-compelling love and enthusiasm among the graduates, undergraduates and the rest of our natural constituency in our beloved Country and State and in the dear Home Town of Hartford as you and I have never ceased to dream of, I shall be happy and thankful beyond all expression.

God grant it.

Yours very truly,

J. J. MCCOOK

VOTED: That the resignation of the Reverend Professor John James McCook, D.D., LL.D., be accepted with deep regret and with great appreciation of Dr. McCook's many years of loyal and efficient service as alumnus and professor.

The President read a communication from the College Senate relative to abolishing compulsory chapel.

March 26, 1923.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen:

The Senate of Trinity College feels that daily Chapel should be made a purely voluntary matter, for the reason that compulsory religion violates the true spirit of Christianity and the fundamentals of the Constitution of the United States.

ROBERT HARTT

April 28, 1923.

VOTED: In the opinion of the Board of Trustees compulsory attendance at Chapel is an important and most beneficial part of the College curriculum, and that any change in the same at Trinity would be undesirable.

The President reported that it was the desire of the Faculty that absences from class occasioned by suspension for the non-payment of term bills be not counted as unexcused absences.

VOTED: That the Faculty be requested to present a plan for the handling of absences incurred by students when suspended for the non-payment of bills.

The President read a letter from **Dr. Swan** asking for a year's leave of absence during the academic year 1924-1925.

April 14, 1923.

Rev. R. B. Ogilby,
President, Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear President Ogilby:-

I am very desirous of knowing if it is possible for me to obtain a leave of absence for a year, during 1924-1925, with full salary. The said year will be the twentieth year of service without leave of any kind.

It will be impossible for me to take a year's leave of absence unless I receive the full salary.

I believe it would be possible for me to make the medical examinations of the football men and the entering class during the first two weeks of college, as graduate schools usually do not open until after October 1st.

Sincerely yours,

HORACE C. SWAN

VOTED: That the communication from Dr. Swan be laid on the table awaiting action by the conference between the Executive Committee and the Faculty on the question of sabbatical leave.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Edgar F. Wetherman.
Secretary.

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 8, 1923, at 8:10 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Woodward, Sumner, Ferguson, Miller, Stevenson, Brainard, and Hamilton.

The minutes of the meeting held April 28, 1923, were read and approved.

VOTED: That the order of business be suspended.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Colonel William Sterling Cogswell, a graduate in the class of 1861, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **William Sterling Cogswell** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Colonel Cogswell was not present at the time the above vote was taken.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for John Henry Kelso Davis, a graduate in the class of 1899, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **John Henry Kelso Davis** was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor Charles Harold Herford of Manchester University, England, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had, **Charles Harold Herford** was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Mr. J. H. K. Davis appeared and made a report as to the progress of the **Centennial Endowment Fund**.

VOTED: That the Board desires to express to President Ogilby, Mr. J. H. K. Davis, Mr. A. V. R. Tilton, and Mr. John R. Reitemeyer their very hearty appreciation for their loyal service and the great success attending their efforts in the face of many obstacles in connection with the Centennial Endowment Fund.

The order of business was resumed.

The **President** read his **report** as follows:

June 8, 1923.

It is a source of some gratification to begin our Centennial year with more students than ever before. The total enrollment last September was 268. The difference between having a few students under capacity and having a few over is not relative -- it is absolute. It changes the entire attitude of the student body towards their work and it frees the Faculty from any unconscious feeling that policies too drastic might cut down the numbers to the financial detriment of the college.

A certain number of students are dropped in ordinary course during the year and others leave because of financial difficulties or on account of illness. Our mortality is large, especially in the Freshman year. This presents interesting problems. Last year one great university took pride in dropping hundreds of Freshmen at mid-years. This year another university congratulates itself because no Freshmen failed to pass in the mid-year examinations. The pride that these two institutions felt in accomplishments so entirely different is significant and yet may mean nothing by itself. To drop for scholastic reasons large numbers of Freshmen may indicate carelessness of admission standards while dropping none may reflect upon the methods of marking. Most certainly at Trinity College this last year there has been a distinct effort on the part of the Faculty to stiffen the admission standards, especially as regards students from other colleges. It also seems the general opinion on the campus that the students are studying as never before. We do well to be exceedingly jealous about the high stand of the Trinity degree.

As far as numbers of students go, 250 is at present approximately our limit. The college dormitories together with fraternity houses offer living accommodations for about 150. The balance of our students live at home in Hartford or in nearby towns except a very few who rent rooms near the college. It would be quite possible to increase the number of our resident students by arranging for a list of approved boarding houses near the college. On the other hand, the present teaching facilities are crowded to the limit. This is especially true in certain of the laboratory courses. Our present pre-medical course is becoming well known and the attention which the Faculty have given to this important part of our curriculum is showing in an increasing number of students who come here to prepare for medical schools. As a result, we have to refuse admission to certain laboratory courses every year to properly qualified students. In Biology and in Chemistry the present laboratory facilities make it impossible in certain courses to take more men than a fixed number. Some have to postpone important courses until the succeeding year and others have to go to other colleges. There is a very great need for a new Chemistry building to relieve existing conditions.

The regulation passed by the Trustees last year requiring the payment of tuition in advance has been a success. It distinctly changed the attitude of the Freshmen towards their work and towards the college when they were required to pay their tuition before being admitted. The regulation making all awards of scholarships to Freshmen conditional upon their getting satisfactory marks at Thanksgiving is of doubtful value. Some men, who are capable of good work, do not adjust themselves quickly to the change from school to college, and if their marks are low and their scholarship is cancelled at Thanksgiving, it places a heavy penalty upon the individual, who may have to leave college with all his academic plans wrecked. Some of the professors admit the difficulty of giving grades of significance after two months of study.

The general conduct of the undergraduate body shows improvement. Graduation, resignation, expulsion and dismissal have changed the personell of the student body greatly in the last three years to the advantage of the college. There has been much less drinking in college this year and no serious disciplinary difficulties. The Sophomore and Junior Proms were conducted in a manner that brought credit to the college. It has been the definitely announced policy of your President to give authority over the discipline of the college to the student body insofar as they show themselves capable of handling it. Last year two student members were added to the Discipline Committee of the Faculty without the right to vote. This year the Faculty has granted them votes. In general the plan is working well.

At present the college Senate is not a powerful enough force to take more authority than it has at present, but it is developing.

The general administration of the college presents problems that need settling at once. The President is burdened with petty details and the Faculty are embarrassed by routine chores. Neither President nor Professors are inclined to shirk a reasonable amount of administrative detail; but on the other hand it is poor economy to require them to do so much as to handicap their efficiency along their proper lines. It does not seem advisable to get one purely administrative man for these various tasks as it would be difficult for him to hold a place in the college world if he were not definitely connected with the teaching staff. The President recommends the strengthening of the Faculty so that one professor may give half of his time to enrollment of courses, admission requirements and minor discipline, while another in addition to a certain amount of teaching could take over the conduct of the Chapel and a personal touch with individual students who need him.

One event in the past year was the recognition of Trinity College by the General Church. The formation of an Association of the Presidents of the Five Church Colleges under the chairmanship of Bishop Brent resulted in a request made by the five colleges for a place on the budget of the General Church. Our endeavors were successful and we were granted by the budget an appropriation of \$10,000 a year for general running expenses beginning January 1, 1923. Some doubt was felt as to whether this money appropriation would be paid but it seems to have been coming in. No strings are attached to it and it involves no control or supervision by the General Church. It does bring up, however, the problem of the responsibility that the college has for the religious life of its students and for good instruction in a pre-theological course. Trinity has prepared well a number of men for the ministry and we should continue to give in this line instruction in no way inferior to the instruction in our pre-medical department. To do this we need to strengthen at once the department Psychology.

It would seem well to state here definitely what seems to your President the relation of Trinity College to the Church. He is not afraid of the term "Church College" if he is to be allowed to define what that term means to us. From a negative point of view it does not imply denominationism or ecclesiastical control. Our history of the past and our vision of the future are both in terms of service. Trinity College must continue to serve the church. We should resist any tendency to throw into the discard our heritage and our traditions as many colleges have done. Many colleges are feeling the need for a religious life which they have lost and some are definitely trying to replace it by new foundations. It seems clear that we should maintain our freedom along every line and still serve as a vehicle for expressing the mind of the Church in college terms.

Last winter the rector of St. George's Church in New York asked the President to come down to New York for a Trinity service at St. George's. It was a good service but there was not time and opportunity to work out all the possibilities in the idea. This Spring through the courtesy of Doctor Stetson, a service was held to commemorate the Centennial of Trinity College in Trinity Church, New York, on Trinity Sunday. It was a beautiful service and did much to bring the ideals of the college before the people of New York. To Doctor Stetson and his staff, who arranged the detail of the service, and to President Farrand of Cornell, who made the address, the college is greatly indebted, as well as Karl Reiland, who is responsible for the original idea. Due praise should be given to the New York alumni who gave efficient help in the practical arrangements for the service.

One result of our Centennial activities has been the intensification of the loyalty of the alumni. Not only have they contributed generously to the Centennial Fund but they are giving the college real support. Every college has alumni who have lost touch with their Alma Mater and perhaps we have no more than our share. Every effort must be spent to win back those we have lost, especially in cases where the fault lies with the administration of the college. The single detail of keeping the address list of the alumni correct involves a lot of work but it is of great importance. This last year the Centennial Fund organization has been performing the function of an alumni secretary. As to whether that organization will continue to do

this next year is a question. Sooner or later we must have an alumni secretary. Two attempts of dubious value should not discourage us from trying to find the right man for this job. As a result of the Centennial campaign, we want to establish some scheme by which the alumni will pledge themselves to regular contributions for the support of the college year by year.

There are a number of changes to record on the Faculty. This last year Professor Kleene and Professor Rogers have been away on sabbatical leave. Professor Hilmer has filled Professor Kleene's place with great credit and has done so much for the intellectual life of the college that we regret keenly it is not possible to give him a permanent place on our staff. Mr. Weeks has carried on Doctor Rogers' work with great credit.

Next Year Professor Shepard and Professor Carpenter will be away. Due to their cooperation with the administration, no addition to the budget is necessary to carry on their work. The English Department are planning to go ahead with Professor Allen and Mr. Parsons while Doctor Swan will carry on the department of Biology with help in single courses from Mr. Hadley of the High School and Doctor Storrs, one of our own graduates in Hartford.

The college lost a valuable professor and a loyal servant in the sudden death last December of Professor Fischer. He was a man of extraordinary fine character and had great ability in his subject. He will be much missed. The Joint Educational Committee recommended to the Trustees the appointment of Professor Dadourian as Professor of Mathematics to take Professor Fischer's place. Professor Dadourian is thoroughly qualified for this position and we are glad to be able to offer it to him as otherwise we could not hope to keep him on the Faculty as an associate professor.

We are losing in the Chemistry Department, Assistant Professor Hurd, who came to us last year for the first time. He is a young man of promise and we regret that he cannot stay with us. No successor has yet been arranged for him.

It is not possible in a formal report of this nature for your President to pay a worthy tribute to Doctor McCook, who resigns this year. No words are needed to call the attention of the Trustees to the value of his services to the college. Professor Spaulding, who has been assistant professor in French this last year, is thoroughly qualified to take over the work of the German department and has been so appointed.

The time has come when the prospects for funds as a result of our Centennial Fund are such that we should adopt a definite plan for raising the salaries of professors. In connection with this are two other problems for provision of retiring allowances and a definite schedule of sabbatical leaves.

The Library has been increasing its efficiency in spite of its crippled resources. The Librarian will report in due form acquisitions by gift and purchase. The appropriation of \$1000 in the budget last year has enabled us to get such books as are absolutely necessary. As most of the funds to purchase books for the Library are out of commission, it will be necessary to continue this appropriation from year to year until the funds are restored to usefulness.

There are two matters about the Trustees' meetings which the President wishes to bring up for discussion. The first is about the order of business at meetings. It seems to be the custom to have a number of matters brought up in succession at the beginning in reports and recommendations for our discussion and then laid one side to be acted upon later at the same meeting. It might expedite the dispatch of business if such matters could be acted upon when presented. The other question is about the date of the fall meeting, the last Saturday in October. This often conflicts with big football games, with the result that the younger members of the Board only can attend at some sacrifice.

R. B. OGILBY

President.

VOTED: That the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

June 7, 1923.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held April, 1923.

At a meeting held May 9th the Committee discussed the request of St. James' Church for a lease or purchase of land belonging to Trinity College on Summit Street. This was laid on the table until the next meeting of the Committee, and at a meeting held May 16th it was voted that in the opinion of the Executive Committee it is inadvisable to sell or lease land to St. James' Church.

A communication from the College Senate and undergraduates requesting the retention of Professor Herman Hilmer on the Faculty was presented and laid on the table.

The following standing committees for the next academic year were placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President,
F. L. Wilcox
E. F. Waterman
S. Morris
C. G. Woodward
S. Ferguson
G. S. Stevenson
H. C. Brainard

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
The Rt. Rev. C.B. Brewster, D.D.
The Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
E. F. Waterman
S. Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

F. L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Robert Thorne
Professor Stanley L. Galpin
Professor Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

G. S. Stevenson
C. G. Woodward

J. McA. Johnson and James Albert Wales were placed in nomination for Senior Fellows.

At a meeting held May 16th it was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the conferring of the honorary degree of Master of Arts upon Mr. J. H. Kelso Davis at the coming Commencement.

It was voted that the proposed budget as amended by the Committee be recommended to the Board of Trustees.

On May 29th the Executive Committee met with a committee of the Faculty to discuss the question of a graduated increase in salaries, pensions and sabbatical leave. It was voted that the President be requested to present to the Board of Trustees the sense of the meeting and to prepare concrete recommendations.

BUDGET FOR YEAR 1923-1924

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer.	\$3,500.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	1,980.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper.	840.00	
Office Supplies.	800.00	
Indemnity Bond	50.00	\$7,170.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, President.	\$6,000.00	
Traveling Expenses	500.00	
Salary, Sec. of Faculty and Registrar.	300.00	
Salary, Recorder.	200.00	
Postage.	500.00	
Printing.	1,500.00	
Advertising.	200.00	
Catalogues.	1,200.00	
Commencement	1,300.00	
Miscellaneous.	1,000.00	12,700.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	3,525.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	3,525.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	3,525.00
MATHEMATICS		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor	2,250.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	5,775.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	3,625.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	3,525.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor.	1,750.00	
Salary, Associate Professor.	3,000.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Appropriation.	25.00	6,775.00
Carried forward.		\$50,145.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
	Brought forward. . .	\$50,145.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	\$3,000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	\$3,025.00
PHYSICS		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1,144.00</u>	7,244.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Associate Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Salary, Assistants	750.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1,500.00</u>	10,250.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	1,750.00	
Salary, Instructors.	1,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>350.00</u>	
Technician.	<u>1,700.00</u>	4,900.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	1,900.00	
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u>	2,000.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	5,525.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>175.00</u>	3,775.00
PHYSIOLOGY & HYGIENE		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Instructor.	1,800.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Salary, Assistants.	250.00	
Physiology.	50.00	
Medical Supplies.	70.00	
Physical Training	<u>100.00</u>	7,770.00
EMERITI, SALARIES		
Rev. G. W. Smith.	3,000.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson.	1,200.00	
Prof. E. R. Honey.	1,020.00	
Rev. F. S. Luther.	5,000.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs.	<u>1,750.00</u>	11,980.00
Carried Forward.		\$106,614.00

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detailTotal Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. . . \$106,614.00

CHAPEL

Organist.	\$ 40.00	
Ass't. Organist	25.00	
Monitors.	75.00	
Maintenance	100.00	
Choir.	<u>280.00</u>	520.00

MAIN BUILDING

Insurance.	433.49	
Lighting	680.00	
Water.	1,000.00	
Fuel.	10,000.00	
Repairs.	2,500.00	
Telephone	<u>350.00</u>	14,963.49

WAGES

Superintendent.	1,800.00	
W. Duffy.	900.00	
B. Delarocca.	1,200.00	
C. Johnson.	1,320.00	
A. B. Dean.	1,320.00	
E. Frey.	1,320.00	
E. J. Hunter.	1,440.00	
E. Rothauser.	1,320.00	
F. W. Lavey.	1,320.00	
Three Chambermaids	1,280.00	
Students.	<u>150.00</u>	13,370.00

GYMNASIUM

Lighting.	170.00	
Water.	75.00	
Fuel.	1,400.00	
Repairs	1,000.00	
Insurance.	<u>227.57</u>	2,872.57

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Lighting.	125.00	
Insurance.	456.85	
Fuel.	1,000.00	
Power	50.00	
Repairs	<u>700.00</u>	2,331.85

BOARDMAN HALL

Lighting.	160.00	
Repairs.	400.00	
Insurance	460.07	
Fuel.	1,400.00	
Water	<u>60.00</u>	2,480.07

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Lighting.	130.00	
Insurance	272.00	
Repairs	600.00	
Fuel.	<u>1,100.00</u>	2,102.00

Carried forward. \$145,253.98

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward. . . \$145,253.98		
REFECTORY		
Repairs.	\$ 200.00	
Water.	15.00	
Insurance.	57.37	
Steward.	500.00	
Equipment.	<u>50.00</u>	822.37
OBSERVATORY		
Insurance.	40.16	
Repairs.	<u>50.00</u>	90.16
PRESIDENT'S HOUSE		
Repairs.	250.00	
Insurance.	<u>33.98</u>	283.98
GROUNDS		
Maintenance.	900.00	900.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
College Supplies	500.00	
Compensation Insurance	200.00	
Depreciation, Main Bldg.	1,000.00	
Museum.	100.00	
Centennial Endowment Fund Committee.	<u>4,800.00</u>	6,600.00
LIBRARY		
Salary, Librarian	3,500.00	
Salary, Cataloguer	1,800.00	
Salary, Ass't. Cataloguer	900.00	
Current Expenses.	300.00	
Cataloguing Expenses.	400.00	
Book Binding.	500.00	
Book Purchases	1,500.00	
Student Assistants	<u>700.00</u>	9,600.00
SURPLUS	<u>1,848.51</u>	1,848.51
Total Expense.		\$165,399.00
ESTIMATED INCOME		
Rents.	2,100.00	
Student Fees.	50,000.00	
Scholarship Funds.	6,670.00	
Student Notes.	500.00	
Trust Funds for General Expense.	43,000.00	
Academic Fund.	5,500.00	
Professorship Funds.	36,860.00	
Miscellaneous Funds.	589.00	
Carnegie Foundation.	7,380.00	
General Education Board.	2,800.00	
Board of Missions.	<u>10,000.00</u>	165,399.00

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

Clerk.

VOTED: That the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Joint Educational Committee**.

The Joint Educational Committee makes the following recommendations to the Trustees of Trinity College:

That Dr. W. W. Lucasse be appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry for one year at a salary of \$2300.00.

That Mr. S. B. Smith be appointed Instructor in Chemistry for one year with a salary of \$1800.

That Mr. A. P. R. Wadlund be appointed Assistant Professor of Physics for one year at a salary of \$2500.00.

VOTED: That the **report of the Joint Educational Committee** be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read two reports from the **Secretary of the Faculty**.

May 9, 1923.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary,
The Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty yesterday, it was the sense of the Faculty that in cases of suspension of students for non-payment of bills the immediate notification by the President to the parents or guardians would be as effective as the present method of counting the absences as unexcused and the Faculty is desirous of giving this method a trial.

Yours very truly,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty.

June 8, 1923.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary,
The Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that the following candidates have been recommended to your honorable body for degrees as follows:

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

Thomas Spranger Bradley
Harry Hayden Clark
Murtha Thomas Coogan
Theodore North Denslow (already voted)
Martin Ferdinand Gaudian
Conrad Herbert Gesner
Henry Mitchell Glaubman
Joseph Thomas Manion
Julius Jacob Nirenstein
Robert Johnston Plumb

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Earl Berg Anderson
Arthur Bertrand Andrews
Israel Beatman, Jr.
Frederick William Bowdidge
William Gregg Brill
Clare Edward Cram
John Mitchell England
Louis Michael Guzzo
Charles William Hallberg
Robert Tillotson Hartt
Milton Leonard Hersey
Herman Martin Immeln
Robert Ward Loomis, Jr.
Alfred Illingworth Merritt
MacAllister Reynold Mohnkern
Howard Somerville Ortgies
Joseph Poczos
Rollin Main Ransom
Robert Vincent Sinnott
Harold Thompson Slattery
Lloyd Edwin Smith

FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Jarvis Dixon Case

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: That the reports be accepted and placed on file.

The President announced that he had received the resignation of Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray from the Board.

VOTED: That the resignation of Ambrose Spencer Murray, Junior, be accepted with regret, and that he be placed on the Advisory Board.

VOTED: That the standing rules be suspended.

VOTED: That the Board proceed to the election of one Trustee.

Upon ballot being had the Reverend Professor John James McCook, D.D., LL.D., was declared unanimously elected a Trustee of the College.

VOTED: That Walter W. Lucasse be appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1923, at a salary of \$2,300.

VOTED: That Mr. S. B. Smith be appointed Instructor in Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1923, at a salary of \$1800.

VOTED: That Mr. A. P. R. Wadlund be appointed Assistant Professor of Physics for one year from July 1, 1923, at a salary of \$2,500.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Jarvis McAlpin Johnson and James Albert Wales as Senior Fellows.

Upon ballot being had, Jarvis McAlpin Johnson and James Albert Wales were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of

three years.

VOTED: That the **standing committees** for the year beginning July 1, 1923, be appointed as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
F. L. Wilcox
E. F. Waterman
S. Morris
C. G. Woodward
S. Ferguson
G. S. Stevenson
N. C. Brainard

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
The Rt. Rev. C.B. Brewster, D.D.
The Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D.
E. F. Waterman
S. Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

F. L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
Robert Thorne
Professor Stanley L. Galpin
Professor Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

G. S. Stevenson
C. G. Woodward

VOTED: That the **degrees in course** recommended by the Faculty in the report of their secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That in cases of **suspension of students for non-payment of bills** the absences caused by such suspension be not counted as unexcused absences, and that the President shall immediately notify the parents or guardians of such students of their suspension.

VOTED: That the Treasurer be authorized to discontinue the charge of \$1000 a year **depreciation on the Main Building**, to take effect for the current fiscal year.

VOTED: That the entire **schedule of increased salaries** as submitted by the Executive Committee in the report of the President be put in effect July 1, 1923, as follows:

Instructors with no teaching experience but with the Doctor's degree or the equivalent preparatory training will receive a salary of \$2000, with an annual increase of \$100 a year over a period of four years, bringing the maximum to \$2400.

Assistant or Associate Professors will receive \$2500 at the start, with an annual increase of \$150 for six years bringing the maximum up to \$3400.

Full Professors will receive \$3500 with an annual increase of \$100 over a period of five years, bringing the maximum up to \$4000. ~~(It is recommended that as soon as the finances of the college warrant, a professor who has held a position for five years should receive there-^{after} an increase of \$100 every five years until he reaches a maximum of \$4500.)~~

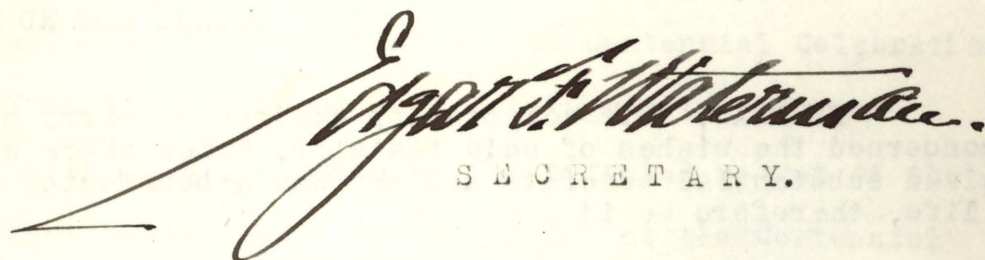
It is understood that as soon as this schedule goes into effect professors who are now serving at Trinity should be given the advantage of whatever length of time they have been at the college. It is also understood that this previous rank is to count as regards salaries whether obtained at Trinity College or elsewhere. If a transfer from another college to Trinity involves no advancement of rank, then the previous years of service in the same position in another college are to count on the salary scale exactly as if that service had been rendered at Trinity.

VOTED: That the **budget** as submitted by the Executive Committee and amended, and with the further addition of expected receipts from the Hoadley Estate and other funds, be adopted.

VOTED: That the Chair appoint two members of the Board to canvass votes for Alumni Trustee.

The Chair appointed Sydney G. Fisher and Edgar F. Waterman.

The Board then adjourned to meet in the Trustees' Williams Memorial, on June 9, 1923, at 10 A.M.


S E C R E T A R Y.

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 9, 1923, at 10:35 A.M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Woodward, Ferguson, Miller, Stevenson, Brainard, and Hamilton.

Whereas in the thirteenth paragraph of his will, said **George E. Hoadley** requested his residuary legatees and others interested in his estate to carry out his wishes in regard to manuscripts or any articles of antique or historic interest as expressed in any memorandum he might leave.

WHEREAS, it appears that The Trustees of Trinity College as one of the residuary legatees under the will of George Edward Hoadley, late of West Hartford, Connecticut, is, together with The Connecticut Historical Society, entitled to the manuscripts and papers, other than personal papers, belonging to Mr. Hoadley's estate, and

WHEREAS, said testator left with his will a memorandum signed by him, dated October 16, 1922, and reading as follows:-

"I wish my brother to have absolutely all family papers and the Hoadley coat-of-arms.

All Nathan Hale papers, orderly books and other MS. relating to him I wish to have my brother have the possession of during life, and on his death they are to go to my nieces Mrs. Taylor and Mrs. Smedburg.

October 16, 1922.

GEORGE EDWARD HOADLEY"

and

WHEREAS, this corporation desires to carry out so far as it is concerned the wishes of said testator, under whose will it has received substantial benefits and who was a benefactor of it during his life, therefore be it

VOTED, that this corporation relinquish and disclaim all right or title it may have, or might be considered to have, under the will of said George Edward Hoadley to the property mentioned in said memorandum, and in so far as its interests are concerned, it hereby authorizes United States Security Trust Company, Executor of said testator's will, to transfer and deliver to the Executor of the will of Francis A. Hoadley the family papers and Hoadley coat-of-arms above referred to, and the other articles mentioned in said memorandum to said testator's two nieces above named:

Whereas the National **Fraternity of Alpha Chi Rho** has signified a desire to place at Trinity College a memorial to the late Reverend Paul Ziegler of the class of 1872, in recognition of the fact that he founded the Fraternity at Trinity College in 1897, and Whereas the officials of said Fraternity have expressed a wish that the memorial take the form of a Master Clock with an electrically controlled time system,

Be it Resolved that the Trustees of Trinity College gratefully accept this gift, and desire to show their appreciation of the form it takes, being convinced that no memorial to a loyal son of Trinity could be more appropriate than one which galvanizes into action the young men of his college every day and every hour of the day.

Be it further resolved that this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to the offices of the National Fraternity and of the local chapter.

VOTED: That the gift of \$1000 from **Robert C. Hill** of New York City be used to establish the **William Chapin Hill Fund** in memory of William Chapin Hill of the Class of 1893, the income only to be used for the maintenance of worship in the College Chapel.

The Secretary read a resolution passed by the Court of Common Council of the **City of Hartford** on the hundredth anniversary of the College.

VOTED: That the President appoint a committee to appear before the Court of Common Council of the City of Hartford to express to it the great appreciation of the Board of Trustees for the action taken by it.

The Secretary read an engrossed resolution from the **Hartford Theological Seminary** on the Centennial of the College.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to write a letter of thanks to the Hartford Theological Seminary and that the engrossed resolution be placed in the College Library.

VOTED: That the President send a telegram to **Reverend Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.**, expressing the official regret of the Board of Trustees that he is unable to be present at the Centennial Celebration.

VOTED: That the President send a telegram to **Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D.**, expressing the official regret of the Board of Trustees that he is unable to be present at the Centennial Celebration.

VOTED: That resolutions of appreciation to the Hartford Courant and the Hartford Times be prepared and that engrossed copies be sent to these papers.

VOTED: That the matter of rentals paid by members of the Faculty living in the College dormitories be referred to the Executive Committee.

VOTED: That letters of appreciation be sent by the President to the New York papers and the Church papers.

The Secretary read a letter from Professor LeRoy C. Barret asking for leave of absence.

VOTED: That the communication from Professor Barret be referred to the Executive Committee.

The Secretary read the report from the committee appointed to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

June 8, 1923.

Whole number of votes cast	281
Dr. Hubbard has	179
Mr. Morgan "	102
	<u>281</u>

SYDNEY G. FISHER

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

VOTED: That the report of the committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: That **Dr. William Stimpson Hubbard** be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

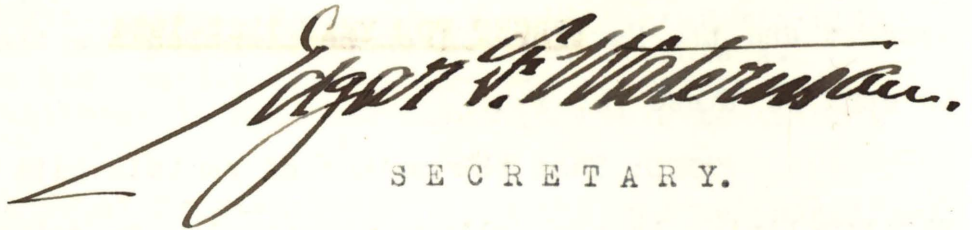
VOTED: That **Trowbridge and Livingston** of New York City be appointed official architects for Trinity College.

VOTED: That the President be authorized to proceed with plans for a new chemical laboratory.

VOTED: That the Executive Committee be instructed to work out and present to the Board at the next meeting a plan for **Faculty pensions and sabbatical leave**.

VOTED: That the fall meeting of the Board be called for the usual time to be immediately adjourned to the first Saturday in December at 11:30 A.M.

The Board of Trustees then adjourned to meet in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 11, 1923, at 9 A.M.


S E C R E T A R Y.

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on June 11, 1923, at 9:10 A.M.

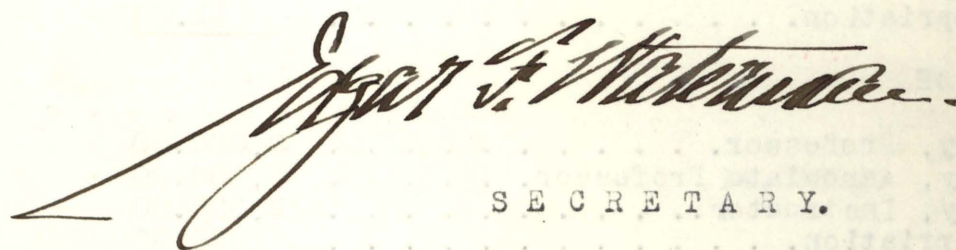
There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Cogswell, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Woodward, Ferguson, Miller, Stevenson, Brainard, and Hamilton.

Mr. J. H. K. Davis appeared and reported that \$28,620 had yet to be raised to complete the \$1,000,000 **Centennial Endowment Fund**.

The President announced that Mr. J. P. Morgan of New York had promised the last \$5,000 to the Centennial Fund.

The Following agreed to underwrite their proportionate share of \$25,000. provided it be not covered by the Hoadley bequest in excess of \$200,000. expected from the Estate: Messrs. Ogilby, Curtis, Thorne, Buffington, Murray, Wilcox, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Woodward, Ferguson, Miller, Stevenson, Brainard, and Hamilton.

On motion the meeting adjourned.



S E C R E T A R Y.

CORRECTED BUDGET AS VOTED.

BUDGET FOR YEAR 1923-1924

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditures
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer:	\$3500.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	1980.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper	840.00	
Office Supplies.	800.00	
Indemnity Bond	50.00	\$7170.00
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, President.	6000.00	
Traveling Expenses	500.00	
Salary, Sec. of Fac. and Registrar	300.00	
Salary, Recorder	200.00	
Postage.	500.00	
Printing	1500.00	
Advertising.	200.00	
Catalogues	1200.00	
Commencement	1300.00	
Miscellaneous.	1000.00	12700.00
Carried forward.		\$19870.00

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures
Brought forward. . . \$19,870.00		
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor.	\$3,800.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	3,825.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.	4,100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,125.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.	4,300.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,325.00
MATHEMATICS		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,650.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,175.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor.	4,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,125.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor.	4,200.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,225.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor.	2,000.00	
Salary, Associate Professor.	3,000.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	7,025.00
MODERN LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	3,500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	3,525.00
PHYSICS		
Salary, Professor.	4,300.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1,144.00</u>	8,044.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	3,800.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,500.00	
Salary, Instructor.	1,800.00	
Salary, Assistants.	750.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1,500.00</u>	10,350.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	2,050.00	
Salary, Instructors.	1,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	350.00	
Technician.	<u>1,700.00</u>	5,200.00
Carried forward.		\$80,814.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures In detail.	Total Expenditures.
	Brought forward. . .	\$80,814.00

GEOLOGY

Salary, Professor.	\$1,900.00	
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u>	2,000.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES.

Salary, Professor.	4,100.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,125.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary, Professor.	4,200.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>175.00</u>	4,475.00

PHYSIOLOGY & HYGIENE

Salary, Professor.	4,200.00	
Salary, Instructor.	1,800.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2,000.00	
Salary, Assistants	250.00	
Physiology.	50.00	
Medical Supplies.	70.00	
Physical Training.	<u>100.00</u>	8,470.00

EMERITI

Rev. G. W. Smith.	3,000.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson.	1,200.00	
Prof. F. R. Honey.	1,030.00	
Rev. F. S. Luther.	5,000.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs.	1,750.00	
Prof. J. J. McCook.	<u>2,050.00</u>	14,030.00

CHAPEL

Organist.	40.00	
Asst. Organist	25.00	
Monitors	75.00	
Choir.	280.00	
Maintenance.	<u>100.00</u>	520.00

MAIN BUILDING

Insurance.	433.49	
Lighting	680.00	
Water.	1,000.00	
Fuel	10,000.00	
Repairs.	2,500.00	
Telephone	<u>350.00</u>	14,963.49

Carried Forward. \$131,397.49

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detail.

Total Expenditures

Brought forward. . . \$131,397.49

WAGES

Superintendent.	\$1,800.00	
W. Duffy.	900.00	
B. Delarocca.	1,200.00	
C. Johnson.	1,320.00	
A. B. Dean.	1,320.00	
E. Frey.	1,320.00	
E. J. Hunter.	1,440.00	
E. Rothauser.	1,320.00	
F. W. Lavey.	1,320.00	
Three Chambermaids.	1,280.00	
Students.	<u>150.00</u>	13,370.00

GYMNASIUM

Lighting.	170.00	
Water.	75.00	
Fuel.	1,400.00	
Repairs.	1,000.00	
Insurance.	<u>227.57</u>	2,872.57

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Lighting.	125.00	
Insurance.	456.85	
Fuel.	1,000.00	
Power.	50.00	
Repairs.	<u>700.00</u>	2,331.85

BOARDMAN HALL

Lighting.	160.00	
Repairs.	400.00	
Insurance.	460.07	
Fuel.	1,400.00	
Water.	<u>60.00</u>	2,480.07

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Lighting.	130.00	
Insurance.	272.00	
Repairs.	600.00	
Fuel.	<u>1,100.00</u>	2,102.00

REFECTORY

Repairs.	200.00	
Water.	15.00	
Insurance.	57.37	
Steward.	500.00	
Equipment.	<u>50.00</u>	822.37

OBSERVATORY

Insurance.	40.16	
Repairs.	<u>50.00</u>	90.16

Carried forward. \$155,466.51

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditures.
Brought forward. . . . \$155,466.51		

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Repairs.	\$ 250.00	
Insurance.	33.98	283.98

GROUNDS

Maintenance.	900.00	900.00
----------------------	--------	--------

MISCELLANEOUS

College Supplies	500.00	
Compensation Insurance	200.00	
Museum.	100.00	
Centennial Endowment Fund Committee.	4,800.00	5,600.00

LIBRARY

Salary, Librarian	4,100.00	
Salary, Cataloguer	1,800.00	
Salary, Asst. Cataloguer	900.00	
Current Expenses	300.00	
Cataloguing Expenses	400.00	
Book Binding.	500.00	
Book Purchases	1,500.00	
Student Assistants	700.00	10,200.00
Total Expense		\$172,450.49

INCOME

Rents.	2,100.00	
Student fees.	50,000.00	
Scholarship Funds	6,670.00	
Student Notes	500.00	
Trust Funds for General Expense	43,000.00	
Academic Fund	5,500.00	
Professorship Funds	41,861.49	
Miscellaneous Funds	589.00	
Carnegie Foundation	9,430.00	
General Education Board	2,800.00	
Board of Missions	10,000.00	\$172,450.49

The stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was called in the President's office, Williams Memorial Building on Saturday, October 27, 1923, at 12:00 noon.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Waterman, and Woodward.

On motion the meeting was adjourned to Saturday, December 1, 1923, at 11:30 A. M. in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building.

Edgar F. Waterman

SECRETARY.

The adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, on December 1, 1923 at 11:40 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Waterman, Elton, Hubbard, Woodward, Miller, Stevenson, Brainard and McCook.

The minutes of the meeting held June 8, 1923 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

Mr. J. H. K. Davis appeared and reported that collections had been received on the first half million of the **Centennial Fund** sufficient to meet the terms of the contract with the General Education Board.

VOTED: that the report be accepted with the thanks and appreciation of the Board for the conspicuous success of the efforts of the Committee.

The Secretary read the **report** of the **Executive Committee**.

November 28, 1923.

The Executive Committee begs leave to make herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June 1923.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 20, 1923 it was

VOTED: that in the opinion of the Executive Committee the provision in the recent schedule for graduated salaries passed by the Board of Trustees June 1923 is not retroactive as concerns previous service in other institutions.

Also, it was

VOTED: that in order to clear the record the attention of the Board of Trustees be called to the vote concerning previous service in other institutions in connection with the new scale of salaries to the effect that said clause should be permissive and not mandatory.

It was voted that the salary of Professor Spaulding commencing July 1, 1923 be \$3500.00 in conformity with the new salary scale.

The Committee

VOTED: that Professor Dadourian be informed that in the opinion of the Executive Committee the College cannot at this time bind itself to any grant of sabbatical leave while the entire matter is under discussion for formulation.

It was

VOTED: that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the scale of salaries voted to the Faculty June 1923 also apply to the Treasurer.

The Committee

VOTED: to call the attention of the Board of Trustees to the appointment of Professor Costello as Brownell Professor.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 26, 1923 it was

VOTED: that the rentals of the Faculty Houses Nos. 65, 71 and 73 Vernon Street be increased from \$500. to \$600. a year from August 1, 1923, and that the rental of No. 69 Vernon St. occupied by Professor Charles F. Johnson be not increased.

The following vote was passed:

VOTED: that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the following schedule for the rental of Dormitory rooms to members of the Faculty.

Rent of one suite

Professors to pay 50% of listed rate.

Associate and Assistant Professors to pay 40% of listed rate.

Instructors to pay 20% of listed rate.

Where a second suite is occupied by a Professor the rental is to be at the listed rate.

Heat and light to be paid by all.

It was further

VOTED: that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that after July 1, 1924 no Dormitory rooms be occupied by married members of the Faculty.

The wages of Bony Delarocca were increased from \$95.00 to \$110. a month from July 1, 1923 and the salary of Louis A. Schuler, the Superintendent, was increased from \$1,800.00 to \$2,000.00 a year from July 1, 1923.

It was

VOTED: that Arthur V. R. Tilton be retained as Executive Secretary of the Endowment Fund Campaign Committee from July 1, 1923 and that he also be appointed Alumni Secretary, subject to the approval of the Alumni, and also to carry out other work in assisting the President at a salary of \$2500. a year.

At a meeting of the Committee held July 17, 1923, Professor John E. Foglesong was appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1923 at a salary of \$2500.

The salary of Miss Cornelia A. Pollard was increased from \$85.00 to \$90.00 a month.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 10, 1923, the Treasurer was authorized to employ Edward Frey as janitor at \$115.00 a month from August 15, 1923.

The salary of Miss Ethel J. Beaumier was voted at \$85.00 a month from October 1, 1923.

Theodore C. Ballien was appointed instructor in German for the Term commencing September 1923 at a salary of \$250. for the Term.

The Committee at this meeting discussed plans submitted by the President for a Central Heating Plant.

Executive Committee report continued.

At a meeting of the Committee held November 7, 1923 the salary of Miss Louise M. Bailey, cataloguer in the Library, was increased from \$1600. a year to \$1800. a year.

It was

VOTED: that the Budget be amended by an addition of an appropriation of \$250. for the salary of an assistant in the Department of History for the second half of the current academic year.

The Committee at this meeting discussed the plans for a Central Heating Plant.

At a meeting held November 21, 1923 the salary of Mrs. Elsie L. Campbell, stenographer, was increased from \$80.00 a month to \$90.00.

It was

VOTED: that the order of business for each meeting of the Board of Trustees be prepared by the President and that it be substituted for the regular order of business by motion.

The Committee again discussed plans for a Central Heating Plant and also plans submitted by the President for a ten suite Faculty Apartment Building.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

CLERK.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the final paragraph of the vote passed at the meeting held June 8, 1923 concerning an **increase of salaries** be amended to the effect that said paragraph should be permissive and not mandatory and to read as follows:

"It is also understood that this previous rank may count as regards salaries whether obtained at Trinity College or elsewhere. If a transfer from another college to Trinity involves no advancement of rank, then the previous years of service in the same position in another college may count on the salary scale exactly as if that service had been rendered at Trinity."

VOTED: that the scale of salaries voted to the Faculty June 1923 also apply to the **Treasurer**.

VOTED: that Professor **Harry T. Costello** be appointed Brownell Professor from July 1, 1923.

VOTED: that the following schedule of rentals apply to members of the Faculty occupying dormitory rooms:

Rental of one suite

Professors to pay 50% of listed rate.

Associate and Assistant Professors to pay 40% of listed rate.

Instructors to pay 20% of listed rate.

Where a second suite is occupied by a Professor the rental is to be at the listed rate.

Heat and light to be paid by all.

The Secretary read a letter from Professor Morse S. Allen relative to the proposal that no married members of the Faculty live in the dormitories.

VOTED: that the policy that no married members of the Faculty occupy rooms in the dormitory be adopted and that the time for effecting such a change be left to the Executive Committee to make recommendations in the expectation of the co-operation of the members of the Faculty concerned toward bringing about such a change.

VOTED: that the order of business for each meeting of the Board of Trustees be prepared by the President and that it be substituted for the regular order of business by motion.

The Secretary read a report from the Secretary of the Faculty and also verbally announced that the Faculty had voted in favor of changing the name of the Department of Modern Languages to the Department of German, and further in connection with sabbatical leave that the Faculty had voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees that a year's leave be granted with half salary once in every seven years or with full salary once in every fourteen years.

September 27, 1923.

Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, Treas.,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.
My dear Mr. Waterman:

At a meeting of the Faculty on September 25, it was voted to ask the Trustees to change the date of opening College to the Monday following the College Entrance Board examinations.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: that the report of the Faculty be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the date of opening College in the Fall be set for the Monday following the College Entrance Board examinations.

VOTED: that the title of the Department of Modern Languages be changed to the Department of German.

VOTED: that Professors be granted a year's leave of absence with half salary every seven years or a year's leave of absence every fourteen years with full salary, service in this College only to count.

VOTED: that Dr. Horace C. Swan be granted a year's leave of absence for the academic year 1924-1925 with full salary.

VOTED: that Professor LeRoy C. Barret be granted a year's leave of absence for the academic year 1924-1925 with full salary.

The Secretary read a communication from the Committee of the Student Body relative to abolition of compulsory chapel attendance.

To The Trustees of Trinity College:

Inasmuch as the compulsory attendance of religious exercises at Trinity College is

Contrary to the spiritual welfare of the individual in that it influences him in believing the false doctrine that the spirit of piety and devotion can be forced; in that the element of compulsion breeds in him artificiality, hypocrisy, and contempt; in that it crushes that element of volition in the individual essential to his spiritual life; in that it has been proven by actual vote to be contrary to the earnest convictions of 95.8% of the undergraduate body;

Detrimental to the best interests of Trinity College, in that the exercises are distinctly and inevitably denominational limiting the universality of its scope as an educational institution; in that through its denominationalism the growth of Trinity College has been inhibited and will be inhibited as long as the system of compulsory religious exercises endures (vide "Facts for the Alumni of Trinity College" by Sydney G. Fisher, '79, hereinafter appended); in that it is not in keeping with the spirit of the Charter of Washington, now Trinity College: "...Trustees empowered to make laws and by-laws.....provided always that such ordinances or by-laws shall not make the religious tenets of any person a condition of admission to any privilege in the said college, and that no President, or Professor or other officer shall be made ineligible for or by reason of any religious tenet that he may profess, or be compelled, by any by-law or otherwise to subscribe to any religious test whatsoever.....";

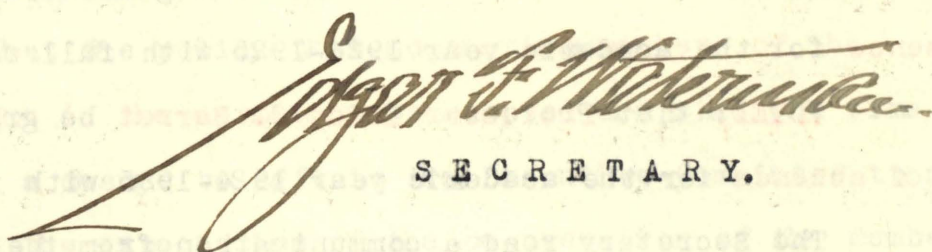
Contrary to the best interests of the Christian religion, in that it - compulsion - has a tendency to deaden and ultimately destroy whatever religious enthusiasm and fervor may already be present in the individual undergraduate; in that it assumes that compulsion is necessary to the survival of Christianity among college men; in that it is not in accordance with the spirit of Christ's teachings;

We, representing with but eight exceptions the entire undergraduate body and believing said undergraduate body to be past that adolescent period where compulsion is necessary in religious matters, do, therefore, respectfully request that direct action be taken for the immediate abolition of any system whereby an undergraduate is compelled to attend any religious exercises whatsoever as a condition for his retaining his status as a student at Trinity College.

Robert E. Fleming '25
George Malcolm-Smith '25
Samuel S. Fishzbhn '25
per C.R.M.

Committee on Compulsory Chapel.

On motion the meeting adjourned to convene after luncheon.



SECRETARY.

The adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, on December 1, 1923 at 12:35 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Cogswell, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Woodward, Ferguson, Miller, Stevenson, Brainard, Hamilton, and McCook.

The Trustees having received and carefully considered the petition presented by the Committee of the Student Body on compulsory chapel and after full discussion of the arguments advanced by them, it was unanimously

VOTED: that in the opinion of this Board no change should be made in the Statutes and Rules governing the matter of **Chapel attendance.**

Mr. Wilcox read a **report** from the **Commencement-Centennial Committee.**

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file and that the thanks of the Board be expressed to Mr. Walter S. Schutz and the Committee for their capable and efficient conduct of the celebration.

VOTED: that the Budget be amended by a further appropriation of \$1241.16 for the **expenses** of the **Commencement-Centennial celebration** June 1923.

The Secretary read a communication from the **Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity.**

October 31, 1923.

Dr. R. B. Ogilby, President,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Dr. Ogilby:

As I reminded you sometime ago, the chapter of the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity at Trinity College was discontinued last year. We wish to keep our name alive at the college in some way which will be of general use. To that end, we should like to hand over to the trustees a portion, at least, of the funds belonging to the chapter. At the present time, there is available for this purpose about \$500, and in making the present offer I should like to reserve the right to augment the fund at any time occasion and opportunity should arise.

We should, therefore, like to give to the trustees of Trinity College about \$500, which shall be invested and kept as a permanent fund, the proceeds to be used to establish annual prizes in the Department of Mathematics, to be known as the "Phi Gamma Delta Prize," and so advertised in the annual catalogues of the college. The prize or prizes are to be awarded on such terms as the professor of mathematics may from time to time stipulate, it being understood that if there are

no eligibles whose work is of sufficiently meritorious character to justify an award, the income shall be added to the principle.

You have suggested that for the time being, at least, it might be well to award the prize to that member of the freshman class doing the best work in the regular course in mathematics during the year, and such scheme meets with our hearty approval. On the other hand, there were, some years ago, prizes in mathematics awarded as the result of special examinations (see the college catalogue for 1898-1899 or 1902-1903, for instance). Such method may seem desirable in the future and, therefore, I have made the more general suggestion above.

I shall be glad to remit as soon as I learn that the gift, on the conditions outlined above, is accepted by the trustees.

As I have already told you, the reasons we selected the Department of Mathematics are that substantially all freshman must take mathematics; there are no prizes now available for them; and Professor Flynn, a member of our fraternity, held a chair in that department for a number of years.

I trust that we shall have the opportunity of seeing you in Washington this winter - possibly at the inauguration of President Lewis at George Washington University on November 7.

Sincerely yours,

KARL FENNING.

VOTED: that the gift of the **Phi Gamma Delta Prize Fund** be accepted in accordance with the terms outlined by the donors with the hearty thanks of the Board.

VOTED: that the election of Trustees in the order of business be passed.

The **Auditing Committee** made its report.

Hartford, Conn., November 30, 1923.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. He finds that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 1, 1922 to June 30, 1923, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds has been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as shown on the list of assets presented to us.

F. L. Wilcox) Auditors.
Shiras Morris)

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the **Auditing Committee** be authorized and directed to employ a **Certified Public Accountant** for the purpose of making the annual audit.

The **report of the Treasurer** for the fiscal year ending June 1923 was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed in file.

The annual **report of the Librarian** was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The annual report of the President was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the President appoint a Committee to draft resolutions on the deaths of the Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D. and the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D.D., and that the resolutions be spread on the minutes and copies be sent to the respective families.

The President appointed Frank L. Wilcox and Charles G. Woodward as a Committee.


VOTED: that the Executive Committee arrange for the publication of the records of the Centennial celebration.

VOTED: that the action taken in regard to the change of title of the Department of Modern Languages be rescinded and that the title of this Department be changed to the Department of Germanic Languages.

VOTED: that the President and Secretary be authorized to execute the consent to the appointment of a new Trustee under the will of John Sabine Smith, deceased, and all other papers necessary in the above matter.

VOTED: that the Executive Committee be authorized if it seems advisable to have copies of the article on the Philippines by President Ogilby which recently appeared in the Tripod sent to the Senators and Representatives in Congress and also to the President and Cabinet.

On motion the meeting adjourned.


S E C R E T A R Y.

RESOLVED: On 5th October 1923, Trinity College suffered a great loss in the death of the Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D. who, for nearly forty years, had rendered services of inestimable value. In the critical period of the mid-eighties, he was elected to the Board of Trustees. The needs of the College were great and its resources limited. His survey of the requirements of our beloved Institution showed his masterly power of analysis. Under his clear-visioned, persuasive and constructive leadership there was enlisted the hearty and sympathetic co-operation among others of Junius Morgan, Esquire, his son, J. Pierpont Morgon, Esquire, and his grandson, J. Pierpont Morgan, Jr., Esquire, to all of whom the College owes continued thanks for their munificent benefactions.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D. was not only a scholar and theologian, but patron of art, science and literature. He was distinguished for his knowledge of the theory of architecture and the application of its principles to the solution of problems; nor was this all, for he was recognized as a leader in finance and industry, where his advice was constantly sought. Rare indeed is it to find a man upon

whom nature has conferred such attributes. To him the City of Hartford owes a deep debt of gratitude for its Park system; for the expansion of the Wadsworth Atheneum under his presidency; for the development of the Hartford Orphan Asylum; and for his notable support of the Churches.

His gifts were made and services rendered with characteristic modesty and were known only to those intimately associated with the organizations. Noblesse oblige was the guiding principle of his life. Accordingly, he sustained and supported generously and with self-sacrifice those institutions that were the heritage of the best New England traditions. In his life he showed his hope for the future, his faith in the people and his sympathetic love for his fellowman, for whom he worked with ardent devotion. His nobility of character, his wisdom and his charm of personality will be cherished memories, while his good deeds will bless succeeding generations.

RESOLVED: The Trustees of Trinity College record with deep grief the death on August 20th, 1923, at York Harbour, Maine, of their associate the Hon. William Edmond Curtis, of Watertown, Connecticut, the Senior Member of this Board.

Coming of a distinguished line of Connecticut ancestry, conspicuous for learning and ability, and for service to Church and State, Mr. Curtis exemplified and realized in his own life the highest ideals and best traditions of his heritage.

Loyalty and devotion to Trinity College was one of those traditions. A graduate in the Class of 1875 he was elected a member of this Board by the Alumni in 1886; in 1889 he became by the vote of the Board a Permanent Trustee, and to the day of his death he gave unsparingly both of his substance and of himself to Trinity College.

Following in the footsteps of his father and grandfather before him, he entered the Profession of the Law and engaged in practice in the City of New York where he quickly achieved a high standing at the Bar. In 1894 he left a large and lucrative practice to serve his Country as Assistant Secretary of the Treasury in the first administration of President Cleveland, and ably and successfully conducted Government financial operations of great magnitude at a very critical time. In 1902 his Alma Mater conferred upon him the Honorary Degree of LL.D. in recognition of his great service to his Country in that position and of his distinguished position at the Bar. On his return from Washington in 1897 he resumed the active practice of law in the City of New York. He was for many years and at the time of his death a Warden of St. George's Church in New York City, and he served for several terms as President of the Church Club of New York.

With all of his large and varied interests and the many exacting demands upon him, he never stinted the time and thought he gave to Trinity College, both as an Alumnus and as a Trustee, in attending the meetings of this Board, and in service on its important standing and special committees. He had courage and vision, a broad human sympathy and singularly clear and sound judgment, and by constructive criticism and suggestion he exercised a large influence in the deliberations of this Board, and in the shaping by it of the policies and destinies of the College.

In the last few years of his life when he was compelled by failing health to withdraw entirely from business and professional activities and to relinquish many positions of trust and responsibility, he still retained his membership in this Board and continued to the end to give his best to the College which he loved.

Trinity College, and we his fellow Trustees, have suffered a great personal loss in his death.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, Saturday, April 26, 1924, at 11:45 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Woodward, Eaton, Ferguson, Stevenson, Hamilton, and McCook.

The minutes of the meeting held December 1, 1923 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

The President presented his report.

Report of the President to the Trustees of
Trinity College - April 1924.

The most important matter that has been under discussion at the college since the last meeting of the Trustees has been the number of our students. It is obvious that an increased enrollment would strengthen the college in many ways. Our present capacity of 250 is fixed not so much by the physical limitation of the plant as by the teaching staff available. Our class room space and dormitory rooms would permit us to increase the number of our students very readily.

Faculty, Trustees, graduates and undergraduates want to see the college keep its character as a small college. The only question is how small a small college is. The faculty feel that with larger numbers there would be more competition in the advance classes. The students feel that the undergraduate activities are constantly handicapped by the small number of men. The point of view of the Trustees is that increased enrollment would more than pay for the necessary additions to the teaching staff and should strengthen our whole academic budget.

The attention of the Faculty and students has been focused recently upon the mortality of our Freshman class. Each year since I have been President the Freshman class has seemed large enough, and yet by the end of the year there is such a shrinkage that there has been no growth in the total numbers of the student body. We have had for the last three years just a little more than 250, which has been considered in round numbers our present capacity. Since I have been President of Trinity College 155 Freshmen have been dropped from college or have resigned because of sickness, financial difficulties or other necessities. This is an exceedingly large wastage. Accordingly the Faculty and the students in these last few months have been devoting their attention to the problem of getting a much larger group of students making application for admission so that such standards may be applied as to insure that the students admitted will have a reasonable chance of staying throughout their course. If we reduce the mortality among our Freshmen, the college would increase in size normally as the classes pass on up and we could strengthen our position to advantage.

It has been obvious for some time that some of our Freshmen lose out because the distractions at the beginning of the college year are such as to give them a poor start in their studies. The undergraduates have taken definite steps to remedy that, with only partial success. The matter of the admission requirements has been considered carefully by the Faculty and various means have been discussed to make our

April 26, 1924.

selective processes more accurate. This last year the Freshman class were given the Thorndike Intelligence Tests after they had been in college some little time. The correlation of this test with the mid-year marks of the Freshmen was exceedingly accurate at the top and at the bottom. The highest man in the Intelligence test got all A's at mid-years and the second man all A's except for one B. At the other end of the class, of the ten lowest men in the Intelligence test one could not take the mid-year examinations on account of sickness, two were put on probation and seven dropped. This would seem to indicate that if these last ten men had been kept out of college in the fall their parents would have been saved financial expense and keen disappointment, while the teaching staff would have been relieved of the necessity of trying to carry a hopeless load. It should be borne in mind that these ten men had all passed through the normal tests for entrance and had qualified. The Intelligence tests measure not so much past achievement as capacity for future success. The Faculty have decided to use the Intelligence Tests next fall as a means for weeding out those who are sure to fail in college.

This all means that we want a large number of applications for entrance to college next year. Several steps have been taken to bring this about. The Faculty have been active in communicating with graduates and others who are teaching in preparatory schools, while the graduates have tried to form some organization for following up the names presented. The undergraduates have felt that the fraternity organizations would function better for recruiting new students if the fraternities were sure that the men they brought to college would become members of their own fraternities. For this reason the agreements between the different fraternities for rushing at the beginning of the college year have been abolished, at least temporarily.

During the winter we wrote to every high school in the state of Connecticut to let those in charge know that Trinity College at the beginning of its second century wished to be of maximum service to the cause of education in the state. The suggestion was made that speakers from the college would be glad to go out to the different high schools. As a result of that, the President assisted by several members of the Faculty has covered most of the high schools in the cities and towns of the state. In this connection the showing of the Centennial film proved to have attractions for school audiences.

There is no definite recommendation that the President wishes to make at this time for action on the part of the Trustees to increase the candidates for the Freshman class next fall. The cooperation with the Faculty and students by the Trustees as individuals, is, of course, helpful. A joint meeting of the Hartford Trustees and the Faculty of the college was a distinct contribution towards this end.

Attention has been paid this spring to the appearance of the campus. Lack of funds has made it impossible to make the most of our location, but we surely should take more pains to keep our campus looking at its best. Through the generosity of Mr. Charles Lathrop Pack the trees on the campus have been gone over thoroughly by an expert and put in good shape. The students and Faculty have decided to take one day early in May to put everybody at work cleaning up the unsightly places on the campus and make such minor improvements as can be done by massed labor. By the help of funds collected by the President new tennis courts are being built, partly by student labor.

Much could be done to keep the campus looking well by the use of a Ford tractor with the various attachments provided for the upkeep of grounds. These machines are in use in parks and private estates, and their efficiency in cutting the grass, in rolling tennis courts and lawns and in pushing snow plows and doing hauling of various kinds is well known. The President understands that the Alumni Association are ready to help out for the purchase of such a tractor. For the care of the athletic equipment of the college such a purchase would be of the greatest help.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees last spring individual members of the Board pledged themselves in amounts of \$2000 to underwrite any sum by which the Hoadley bequest might fall below \$225,000.

This was done in order to make sure that our Endowment Fund was over the million mark. It is good to be able to record that the sum total of Mr. Hoadley's bequest to the college at the time of the division of the estate amounted to \$252,805.72, therefore relieving the Trustees of any obligation because of their pledges last June. The total amount of the Endowment Fund paid in to date is \$866,579.76. Application has been made to the General Education Board for help on our second half million of our Endowment Fund. If such aid is granted we could not expect to get any apportionment of help on account of the Hoadley bequest, as the General Education Board specifies that bequests cannot be counted in their scheme or proportionate aid. We have, however, considerable funds paid in over our first half million.

The new members of the Faculty have given satisfactory service. The German and French departments are showing considerable rivalry in preparing instruction and entertainment for the college in general by giving evenings of French and German music. Not only have these informal concerns been a pleasure from a musical point of view, but they have done much to let our students have an intelligent grasp of the value of French and German literature.

Next year Professor Barret and Doctor Swan will be absent on sabbatical leave. Mr. George M. Harper, Jr., of Princeton has been engaged to take Professor Barret's place in the Latin department. It has proved difficult to provide for Doctor Swan's work as it is so varied in character. Tentative arrangements have been made with a Hartford physician to provide for the supervision of the health of the college and Doctor Swan's classes have been provided for. The matter of the supervision of athletics in the gymnasium is still under discussion.

The time has come when I want to recommend to the Trustees that they take one more definite step towards putting athletics at Trinity under the control of the college authorities. This step is in accordance with a policy which we have been pursuing more or less unconsciously and is in agreement with the development of college athletics in the other small colleges of New England. What I recommend is that the coaching of our athletic teams be made a part of the administration of the college.

Let me review the developments in this matter since I came to Trinity. On my arrival I found the old system of seasonal coaches in effect. The complete failure of the seasonal coach engaged for the first football season that I was here made clear to everybody how faulty that system was. The coaches were engaged by the Athletic Association functioning through a committee of graduates and undergraduates with some advice from the Faculty, paid by funds raised by the graduates and by taxes on the students. Just before I came an important step was made in having the athletic tax from the students collected through the Treasurer's office.

Since then we have gone on the principle of having the coaching of our various teams done by instructors in the Physical Training Department. These men were engaged by the college as instructors and then the Athletic Association paid them an additional amount for coaching. A year ago we took a step forward in having the stipend of these men paid entirely by the College, with the Treasurer taking part of it out of the budget credited to their salaries as instructors in the Physical Training Department and taking the rest from the student fees that he collected.

The great difficulty in the present arrangement has showed up this winter in our endeavor to get a football coach. Each time a candidate is considered he must meet the approval of the Joint Educational Committee and in addition the Athletic Advisory Council. He must first pass muster before the college authorities as a fit person to teach in the Physical Training Department and have his salary considered in terms of the budget. Then he must be appraised by a large heterogeneous committee for his value as a coach stated in terms of dollars and cents. This procedure is cumbersome and has prevented us from taking quick definite action necessary to get the man we want.

If athletics have any value in the college world, it is because their educational value in the formation of character and in the development of healthy physique. This is part of the responsibility that the college takes for her young men. Accordingly Trinity will do well to keep in line with the progress of athletics in other New England colleges by putting the coaches upon exactly the same basis as are the instructors and professors in the other departments. College after college has discovered that the influence of alumni in athletics is an uncertain quantity, cannot always be counted on when most needed and their opinion often tends to work in the wrong direction. I, therefore, request the Trustees to take such action as will put the coaching under the control of the college authorities. The Athletic Advisory Council is ready to surrender its responsibility in this direction so that the choice of men to coach our teams will remain with the Joint Educational Committee. In this way we will make no distinction between the qualities necessary for a man to develop the bodies of all our students and the qualities necessary to train our teams that compete with other colleges.

This will bring up the question of the financing of our budget. In other colleges the finances of the athletic teams have been put entirely in the hands of the college Treasurer. We might not be ready yet for such an procedure but we could very easily arrange to have a set proportion of student fees turned into the college treasury to pay for the coaching done. This as an interim procedure would meet our present needs until such time as we are ready to develop further along the same line.

VOTED: that the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary presented proposed amendments to Title 8, Section 2 and Title 9, Section 2. of the Statutes.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE STATUTES TO BE CONSIDERED AT
MEETING APRIL 26, 1924.

TITLE VIII, Section 2

Omit paragraph which reads:

"Both courses shall include the Department of Religious Instruction.

TITLE IX, Section 2

Omit the words "Officers and" so that the Section shall read as follows:

"The students shall attend the regular daily service in the Chapel."

VOTED: that the matter be laid on the table.

VOTED: that Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer of this Corporation, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to sell, transfer and assign full share warrant No.W1047 for one share common stock of the Connecticut Power Co. standing in the name of Trustees of Trinity College, also fractional share warrant No.F3439 for 29/36 of a share common stock of the Connecticut Power Co.

The nomination of Joseph W. Shannon for permanent Trustee was presented.

March 21, 1924.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esq.,

Dear Mr. Waterman:

I do not know whether Mr. Joseph W. Shannon still remains in nomination for Trustee. If not, I wish to put him in nomination again.

Truly yours,

Sydney G. Fisher.

VOTED: that the election of Trustees in the order of business be passed.

A letter from Professor E. F. Humphrey requesting a year's leave of absence was presented.

April 22, 1924.

President R. B. Ogilby,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Dear President Ogilby:

I wish to enter a request for a sabbatical year for 1925-1926. May I ask you to place the matter before the Trustees of Trinity College?

Respectfully yours,

E. F. Humphrey.

VOTED: that a **year's leave of absence** for the year 1925-1926 be granted to **Professor E. F. Humphrey** with one-half salary.

A letter from Professor Stanley L. Galpin requesting leave of absence was presented.

Berlin, Conn., December 22, 1923.

Dr. Remsen B. Ogilby,
President of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Dear President Ogilby:

I hereby make application for leave of absence for the **academic year 1927-1928**, which will be the fifteenth year of my connection with Trinity College, taking advantage of the Trustees' offer of a year's leave of absence on full salary after fourteen years of service.

Sincerely yours,

Stanley L. Galpin.

VOTED: that a year's leave of absence for 1927-1928 be granted to **Professor Stanley L. Galpin** with full salary.

The Secretary read the **report from the Faculty.**

April 24, 1924.

Edgar F. Waterman, Treasurer,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on April 8, 1924 the following vote was passed:

VOTED: to ask the Trustees to modify Title II, Section IV of the Statutes by adding after the word "attendance" in line 6 the following:
"but the Faculty may by rule require a majority vote in such matters as it may deem proper".

Very truly yours,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

SECRETARY OF THE FACULTY.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the matter of **amending Title 2 of the Statutes** be referred to the Executive Committee and that the proper action be taken before the next meeting of the Board so as to enable the Faculty to make rules for its own procedure.

The Committee appointed to draft resolutions on the deaths of the Reverend Francis Goodwin, D. D. and the Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D. made its report.

The Board adjourned at 12:50 P. M. for luncheon.

The meeting was resumed at 1:55 P. M.

VOTED: that the order of business be suspended.

VOTED: that the regret of the Board, that he cannot be present at this meeting, be expressed to the **Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D.,** and also its gratification over his recovery.

The Secretary read the **report of the Joint Educational Committee.**

The following recommendations have been passed by the Joint Educational Committee:

VOTED: to approve the recommendation of the appointment of Mr. G. M. Harper, Jr. as Instructor in Latin for 1924-1925 at a salary of \$1800. as already informally approved by this Committee and passed by the Executive Committee.

VOTED: to recommend the re-appointment of Professor J. E. Foglesong as Assistant Professor of Chemistry for the next two years. The regular salary increase at the rate of \$150. each year is recommended.

VOTED: to recommend the re-appointment of Mr. S. B. Smith as Instructor in Chemistry at a salary of \$2000.

VOTED: to recommend the re-appointment of Mr. E. W. Lovering graduate assistant in Chemistry, compensation to be \$900. and room rent.

VOTED: to recommend the re-appointment of Mr. P. S. Parsons as Instructor in English at a salary of \$2100.

VOTED: to recommend the re-appointment of Dr. L. H. Naylor as Instructor in Romance Languages at a salary of \$2100.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that George M. Harper, Jr. be appointed Instructor in Latin for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$1,800.

VOTED: that Professor John E. Foglesong be re-appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry for two years from July 1, 1924.

VOTED: that Mr. S. B. Smith be re-appointed Instructor in Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$2,000.

VOTED: that Mr. E. W. Lovering be re-appointed graduate assistant in Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$900. and room rent.

VOTED: that Mr. Paul S. Parsons be re-appointed Instructor in English for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$2,100.

VOTED: that Mr. L. H. Naylor be re-appointed Instructor in Romance Languages for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$2,100.

VOTED: that Dr. John Wentworth be appointed College Physician for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$1,200.

VOTED: that Dr. Ralph W. Storrs be appointed Instructor in Hygiene for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$750.

VOTED: that Professor A. P. R. Wadlund be re-appointed Assistant Professor of Physics for three years.

VOTED: that Professor George R. Wells be appointed Instructor in Psychology for one year beginning July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$500.

for each course taken, his salary not to exceed \$1,000.

VOTED: that the Board approve the appointment of an **Instructor in the Department of History** for the next academic year with salary not to exceed \$2,000.

VOTED: that **Mr. Fred Stone** be re-appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$2,000.

VOTED: that **Mr. Paul Becker** be appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$1,800.

VOTED: that **Mr. Ray Oosting** be appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$1,000.

The **report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees** was read.

Report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees to the Trustees of Trinity College, April 22, 1924.

The Committee on Honorary Degrees note that the Honorable W. Cameron Forbes was voted the degree of LL.D. in 1922 but was not able to be at Commencement to receive it. He is planning to be here this June. In addition the degree of L. H. D. was voted in 1923 to Professor H. M. Belden, Trinity '88, of the University of Missouri and the degree of A. M. to Doctor F. A. Lund, Trinity '98, of New York City. Neither one was able to be here last year.

The Committee recommend the conferring of degrees upon General James G. Harbord, leaving to the Trustees to decide whether the degree should be LL.D. or A. M.

The following are recommended for degrees, honoris causa:

The Honorable A. B. Houghton, Ambassador to Germany, LL.D.
 William Leroy Emmet, of Schenectady, N. Y., Sc.D.
 Winchell Smith of Farmington, L. H. D.
 Burton Mansfield, of New Haven, D. C. L.
 Reverend George Aaron Barton of Bryn Mawr, D.D.
 Richardson Little Wright, New York City, A. M.
 Charles L. Ames, Principal of the Brown School, Hartford, A. M.

In addition to the above the following names are submitted by the Committee without comment:

Hugh Alcorn, State's Attorney of Hartford
 Reverend Robert A. Benton, Trinity '64, Rector Emeritus St. Stephen's Church, Sewickley, Pennsylvania.
 John Bird Burnham, Trinity '91, of New York City
 Reverend Sydney Key Evans, Trinity '93, Chaplain, U.S.N.A. Annapolis
 Frederic Cook Morehouse, Editor "The Living Church", Milwaukee
 Stephen Olin of New York, last year acting President of Wesleyan.
 Adrian Onderdonk, Trinity '99, Headmaster St. James' School, Maryland.
 Mrs. Helen Hartley Jenkins, Philanthropist of New York City.
 James T. Williams, Jr., Editor Boston Transcript.

VOTED: that the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for General James Guthrie Harbord for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **General James Guthrie Harbord** was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Honorable Alanson Bigelow Houghton, Ambassador to Germany, for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Honorable Alanson Bigelow Houghton** was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Winchell Smith of Farmington, Connecticut for the Degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Winchell Smith** was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for William Leroy Emmet of Schenectady, N. Y. for the Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **William Leroy Emmet** was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Burton Mansfield of New Haven for the Degree of Doctor of Canon Law, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Burton Mansfield** was declared elected to receive the Degree of ^{Doctor of} Canon Law, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Robert Agnew Benton, a graduate in the Class of 1864, for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the **Reverend Robert Agnew Benton** was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Richardson Little Wright for some time a member of the Class of 1910 for the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Richardson Little Wright** was declared elected to receive the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Charles Lester Ames, Principal of the Brown School, Harford, for the

Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Charles Lester Ames was declared elected to receive the Degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

April 23, 1924.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held December 1, 1923.

At the December 1923 meeting of the Committee, it was

VOTED: that the record of the Centennial Celebration be published as a supplement to the April 1924 number of the Bulletin.

At this meeting the Finance Committee was authorized to sell \$20,000 Central Branch Union Pacific Ry. First Mortgage 4's due 1948 and to reinvest the same in Missouri, Kansas & Texas R. R. Prior Lien 4's due 1962.

It was further voted that the Treasurer be authorized to employ Counsel in regard to effecting consolidation of the investments of certain trust funds.

At the January 1924 meeting of the Committee an additional appropriation of \$75.00 was voted for the purchase of new maps for the History Department and an appropriation of \$69.70 was voted for the installation of wire doors on the reserve book shelves of the Library.

At this meeting Charles Chauncey Buell was appointed Assistant in the Department of History for the Term commencing February 1924 at a salary of \$250. for the Term.

The Committee voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees the appointment of Henry W. Clark as Instructor in the Department of History for the year 1924-1925.

The Committee also endorsed the recommendation of the Joint Educational Committee of George McLean Harper, Jr. for Instructor in Latin during the absence of Professor Barret for the year 1924-1925.

An appropriation of \$250. was voted for the salary of James E. Rhodes, 2nd, Instructor in Insurance during the second Term.

The President was authorized to make application to the General Education Board for a grant on the second half million of the \$1,5000,000. Centennial Fund.

At the February 1924 meeting of the Committee the Secretary was authorized to prepare and publish a new edition of the Charter, Statutes and Standing Rules of the College.

It was voted that the new scale of rentals of dormitory rooms to Faculty members voted at the meeting of the Board held December 1, 1923 should become effective July 1, 1924.

The Committee voted that the consideration of a new Central Heating Plant be deferred indefinitely.

At the March 1924 meeting of the Committee the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted. William H. Eaton and J. H. K. Davis having received seven or more votes were placed in

nomination to be voted on June 1924.

It was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to take out Public Liability Insurance in the Hartford Accident & Indemnity Co. covering all the College property for \$10,000 for one person and \$20,000 where several are involved with the exception of the Gymnasium building and Athletic Field where limits of \$10,000 and \$50,000 were placed.

At the April 1924 meeting of the Committee the following resolution was recommended to your Board:

RESOLVED: That for the purpose of improving the general method of handling the investment of different funds of the college held for specific objects the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and instructed at the close of the present fiscal year to proceed to rearrange said funds by consolidating the investments of such of them as in his judgment should be consolidated for investment purposes provided, however, that the Treasurer shall keep separate accounts of each fund showing the extent of such fund's interest in any group of consolidated investments and provided further that no consolidation of investments shall be made in such manner as to violate any specific limitation with reference to a given fund as to the class of investment required for such fund.

At this meeting the Treasurer reported payment of the \$5,000. legacy left to Trinity College in the will of William C. Skinner, deceased.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay an amount not exceeding \$500. on account of the installation of the electric time system in the College by the Alpha Chi Rho Fraternity in member of the Reverend Paul Ziegler.

An appropriation of \$225. was voted to publish a descriptive pamphlet of the College.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

CLERK.

VOTED: that the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that for the purpose of improving the general method of handling the investment of different funds of the College held for specific objects the Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and instructed at the close of the present fiscal year to proceed to rearrange said funds by consolidating the investments of such of them as in his judgment should be consolidated for investment purposes provided, however, that the Treasurer should keep separate accounts of each fund showing the extent of such fund's interest in any group of consolidated investments and provided further that no consolidation of investments shall be made in such manner as to violate any specific

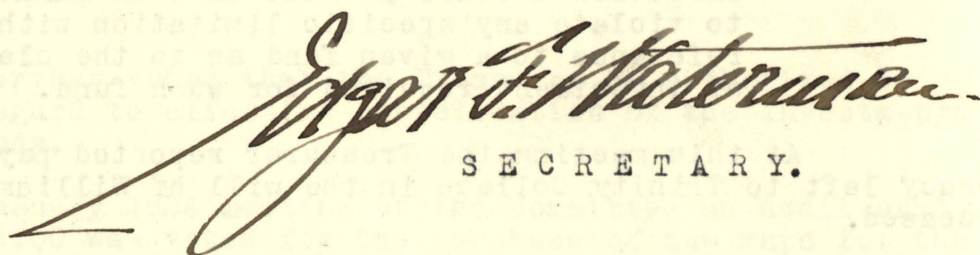
limitation with reference to a given fund as to the class of investment for such fund and further that the basis of such consolidation be the market value of all the securities consolidated on the date of consolidation.

VOTED: that the recommendation made by the President in his report concerning the appointment by the College of all **Athletic coaches** be referred to the Executive Committee to report at the June 1924 meeting of the Board.

VOTED: that a committee be appointed to draft appropriate resolutions on the death of **Walter Stanley Schutz**, a graduate in the Class of 1894.

The President appointed Frank L. Wilcox, and I. K. Hamilton, Jr.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 4:20 P. M.


S E C R E T A R Y.

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED: Walter Stanley Schutz, born September 6, 1872 in Concord, New Hampshire, attended St. Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire, and graduated from Trinity College with the degree of A.B. in the Class of 1894, and the degree of A. M. in course in 1897, died on the fourth day of January, 1924. He also graduated from Columbia Law School in the Class of 1897.

Mr. Schutz was Assistant Treasurer of Trinity College from 1903 to 1905, and a Member of the Board of Fellows from 1904 until his death. He was a member of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity and the Medusa Society, and held many important offices in the College, both as undergraduate and alumnus, for he was always a loyal and enthusiastic son of his Alma Mater devoting a great part of his time and energy in labors for the College. His last important service was as Vice-Chairman of the Committee in charge of the Centennial Celebration, and its great success was largely due to his untiring efforts.

He served the city of Hartford as a Member of the Board of Alderman of which he was one time President, and also as Corporation Sounsel, and was an active member of several Civic and State Commissions. During the World War, from December 1917 to July 1919, he was overseas as a Y. M. C. A. Secretary and had charge of the Y.M.C.A. work with the Polish Autonomous Army in France and Poland for which he was awarded the Medaille Commemorative Francaise de La Grande Guerre by the French Government and an Honorary Captaincy in the Polish Army.

Upright and conscientious to a marked degree he was a worker in every cause for the right as he saw the right - in college, municipal, state and church affairs, and in the law, his chosen profession.

The Board of Trustees desires to make permanent record of its sense of loss to the College in his passing.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, Friday, June 13, 1924, at 8:10 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, Woodward, Ferguson, Stevenson, Brainard, Hamilton, and McCook.

The minutes of the meeting held April 26, 1924 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

The **President** presented his **report**.

Report of the President to the Trustees
of Trinity College, June 1924.

So short a time has elapsed since our last Trustees' meeting that an extended report is not necessary at this time.

I call your attention to the death of one of our senior Trustees, Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr., who passed away on Monday, June 2nd. Mr. Murray had recently retired from active service on the Board but his action did not diminish in any way his interest or affection for the college. The fact that he went to school years ago with my father has meant that we had a personal bond between us from the start, so I miss him greatly. It was a privilege to have had an opportunity of taking part in his funeral at Goshen, New York, on Thursday, June 5th. The Trustees were represented on that occasion by Mr. Robert Thorne and there were a large number of other Trinity men present.

The recommendation which I made in my last report to the effect that the matter of the appointments of the coaches of our athletic teams be in the hands of the Trustees, through the same channels by which appointments are made for positions on the Faculty, has been considered by the Executive Committee as referred by the Board at our last meeting. The members of that Committee were by no means sure that the recommendation of the President should be carried out, but their report will be made direct to the Board. It seems clear to me that such a step would be one to keep us in line with the progress of the conduct of athletics in other colleges of our group. Williams, Amherst, Bowdoin and Hamilton have recently passed votes to put on record in the minutes of the Trustees that the final authority for the direction of inter-collegiate athletics at their institutions was in the hands of the Trustees, to be delegated by them to such subordinate machinery as they desired. At Wesleyan by vote of the Trustees the control of athletics has been placed entirely in the hands of the Faculty. At Amherst by vote of the Trustees, the Faculty and the undergraduate body, the control of athletics has been placed in the hands of the Student Council under the supervision of a Faculty Committee. At Bates the control of athletics is in the hands of a Faculty Committee. Coaches are appointed by the President with the advice of the undergraduates. In general it would seem that the colleges of our group feel that the old idea of allowing the alumni with the undergraduates to run the athletics is a back number. In order to keep abreast of the progress in other colleges and in order to get the best results at Trinity, we want to put the control of the athletics as much as possible in the hands of the undergraduates themselves. The choice of coaches is a

function which the students have no sufficient experience to take over entirely though naturally their opinion is of value. What I recommend at this time is that our coaches be appointed by the Trustees on recommendation of the Joint Educational Committee, such Committee to give due weight to consultation with the undergraduates. In practice we are already fairly close to such a method of working.

Our athletics at Trinity are at a low ebb. Improvement cannot be expected simply through a change of coaches, but certainly it is in the province of the Trustees to see that the right type of young man is in charge of our teams.

These last few months our athletic teams as well as our undergraduate activities have suffered through a serious split in the undergraduate body over the elections. Two rival factions have been contesting hotly for control of the elective offices and the feeling has run so high that it is hard to get united action in support of college activities. It is to be hoped that another year these difficulties will be ironed out so that there will be more unity in the undergraduate body.

Since the last meeting of the Board, the Committee on Honorary Degrees have recommended that the degrees of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon Howard Elliott, Doctor of Divinity upon the Reverend George Aaron Barton and Master of Arts upon Mrs. Helen Hartley Jenkins. Letters approving these recommendations have been received from almost all the Trustees and accordingly their names will be put up for vote at the June meeting.

I want to bring before you for discussion the matter of our honorary degrees at Trinity. We have a good list this year and in almost every instance there is a definite appropriateness in the granting of the degree by Trinity College. On the other hand, the list is too long. This is partly due to "hold overs" from previous years. We have adopted by vote a definite policy with regard to the Doctor of Divinity degree. We should do everything we can to safeguard the degree of Doctor of Science and make it really worth while. Everything we can do to increase the value of our honorary degrees by giving less of them and by scrutinizing more carefully the men under discussion will all be of help. I should like to recommend to the Trustees the policy of getting the advice of the Faculty on candidates for honorary degrees. We have among our professors men with wide knowledge of the field of scholarship and if we presented to them a list of suggested candidates I feel sure their comment would be of value.

VOTED: that the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that an expression of thanks be sent to Miss Elizabeth Curtis on behalf of the Board for the **portrait** of her brother, **The Hon. William E. Curtis, LL.D.**, which has been presented to the College by her.

VOTED: that the following **amendments** be made to **Title 2 of the Statutes:**

Section 4, omit entire Section.

Section 5 change to Section 4, and omit the last sentence which reads as follows: "a copy thereof, showing any changes therein, shall be submitted to the Trustees at their next succeeding meeting."

Section 6, omit entire Section.

The report of the Joint Educational Committee was presented.

June 12, 1924.

At a meeting of the Joint Educational Committee it was voted:

That the committee recommend to the Trustees the appointment of Mr. J. F. Scott as Instructor in the Department of History for one year at a salary of \$2000.00

For the Committee.
LeRoy C. Barret.

VOTED: that the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that Mr. J. Francis Scott be appointed Instructor in History for one year from July 1, 1924 at a salary of \$2,000.

The President made a verbal report for the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Howard Elliott of New York City for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Howard Elliott was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend George Aaron Barton of Philadelphia for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had the Reverend George Aaron Barton was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mrs. Helen Hartley Jenkins of New York City for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris, Causa.

The report of the Executive Committee was presented.

June 10, 1924.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April 1924.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 30, 1924 an appropriation of \$300. was voted for a new power lawn-mower and the Treasurer was also authorized to employ assistance in connection with the proposed consolidation of investments of trust funds.

An appropriation of \$225. was also voted for a new diploma plate.

Upon ballot being had Mrs. Helen Hartley Jenkins was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris, Causa.

The Treasurer was authorized to transfer and merge the Dillon Fund of \$500. with the Centennial Fund and also to transfer and merge into the Alumni Fund the Class of 1900 Fund and the Gymnasium Fund as soon as he shall obtain the consent of the donors to the two funds.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 22, 1924 the question of the feasibility of altering 123 Vernon Street into Faculty Apartments was considered and on the report of Mr. W. F. Brooks, the architect, the matter was dropped.

An appropriation of \$250. for a new high pressure hot water heater in the Main Building was voted.

At this meeting Lewis G. Harriman and Owen Morgan were placed in nomination for Senior Fellows for the ensuing Term of three years from June 1924 and Hill Burgwin was placed in nomination for Senior Fellow to fill the unexpired term of Walter S. Schutz, deceased.

The Following standing Committees for the next year were placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
 Frank L. Wilcox, B. A.
 Edgar F. Waterman, LL.B.
 Shiras Morris, B. S.
 Charles G. Woodward, M. A.
 Samuel Ferguson, M. A.
 George S. Stevenson, M. A.
 Newton C. Brainard, B. A.

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
 The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Robert Thorne, LL.B.
 Edgar F. Waterman, LL.B.
 Samuel Ferguson, M. A.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox, B. A.
 Shiras Morris, B. S.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Robert Thorne, LL.B.
 Stanley L. Galpin, Ph.D.
 Arthur Adams, Ph.D.

JOINT EDUCATIONAL

George S. Stevenson, M. A.
 Charles G. Woodward, M. A.

It was voted that the following proposed amendments to Title 2 of the Statutes be proposed to your Board:

Section 4, omit entire Section.

Section 5, change to Section 4, and omit the last sentence which reads as follows: "a copy thereof, showing any changes therein, shall be submitted to the Trustees at their next succeeding meeting."

Section 6, omit entire Section.

The Committee considered the Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925 and after making two changes voted that it be recommended to your Board.

At a meeting held June 6, 1924 a further addition of \$100. increase in the salary of the Technician for the Department of Biology was voted as an amendment to the proposed Budget.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 6, 1924 it was voted that the rental of rooms Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14 and 15 Northam Towers be increased from \$100. a year to \$150. a year. Rooms Nos. 6, 7, 16, and 17 be increased from \$80. a year to \$100. a year. No. 8 Northam Towers be increased from \$120. a year to \$140. a year. Suites Nos. 31, 32, 37, 38, 43, and 55 Jarvis Hall be reduced from \$200. a year to \$150. a year; and it was further voted that the rental of Suite Nos. 1 and 13 Northam Towers be reduced \$50. a year if occupied by proctors.

The question of furnishing the dormitory rooms was considered and it was decided that the matter be referred to your Board.

It was further voted that the investments of the list of trust funds as presented be recommended for combining in the consolidated investment account, and the Committee further recommends that an amount up to \$10,000 be taken from the Academic Fund to make good the shrinkage in the principal of certain funds where the matter of sentiment may demand it.

It was voted that the Committee recommends that all Athletic coaches be employed by the Board of Trustees.

It was voted that the pension of Ex-President Favel S. Luther, LL.D. for the year beginning July 1, 1923 be increased \$1500. and that President Luther's pension in the future be increased permanently by this amount annually.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,
CLERK.

BUDGET FOR YEAR 1924-1925

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures in detail.

Total Expen- ditures.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Salary, Treasurer.	\$4200.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	2100.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper	900.00	
Office Supplies.	900.00	
Indemnity Bond	50.00	\$ 8150.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Salary, President.	6000.00	
Traveling Expenses	600.00	
Salary, Sec. of Fac. and Registrar	300.00	
Salary, Recorder.	200.00	
Postage.	500.00	
Printing	1500.00	
Advertising.	200.00	
Catalogues	1200.00	
Commencement	1300.00	
Miscellaneous.	1475.00	13275.00

Carried forward. \$21425.00

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward. . . .		\$21,425.00
PHILOSOPHY		
Salary, Professor.	\$3,900.00	
Salary, Instructor	1,000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,925.00
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.	4,200.00	
Salary, Instructor	1,800.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,025.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.	4,400.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,425.00
MATHEMATICS		
Salary, Professor.	3,600.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,800.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,425.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor.	4,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	2,000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,025.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor.	4,300.00	
Appropriation. Professor.	<u>25.00</u>	4,325.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor.	4,000.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	3,100.00	
Salary, Instructor	2,100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	9,225.00
GERMAN		
Salary, Professor.	3,600.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	3,625.00
PHYSICS		
Salary, Professor.	4,300.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,650.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>744.00</u>	7,794.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	3,900.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2,650.00	
Salary, Instructor	2,000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	900.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1,500.00</u>	10,950.00
Carried forward.		\$85,169.00

GENERAL EXPENSE

Expenditures
in detail.Total Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. \$85,169.00

BIOLOGY

Salary, Professor.	\$4,100.00	
Salary, Instructor.	750.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Salary, Technician	1,800.00	
Appropriation.	<u>400.00</u>	7,150.00

GEOLOGY

Salary, Professor.	1,900.00	
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u>	2,000.00

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Salary, Professor.	4,100.00	
Salary, Instructor	2,100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,225.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Salary, Professor.	4,200.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>175.00</u>	4,475.00

PHYSIOLOGY & HYGIENE

Salary, Professor.	4,200.00	
Salary, Instructor.	1,800.00	
Salary, Instructor	2,000.00	
Salary, Instructor	1,000.00	
Salary, Medical Director.	1,200.00	
Salary, Assistants	250.00	
Physiology.	50.00	
Medical Supplies	100.00	
Physical Training.	<u>100.00</u>	10,700.00

EMERITI

Rev. G. W. Smith	3,000.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson.	1,200.00	
Prof. F. R. Honey.	1,030.00	
Rev. F. S. Luther.	6,500.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs.	1,750.00	
Prof. J. J. McCook	<u>2,050.00</u>	15,530.00

CHAPEL

Organist.	40.00	
Asst. Organist	25.00	
Monitors.	75.00	
Choir.	400.00	
Maintenance.	<u>100.00</u>	640.00

Carried forward. \$131,889.00

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward.		\$131,889.00
MAIN BUILDING		
Insurance.	\$ 535.48	
Lighting	680.00	
Water.	800.00	
Fuel	10,000.00	
Repairs.	2,500.00	
Telephone.	400.00	14,915.48
WAGES		
Superintendent	2,000.00	
W. Duffy.	900.00	
B. Delarocca	1,320.00	
C. Johnson.	1,320.00	
A. B. Dean	1,320.00	
E. Frey.	1,380.00	
E. J. Hunter	1,440.00	
E. Rothausen	1,320.00	
F. W. Lavey.	1,320.00	
Chambermaids	1,710.00	
Students and additional.	262.00	14,292.00
GYMNASIUM		
Lighting.	170.00	
Water	75.00	
Fuel	1,400.00	
Repairs.	2,500.00	
Insurance.	281.12	4,426.12
JARVIS LABORATORIES		
Lighting.	180.00	
Insurance	564.35	
Fuel	1,000.00	
Power.	100.00	
Repairs.	700.00	2,544.35
BOARDMAN HALL		
Lighting	190.00	
Repairs.	600.00	
Insurance.	568.32	
Fuel.	1,400.00	
Water.	70.00	2,828.32
WILLIAMS MEMORIAL		
Lighting	130.00	
Insurance.	335.98	
Repairs.	700.00	
Fuel	1,100.00	2,265.98
Carried forward.		\$173,161.25

GENERAL EXPENSES

Expenditures
in detail.Total Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. \$173,161.25

REFECTORY

Repairs.	\$ 200.00	
Water.	15.00	
Insurance.	70.87	
Steward.	500.00	
Equipment.	100.00	885.87

OBSERVATORY

Insurance.	49.60	
Repairs.	50.00	99.60

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Repairs.	250.00	
Insurance.	41.99	
Heating.	500.00	791.99

GROUNDS

Maintenance.	900.00	900.00
----------------------	--------	--------

MISCELLANEOUS

College Supplies	500.00	
Compensation Insurance	260.00	
Museum.	100.00	
Centennial Fd. Committee	4,000.00	
Liability Insurance	292.55	5,152.55

LIBRARY

Salary, Librarian.	4,100.00	
Salary, Cataloguer	1,800.00	
Salary, Asst. Cataloguer	900.00	
Current Expenses.	300.00	
Cataloguing Expenses	400.00	
Book Binding.	500.00	
Book Purchases	1,500.00	
Student Assistants	700.00	10,200.00

Contingent Fund

704.65

Total Expense. \$191,895.91

INCOME

Rents.	2,100.00	
Student Fees.	50,000.00	
Scholarship Funds	6,670.00	
Student Notes	500.00	
Trust Fds. for General Expense.	42,441.05	
Academic Fund	5,500.00	
Professorship Funds	63,055.86	
Miscellaneous Funds	699.00	
Carnegie Foundation	9,430.00	
Board of Missions	10,000.00	
Gifts from Alumni	1,500.00	\$191,895.91

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that whereas certain funds have been received from the Alumni with which to increase the pension of ex-president Flavel S. Luther that the action of the Executive Committee in increasing President Luther's pension \$1500. a year from July 1, 1923 be ratified.

VOTED: that Louis Gildersleeve Harriman and Owen Morgan be elected Senior Fellows for a term of three years from June 1924.

VOTED: that Hill Burgwin be elected Senior Fellow to fill the unexpired term of Walter Stanley Schutz, deceased.

VOTED: that the following standing committees be appointed for the ensuing year:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
 Frank L. Wilcox, B. A.
 Edgar F. Waterman, LL.B.
 Shiras Morris, B. S.
 Charles G. Woodward, M. A.
 Samuel Ferguson, M. A.
 George S. Stevenson, M. A.
 Newton C. Brainard, B. A.

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
 The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.
 Robert Thorne, LL.B.
 Edgar F. Waterman, LL.B.
 Samuel Ferguson, M. A.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox, B. A.
 Shiras Morris, B. A.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
 Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.
 Robert Thorne, LL.B.
 Stanley L. Galpin, Ph.D.
 Arthur Adams, Ph.D.

JOINT EDUCATIONAL

George S. Stevenson, M. A.
 Charles G. Woodward, M. A.

VOTED: that the Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925 as recommended by the Executive Committee be adopted.

VOTED: that the proposed consolidation of investments of certain trust funds as presented by the Executive Committee be approved and adopted and that the President and Treasurer be authorized to use an amount not to exceed \$10,000 to be transferred from the

Academic Fund to replace the shrinkage in certain funds as they may see fit, but in no case shall such replacement cause the principal of any fund to exceed the amount of the original gift and that a report of said transfers be made at the next meeting of the Board.

VOTED: that the chair appoint a Committee of two to count the ballots for Alumni Trustee. The chair appointes Messrs. Fisher and Waterman.

The Board thereupon adjourned at 10:10 P. M. to meet in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, on Saturday, June 14, 1924, at 10:00 A. M.

Edgar F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

The adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees room, Williams Memorial Building, on Saturday, June 14, 1924, at 10:20 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, Woodward, Ferguson, Brainard, Hamilton, and McCook.

The report of the Faculty was presented.

June 14, 1924.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire,
Secretary of the Board of Trustees,
Trinity College.
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Mr. Waterman:

I have the honour to transmit herewith on behalf of the Faculty of Trinity College the list of students recommended for their respective degrees by the Faculty at the meeting held yesterday afternoon.

MASTER OF ARTS

Paul Stephen Parsons
Harold Willard Gleason

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Everett Waldron Lovering

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Thomas Joseph Birmingham, Jr.
Charles Edgar Cuninghame
Michael Leonard Daly
Bernard Edwin Dubin
Roger Richmond Eastman
Herbert Joseph Goodrich
Wheeler Hawley
Albert Dale Mitchell
Daniel Green Morton
Kermet Edison Parker
Harris Henderson Thomas
Stevenson Williams Webster
Thane Bellows Wright
John Hutchins Yeomans
John Sheaff Zantzinger

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

William Henry Allen, Jr.
Robert George Almond
Herman Asch
Thomas Cornelius Carey
Luca Celentano
Arthur Buddeberg Conrad
Louis Marius D'Esopo
Nathan Dorison
Sereno Bowers Gammell
Randolph Goodridge
William Goodridge
Robert Edward Fleming
Charles Grime
William Sumner Hawley
Milton Leonard Hersey
Warren Alvah Hough

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, Continued

Frank Stafford Jones
 John Francis Keating
 Stanley Livingston Kennedy
 Francis Ludwig Lundborg
 Morris Max Mancoll
 Samuel Marranzini
 James Green McNally
 Jonothan Elmer Mulford
 Isaac Laird Newell
 Paul Jones Norman
 Benjamin Franklin Poriss
 Thomas Joseph Quinn
 George Ernest Stevens
 Peter Alexander Tuozzolo

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the degrees recommended by the Faculty be conferred when the rules of the College have been applied with.

The report of the Committee to count the ballots for Alumni Trustee was presented.

June 14, 1924.

The Committee appointed to count votes for Alumni Trustee makes the following report:

Total number of votes cast		243
J. H. K. Davis	239	
W. H. Eaton	3	
Defective (E.S.Carr-1905)	<u>1</u>	243

Respectfully submitted,

SYDNEY G. FISHER.

EDGAR F. WATERMAN.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that **John Henry Kelso Davis** be declared elected **Alumni Trustee** for the ensuing term of three years.

The report of the Committee to draft **resolutions** on the death of **Walter Stanley Schutz** was presented. *A.S. Murray?*

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

RESOLVED: Whereas the Trustees of Trinity College have heard with deep regret of the death of their colleague, Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr., on Monday, June 2nd.

Be it resolved that the Trustees enter upon their minutes their appreciation of his loyal services to Trinity College both as an alumnus and as a Trustee and their profound sympathy to his wife and family.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr., was born at Goshen, New York, October 5, 1850. He graduated from Trinity College with the degree of B. A. in 1871 and received the degree of Bachelor of Laws from Columbia University in 1874. He lived in Goshen all his life but engaged in the practice of law as the senior member of the firm of Murray, Ingersoll, Hodge and Humphrey in New York City.

Mr. Murray spent a large amount of time in loyal support of the Church and her institutions. He was the Senior Warden of St. James' Church, Goshen, and a vestryman of Trinity Church, New York. He was Trustee of the General Theological Seminary and devoted himself enthusiastically to civic improvement in his home town of Goshen. As a Trustee of Trinity College he was always punctilious and regular in his attendance at meetings and his wisdom and judgment were felt by all his colleagues.

To all who knew him Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr. stands as the type of perfect gentleman. Every morning and every evening of his life he read to himself the fifteenth psalm known to the schoolboys of England as the "gentleman's psalm". Few men attain such realization of the high ideals to which they pledge themselves as did he.

VOTED: that the Treasurer be authorized and instructed to purchase **bedroom furniture** for not to exceed ten **dormitory rooms** which are to be occupied by Freshmen, rental to be charged for the same in accordance with the plan as recommended by the Faculty.

VOTED: when desired by the **Athletic Advisory Committee** the President is authorized to add to the other duties of any member of the Faculty that of **coaching various athletic teams**. In such a case the added compensation shall be paid by the College from funds provided by the Athletic Advisory Committee.

VOTED: that the **stated meeting of the Board** set for the last Saturday of October be adjourned to the **first Saturday in December**.

A report was made by the **Endowment Fund Committee**.

Report of Centennial Fund June 14, 1924.

Total amount collected to date	\$799,751.43.
Amount collected June 1923	382,025.67.
Cash received during the year	
June 1923 to June 1924	417,725.76

VOTED: that a letter be sent to the **Reverend Robert A. Benton** expressing the regret of the Board over his inability to be present at this Commencement.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 12:00 M.

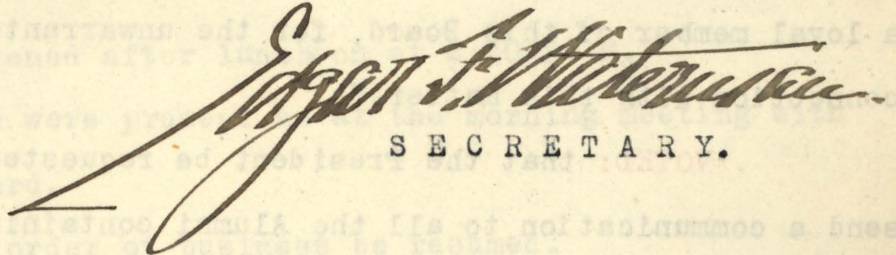
Edgar F. Winterman.
S E C R E T A R Y.

	Principal	Value June 1/24	Increase	Decrease
Alumni Fund	\$50,918.63	\$51,847.06	\$ 928.43	
Alumni Prize Fund	1,867.50	2,156.25	288.75	
Athenaeum Library Fund	900.00	672.10		\$ 227.90
Backus Scholarship Fund	800.00	2,196.62	1,396.62	
Balch Fund	3,000.00	2,977.50		22.50
Brainard Fund	5,000.00	4,850.00		150.00
Bronson Scholarship Fund	960.00	957.50		2.50
Brown Prize Fund	3,003.81	2,181.56		822.25
Brownell Professorship Fund	21,712.50	20,476.25		1,236.25
Buckingham Fund	47,200.00	43,836.25		3,363.75
Burgess Library Fund	1,000.00	862.50		137.50
Burhans Scholarship Fund	1,000.00	777.50		222.50
Centennial Fund	819,212.49	871,260.79	52,048.30	
Cheesman Fund	4,238.56	3,511.68		726.88
Class of 1870 Fund	579.55	578.75		.80
Class of 1900 Fund	191.82	191.50		.32
Codman Fund	5,100.00	4,636.75		463.25
Collegiate Scholarship Fund	1,925.00	1,915.00		10.00
Converse Scholarship Fund	50,000.00	50,720.00	720.00	
Daniels Scholarship Fund	6,581.25	6,294.75		286.50
Douglas Scholarship Fund	3,560.00	3,638.50	78.50	
Elton Library Fund	5,000.00	3,775.00		1,225.00
Elton Scholarship Fund	10,000.00	9,385.00		615.00
Ferguson (Sarah M.) Fund	5,000.00	5,160.00	160.00	
Goodman Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	5,458.75	458.75	
Goodwin Greek Prize Fund	1,875.00	2,161.88	286.88	
Goodwin (Daniel) Scholarship Fund	2,300.00	2,196.50		103.50
Goodwin (James J.) Fund	25,000.00	24,901.25		98.75
Goodwin Professorship Fund	78,295.00	80,668.75	2,373.75	
Gymnasium Fund	61.44	61.44		
Halsey Scholarships Fund	20,000.00	16,050.00		3,950.00
Hart Library Fund	2,500.00	1,437.50		1,062.50
Hartford Endowment Fund	65,820.17	67,546.62	1,726.45	
Hill Chapel Fund	1,000.00	995.00		5.00
Hitchings Scholarship Fund	4,163.09	4,458.00	294.91	
Hoadley (Charles J.) Fund	2,680.00	2,760.00	80.00	
Hobart Professorship Fund	31,605.00	45,657.00	14,052.00	
Holland Scholarships Fund	56,752.50	50,232.50		6,520.00
Howell Fund	30,060.00	27,715.51		2,344.49
Jackson (Mary Van N.) Fund	10,000.00	10,175.00	175.00	
Jacocks Fund	525.00	335.63		189.37
Jarvis (Geo.A.) Fund	59,471.70	52,312.86		7,158.84
Jarvis Professorship Fund	20,001.25	24,132.50	4,131.25	
Johnson (D.H. & R.B.) Fund	20,225.00	17,845.00		2,380.00
Keeney (Walter) Fund	5,000.00	3,737.50		1,262.50
King Fund	1,050.00	1,000.00		50.00
Kirby Scholarships Fund	5,000.00	3,775.00		1,225.00
Kneeland Scholarship Fund	2,750.00	2,872.50	122.50	
Lake Scholarship Fund	8,589.81	7,775.00		814.81
Mather Fund	75,250.00	73,086.25		2,163.75
McCook Memorial Fund	1,740.00	1,915.00	175.00	
Mears Scholarship Fund	9,295.01	10,200.00	904.99	
Moore Greek Fund	1,000.00	995.00		5.00
Morgan (J.P.) Fund	250,000.00	232,223.75		17,777.25
Northam (Charles H.) Fund	77,558.50	107,043.75	29,485.25	
Northam Library Fund	12,000.00	11,083.50		916.50
Ordronaux Fund	9,900.00	9,365.00		535.00
Pack Library Fund	3,000.00	3,276.58	276.58	
Pardee (D.W.) Fund	25,000.00	21,682.50		3,317.50
Pardee Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	3,775.00		1,225.00
Perkins (Henry) Fund	9,700.00	9,850.00	150.00	
Perry Fund	8,000.00	6,625.00		1,375.00
Peters Library Fund	2,366.23	1,680.24		685.99
Phi Gamma Delta Prize Fund	486.00	486.00		
Professorial Endowment Fund	33,900.57	34,765.75	865.18	

	Principal	Value June 1/24	Increase	Decrease
Pyncheon Library Fund	\$ 5,192.50	\$ 5,183.88		\$ 8.62
Riggs Chemistry Fund	2,000.00	1,995.00		5.00
Russell (G.W.) Fund	5,000.00	5,100.00	\$ 100.00	
Russell (Mary I.B.) Pro- fessorship Fund.	10,000.00	10,165.00	165.00	
Scott Fund	10,000.00	9,800.00		200.00
Scovill Professorship Fund	26,000.00	41,615.00	15,615.00	
Seabury Professorship Fund	16,972.87	39,824.00	22,851.13	
Sheffield Library Fund	8,000.00	7,452.50		547.50
Terry Fellowship Fund	18,027.00	18,072.50	45.50	
Toucey Scholarship Fund	18,370.75	18,432.00	61.25	
Trinity College Chapel Fund	12,334.12	12,498.34	164.22	
Tuttle Scholarship Fund	1,287.73	1,257.25		30.48
Tuttle Prize Fund	525.00	336.05		188.95
Waterman Fund	5,000.00	4,762.50		237.50
Whitlock Prize Fund	1,050.00	1,000.00		50.00
Wilcox Fund	23,562.50	24,180.50	618.00	
Williams Scholarship Fund	2,000.00	1,600.00		400.00
	2,197,994.85	2,282,448.34	150,800.19	66,346.70
			66,346.70	
	84,453.49		\$84,453.49	Net Increase
	\$2,282,448.34			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees called for October 25, 1924 was held in the President's office at 11:00 A. M. The meeting was immediately adjourned in accordance with the vote of the Board at a meeting held June 1924 to December 6, 1924 at 11:30 A. M.


S E C R E T A R Y.

December 6, 1924.

The adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, Saturday, December 6, 1924, at 11:30 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thome, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Howell, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Ferguson, Brainard, Hamilton, McCook, and Davis.

The minutes of the meeting held June 13, 1924 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

VOTED: that the order of business be suspended.

The Board considered the recent reports in the Press relative to the preparation of a petition by New York Alumni asking for the discharge of three members of the Faculty.

VOTED: that the President appoint a Committee of two or three to draft a statement on this matter which shall be given to the Press. The President appointed Messrs. Brainard, Ferguson, Howell, and the President.

VOTED: that WHEREAS certain anonymous statements have appeared in the public press reflecting on members of the Faculty of Trinity College, the trustees of the college at their regular fall meeting desire to issue the following statement to the alumni and undergraduates:

"No petition has been presented to this Board. It has been learned that such a petition was suggested by three very recent graduates acting as individuals and not representing any group or body of alumni.

The Trustees know of no conditions which would warrant such a petition and desire at this time to express their appreciation of the loyal and efficient services being rendered to Trinity by the entire Faculty, and especially, to Professors Babbitt, Adams and Swan their indignation at the unjust attacks upon them, as well as their regrets to Dr. Hubbard, a loyal member of this Board, for the unwarranted use of his name in connection with this matter."

VOTED: that the President be requested, at his discretion, to send a communication to all the Alumni containing an account of this affair.

Mr. Davis made a report for the Centennial Endowment Fund Committee on the pledges received and collections made to date.

Report of the Centennial Fund
December 1924.

Total amount pledged-----	\$1,026,969.87
" " paid-----	802,750.60
	<u>224,219.27</u>
*Notes unpaid-----	83,800.00
	<u>140,419.27</u>
Amount due on pledges-----	12,053.34
between now and Jan. 1925.	<u>128,365.93</u>
**Amount not due, but to be presumably-----	32,583.10
paid during next year (Shrinkage)-----	<u>95,782.83</u>
	Prior to June 1923

*These notes are good and are paying 6% interest annually.

**These pledges are good. Payments are being made regularly, and the whole amount will quite probably be paid.

The cost of the Centennial Fund to Trinity College has been about 3% of the amount raised.

The best set of figures compiled for similar Funds in other Colleges was published in 1922 by the John Price Jones Corp. of New York. A few of the figures are listed here:

College	Amt. pledged	Percent
Hobart-----	\$ 850,000-----	4%
Bates-----	350,000-----	4%
Washington Lee-----	1,327,000-----	8%
Purdue-----	925,000-----	5%
Rutgers-----	1,000,000-----	4%
Dartmouth-----	467,077-----	5%
Wesleyan-----	3,133,500-----	3%
Union-----	640,000-----	3%

It is to be regretted that we have no scale of figures with which to compare our percentage of amount of pledges paid with those of other colleges. We believe, however, that Trinity's record of 9.7%

unpaid amount on total pledges is a rather good showing.

VOTED: that the report be accepted with the thanks of the Board to Mr. Davis and his associates.

On motion the meeting adjourned for luncheon at 1:10 P.M.

The meeting convened after luncheon at 2:20 P. M.

The same members were present as at the morning meeting with the addition of Mr. Woodward.

VOTED: that the order of business be resumed.

The **President** presented his **annual report**.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The annual report of the **Librarian** was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the **Auditing Committee** was presented.

I have made an examination of the accounts of

TRINITY COLLEGE

for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1924, which comprised a verification of the accounting records during the year, a physical inventory of securities, made in the presence of Major F. L. Wilcox, Mr. Shiras Morris and the Treasurer, an examination of notes and loans receivable and documents relating to property and the insurance carried thereon and the confirmation of cash on hand, all owned or belonging to funds as at June 30, 1924.

I hereby certify that, in my judgment, the balance sheet and income statements relating to the fiscal year ended June 30, 1924, as shown herein, correctly set forth the financial condition of TRINITY COLLEGE as at June 30, 1924, and the result of its operations for the fiscal year then ended.

R. J. Geo. Oliver

Certified Public Accountant (Conn.)

October 11, 1924.

Attest:

F. L. Wilcox,
Shiras Morris.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The annual report of the **Treasurer** was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the **Executive Committee**.

December 3, 1924.

The Executive Committee begs herewith to make a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June 1924.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 30, 1924, an

additional appropriation of \$100.00 was voted for the Department of Philosophy.

The Treasurer was also authorized to install two new boilers in the Gymnasium at a cost of \$1,720.00.

The Treasurer was further authorized to pay the entire hallways of Northam Towers during the summer and an appropriation of \$500.00 was made for grading and seeding the old Athletic Field on Broad Street.

At a meeting of the Committee held October 3, 1924 the salary of Miss Ethel J. Beaumier was increased from \$85.00 a month to \$90.00 a month, and the salary of Miss Cornelia A. Pollard was increased from \$90.00 a month to \$95.00 a month, both increases to take effect October 1, 1924.

At a meeting of the Committee held November 5, 1924 the question of altering 123 Vernon Street into a two-family house was discussed, but no definite action was taken.

At this meeting the Faculty was authorized to take steps to ascertain what demand there might be for Extension Courses.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 3, 1924 the Committee sent to the Hartford Time a statement relative to the alleged petition by the New York Alumni for the discharge of three professors.

At this meeting the rental of any dormitory room to more than two students was discussed and the Treasurer was instructed to communicate with several other Colleges relative to the rentals charged by them.

The Treasurer called the attention of the Committee to the age and decreasing efficiency of the heating plant in the Main Building.

J. H. K. Davis was placed in nomination for the Executive Committee and Newton C. Brainard was placed in nomination for the Joint Educational Committee, both to take the place of Mr. George S. Stevenson.

It was voted to recommend to your Board the appropriation not to exceed \$500.00 for the installation of letter boxes for the student's mail in the Superintendent's room.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

Clerk.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read a letter of **resignation** from **Mr. George S. Stevenson**.

October 7, 1924.

Dr. Remsen B. Ogilby, President,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Mr. Ogilby:

It has come to be very clear to me that my continuing on the Board would not only be unfair to you, but would be likely to result in harm, rather than in good, to the College. Therefore, it is best that my resignation be accepted, to take effect immediately.

Yours very truly,

G. S. STEVENSON.

VOTED: that the resignation of Mr. George S. Stevenson be accepted with regret.

VOTED: that Mr. J. H. K. Davis be appointed a member of the Executive Committee;

VOTED: that Mr. Newton C. Brainard be appointed a member of the Joint Educational Committee.

VOTED: that the Budget be amended by an appropriation of not to exceed \$500.00 for the installation of letter boxes for student's mail in the Superintendent's office.

VOTED: that the vote granting a year's leave of absence to Professor Stanley L. Galpin for the academic year 1926-1927 be rescinded and that Professor Galpin be granted a year's leave of absence for the year 1925-1926.

VOTED: that the Trustees of Trinity College accept the legacy of \$5,000.00 with the terms of the trust attached as provided in the sixth clause of the will of Mrs. Jane A. Hamersley, deceased.

*Note omitted
see insertion
at end on p. 521.* VOTED: that the chair appoint a committee to prepare a suitable resolution on the death of Frederick E. Haight and that this resolution be spread on the minutes, and a copy of the same be sent to Mr. Haight's family.

The President appointed Messrs. Thorne and Howell.

VOTED: that the Board ratifies the appointment of Stanley H. Leeke as assistant in the Gymnasium from October 1, 1924 to June 30, 1925 with salary at the rate of \$2,000.00 a year.

VOTED: that the Board ratifies the appointment of Philip Holmes as Instructor in German from November 1, 1924 to June 30, 1925 at a salary of \$1500.00 a year.

VOTED: that the chair appoint a Committee of four members of the Board to confer with the Faculty in regard to retiring allowances for the Faculty.

The President appointed Messrs. Woodward, Waterman, Ferguson, and Brainard.

The President made a written report of the history of the Wheaton Chapel fund.

Report to the Trustees about the Wheaton Chapel Fund.

The Reverend Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton, the second President of Trinity College, died in 1862. He left the college in his will \$10,000. for the erection of a college Chapel and the college was also residuary legatee of his estate. I quote from his will as follows:

"I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Trinity College, in the City of Hartford, Ten Thousand Dollars for the erection of a College Chapel. All the rest and residue of my estate, including such portion of my Library now deposited in Trinity College as the Faculty of said College may select, and my large mahogany chair I give and bequeath to the Trustees of said College in such manner as shall seem to them most conducive to its welfare."

In October 1862 the sum of \$10,000 was entered upon the Treasurer's books as received from the estate of President Wheaton for a Chapel. I have not been able to discover what the entire amount of the residuary legacy was but I gather from various entries that it was approximately \$10,000 more. This seems to have been applied to the general funds of the college.

On July 1, 1863 the Trustees voted:

"that the legacy of Reverend Doctor Wheaton of \$10,000 for the erection of a Chapel for the use of Trinity College be thankfully received, and that as soon as the funds from its own accumulation, or other sources, shall be large enough for the purpose intended, it shall be religiously devoted thereto."

For a long time the Treasurer's reports show that interest was added regularly to this fund, usually at 6%. In 1879 the fund amounted to \$23,731.80. It was not separately invested but the fund seems to have been well cared for and interest added every year.

After 1879 the fund seems to have been neglected. In the Treasurer's report of 1883 interest is added amounting to 3%, bringing the total fund up to \$24,443.75.

There was also a Richmond Chapel Fund established by a gift of \$500. in 1873 towards the erection of a Chapel and this fund was handled in the same way as the Wheaton fund, interest being added up to 1879 and ceasing then.

From 1883 onward no interest was added to the fund in the books of the Treasurer. The fund is carried at this same figure with the other trust funds and certain securities and assets listed against them.

In 1901 the securities were separated and assigned to the different funds. In the report of that year, the will and the vote of the Trustees accepting the bequest are quoted and the value of the fund given as \$24,443.75, the same figure which had been on the books every year since 1883. That is balanced by a statement "expended in building present college Chapel."

In the minutes of the Trustees on November 1, 1902 is the following record:

"That, Whereas the principal of the "Wheaton Chapel Fund amounting to \$24,443.75 has been expended in the building of the present College Chapel, therefore

Resolved, That the said Chapel be hereafter known as the "Wheaton Chapel" in memory of Rev. Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton, S. T. D., second President of the College, in grateful remembrance of the liberal benefactions to the College provided in his will."

The statement here made in the minutes does not seem to be a correct one. The Wheaton Chapel Fund was not expended in the construction of the present Chapel. Examination of the Treasurer's books during the time that the college was moved to its present site and the new buildings here erected shows that the building fund was sufficient of itself to put up the buildings, together with the gifts from Colonel Northam. The Wheaton fund was not used for the Chapel we are now using. The fact that as the Treasurer's report of 1883, at which time the present Chapel had been in use for several years, shows that interest of

3% was added to the fund at that time makes it quite clear that the Trustees had no intention of using the legacy of President Wheaton for this purpose.

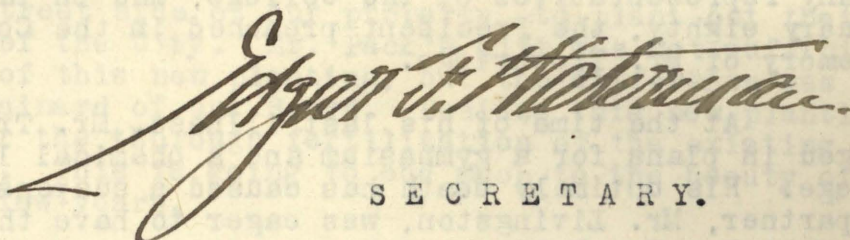
The only possible conclusion is the unfortunate one that the Trustees in 1901 found that the tangible assets securing the various trust funds were not sufficient. I feel certain that the facts which can be established from a close examination of the Treasurer's reports were not put before the Board. A casual examination of the history of this fund might lead one to assume that as interest ceased to be added to this fund in 1879, about which time the present buildings were put up, the value of the fund might have been diverted into the present buildings. The Trustees would not have stated definitely that the principal of the fund had been expended in the present building simply as an excuse to cover the shortage. We conclude that the facts were not all before them.

The only further word to be said is that if interest had been added to this fund regularly at even 5% and not at 6% as originally started, the fund would not amount to \$213,225.

VOTED: that the President be authorized to have plans prepared by the College architect for a new Gymnasium Building and also a new Chemical Laboratory Building.

VOTED: that the President write to Ex-president Flavel S. Luther and extend to him the good wishes of the Board.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 4:30 P. M.



S E C R E T A R Y.

VOTED: that the Trustees of Trinity College accept the legacy of \$5,000.00 in the will of Mrs. Charlotte J. Hillyer, deceased.

The Trustees of Trinity College record with deep sorrow the death on June 14, 1924, of Frederick Everest Haight, a former member of this Board.

He was a graduate of this College in the Class of 1887, and to the day of his death was a loyal and devoted son to his Alma Mater.

Both as an alumnus and as a member of this Board his zeal and interest never flagged, and he was always a constructive force in furthering the growth and development of Trinity College.

He was also an earnest and devoted Churchman and served for many years as Vestryman and afterwards as Warden of Holy Trinity Church in the City of Brooklyn, where he lived until a few years before his death.

Throughout an active and successful business career he found time for a many sided cultural development, and he personified the finest type of the product of a cultural college.

He was a man of courage and faith, of broad and generous human sympathy and of boundless enthusiasm. His life was rich in service and his rare qualities of mind and heart - his buoyant spirit, his responsive sympathy and his readiness to help, endeared him to a host of friends to whom his death has brought a deep sense of personal loss.

RESOLVED: that a copy of this Minute suitably engrossed be sent to Mr. Haight's family.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, Saturday, April 25, 1925, at 11:30 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Ferguson, Miller, Brainard, Hamilton, McCook, and Davis.

The minutes of the meeting held October 25, 1924 and of the adjourned meeting held December 6, 1924 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

The President presented his report.

April 25, 1925.

Trinity College lost a distinguished alumnus in the death of Samuel Breck Parkman Trowbridge, of the class of 1883. Mr. Trowbridge was intensely loyal to the College and especially to her tradition of cultural education. He never lost an opportunity to tell people that his success in his profession as an architect was due in a large measure to the foundation of education which he received at Trinity. His funeral, which was held at Grace Church on Sunday, February first, was attended by many representatives of the College, and on the following Sunday, February eighty, the President preached in the College Chapel, a sermon in memory of Mr. Trowbridge.

At the time of his last illness, Mr. Trowbridge was actively engaged in plans for a gymnasium and a chemical laboratory for the College. His untimely death has caused a suspension of these plans. His partner, Mr. Livingston, was eager to have the firm continue the work that Mr. Trowbridge had begun, and was prepared to come to Hartford at once to make a study of the College to familiarize himself with the existing architecture. It seemed best to the Executive Committee, however, to suspend all action until the Trustees met. It is important to consider at once whether or not we shall have the firm of Trowbridge & Livingston continue these buildings, preliminary sketches for which have been made.

We shall miss at our meeting the presence and advice of Frank Sumner. He took a keen interest in the College and was wise in counsel. His generous gifts to the College during his lifetime have been carried on by a provision in his will which leaves the College fifty thousand dollars, available at the death of Mrs. Sumner.

The death of Frederic Walton Carpenter, Professor of Biology, on Sunday, March first, deprives the College of the services of one of the strongest men on our Faculty. Professor Carpenter was away on leave of absence last year and did not seem, on his return, as well as his friends expected. Although he was under medical care this winter, the chief source of his troubles, an internal ulcer, was not discovered. The sudden death of his brother in February put a great deal of strain upon him, which was aggravated by an unexpected hemorrhage. He died of pneumonia after a brief illness.

Professor Carpenter had made himself known in research and had a reputation among his colleagues through out the country. In addition he was painstaking and a thorough teacher, and took a keen interest in all the activities of his students. No man of the Faculty was so universally beloved. He was in every way a scholar and a gentleman.

The problem of finding his successor is a great one. A large number of candidates for the position have been found and are under consideration by the Joint Educational Committee. It is their opinion

that we should not proceed to fill such an important chair with haste, but should make temporary provision for next year, allowing us plenty of time to find the best man available.

Professor Carpenter's death, the second death of an active member of the Faculty during my administration, has brought up once more the question of provision on the part of the College for Insurance for the Faculty. The Executive Committee have been considering establishing a pension scheme, which will provide for allowances for retiring professors. In connection with that we should have some form of Group Insurance, to give needed help to the families of our professors in case of death.

Mr. J. F. Scott, Instructor in History and Political Science was asked to resign at mid-years by the Executive Committee, for due and sufficient cause. We are able to secure from Yale the services of Mr. McCormick to carry us through the rest of the year. Professor Humphrey, head of the Department, is planning to be away on leave of absence for the first half of next year. He feels that Mr. McCormick is capable to carry on the work in the Elementary Courses during his absence in case no prominent appointment in that department is made.

Professor Galpin of the French Department will be away on leave all of next year. His work will be carried on by members of the Faculty without need for additional help.

The President wants the attention of the Trustees drawn to the fact that the Honorable Charles Lathrop Pack has repeated his gift of one thousand dollars which he made last year for the trees on the Campus. The gift last year enabled us to put all our trees in perfect condition. This year, in addition to repairing such slight damage as was caused by winter storms, we have set out forty-five new elm trees, most of them in a line along the Board Street side of our property, to plant out that rapidly growing section of the City. Mr. Pack's gift was not sufficient to meet the entire cost of this new planting, but the difference was made up by a gift from Mr. Brainard of our Board. Besides this new planting, Mr. Brainard arranged for the thorough fertilization of the existing trees on our main Campus. This is going to add much to the beauty of the College in the next few years.

Walter Schutz, a loyal graduate of the College, who died over a year ago, left a sum of one thousand dollars to be spent for the planting of trees and shrubbery on the Campus. It seemed best to hold this sum at interest until our new buildings are set out. The Honorable John G. Winant, Governor of the State of New Hampshire has given a fund for building a new tennis court. Other friends of the College have given similar sums for this same purpose. More money is needed to give us proper facilities for the students' sports.

The results of the mid-year examinations convinced the Faculty that the present Freshman Class is a decided improvement over previous years. Last year sixteen percent of the Freshman Class were dropped at mid-years for poor marks. This year the mortality was eight percent. As a result, the number of students for the second half of this year has been larger than before, which means something of an increase in our income.

It is obvious to the lovers of the College that we are not getting enough students of the kind we desire. The undergraduates complain that it is impossible to carry on their various activities successfully without more resident students. It is to be hoped that the much needed new buildings can be shortly erected as they will help to draw to us desirable members.

The effect of the Prohibition amendment and the attitude towards that amendment has made the conducting of a College in a City the size of Hartford a difficult problem. The Faculty have been concerned about the drinking among some members of the Student Body this year. College administrators all over the country are bothered by this problem, which in some cases has increased to an alarming extent.

Your President feels distinctly that the development of the College is being held back by the lack of a Dean on our Staff. It is impossible for the head of the institution to give sufficient time to

growth and development of the College, when so much demand is being made for the details of the daily administration. He hopes that the Trustees will find it possible to make the provision for a Dean, preferably a teaching member of the Faculty, giving one half of his time to the administration.

The Solar Eclipse gave the College an opportunity to serve the Community. A series of lectures the night before the Eclipse gave our friends a chance to understand the approaching phenomenon, and on the morning of the Eclipse between ten and fifteen thousand people were present on the campus of the College, one of the best vantage points in the City. Visiting scientists from Harvard made observations of some value here. It is to be regretted that the equipment of our observatory did not enable us to do as much as was done elsewhere in the way of scientific observations.

It is good to report that the consolidation of the securities from the various trust funds has been successfully accomplished. The appropriation of the Trustees of \$10,000 from free capital to bring certain of these funds up to the original value and the gifts from the original donors and other funds have provided so that all of our funds participated in the consolidation of the securities at least at the amount of the original gift except four, two of which are small scholarship funds. The Buckingham and Halsey Funds are the only ones which go into the consolidation at any serious depreciation from the original amount.

VOTED: that the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

WHEREAS the Executive Committee has felt that in view of the death of Mr. S. B. P. Trowbridge, the matter of preparing plans for a new Gymnasium and Chemical Laboratory should be given consideration by the full Board of Trustees.

VOTED: that the firm of Trowbridge & Livingston be authorized to continue with the plans for the proposed Chemical Laboratory and Gymnasium buildings.

VOTED: that the chair appoint a Building Committee to consider the future development of the College buildings and to confer with the Architects relative to the present proposed buildings.

The President appointed Messrs. Ferguson, Miller, and Mather.

A report on the Consolidation of Investments was read.

February 6, 1925.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

At the June 1924 meeting of your Board you authorized a Committee composed of the President and Treasurer to transfer from the General or Free funds of the College \$10,000.00 to make good the shrinkage of certain funds as they might see fit in connection with the consolidating of investments. Your Committee, therefore, reports that it has caused the following securities to be transferred from the General or Academic Fund to the Consolidated Investment Account.

\$10,000 Los Angeles Gas & Electric Co. General Refunding	
5½% due 1943	\$9,450.00
\$600.00 Swift & Co. First 5% due 1944	570.75
	<u>\$10,020.75</u>

The above amount of \$10,020.75 has been transferred to the

principal account of the various funds as follows:

Athaneum Library Fund	\$179.15
Brainard Fund	50.00
Burgess Library Fund	71.87
Burhans Scholarship	85.00
Class of 1870 Fund	3.92
Cheesman Fund	574.38
Collegiate Scholarship Fund	22.50
Codman, A. Scholarship Fund	139.92
Hart Library Fund	953.12
Hill Chapel Fund	5.00
Jacocks Fund	145.00
Johnson, D. H. & R. B. Fund	1,742.50
Henry Walter Fund	978.13
Jarvis, Geo. A. Fund	121.12
King, Charles R. Fund	5.00
Moore Greek Fund	5.00
Northam Library Fund	682.50
Ordronaux Fund	407.50
Pardee, D. W. Fund	2,475.00
Pardee Scholarship Fund	687.50
Perry, Henrietta Fund	141.25
Peters Library Fund	197.89
Sheffield Library Fund	152.50
Williams Scholarship Fund	200.00
	<u>\$10,020.75</u>

R. B. OGILGY

EDGAR F. WATERMAN

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the **Executive Committee** was presented.

April 23, 1925.

To the Board of Trustees:

The Executive Committee herewith makes a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held December 1924.

At the meeting of the Committee held January 7, 1925 the installation of drips on the mains of the heating plant of the Main Building was approved. This work was made necessary as the water did not all return to the boilers and, therefore, made the proper heating of the building impossible.

At the same meeting the following vote was passed.

"That beginning with July 1, 1925 only two students be allowed to occupy a suite of rooms except where crowded conditions of the dormitories may demand placing more than two in a suite in which case the rental shall be prorated among the occupants."

The Treasurer was also instructed to include the usual charge for heat in the rental charge.

An appropriation of \$200.00 for the balance of the current fiscal year was made for traveling expenses for members of the Faculty as representatives of the College to Association meetings, and a further appropriation of \$200.00 was made for a theme reader in the Department of English.

At a meeting of the Committee held February 5, 1925 the action of the President in entering a protest against the erection of a store on the corner of Brownell Avenue and Broad Street was approved and ratified.

The Committee also approved the action of the Joint Educational Committee in asking for the resignation of Professor J. Francis Scott.

At this meeting it was voted that the following be placed in nomination for permanent Trustee:

Murray H. Coggeshall '96
Charles Goodwin
William B. Goodwin Ex '88
General James G. Harbord, Hon. 1924
Edward Milligan
Charles F. T. Seaverns.

At a meeting of the Committee held February 18, 1925 Mr. T. D. McCormick was appointed Instructor in History for the second half year at a salary of \$750.00 for the period with a possible addition of \$50.00 for additional work as may be required.

The following vote was passed:

"That the officers be authorized to employ an architect for the alteration of 123 Vernon Street into a two-family house and that they secure estimates for the proposed work."

At a meeting of the Committee held March 4, 1925 the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted and it was found that the following were placed in nomination.

John F. Forward
I. K. Hamilton, Jr.
Lewis G. Harriman

At the meeting of the Committee held April 8, 1925 an appropriation of \$375.00 was made for the salary of Mr. Irving Buell, assistant in Mathematics, during the illness of Professor Burkett.

A further appropriation of \$60.00 for a substitute for Miss Pollard and an appropriation of \$250.00 for repairs on tennis courts and track were made.

At this meeting the Committee voted that the Treasurer be authorized to pay to Mrs. Frederic W. Carpenter one-half of Professor Carpenter's salary for the balance of the current fiscal year.

The question of taking out a Forgery Bond for insurance on checks was informally discussed and the matter dropped.

The Secretary was instructed to take up with the Chief of Police the matter of more adequate protection for the College grounds.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 22, 1925 it was voted that the Treasurer be instructed to pay to Francis W. Cole, attorney, \$250.00 with which to effect a settlement with Dr. Arthur R. Couch in his suit against the College for damages sustained by collapse of stands on Athletic field.

It was also voted that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the creation of the office of Dean with rank and pay of full Professor.

It was further voted that the Committee recommends that 123 Vernon Street be altered into a two family house for Faculty use at a cost not to exceed \$17,500.

Respectfully submitted,

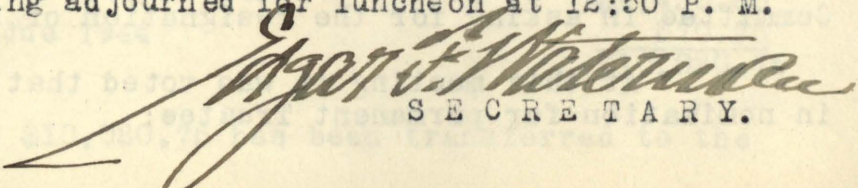
EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C L E R K.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the office of Dean be established with the rank and pay of full Professor.

On motion the meeting adjourned for luncheon at 12:50 P. M.


S E C R E T A R Y.

The meeting convened after luncheon at 2:20 P. M.

The same members were present as at the morning meeting.

VOTED: that beginning with July 1, 1925 only two students be allowed to occupy a suite of rooms except where crowded conditions of the dormitories may demand placing more than two in a suite in which case the rental shall be prorated among the occupants.

VOTED: that 123 Vernon Street be altered into a two family house for Faculty use at a cost not to exceed \$17,500.

VOTED: that the additions to the Budget mentioned in the report of the Executive Committee be approved.

The report of the Joint Educational Committee was read.

April 25, 1925.

The Joint Committee on Education makes the following recommendations to the Board of Trustees:

That Dr. Louis H. Naylor, instructor in Romance Languages, be appointed Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, at a salary of \$2500.

That John F. Jost be appointed instructor in German for one year at a salary of \$2250.00.

That Paul S. Parsons be reappointed instructor in English for one year at a salary of \$2200.

That Sterling B. Smith be reappointed instructor in Chemistry for one year at a salary of \$2100.

That Paul Becker be reappointed instructor in Physical Training for one year at a salary of \$1500.

That Ray Oosting be reappointed instructor in Physical Training for one year at a salary of \$1500.

That Stanley H. Leeke be reappointed instructor in Physical Training for one year at a salary of \$2100.

That Dr. Edward F. Troxell be appointed Dean and Professor of Geology for three years at a salary of \$3500.

That Arthur V. R. Tilton be appointed Secretary to the Dean for one year at a salary of \$2500.

STANLEY L. GALPIN,
Secretary of the Joint Committee
On Education.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that Louis H. Naylor be appointed Assistant Professor of Romance Languages at a salary of \$2500.00 a year from July 1, 1925

VOTED: that John F. Jost be appointed Instructor in German for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2250.00.

VOTED: that Paul S. Parsons be re-appointed Instructor in English for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2200.00.

VOTED: that Sterling B. Smith be re-appointed Instructor in Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2100.00.

VOTED: that Paul Becker be re-appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$1500.00.

VOTED: that Ray Oosting be re-appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$1500.00.

VOTED: that Stanley F. Leeke be re-appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2100.

VOTED: that Edward L. Troxell be appointed Dean and Professor of Geology for three years from July 1, 1925, at a salary of \$3,500.00.

VOTED: that Arthur V. R. Tilton be appointed Secretary to the Dean for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2500.00.

The President made a verbal report for the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Robbins Battell Stoeckel, Commissioner of Motor Vehicles of the State of Connecticut, for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Robbins Battell Stoeckel was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Ralph Lyman Baldwin, Director of Music of the Hartford Public High School to receive the degree of Bachelor of Music, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Ralph Lyman Baldwin was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Bachelor of Music, Honoris, Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Hon. Andrew Mellén, Secretary of the Treasury, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Andrew Mellén was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Professor David Moore Robinson, Professor of Greek at Johns Hopkins University, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had David Moore Robinson was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Grenville Kane, a graduate in the Class of 1875, for the degree of

April 25, 1925

529

Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Grenville Kane** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for The Most Reverend John Henry Bernard, Provost of Trinity College, Dublin, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **John Henry Bernard** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

The Secretary read the **report from the Faculty**

April 22, 1925.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary,
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on April 21 it was voted to recommend to the Trustees that when the College Entrance Board raises its fee for examination to \$10.00 the College should also raise its fee to correspond, so that both in the Colleges and at the examinations of the College Entrance Board, the fee shall be the same. If this should commend itself to your honourable Body, I beg to suggest that perhaps the best form of the vote would be,

VOTED: to empower the Faculty to raise the fee for examinations to \$10.00 at its discretion.

The reason for this suggestion is that the date on which the College Entrance Board will raise its fee is not absolutely determined.

Further I have the honour to inform you that at this same meeting of the Faculty it was voted to recommend to the Trustees for the degree of Bachelor of Arts nunc pro tunc William Asbury Bibb and Eric Pierson Swenson of the Class of 1875.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the Faculty be authorized and empowered to raise the **fee for Registration** to \$10.00 at its discretion.

VOTED: that the degree of Bachelor of Arts nunc pro tunc be conferred upon **William Asbury Bibb** and **Eric Pierson Swenson** of the Class of 1875.

Mr. Davis made a report for the **Endowment Committee**.

REPORT OF CENTENNIAL FUND

April 25, 1925.

Total amount pledged-----	\$1,026,969.87
" " payed - cash -----	806,159.93
	<u>\$ 220,809.94</u>
Notes at 6% interest-----	83,800.00
	<u>\$ 137,009.94</u>
Due June 1925 -----	16,405.00
	<u>\$ 120,604.94</u>
*Amount not due but presumably -----	29,173.77
to be paid during coming year	
(shrinkage)-----	<u>91,431.17</u>

*These Pledges are good. Payments are being made regularly - for the most part in small amounts, and the whole amount will probably be paid.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the **resignation of Colonel Williams S.**

Cogswell, LL.D.

140 Nassau Street,
New York, April 22nd, 1925.

Edgar F. Waterman, M.A. LL.B.
Secretary, Corporation of Trinity College
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

I hereby present my resignation as a Trustee of Trinity College.

For many years it has been a pleasure to render such service as I was able to the College as a member of its Board of Trustees. I feel that the limit of my usefulness has been reached and that another should be given the privilege of carrying on the work of making Trinity realize the purpose of its founders.

Very truly yours

WM. S. COGSWELL

VOTED: that the resignation of Colonel William S. Cogswell, LL.D. be accepted with regret and further the Board desires to place on record their appreciation of the valuable and loyal services rendered to Trinity College by Colonel Cogswell during his membership in the Board from the year 1896, and further that he be placed on the Advisory Board.

VOTED: that the Secretary cast one ballot for Edward Milligan of Hartford, Connecticut for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had **Edward Milligan** was unanimously elected permanent Trustee.

VOTED: that the Secretary cast one ballot for Grenville Kane of New York City, a graduate in the Class of 1875, for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had **Grenville Kane** was unanimously elected permanent Trustee.

April 25, 1925.

VOTED: that the Secretary cast once ballot for General James Guthrie Harbord, LL.D. of New York City, Honorarius 1924 for permanent Trustee.

Upon ballot being had **General James Guthrie Harbord** was unanimously elected permanent Trustee.

VOTED: that the President appoint a Committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of **Frank Chester Sumner** and the same be placed in the minutes and a copy be sent to Mrs. Sumner.

The President appointed Messrs. Wilcox, and Waterman.

On December 9, 1924 Frank C. Sumner ended his 75 years of useful life in this city. For more than half a century Mr. Sumner had taken an active part in nearly every field of endeavor and had materially contributed to the growth of banking, insurance, manufacturing, philanthropy, education and the social life of Hartford. His administrative abilities, wide experiences, genial and humane spirit were recognized by the many positions of trust and honor which were placed upon him. Faithfully and efficiently he filled them all.

In June 1919 Mr. Sumner was elected to The Board of Trustees of Trinity College. Until his health made it impossible to be present at meetings he was regular in his attendance. Always deeply interested in the welfare of the College he was ready with wise counsel and generous in his support of all its educational and financial needs. He commanded the respect and love of his associates who will miss his kindly presence, his deliberate advice, and wisdom of men and affairs. His absence at the meetings of The Board of Trustees will be a definite loss to Trinity College.

VOTED: that the President appoint a Committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of **S. B. P. Trowbridge, ScD.**, a graduate in the Class of 1883 and that the same be placed in the minutes and a copy sent to Mrs. Trowbridge.

The President appointed Messrs. Miller and Thorne.

Samuel Breck Parkman Trowbridge who was graduated from Trinity College in the Class of 1883 died in the City of New York on the 29th of January, 1925. His keen interest in his Alma Mater and his understanding sympathy with the work and the aims of the College and with the plans and aspirations of this Board for its larger development and usefulness, together with the fact that he had been named officially as the College architect, brought him in such close touch with us that his loss will be deeply felt by all of our Trustees.

He was a man of high aims, of most unusual ability and of wide attainments. His preparation for his chosen profession embraced training in Greece and a course in the Beaux Arts in Paris, as well as a thorough grounding in the Columbia School of Architecture in New York City and in architects' offices later. This preliminary preparation gave him an unusually wide range of artistic knowledge and made him a man of such general culture outside of architecture as well as in it, that he had reached an almost unique position in this country.

For the work done by him outside of his profession he had been decorated by Servia, Greece and Roumania. For help given to the French in this country he was made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor by the French Government, and because of his enthusiastic aid to the Academy of Rome, he was made a Trustee and served as Vice President of that institution and was most helpful to it.

A man of unswerving loyalty, of high standards and of engaging personality, his place cannot be filled, and we enter this minute upon our records as an expression of our sorrow and of our deep regret that he has been taken from us.

VOTED: that the President appoint a Committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of **Professor Frederic W. Carpenter, Ph.D.** and that the same be placed in the minutes and a copy sent to Mrs. Carpenter.

The President appointed Messrs. Ferguson, and Ogilby.

WHEREAS in the death of Frederic Walton Carpenter, J. Pierpont Morgan Professor of Biology, Trinity College has lost a trusted and valued member of the Faculty, who had endeared himself to all who knew him not only in the student body, but also in the governing Boards of the College.

BE IT RESOLVED that the Trustees of Trinity College desire to put on record their appreciation of his faithful service to the College and their recognition of his sterling character and his intellectual achievements. His faithful teaching, his wise counsel, and his gentle soul will long be remembered in the College he loved and served so well.

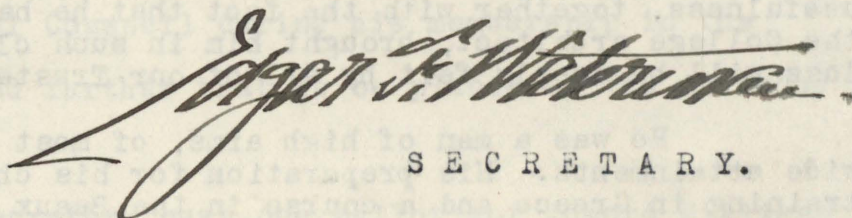
IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that these resolutions be entered upon the Minutes of the Board and a copy sent to Mrs. Carpenter, and also to the public press.

VOTED: that in consideration of the services of the late **Walter S. Schutz** as Assistant Treasurer and of his devotion as Alumnus and Fellow, the Treasurer of the College be directed to secure for his office a suitable portrait of Mr. Schutz and further be it resolved that a copy of this resolution be sent to the widow of Mr. Schutz and to his brother.

VOTED: that a **Buildings and Grounds Committee**, to be composed of three Trustees, one of whom shall be Chairman, and two members of the Faculty, be appointed by the Chair.

The President appointed Messrs. Brainard, Elton, Waterman, and Professor Perkins and Professor Rogers.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 3:35 P. M.



S E C R E T A R Y.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustee's Room, Williams Memorial Building, Friday, June 12, 1925, at 8:00 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Thorne, Brewster, Buffington, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Woodward, Ferguson, Miller, Brainard, Hamilton, Davis, Kane, and Milligan.

The minutes of the meeting held April 25, 1925 were approved.

The **President** presented his **report**.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT TO THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

June 13, 1925.

I regret to have to report the death of George Dawson Howell of the class of 1882, long a Trustee of this Board. Mr. Howell died at his home in Cambridge on Friday, May 29th, and was buried in Mount Alban's Cemetary, Monday, June 1st. Mr. Howell was one who gave himself loyally to the service of the college at a time when such loyalty counted for much. We shall miss his stubborn optimism and his keen interest in college affairs.

At the last meeting of the Board I reported that Doctor John Henry Bernhard, Provost of Trinity College, Dublin, had been selected to make the Commencement address and had accepted the invitation. Doctor Bernhard had promised to be with us at our Centennial two years ago and was prevented by political conditions in Ireland. We were looking forward to having him with us to make the connection with the older Trinity beyond the seas. Unfortunately he was taken ill a short time ago and was compelled to cancel all his engagements. I have secured the Rt. Reverend William Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, to take his place. Bishop Lawrence has just retired from active work after a long and distinguished service in the Church. It will be good especially at this time to have him with us.

We had hoped to have the Secretary of the Treasury make the address at the Outdoor Service on Commencement but he was prevented by a conflict of many duties. The Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, General Lincoln Clark Andrews, will make the address. General Andrews is a regular army officer, a graduate of West Point, with a splendid record. He retired three years ago and was made chief executive of the New York Transit Commission. This last year he has been made Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, a position formerly held by the Honorable William Edmund Curtis, the fiftieth anniversary of whose graduation from Trinity College we are celebrating this year. General Andrews is an old friend of mine and I trust what he says will be worthy of the occasion.

It gives me pleasure to announce to the Board that all the three Trustees elected at the last meeting - General James G. Harbord of New York, Grenville Kane of New York and Edward Milligan of Hartford - have accepted their elections. These three men should strengthen our body.

Acting on the suggestion made at the last meeting that we make definite plans to cover all future building of the college, I have had a conference with Mr. W. E. Parsons of Chicago, a member of the firm of Bennett, Parsons and Frost. Mr. Parsons was associated with Mr. Burnham in Chicago in making their city plans and is now carrying out the Burnham scheme. He is also drawing plans for the government project in Porto Rico including plans for a university. He has also had various other associations.

Mr. Parsons has a summer home at New Hartford and will be in this vicinity at Commencement time on account of his anniversary at Yale. From my knowledge of him, I strongly recommend that the Trustees ask him to submit to us a plan for the future development of our college. I think it would be possible during our Commencement activities for me to make arrangements for individual Trustees to meet Mr. Parsons to learn what he has in mind about the laying out of our buildings at Trinity.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **report** of the **Executive Committee** was presented.

June 5, 1925.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes the following report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April 25, 1925.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 6 the question of the cost per thousand dollars for wholesale insurance for the Faculty \$1,000 payable in case of death of any member was discussed. The cost for the present Faculty was found to be approximately \$318.88 a year.

It was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that in case of the death of any member of the Faculty the salary of that person terminate at the end of the month in which the death occurs and that in lieu of any other payments the College shall take out wholesale insurance in the amount of \$1,000 payable at death for each member of the Faculty who shall have served one year on a full time basis.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 13 the Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1926 as presented was approved and recommended to the Board of Trustees.

The following standing Committees were placed in nomination for the next year.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson
Newton C. Brainard
J. H. Kelso Davis

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster
Robert Thorne
Edgar F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Newton C. Brainard
 John P. Elton
 Edgar F. Waterman
 Professor H. A. Perkins
 Professor C. E. Rogers

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
 Sydney G. Fisher
 Grenville Kane
 Harry T. Costello
 Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Charles G. Woodward
 Newton C. Brainard

It was voted that William Festus Morgan and Hill Burgwin be placed in nomination for Senior Fellows.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 3 the following petition from the College Senate was presented.

Trustees of Trinity College,
 Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sirs:

We, the members of the College Senate, do hereby petition you to have all class assessments of college members placed on the semi-annual college bill, collectible by the treasurer of the College, and under the same regulations as the college bill.

DAVID S. IOEFFLER, Sec'y. of the Senate.

May 25, 1925.

It was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Treasurer for the next academic year include on the Term bills a charge of \$10.00 a year for the support of student activities other than athletic provided this be approved by the Student Body by a two-thirds majority at a regularly called meeting.

It was voted that the Committee approve the giving of Extension Courses during the next academic year and that an appropriation of \$500.00 for this purpose be included in the Budget.

It was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees the adoption of the Pension System offered by the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America with the option of withdrawal by the College at any time, for those members of the Faculty who are not now eligible for retirement on the Carnegie Foundation, and further that retirement shall be voluntary at the age of sixty-five and compulsory at 70 years.

It was voted that the married members of the Faculty now occupying rooms in the dormitories will be expected to vacate by July 1, 1926.

The following investments made during the current fiscal year by the Finance Committee were approved.

BONDS

\$20,000 Birmingham Water Works Co. 1st Series "A" 5½%
 due 1954 at 99½ to 101
 \$10,000 City Water Co. of Chattanooga 1st Series "A" 5½%
 due 1954 at 99¼

BONDS, Continued

- \$10,000 Government of the French Republic External Loan of 1924 7% due 1949 at 94
- (235 Rights Hartford Electric Light Co. 3 yr. Convertible 7% notes due 1928
- (\$10,000 Hartford Electric Light Co. 3 yr. Convertible 7% notes due 1928 at 100
- (\$15,000 Indianapolis Water Co. 1st & Refunding 5½% due 1953 at 100
- \$20,000 New York Edison Co. 1st & Refunding 6½% due 1941 at 113 7/8
- \$10,000 New York & Richmond Gas Co. 1st Refunding Series "A" 6% due 1951 at 99¼
- \$10,000 Queensboro Gas & Electric Co. Refunding 6% due 1953 at 101 7/8
- \$10,000 Staten Island Edison Corporation Refunding & Improvement Series "B" 6% due 1964 at 100¾

STOCKS

- 5 shares American Tel & Tel Co. at 102¾
- ½ share Collins Co. at 90
- 50 shares Detroit Edison Co. at 125 7/8
- 40 shares Farmers' Loan & Trust Co. at 100
- (3 Rights Hartford Fire Insurance Co.
- (2 shares Hartford Fire Insurance Co. at 200
- 18 shares Holyoke Water Power Co. at 100
- 50 shares Kings County Lighting Co. 7% Preferred at 101
- 13 shares U. S. Security Trust Co. at 200
- 50 shares Washington Water Power Co. at 123

LOANS

- First Mortgage Loan to Guiseppe Ciruzzi at 6% at \$1,000 in addition to previous loan of \$2500. on premises 57 Babcock Street, Hartford.
- First Mortgage Loan to George Mazens and George A. Mazens on property 274-276 Park Terrace, Hartford at 6%--\$6500.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,
Clerk.

BUDGET FOR YEAR 1925-1926

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
Salary, Treasurer.	\$4200.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	3420.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper	960.00	
Office Supplies.	1100.00	
Treasurer's Bond	50.00	
Telephone.	470.00	
Postage.	500.00	
Printing	1700.00	
Advertising.	200.00	
Catalogues	1200.00	
Commencement	1300.00	
Miscellaneous.	1600.00	\$16,700.00
Carried forward.		\$16,700.00

GENERAL EXPENSE

Expenditures
in detail.

Total Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. \$16,700.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Salary, President.	\$6000.00	
Travelling Expenses.	700.00	
Salary, Secy. of Faculty	75.00	
Salary, Recorder		
Salary, Secy. to the Dean	<u>2500.00</u>	9,275.00

PHILOSOPHY

Salary, Professor	4000.00	
Salary, Instructor	1000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	5,025.00

LATIN

Salary, Professor	4200.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,225.00

GREEK

Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,425.00

MATHEMATICS

Salary, Professor.	3700.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2950.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,675.00

HISTORY

Salary, Professor.	4100.00	
Salary, Assistant.	2000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,125.00

ECONOMICS

Salary, Professor.	4300.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,325.00

ENGLISH

Salary, Professor.	4000.00	
Salary, Associate Professor.	3250.00	
Salary, Instructor	2200.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	9,475.00

GERMAN

Salary, Professor.	3700.00	
Salary, Instructor	2250.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	5,975.00

PHYSICS

Salary, Professor.	4300.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2800.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>744.00</u>	7,944.00

Carried forward. \$80,169.00

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward. . . .		\$80,169.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	\$4000.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor	2800.00	
Salary, Instructor	2100.00	
Salary, Assistant.	750.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1500.00</u>	11,150.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	3500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Salary, Technician	1900.00	
Appropriation.	<u>400.00</u>	5,900.00
GEOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	3500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u>	3,600.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	4100.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,625.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary, Professor.	4300.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>175.00</u>	4,575.00
PHYSIOLOGY & HYGIENE		
Salary, Professor.	4300.00	
Salary, Instructor	1500.00	
Salary, Instructor	2100.00	
Salary, Instructor	1500.00	
Salary, Assistants	250.00	
Physiology.	50.00	
Medical Supplies	100.00	
Physical Training.	<u>100.00</u>	9,900.00
EMERITI		
Rev. G. W. Smith	3000.00	
Rev. F. S. Luther.	6500.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson.	1200.00	
Prof. F. R. Honey.	1030.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs.	1750.00	
Prof. J. J. McCook	<u>2050.00</u>	15,530.00
CHAPEL		
Organist.	40.00	
Asst. Organist.	25.00	
Monitors	75.00	
Choir.	400.00	
Maintenance.	<u>100.00</u>	640.00
Carried forward.		\$138,089.00

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
-----------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

Brought forward. \$138,089.00

MAIN BUILDING

Fuel.	\$10,000.00	
Insurance	383.98	
Lighting.	680.00	
Repairs	2,500.00	
Water	<u>800.00</u>	14,363.98

GYMNASIUM

Fuel.	1,400.00	
Insurance	201.68	
Lighting.	200.00	
Repairs	1,000.00	
Water	<u>75.00</u>	2,876.68

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Fuel.	1,000.00	
Insurance	404.68	
Lighting.	180.00	
Power	120.00	
Repairs.	<u>700.00</u>	2,404.68

BOARDMAN HALL

Fuel.	1,400.00	
Insurance	407.52	
Lighting.	190.00	
Repairs	800.00	
Water	<u>100.00</u>	2,897.52

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Fuel.	1,100.00	
Insurance	240.82	
Lighting.	150.00	
Repairs	<u>700.00</u>	2,190.82

REFECTORY

Steward.	500.00	
Equipment	100.00	
Insurance	50.82	
Repairs.	200.00	
Water	<u>15.00</u>	865.82

OBSERVATORY

Insurance	35.57	
Repairs	<u>50.00</u>	85.57

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Heating	500.00	
Insurance	30.10	
Repairs	<u>400.00</u>	930.10

GROUNDS

Maintenance	900.00	900.00
-----------------------	--------	--------

Carried forward. \$165,604.17

GENERAL EXPENSE

Expenditures
in detail.Total Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. \$165,604.17

WAGES

Superintendent.	\$2000.00	
W. Duffy.	900.00	
B. Delarocca.	1320.00	
H. L. Bartlett.	1440.00	
A. B. Dean.	1320.00	
E. Frey.	1380.00	
E. J. Hunter.	1440.00	
E. Rothauser.	1320.00	
F. W. Lavey.	1320.00	
Chambermaids.	1900.00	
Student and Additional.	262.00	14,602.00

MISCELLANEOUS

College Supplies.	500.00	
Compensation Insurance.	260.00	
Liability Insurance.	292.55	
Museum.	100.00	
Reserve for Building Plan, Pensions and Improvements, etc.	12781.34	13,933.89

LIBRARY

Salary, Librarian.	4100.00	
Salary, Cataloguer.	1800.00	
Salary, Asst. Cataloguer.	1020.00	
Book-binding.	500.00	
Book Purchases.	1500.00	
Cataloguing Expenses.	400.00	
Current Expenses.	300.00	
Student Assistants.	700.00	10,320.00

Total Expense. \$204,460.06

INCOME

Rents.	2810.00	
Student Fees.	54000.00	
Scholarship Funds.	6800.00	
Student Notes.	500.00	
Trust Funds for General Expense.	45214.76	
Academic Fund.	4696.80	
Professorship Funds.	68541.50	
Miscellaneous Funds.	717.00	
Carnegie Foundation.	9430.00	
General Education Board.	10000.00	
Gifts.	1750.00	\$204,460.06

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the Board approve and adopt the Pension System

offered by the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America, with the option of withdrawal by the College at any time, for only those members of the Faculty who are not now eligible for retirement on the Carnegie Foundation, and that retirement shall be voluntary at the age of sixty-five and compulsory at seventy years.

VOTED: that in case of death of any member of the Faculty the salary of that person terminate at the end of the month in which the death occurs and that in lieu of any other payments the College shall take out **wholesale insurance** in the amount of \$1,000.00 payable at death for each member of the Faculty who shall have served one year on a full time basis.

VOTED: that the **Budget** for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1926 as presented by the Executive Committee be approved and adopted.

VOTED: that the following standing Committees be appointed for the ensuing year:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson
Newton C. Brainard
J. H. Kelso Davis

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster
Robert Thorne
Edgar F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

GROUPS AND BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Newton C. Brainard
John P. Elton
Edgar F. Waterman
Professor H. A. Perkins
Professor C. E. Rogers

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher
Grenville Kane
Harry T. Costello
Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Charles G. Woodward
Newton C. Brainard

VOTED: that **Hill Burgwin** and **William Festus Morgan** be elected **Senior Fellows** for a term of three years from June 1925.

VOTED: that **Samuel St. John Morgan** and **Frederick C. Hinkel** be elected **Junior Fellows** for a term of three years from June 1924.

VOTED: that the Treasurer for the next academic year only include on the **Term bills** a charge of \$10.00 a year for the support of **Student Activities** other than Athletic provided this be approved by the Student Body by two-thirds majority at a regularly called meeting.

VOTED: that the giving of **Extension Courses** during the next academic year be approved and that an appropriation of \$500.00 for this purpose be included in the Budget.

VOTED: that the **investments** made by the **Finance Committee** during the past year and included in the report of the Executive Committee be approved.

The report of the **Joint Educational Committee** was presented.

June 8th, 1925.

Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:

The Joint Committee on Education, meeting on May 13th, 1925, voted to make the following recommendations to the Trustees:

That Mr. Thomas D. McCormick be reappointed Instructor in History for the year 1925-1926 at a salary of \$2,000.

That Dr. George R. Wells be reappointed Instructor in Psychology for one year at a salary of \$1,000.

That Dr. Thomas Hume Bissonnette be appointed J. Pierpont Morgan Professor Biology at a salary of \$3500.

STANLEY L. GALPIN
Secretary of the Joint Committee
on Education.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that **Mr. Thomas D. McCormick** be re-appointed Instructor in History for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2,000.00

VOTED: that **George R. Wells, Ph.D.** be re-appointed Instructor in Psychology for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$1,000.

VOTED: that **Thomas Hume Bissonnette, Ph.D.** be appointed J. Pierpont Morgan Professor of Biology for a term of three years from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$3,500.00

The **report** of the **Faculty** was presented.

May 13, 1925.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary,
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on May 12, 1925, it was the judgment of the Faculty that in considering a Pension System at present the older members of the Faculty who are eligible for retiring allowances from the Carnegie Foundation should not be included. This, therefore, will give a more definite basis for computation of the future liabilities which would be incurred by establishing such a system.

At the same meeting it was also voted to suggest to the Trustees the consideration of the appointment of a Director of Extension Courses if it be the judgment of the Trustees that these courses should be continued.

Respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

FCB/EJB

Secretary of the Faculty.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the degrees recommended by the Faculty be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for General Lincoln Clarke Andrews, U. S. A. for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Lincoln Clarke Andrews was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Right Reverend William Lawrence former Bishop of Massachusetts for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had William Lawrence was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Reports were made on minutes prepared on the deaths of Frank C. Sumner, S. B. P. Trowbridge, Professor Frederic C. Carpenter, and Frederick E. Haight.

VOTED: that the Chair appoint a committee to prepare resolutions on the death of George Dawson Howell.

The President appointed John P. Elton and William S. Hubbard.

WHEREAS, Trinity College has lost a loyal alumnus in the death of George Dawson Howell of the Class of 1882, one whose devotion to the college impelled him to serve her by personal effort, by generous benefaction, and by

the wisdom of his counsel on the Board of Trustees,
be it resolved:

That the Trustees of Trinity College desire to express their appreciation of the life of this gallant gentleman for so long a time their colleague, whose ideals and stubborn optimism for his college are so splendidly reflected in his sons, and also desire to express their deep regret in his death.

Be it further resolved: that these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Mrs. Howell with the sincere sympathy of the Trustees and to the daily papers.

VOTED: that the Chair appoint a Committee of two to count the ballots for Alumni Trustee.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Hubbard and Waterman.

VOTED: that the Board extend to the **Honorable Joseph Buffington, LL.D.** its congratulations on the fiftieth Anniversary of his graduation from the College.

The Board thereupon adjourned at 9:10 P. M. to meet in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on Saturday, June 13, 1925, at 11:00 A. M.


S E C R E T A R Y.

The adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' Room, Williams Memorial Building, on Saturday, June 13, 1925, at 11:00 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Buffington, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Ferguson, Miller, Brainard, Hamilton, Kane, and Milligan.

A letter of appreciation from Colonel William S. Cogswell of the resolution accepting his resignation was read.

140 Nassau Street,
New York

Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:

It is difficult to express my grateful appreciation of the commendation conveyed by the resolution accepting my resignation as a Trustee and of your kind action in electing me a member of the Council. I can only thank you most heartily.

Very sincerely yours,

WM. S. COGSWELL

June 12, 1925.

The report of the Committee to count the ballots for Alumni Trustee was presented.

June 13, 1925.

The Committee appointed to count the votes for Alumni Trustee report as follows:

Total number of votes	349
-----------------------	-----

Distributed as follows:

I. K. Hamilton, Jr. '91	147
L. G. Harriman '09	103
J. F. Forward '96	99

Respectfully submitted

W. S. Hubbard
Edgar F. Waterman

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that I. K. Hamilton, Jr. be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

A report from the Centennial Endowment Fund Committee was presented.

REPORT OF CENTENNIAL FUND

June 13, 1925

Total amount pledged	\$1,026,969.87
" " paid - cash	811,514.93
Notes at 6% interest	83,800.00
Total amount paid.	895,314.93

Amount paid since June, 1924	11,763.50
Amount paid since April, 1925.	5,355.00

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The President made a verbal **report** of progress from the

Committee on Building Plan.

VOTED: that the **Committee on Building Plan** be continued with power to add to its number and to employ an architect to prepare a general plan for future buildings.

VOTED: that the Budget be amended by increasing the **President's salary** to \$7500.00

VOTED: that the stated meeting of the Board set for the last Saturday of October be adjourned to the first Saturday in December.

VOTED: that the continuance of the **Freshman dormitory system** be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Honorable Joseph Buffington presented to the College two **Oratorical prizes**; one a gold medal won by the Reverend William J. Roberts '75, the other a silver medal won by himself.

The President appointed Judge Buffington a committee of one to announce to the meeting of the Alumni Association the result of elections of Alumni Trustees and Senior Fellows and also to speak in regard to the raising of an Alumni Fund.

June 12, 1925.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on June 12th, it was voted to recommend to your honourable body the following candidates for degrees:

BACHELOR OF ARTS

William King Applebaugh
Edward Wilson Averill, Jr.
Arthur Clarke
Leon Alverden Mansur
Frederick Charles Meredith
Gerald Waldron O'Connor
Antonio Leo Ricci
James Victor Sbrocco

BACHELOR OF ARTS, Continued

Thomas Aloysius Shannon, Jr.
Kenneth Willard Stuer
Nels Martin Valerius
Howard Reynolds Washburn

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

John William Ainley
Alfred Knightly Brich
Francis Joseph Cronin
Henry Joseph Feeley
Samuel Spencer Fishzohn
Isidore Stolper Geetter
Morris Greenbaum
Robert Marshall Healey
George Percival Jackson, Jr.
Theodore Winslow Jones
Samuel Koplowitz
Edward Bernard LeWinn
Edmund Alden Mackinnon
Israel Meranski
William Holman Merchant, Jr.
Joseph Jacob Mullen
Alfred Louis Peiker
Isadore Ira Pollock
Nicholas Samponaro
Henry Taylor Stone
George Edward Tate
William James Tate, Jr.
William Spencer Terrell
Julius Weiner
Samuel Churchill Wilcox

MASTER OF ARTS

Howard Willard Orr

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Francis Ludwig Lundborg
James Greene McNally

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 12:15 P. M.

Robert F. Wetherman

SECRETARY.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees called for October 31, 1925 was called to order in the President's office at 11:00 A. M. The meeting in accordance with a vote of the Board held June 12, 1925 was immediately adjourned until December 5, 1925 at 11:30 A. M.

Edward F. Victorin
S E C R E T A R Y.

The Honorable Joseph B. ...

June 12, 1925.

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on June 12th, it was decided to postpone the following ...

- BACHELOR OF ARTS
- William King Applebaugh
 - Edward Wilson Averill, Jr.
 - Arthur Clarke
 - James Alford Hammett
 - Frederick Charles Kierstead
 - Samuel G. Marston
 - Anthony Lee Sigel
 - James Victor Shroder

The adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, Saturday, December 5, 1925, at 11:30 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Fisher, Thorne, Buffington, Wilcox, Waterman, Mather, Elton, Morris, Hubbard, Ferguson, Brainard, Hamilton, Davis, Harbord, Milligan, and Kane.

The minutes of the meeting held June 12, 1925 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

The President presented his report.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The annual report of the Librarian was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Auditing Committee was presented.

November 28, 1925.

Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

To services rendered in connection with the examination of accounts for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1925 as follows:

Analysing receipts and expenditures, examining vouchers for disbursements.
Examining evidences of receivables and securities on hand June 30, 1925 and furnishing details thereof in schedules.
Verifying and confirming cash balances as at June 30, 1925.
Analysing transactions recording the establishment of consolidated fund, involving segregation of open funds and the preparation of amended schedules of Trust Funds.
Preparing closing enteries for accounts as at June 30, 1925 and other miscellaneous additional work.
Preparing and furnishing certificate of audit and 7 copies of report on examination of accounts together with comparative balance sheet and income statement including two additional supporting schedules as at June 30, 1925 and 1924.

21 days times	\$525.00
8 days times of assistants	80.00
Office and actual out of pocket expenses	<u>62.60</u>
	<u>\$667.60</u>

December 5, 1925

Approved

F. L. Wilcox) Auditors
Shiras Morris)

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The annual report of the Treasurer was presented.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

December 3, 1925.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes a report herewith of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held June 1925.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 17, it was voted that the Budget be amended by increasing the salary of Edward Frey, janitor, \$5.00 a month; and that the Budget be further amended by increasing the salary for a permanent bookkeeper \$1600.00.

The Treasurer was instructed to bond the bookkeeper in the sum of \$5,000.

The matter of placing wholesale insurance on the Faculty was referred to the Treasurer with power.

It was voted that Northam Towers continue to be reserved as a Freshmen Dormitory but that any Fraternity may transfer its own members to its section upon making proper application to and receiving favorable approval from the Dean.

At a meeting of the Committee held July 1, Henry W. Clark was appointed Instructor in English for one year from July 1, 1925 at a salary of \$2,000.

It was voted that the contract for alterations of 123 Vernon Street be awarded to Lawrence & Coe.

At a meeting of the Committee on October 7, 1925 the rental of the two apartments at 123 Vernon Street was fixed at \$600.00 a year each.

The Budget was amended by an appropriation of \$300.00 for a piano and was further amended by an appropriation of \$500. for the salary of an Instructor in a course in music.

At a meeting of the Committee held November 4 the Treasurer was authorized to offer \$750. to Mr. Hamilton in full settlement of the case of Hamilton vs. City of Hartford et. al, and he was further authorized to settle this suit on the most advantageous terms attainable.

The Treasurer was authorized to contract for additional lighting of the grounds at the south end of the Campus.

The Budget was amended by an appropriation of \$880.00 for the wages of an additional janitor.

It was voted that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Board express by resolution its appreciation to Dr. John Wentworth of his services as Medical Director during the last College year, and his services this year in connection with the Physical Examination of the students.

It was voted that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that \$5,000 of the accumulated surplus be expended on buildings as it may seem best to the Executive Committee and that the balance be transferred into the Academic Fund.

At a meeting of the Committee held December 2, 1925 it was voted that Professor Odell Shepard be given the option on the first Faculty house which may become vacant.

It was voted that Howard C. Wiley be appointed Instructor in Mathematical Drawing for the current academic year and that the Budget be amended by an appropriation of \$500 for his salary for that period.

It was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that they request the Alumni Association to change the application of the income of the Alumni Fund from the salary of the President to General Expense.

It was voted that the Committee recommend to the Board of Trustees that beginning with July 1, 1926 the charges for Tuition, Incidentals and all fees except the Registration Fee be combined into one charge entitled Tuition and that the same be placed at \$300. to be paid by all students after July 1, 1926, and further that in the case of all scholarships which call for remission of Tuition such remission shall be \$200 per year representing the proportionate part of the Tuition charge in the total combined charge of \$300.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C L E R K.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

RESOLVED: that the Board of Trustees of Trinity College desires to place on record its appreciation to Dr. John Wentworth for his efficient services as Medical Director during the last College year and further for his services and those of his associates this year in connection with the physical examination of the students which, it is the hope of the Board, can be continued in the future.

VOTED: That \$5,000 of the accumulated surplus be expended on buildings as it may seem best to the Executive Committee and that the balance of the accumulated surplus be transferred into the Academic Fund.

VOTED: that the Board of Trustees requests the Alumni Association of Trinity College to change the application of the income of the Alumni Fund from the salary of the President to General Expense.

VOTED: that beginning with July 1, 1926 the charges for Tuition, Incidentals and all fees except the Registration Fee be combined into one charge entitled College Fees, and that the same be placed at \$300.00 a year to be paid by all students after July 1, 1926 and further that in the case of all scholarships which call for remission of Tuition such remission shall be \$200.00 per year representing the proportionate part of the Tuition charge in the total combined charge of \$300.00.

VOTED: that the Executive Committee be authorized and empowered to determine the increase in the charge made for single courses and any other matters pertaining to increased charges on student bills.

VOTED: that the Executive Committee be empowered to consider the whole salary question and to prepare and put into effect a new and increased scale of salaries for full Professors only.

On motion the meeting adjourned for luncheon at 1:00 P. M.

S E C R E T A R Y.

The meeting convened after luncheon at 2:10 P. M.

The same members with the exception of Mr. Kane were present as at the morning meeting with the addition of Messrs. Brewster and Woodward.

VOTED: that the Board express to Mr. F. Courtney Newcome their appreciation for the gift to the College by himself and his brother of the oil portrait of their great-great-grandfather, Daniel Burhans.

VOTED: that the Board extend to The Right Reverend Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D. their congratulations on his accession to the Head of the Diocese of Long Island.

The Committee on Grounds and Buildings made a verbal report recommending the fire-proofing of one section hallway with the \$5,000 of the accumulated surplus made available for expenditure on buildings.

The Centennial Fund Committee made a report.

REPORT OF CENTENNIAL FUND
December 5, 1925
(As of November 25)

Total amount pledged-----	\$1,026,969.87
" " paid - cash-----	812,388.27
Notes at 6% interest-----	83,800.00
Total amount paid-----	896,188.27

Amount paid since December 1924-----	\$ 9,637.67
" " " June 1925(last report)	873.34
	<u>8,764.33</u>

Total paid-----	\$ 896,188.27
*Amount due-----	16,286.84
**Unpaid-----	14,192.67
	<u>\$ 926,667.78</u>

	\$1,026,969.87
	926,667.78
Shrinkage-----	\$ 100,302.09

Increase in shrinkage on last report	\$ 8,870.92
--------------------------------------	-------------

*Presumably to be paid during 1926

**Overdue, but on which small payments are regularly being made.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **Alumni Fund Committee** made its report.

ALUMNI FUND REPORT

November 26, 1925.

Cash received-----	\$2,742.00	
Number of contributions-----	-	240

Expenditures - Bleachers-----	\$ 800.34
Trucking bleachers-----	34.45
To Athletic Association-----	100.00
	\$934.79

Printing, stationery, etc.-----	\$ 207.85
---------------------------------	-----------

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **Building Plan Committee** made a verbal report recommending the appointment of **Howard T. Greenley** as Consulting Architect and that the President be authorized to consult with Mr. Greenley in regard to a permanent plan of the grounds for future buildings and improvement.

VOTED: that the recommendation of the Building Plan Committee be adopted.

The report of the **Joint Educational Committee** was presented.

At a meeting of the Joint Educational Committee held the eighth day of October, there were present: The President, Messrs. Woodward, Brainard, Waterman, Shepard, and Perkins.

The question of a definite salary scale for associate Professors was discussed but in view of the difficulties involved, no action was taken.

It was voted to recommend to the Trustees that hereafter all appointments to full Professorships be for three years only but that reappointments should be regarded as for an indefinite period.

It was also voted to recommend to the Trustees that appointments of Assistant and Associate Professors be renewed every three years, and appointments of Instructors should be renewed annually.

It was voted to recommend the appointment of Mr. Howard C. Wiley as Instructor in Drawing.

The matter of increased salaries for full Professors was then discussed and the President's plan informally approved.

The meeting then adjourned.

H. A. Perkins,

Secretary.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that hereafter all appointments to **full professorships** shall be for three years only and that reappointments at the end of this period shall be regarded as for an indefinite period.

VOTED: that hereafter appointments of **Assistant and Associate Professors** be renewed every three years and appointments of **Instructors** shall be renewed annually.

VOTED: that **Howard C. Wiley** be appointed Instructor in Drawing for the current academic year.

A letter of resignation from **Mr. Paul S. Parsons** was presented.

The Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

I hereby resign my position as Instructor in English in Trinity College, as of July 1, 1925.

It is with regret that I find it advisable to leave the College, especially so late in the year. I do so only after consultation with President Ogilby and with Professor Shepard.

Faithfully yours,

Paul S. Parsons.

VOTED: that Mr. Parsons' resignation be accepted.

The Secretary presented communications from Messrs. **W. G. Wherry** and **Roger B. Ladd** declining the nomination by the Alumni Association of Junior Fellows:

September 23, 1925.

Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:

I hereby withdraw my name as candidate for election as a Fellow. Do this for the reason that I am not eligible for election and positively want to withdraw my name.

Respectfully yours,

W. G. Wherry.

December 5, 1925.

Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:

At the June meeting of the Alumni Association of Trinity College, I had the honor of being nominated a Junior Fellow.

This nomination, I understand, is finally acted upon at a meeting of your Board. I appreciate the honor and am fully aware of the privilege of serving the college in whatever way I may be able.

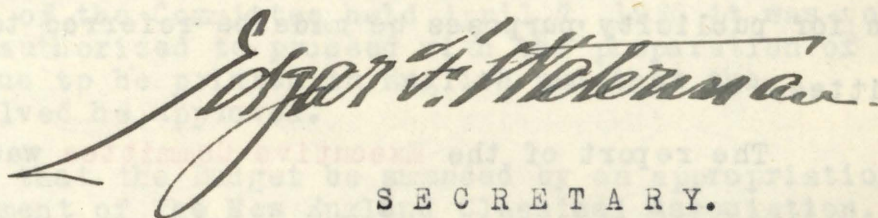
However, I would ask that you do not consider my name in electing a member to the Junior Board of Fellows. Please do not doubt my loyalty to or interest in Trinity College.

Yours very truly,

RBL/E

Roger B. Ladd.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 2:50 P. M.



EDGAR F. WETMORE

S E C R E T A R Y.

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, Saturday, April 24, 1926, at 10:15 A. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Thorne, Brewster, Wilcox, Waterman, Elton, Hubbard, Brainard, Davis, and Milligan.

The minutes of the meeting held October 31, 1925 and the adjourned meeting held December 5, 1925 were read and approved.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

The President made a verbal report.

VOTED: that the recommendation of the Dean that an appropriation for publicity purposes be made be referred to the Executive Committee.

The report of the **Executive Committee** was presented.

April 21, 1926.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee submits herewith a report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held December 1925.

At a meeting held December 16, 1925 the Treasurer was authorized and instructed to install fire doors in the basement of Northam Towers and the Committee on Grounds and Buildings to have plans prepared and obtain estimates for fire proofing the halls of one of the dormitory sections.

It was voted that beginning July 1, 1926 the fee for a single course of instruction be increased to \$70 and the fee for each additional course be increased to \$60, but that in no case shall the charge for separate courses exceed \$300.

It was voted that beginning January 1, 1926 the salaries of all full professors shall be in accordance with the following scale:

For the First 3 years of Service at the rate of \$4000 a year.
 For the next 17 years at the rate of \$4400 a year.
 For the next 3 years at the rate of \$4600 a year.
 For the next 3 years at the rate of \$4800 a year.
 And for the remaining years of service at the rate of \$5000 a year.

It was voted that beginning July 1, 1926 the Terry Fellowship be increased to \$800 a year.

At a meeting of the Committee held January 6, 1926 it was voted that the expenditure for a new concrete floor in the basement of the Gymnasium Building be approved.

At a meeting of the Committee held February 3, 1926 it was voted that the Executive Committee approves the principal of the payment of salaries on a ten month basis to correspond with the months when the College is in session.

It was voted that the Treasurer be granted a leave of absence for the month of June 1926.

It was voted that the President and Treasurer be authorized to engage a technician for the Jarvis Laboratory Building and that the Budget be amended by an addition of \$500.

At this meeting Messrs. Ferguson and Waterman were appointed a committee to investigate the heating system of the College buildings with a view to efficiency and economy and report.

At a meeting of the Committee held March 3, 1926 the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted and Henry Campbell Black and Lewis Gildersleeve Harriman were placed in nomination.

It was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to have the wooden flooring of the fire escape on the rear of Northam Towers replaced with steel floors at an expense not to exceed \$225 and that this be charged against the \$5,000 Reserve Repair Account.

It was voted that the Budget be amended by an appropriation of \$300 for an incubator for the Department of Biology.

It was voted that \$600 be appropriated for new lockers for the Gymnasium.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 7, 1926 it was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to proceed with the preparation of a General Alumni Catalogue to be printed in English and that the necessary expense involved be approved.

It was voted that the Budget be amended by an appropriation of \$200 for the entertainment of The New England Classical Association.

At this meeting the deficit of the Athletic Association which amounts to something in excess of \$2,000 was discussed and it was voted that the Graduate Advisory Committee be requested to submit to the Executive Committee an itemized statement of the receipts and disbursements of the Athletic Association for the period covered by all of the present unpaid bills.

It was voted that the Budget be amended by an appropriation of approximately \$500 for painting the Athletic Field fence.

It was voted that the Executive Committee approve the plan of the President for the purchase, transportation and setting out of trees with special funds obtained for the purpose.

At a meeting of the Committee held April 23, 1926 the request of the Librarian for additional shelving in the Library was referred to the Committee on Grounds and Buildings to report.

It was voted that the Executive Committee recommend the payment by the College of the full salary of such Athletic coaches as are appointed by the Board of Trustees.

It was voted that \$500 be included in the next Budget for additional salary for the Dean.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C L E R K.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the College pay the full salary of such Athletic coaches as are appointed by the Board of Trustees.

VOTED: that all matters embodied in the report of the Executive Committee not ^{specifically} ~~hereto~~ acted upon at this meeting be approved and ratified.

The report of the Joint Educational Committee was read.

The Committee recommends to the Trustees the appointment of Mr. Robert Hillyer, as Assistant Professor of English for three years.

The Committee recommends the appointment of Mr. Ray Oosting as Assistant Professor of Physical Training for three years.

The Committee recommends the reappointment of Mr. John Merriman, Jr., and Mr. Stanley Leeke, as instructors in the Physical Training department.

The Committee recommends the appointment of Mr. Raphael Semmes as Assistant Professor of History for three years.

The Committee recommends the appointment of Mr. J. H. Guerkink as instructor in German for one year.

The Committee recommends the reappointment of Professor G.R. Wells, as part-time instructor in Psychology at a salary of \$1000 for the coming year.

The Committee recommends the reappointment of Professor F. J. Burkett in the department of Mathematics for three years.

The Committee recommends the reappointment of Arthur P. R. Wadlund, as Assistant Professor in the department of Physics for a period of three years.

The Committee recommends that Mr. Sterling Smith, instructor in the Chemistry department, be given a leave of absence for one year without salary, to complete his work for the Doctor's degree.

Foglesong reappointed one year.

R. B. OGILBY

VOTED: that the report of the Committee be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that Robert Hillyer be appointed Assistant Professor of English for three years from July 1, 1926 at an initial salary of \$2500.

VOTED: that Ray Oosting be appointed Assistant Professor in Physical Training for three years from July 1, 1926 at an initial salary of \$2500.

VOTED: that John Merriman, Jr. be re-appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1926 at a salary of \$2100.

VOTED: that Stanley Leeke be re-appointed Instructor in Physical Training for one year from July 1, 1926.

VOTED: that Raphael Semmes be appointed Assistant Professor in History for three years from July 1, 1926 at an initial salary of \$2500.

VOTED: that Mr. J. H. Guerkink be appointed Instructor in German for one year from July 1, 1926.

VOTED: that Professor George R. Wells be re-appointed part

time Instructor in Psychology for one year from July 1, 1926 at a salary of \$1,000.

VOTED: that Professor F. J. Burkett be re-appointed Assistant Professor in Mathematics for three years from July 1, 1926.

VOTED: that Professor Arthur P. R. Wadlund be re-appointed Assistant Professor of Physics for three years from July 1, 1926.

VOTED: that Professor John E. Foglesong be re-appointed Assistant Professor in Chemistry for one year from July 1, 1926.

VOTED: that Sterling B. Smith, Instructor in Chemistry be granted leave of absence for the next academic year without salary.

The report of the Faculty was presented.

April 15, 1926.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire, Secretary,
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the rules of your Honourable Body, I have the honour to submit to you a copy of the catalogue showing the requirements for the Bachelor's degree and the courses leading thereto.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

April 15, 1926.

Edgar F. Waterman, Esquire, Secretary,
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College on March 23 it was voted to recommend to the Honourable Board of Trustees that the rooms in Northam Towers should be provided with furniture.

Yours very respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT,

Secretary of the Faculty.

Memorandum for the Trustees

At a recent meeting of the Faculty of Trinity College I brought up the matter that on May 8th Charles F. Johnson, Professor Emeritus at Trinity College, would celebrate his ninetieth birthday. In discussion as to the best way for the college to take recognition of such an anniversary, it was suggested that a memorial volume might be published with a series of contributions from Professor Johnson's former pupils. The estimated cost of such a volume would be \$1000 or \$1200. It is obvious that this publication would not only be a tribute to Professor Johnson, but also an indication to the reading public of the ability of some of our Trinity men. Informal suggestions have been made to various of our graduates who are considered able to make a worthy contribution to

such a volume and enthusiastic reports have been received from the following contributors: Professor H. M. Belden, '88; Doctor William Bowie, '93; W. N. C. Carlton, L.H.D.1915; C. H. Child, L.H.D.1886; Philip Curtiss, 1906; Professor P. H. Frye 1889; Professor B. Q. Morgan 1904; E. S. Van Zile, 1884.

No definite word about this has been sent to any of the above pending action by the Trustees.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the matter of **furnishing all the dormitory rooms in Northam Towers** be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

VOTED: that the project of a **memorial volume to Professor Charles F. Johnson, L. H. D.** in commemoration of his ninetieth birthday be approved and that the matter be referred to the Executive Committee.

The report of the **Committee on Honorary Degrees** was presented.

April 24, 1926.

The Committee on Honorary Degrees recommend the following:

DOCTOR OF LAWS

Robert E. Vinson, President of Western Reserve University
James L. McConaughy, President of Wesleyan University

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

Rt. Reverend John G. Murray, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church.
Reverend E. T. Merrill, formerly Professor of Latin at Trinity College.

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

Doctor Ansel G. Cook, of Hartford, authority of Orthopedics.

DOCTOR OF MUSIC

T. Tertius Noble, organist of St. Thomas' Church, New York

MASTER OF ARTS

Charles F. Smith, of New Britain
Henry W. Erving, of Hartford.

The Committee also considered favorably the name of Edward Jones Pearson, President of the New Haven Road, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, but have not recommended him for the degree solely because of the number of other candidates.

ROBERT THORNE

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Edward Jones Pearson, President of the New York, New Haven & Hartford R. R. Co. for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Edward Jones Pearson** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Charles Frederick Smith of New Britain, Connecticut for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Charles Frederick Smith** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Henry Wood Erving of Hartford, Connecticut for the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Henry Wood Erving** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Thomas Tertius Noble, organist of St. Thomas' Church, New York City to receive the degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Thomas Tertius Noble** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Music, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Robert Ernest Vinson, President of Western Reserve University for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Robert Ernest Vinson** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for James Lukens McConaughy, President of Wesleyan University for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **James Lukens McConaughy** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Ansel Granville Cook of Hartford, Connecticut for the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Ansel Granville Cook** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Rt. Reverend John Gardner Murray, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **John Gardner Murray** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

VOTED: that the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Reverend Elmer Truesdell Merrill, formerly Professor of Latin at Trinity College, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had Elmer Truesdell Merrill was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, Honoris Causa.

The report of the Centennial Fund Committee was presented.

REPORT OF THE CENTENNIAL FUND

April 24, 1926

Total amount pledged - - - - -	-\$1,026,969.87
" " paid - cash - - - - -	826,610.86
Notes at 6% interest - - - - -	81,800.00
Total amount paid - - - - -	908,410.86

Amount paid since December 5, 1925 - - - - -	\$ 14,222.59
" " " April, 1925 - - - - -	18,350.93

Total paid - - - - -	908,410.86
*Amount unpaid - - - - -	15,512.00
	\$ 923,922.86

	\$1,026,969.87
	923,922.86
Shrinkage - - - - -	-\$ 103,047.01

Increase on shrinkage on last report - - - - -	\$ 2,744.92
--	-------------

*Although most of these pledges are overdue, payments are still being made and it is probable that they will be paid in full.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Alumni Fund Committee was presented.

ALUMNI FUND REPORT

April 24, 1926

Cash received - - - - -	-\$3,861.00
Number of contributors - - - - -	396

Expenditures:

Bleachers - - - - -	-\$ 800.34
Trucking bleachers - - - - -	34.45
To Athletic Association - - - - -	100.00
Showing football pictures for team - - - - -	20.00
	\$ 954.79

Printing, mailing, etc. - - - - -	-\$ 453.39
Safe deposit box - - - - -	5.00
Association dues - - - - -	10.00
	\$ 468.39

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Brainard made a verbal report for the Committee on Grounds & Buildings to the effect that the Committee felt that at the present time the most important use to be made with funds available was

VOTED: that the President and Dean be given discretion to grant to any student now in College where need for such assistance is

established, a remission of Tuition amounting to \$50 representing the increase in the Tuition charge.

VOTED: that the President shall annually appoint a committee of three members of the Faculty who shall report the scholastic standing of those students who have applied for scholarships. From the list submitted by this Committee the President and Dean shall have power to award the various scholarships to such students as meet with the College requirements.

VOTED: that the President be authorized to appoint from the members of the Board a committee to assist him in raising funds for the new Gymnasium and Chemical Laboratory Buildings.

On motion the meeting adjourned at 1:00 P. M.

Edgar F. Waterman
S E C R E T A R Y.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

A stated meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, Friday, June 11, 1926, at 8:00 P. M.

There were present Messrs. Ogilby, Thorne, Fisher, Woodward, Davis, Ferguson, Morris, Brewster, Elton, Milligan, Brainard, Kane, Hubbard, and Wilcox.

VOTED: that the order of business as presented be substituted for the formal order of business.

Frank L. Wilcox was appointed Secretary pro tem.

Messrs. Hubbard and Elton were appointed to count the ballots for Alumnus Trustee.

The minutes of the meeting held April 24, 1926 were read and approved.

The **report of the President** was in the form ^{of} a letter previously mailed to each Trustee, but Dr. Ogilby made further verbal report regarding scholastic standing of the College Body and that William G. Brill had been appointed Publicity Agent.

Report of the President to the Trustees of Trinity College at their annual meeting June 14, 1926.

The one hundredth Commencement of Trinity College will be held on Monday morning, June 14. The baccalaureate speaker is President Robert E. Vinson of Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. The baccalaureate sermon on the evening before will be preached by the Reverend Elmer T. Merrill of Santa Barbara, California, formerly Professor of Latin at Trinity College. The address at the outdoor service on Sunday, June 13, will be given by General Preston Brown, a graduate of Yale, now in command of the First Corps Area in Boston.

The Trustees should find the campus in fairly beautiful condition this spring. Constant care for the last few years is bringing results. Our tree planting program this spring has been carried out with some success and in a few years the new pine trees will add greatly to the appearance of our campus. In accordance with what I hope will be an annual custom, the Faculty at the request of the students set aside May 12 as Campus Day. The Faculty and the students together spent a day of hard labor on the campus having lunch together outdoors at mid-day. Aside from the value of the institution through the fellowship and physical labor, the amount of work done is considerable and certainly makes all feel a greater pride in the appearance of things.

I have no definite report to make about our new buildings. Several of the Trustees met with the President since the last meeting and decided that an illustrated pamphlet outlining our needed buildings would be the first step towards any raising of money for the gymnasium units. That pamphlet is in the works but is not yet finished.

The Faculty have given considerable attention to the problem of the education of the Freshman class. Next Fall the new students will arrive at college five days before the opening date to provide an opportunity for their beginning their college studies under the most

favorable auspices. It is the feeling of the Faculty that a proper approach to the academic responsibilities of the first two months may result in satisfactory work being done by students who otherwise would drop out of college. In addition, the Faculty have decided to abolish the institution of formal mid-year examinations. Too many Freshmen get the idea that they can neglect their work up to Christmas and then cram up for the mid-year examinations and receive passing marks in the course. It is hoped that eliminating the mid-year examinations will correct this mistaken point of view by calling attention of the students to the fact that their standing in February will depend in large measure upon their regular work throughout the term.

In addition to these changes applying especially to the Freshmen, the Faculty are working out plans by which the better students may be relieved from the restrictions of individual courses and devote their attention to concentrated study under the direction of the head of the department in which their chief interest lies.

It has long been realized by all in close touch with the college that we have not only suffered by unfortunate publicity at times, but also have not taken advantage of all our opportunities for putting the achievements of the college in the right way before the outside world. For some time I have been looking for a proper person to take charge of the publicity of Trinity College. Mr. W. G. Brill, who graduated in 1923, has been working here for his Master's degree in English at Trinity College. He is on the staff of the Hartford "Courant". I suggested to him that he take the plans of the Faculty outlined above as the basis for presentation in various newspapers throughout the country. He was so successful in writing an article which received wide publicity that I recommend to the Trustees his engagement as publicity agent of the college for next year. He will be living on the campus and can devote sufficient time to the work with some stenographic aid from the office force.

Next year our new tuition scale goes into effect. Whether there will be any diminution in our numbers on account of this change is a matter of speculation. The fact that most of the colleges of our group are raising their tuition at this time makes it obvious that we were not premature in this respect.

No members of the Faculty have applied for sabbatical leave for next year. Mr. F. J. Burkett, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, is asking for a year's leave of absence without salary to complete his work for the Doctor's degree, and Mr. S. B. Smith, instructor in the department of Chemistry, is requesting the same privilege. Their places are being taken by Mr. H. T. Engstrom of the University of Maine in Mathematics and Mr. Kenneth Buxton of the University of Vermont in Chemistry. Other changes in our staff of instructors have been reported.

By vote of the Trustees, the privilege granted to certain married Professors to have quarters in the college buildings is withdrawn at the close of the present academic year. Although our dormitories are not actually crowded, this move has seemed to me for a long time desirable. Sooner or later we must make plans for housing more members of our Faculty by building quarters for them on the campus. I have no recommendation to make at this time. It would seem proper, however, for us to consider whether we should not invest some of our capital funds in Faculty houses. The financial return in the form of rental might not be quite as large as could be obtained by the purchase of securities, but on the other hand, recompense would come to the college in other ways.

The Dean has been working ever since the middle of the winter in connection with the President and the Committee on Admissions in considering what can be done to bring more desirable students to college. I hope that his labors and that of the Committee will be rewarded by a good Freshman class next fall.

VOTED: that the report of the President be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Executive Committee was presented.

Report of the Executive Committee

June 9, 1926.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee makes herewith the report of its transactions since the last meeting of your Board held April 24, 1926.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 5, 1926 the Secretary was instructed to send to Professor Charles F. Johnson, L.H.D., LL.D. a written expression of good wishes and congratulations from the Trustees on the occasion of his 90th birthday and to notify Professor Johnson of the preparation of a memorial volume for this occasion.

The Committee considered the request of Assistant Professor Burkett for a leave of absence for the year 1926-1927 with full salary, he to furnish a substitute, and it was voted that the request be referred to the Joint Educational Committee with the opinion of the Executive Committee that granting the request as to salary would be unwise.

At a meeting held May 12, 1926 it was voted that the Treasurer was authorized to purchase furniture sufficient to complete equipping the dormitory rooms in Northam Towers.

The following standing Committees for the next academic year were placed in nomination:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson
Newton C. Brainard
J. H. Kelso Davis

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster
Robert Thorne
Edgar F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

GROUPS & BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Newton C. Brainard
John P. Elton
Edgar F. Waterman
Prof. H. A. Perkins
Prof. C. E. Rogers

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher
Grenville Kane
Harry T. Costello
Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Charles G. Woodward
Newton C. Brainard

The following were placed in nomination for Senior Fellows:

Henry L. G. Meyer
Anson T. McCook

At this meeting the Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1927 was considered and it was voted to recommend the same to the Board of Trustees as amended.

The Committee further voted to suggest to the Finance Committee that due to the decrease in income the College sell the new stock of the Travelers Insurance Co. taken up by it during the current fiscal year.

At a meeting of the Committee held May 26, 1926 the Finance Committee reported that it had given careful consideration to the suggestion that the new stock of the Travelers Insurance Co. taken up by the College during the current fiscal year be sold and that such action was deemed inadvisable. It was voted that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR F. WATERMAN,

C L E R K.

BUDGET FOR YEAR 1926-1927

GENERAL EXPENSES	Expenditures in detail	Total Expen- ditures.
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Salary, Treasurer.	\$4600.00	
Salary, Stenographers.	3420.00	
Salary, Bookkeeper	2500.00	
Office Supplies.	1000.00	
Treasurer's & Bookkeeper's Bonds . . .	62.50	
Telephone.	470.00	
Postage.	650.00	
Printing	2000.00	
Advertising.	200.00	
Catalogues	1200.00	
Commencement	1300.00	
Miscellaneous.	<u>1200.00</u>	\$18,602.50

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Salary, President.	7500.00	
Salary, Dean	500.00	
President's Travelling Expenses. . .	800.00	
Salary, Secy. of Faculty	75.00	
Salary, Secy. to Dean.	<u>500.00</u>	9,375.00

PHILOSOPHY

Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Instructor	1000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	5,425.00

Carried forward	\$33,402.50
-----------------	-------------

June 11, 1926.

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
<hr/>		
	Brought forward.	\$33,402.50
LATIN		
Salary, Professor.	\$4400.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	\$ 4,425.00
GREEK		
Salary, Professor.	5000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	5,025.00
MATHEMATICS		
Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,925.00
HISTORY		
Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,925.00
ECONOMICS		
Salary, Professor.	4600.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	4,625.00
ENGLISH		
Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Associate Professor.	3400.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2500.00	
Salary, Assistant.	500.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	10,825.00
GERMAN		
Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	6,425.00
PHYSICS		
Salary, Professor.	4800.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2950.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>744.00</u>	8,594.00
CHEMISTRY		
Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor.	2950.00	
Salary, Instructor.	2000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	750.00	
Salary, Technician.	1200.00	
Appropriation.	<u>1500.00</u>	12,800.00
BIOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	4000.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Salary, Technician.	2000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>400.00</u>	6,500.00
<hr/>		
Carried forward.		\$106,471.50

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward.		\$106,471.50
GEOLOGY		
Salary, Professor.	\$4000.00	
Appropriation.	<u>100.00</u>	4,100.00
ROMANCE LANGUAGES		
Salary, Professor.	4400.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor	2650.00	
Appropriation.	<u>25.00</u>	7,075.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Salary, Professor.	4600.00	
Salary, Assistant.	100.00	
Appropriation.	<u>175.00</u>	4,875.00
PHYSIOLOGY & HYGIENE		
Salary, Professor.	4600.00	
Salary, Asst. Professor	3300.00	
Salary, Instructor	3200.00	
Salary, Instructor	2200.00	
Salary, Assistants.	250.00	
Physiology.	50.00	
Medical Supplies	100.00	
Physical Training.	<u>100.00</u>	13,800.00
EMERITI		
Rev. F. S. Luther.	6500.00	
Prof. C. F. Johnson.	1200.00	
Prof. F. R. Honey.	1030.00	
Prof. R. B. Riggs.	1750.00	
Prof. J. J. McCook	<u>2050.00</u>	12,530.00
CHAPEL		
Organist.	40.00	
Asst. Organist	25.00	
Monitors	75.00	
Choir.	400.00	
Maintenance.	<u>100.00</u>	640.00
MAIN BUILDING		
Fuel	8000.00	
Insurance.	535.50	
Lighting	500.00	
Repairs.	2500.00	
Water.	<u>500.00</u>	12,035.50
GYMNASIUM		
Fuel	1400.00	
Insurance.	281.14	
Lighting	200.00	
Repairs.	1000.00	
Water.	<u>75.00</u>	2,956.14
Carried forward.		\$164,483.14

GENERAL EXPENSE

Expenditures
in detail.Total Expen-
ditures.

Brought forward. . . . \$164,483.14

JARVIS LABORATORIES

Fuel	\$1000.00	
Insurance.	564.37	
Lighting	180.00	
Power.	120.00	
Repairs.	<u>700.00</u>	2,564.37

BOARDMAN HALL

Fuel	1400.00	
Insurance.	568.31	
Lighting	190.00	
Repairs.	800.00	
Water.	<u>100.00</u>	3,058.31

WILLIAMS MEMORIAL

Fuel	900.00	
Insurance.	336.00	
Lighting	150.00	
Repairs.	<u>500.00</u>	1,886.00

REFECTORY

Steward.	500.00	
Equipment.	100.00	
Insurance.	70.87	
Repairs.	200.00	
Water.	<u>15.00</u>	885.87

OBSERVATORY

Insurance.	49.61	
Repairs.	<u>50.00</u>	99.61

PRESIDENT'S HOUSE

Heating.	500.00	
Insurance	42.00	
Repairs.	<u>400.00</u>	942.00

GROUNDS

Maintenance.	1000.00	1,000.00
----------------------	---------	----------

WAGES

Superintendent	2000.00	
W. Duffy.	900.00	
B. Delarocca	1320.00	
E. Frey.	1440.00	
E. J. Hunter	1440.00	
F. W. Lavey.	1320.00	
F. W. Ludwig	1320.00	
E. Rothauser	1320.00	
M. G. Whitham.	1440.00	
H. L. Fox.	1320.00	
Chambermaids	1900.00	
Student & Additional :	<u>262.00</u>	15,982.00

Carried forward. . . . \$190,901.30

GENERAL EXPENSE	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expen- ditures.
Brought forward. . . .		\$190,901.30
MISCELLANEOUS		
College Supplies.	\$ 500.00	
Compensation Insurance.	260.00	
Liability Insurance	200.00	
Annuity Insurance	1150.00	
Faculty Insurance	300.00	
Museum	100.00	
Reserve for Building Plans, Pensions & Improvements.	740.37	
Audit.	600.00	
Extension Courses	500.00	4,350.37
LIBRARY		
Salary, Librarian	4400.00	
Salary, Cataloguer.	1800.00	
Salary, Asst. Cataloguer	1080.00	
Book-binding.	500.00	
Book Purchases.	1500.00	
Cataloguing.	400.00	
Current Expenses.	300.00	
Student Assistants.	700.00	10,680.00
Total Expense.		\$205,931.67
INCOME		
Rents.	2810.00	
Student Fees.	60000.00	
Scholarship Funds	6800.00	
Student Notes	500.00	
Trust Funds for General Expense	46000.00	
Academic Fund	5428.00	
Professorship Funds	70225.25	
Miscellaneous Funds	738.42	
Carnegie Foundation	9430.00	
Board of Missions	2500.00	
Gifts.	1500.00	\$205,931.67

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The following **Standing Committees** for the next academic year as recommended by the Executive Committee were appointed:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President
Frank L. Wilcox
Edgar F. Waterman
Shiras Morris
Charles G. Woodward
Samuel Ferguson
Newton C. Brainard
J.H. Kelso Davis.

HONORARY DEGREES

The President
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster
Robert Thorne
Edgar F. Waterman
Samuel Ferguson

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Frank L. Wilcox
Shiras Morris

GROUNDS & BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Newton C. Brainard
John P. Elton
Edgar F. Waterman
Prof. H. A. Perkins
Prof. C. E. Rogers

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The President
Sydney G. Fisher
Grenville Kane
Harry T. Costello
Arthur Adams

JOINT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Charles G. Woodward
Newton C. Brainard

Henry L. G. Meyer and Anston T. McCook were appointed **Senior Fellows** as recommended and James Albert Wales, as Senior Fellow, was appointed chairman of that Body.

The Budget as presented was discussed and approved.

Following the verbal report of the **Finance Committee** the vote was rescinded to sell the 56 shares of increased Travelers Stock.

The report of the **Joint Educational Committee** was presented.
To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Joint Educational Committee recommends the following appointments:

Kenneth S. Buxton, instructor in Chemistry for one year at a salary of \$2000.

Archie Bangs, instructor in German for one year at a salary of \$2000.

Howard T. Engstrom, instructor in Mathematics for one year at a salary of \$2000.

That Fred J. Burkett be given leave of absence for one year without salary.

R. E. OGILBY.

VOTED: that **Kenneth S. Buxton** be appointed Instructor in Chemistry for one year beginning July 1, 1926 at a salary of \$2000.

VOTED: that **Archie R. Bangs** be appointed Instructor in German for one year beginning July 1, 1926 at a salary of \$2000.

VOTED: that **Howard T. Engstrom** be appointed Instructor in

Mathematics for one year beginning July 1, 1926 at a salary of \$2000.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The **report of the Faculty** in regard to conferring degrees in course was presented and was moved that said degrees be conferred upon payment of all College bills.

June 11, 1926.

Edgar F. Waterman, Secretary,
Board of Trustees,
Trinity College,
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that at a meeting of the Faculty on June 11, 1926 the following men were recommended to receive the following degrees:

BACHELOR OF ARTS, In Course

Martin Maurice Coletta
Joseph Clotzer
Walter Patrick Jennings
James Henry Liberty
Harry John McKniff
Morris Max Roisman
Harry Elisha Wallad
Charles Francis Whiston
Philip Otis Zwissler

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, In Course

Lewis Hall Bartlett
Ralph Arthur Behrend
James Booth Burr
Joseph Joyce Connor
Joseph Nicholas D'Esopo
Philip Curtiss Fenn
Edward John Fertig
Richard Nelson Ford
Perry Tyler Hough
William Stimpson Hubbard, Jr.
James Woods Keena
John Francis Joseph Kelly
Marshall Max Lieber
John Leo Linnon
Moses David Lischner
Harold Waring Messer
David Miller
Henry Reginald Newsholme
William Nicol, Jr.
Wilbert Walter Nyline
Robert Joseph O'Shea
Francis John Pryor, 3d.
Walter Joseph Riley
Harrison David Schofield
Francis Richard Shields
Adolph Michael Taute
Howard Watson Tule
Charles Sampson Williams, Jr.
John Williams, Jr.
John Delanie Woolam

MASTER OF ARTS, In Course

Robert Thomas Daly
Harry Comins
Charles Elmer Hadley
Arthur Van Riper Tilton

MASTER OF SCIENCE, In Course

George Edward Tate

Respectfully,

FRANK COLE BABBITT

Secretary of the Faculty.

June 1, 1926.

The Trustees of Trinity College,
Hartford, Connecticut

Sirs:

The Committee on Electives of the Faculty of Trinity College request the Trustees that the following change be made in the vote of the Trustees embodied in the regulation on page 69 of the last catalogue: in lines 10 and 11 on that page instead of "not later than 5 o'clock", change to "not later than one o'clock."

Yours faithfully,

R. B. OGILBY

The recommendation of the Faculty was accepted that on page 69 of the last catalogue in lines 10 and 11 on that page instead of "not later than 5 o'clock", should be changed to read "not later than one o'clock."

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

Dr. Hubbard presented a petition that Philip Otis Zwissler be granted his degree at this time in absentia as he was unable to be present since on the day of conferring degrees he was attending examinations at the Harvard Law School.

After discussion it was moved that we should conform to the time honored practice of only conferring degrees to persons present to receive them.

The report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees was presented.

June 10, 1926.

The Committee on Honorary Degrees recommends that the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa be conferred upon Preston Brown, Major General, U.S.A.

R. B. OGILBY

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

VOTED: that the Secretary pro tem be instructed to cast one

ballot for Preston Brown, Major General, U. S. A. for the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

Upon ballot being had **Preston Brown** was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa.

The report of the **Alumni Fund Committee** was presented by Mr. Davis.

ALUMNI FUND REPORT
Dated June 9, 1926.

Cash received-----	\$4,199.99
Number of contributors-----	445

Expenses - Printing, Mailing, etc.-----	\$ 504.46
--	-----------

Disposal of Fund - Total-----	\$4,199.99
Expenses-----	504.66
	\$3,695.53 ---Of this

amount it was voted that one half should go to the President for improvements, etc., and one half should be added to college endowment.
\$1,847.76

Already paid by Dr. Ogilby for improvements-----	954.79
at Dr. Ogilby's disposal-----	\$ 892.97

To be returned over to Treasurer of College-----	\$1,847.76
--	------------

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the **Centennial Fund Committee** was presented by Mr. Davis.

REPORT OF THE CENTENNIAL FUND
June 12, 1926

Total amount pledged-----	\$1,026,969.87
" " paid - cash-----	827,379.53
Notes at 6% interest-----	81,800.00
Total amount paid-----	909,179.53

Amount paid since June, 1925-----	\$ 13,864.60
-----------------------------------	--------------

Total paid-----	\$ 909,179.53
*Amount unpaid-----	14,743.33
	\$ 923,922.86

Shrinkage-----	\$1,026,969.87
	\$1,923,922.86
	\$ 103,047.01

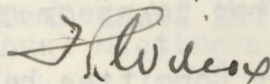
*Although most of these pledges are overdue, payments are still being made and it is probable that they will be paid in full.

VOTED: that the report be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Brainard made a verbal report for the **Committee on Grounds and Buildings** to the effect that in the absence of Messrs. Mather and Miller no definite action had been taken other than that the architect, Mr. Greenley, had prepared many preliminary sketches which will be presented to the Board. Mr. Brainard reported that the \$3,000 which Mr. Pack had given the College had been largely expended in setting out clumps of pine trees in various places to the great advantage of the College.

Mr. Howard C. Greenley, upon invitation, appeared before the Board and explained the blue prints and drawings which were laid before them as a suggested lay-out of grounds and new buildings. Upon statement that the College did not possess satisfactory survey of the boundaries of the property, the position of water mains and sewer system together with general contours of the terrain, it was moved that the question of procuring a careful survey be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The meeting adjourned at 10:15 P. M. to re-assemble on Saturday, June 12, 1926, at 10:30 A. M.



S E C R E T A R Y P R O T E M

The adjourned meeting of the Trustees was held in the Trustees' room, Williams Memorial Building, on Saturday, June 12, 1926, at 10:30 A.M.

The same were present with the exception of the following:

Messrs. Davis and Brewster.

Messrs. Hubbard and Elton, the Committee appointed to count ballots for Alumnus Trustee, reported that **Henry Campbell Black** received 165 votes and was elected, with Lewis Gildersleeve Harriman received 140 votes.

Mr. Wilcox was instructed to announce to the Alumni meeting the appointments of Messrs. Meyers and McCook as Senior Fellows and that Mr. Wales was appointed Chairman of the Senior Fellows and Mr. Black was elected Alumnus Trustee.

Dr. Ogilby requested \$225 additional appropriation to the current year's Budget for compensation as Registrar for Dr. Adams.

VOTED: to approve the recommendation of the President for an additional appropriation of \$225 in the Budget for compensation as Registrar for Dr. Adams.

Mr. Kane, in behalf of the **Library Committee**, made several recommendations regarding Library changes.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

The Library Committee held a meeting in the Library at 9.30 A.M. June 12th, 1926.

The Librarian, besides the need for additional funds, complained specifically of insufficient stack-room, and the need of additional shelf-room in the Reading room. Your Committee went into these points fully, and suggest the following improvements:

1 - The erection in the attic of the building of much-needed stacks.

2 - In the main Library construct two partitions, one on each side of the east window, extending out into the Library from the east wall about ten feet up to the height of the present shelves. This might necessitate cutting down the easterly table about three feet at each end. This table could then be covered by a glass case in which could be exhibited the valuable reserve collection of the Library. Other alcoves could be made along the north and south side of the room by the construction of partitions extending out from the wall about six feet. The top of the present shelves could be converted into a gallery, and large additional shelf space could be constructed between the windows. This would necessitate the removal of the present pictures.

3 - Complaint has been made that there is too much glare in the room, and it is suggested that shades should be put on the windows which could be pulled up and down as wanted.

4 - The electric fixtures on the tables for reading are considered inadequate by the Committee as too high. The lights should be much lower and should be each enclosed in a movable concave shade which would throw the light on the book without affecting the reader's eyes.

As a commencement of these improvements the Committee recommend that the two partitions on the east end be constructed at once, and the other alcoves in subsequent years.

Respectfully submitted.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

PER--Crenville Kane

June 14, 1926.

The report was accepted and the recommendations referred to the Elective Committee with power.

Mr. Brainard reported for the Committee on Grounds and Buildings that certain subsidences in the South wall of Williams Memorial Building had appeared and should be corrected but that Mr. Greenley thought it might not require expense of repairs.

President Ogilby made verbal report upon the status of the College stating it was the nature of a local city College, upon the personnel of the under-graduates, the power and weaknesses of the fraternities, the various free endowed scholarships, upon each and other subjects there was a long open discussion.

A petition from the Alpha Delta Phi fraternity was presented and referred to the Committee on Admissions of the Faculty.

June 11, 1926.

The Alumni and undergraduate members of the Phi Kappa Chapter of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity in annual meeting assembled, unanimously voted:

That in view of the necessity of preserving the high quality of the undergraduate body that has characterized Trinity in the past, the Trustees be respectfully requested to adopt some plan by which a personality test may be applied to all candidates for admission to the College.

PERCY BRYANT) Committee.
H. A. PERKINS)

The meeting then adjourned at 12:00 noon.

H. Wilex

SECRETARY PRO TEM

As a continuation of these improvements the Committee recommends that the following changes be made in the organization and the other side in subsequent years.

Respectfully submitted,
LITERARY COMMITTEE

THE-Committee have
June 1935

The report was accepted and the recommendations referred to the Executive Committee with power.

Mr. B. B. B. reported for the Committee on Grounds and Buildings that certain improvements in the South Hall of William Memorial Building had been completed and the report was accepted and the recommendations referred to the Executive Committee with power.

President Gilby made verbal report upon the status of the College stating it was the nature of a local city College upon the personnel of the under-graduate, the power and weakness of the various free endowed organizations, upon each and other subjects there was a long open discussion.

A petition from the Alpha Delta Phi fraternity was presented and referred to the Committee on Administration of the faculty.

That in view of the necessity of preserving the high quality of the undergraduate student body and the high standards of the faculty the committee recommended that the following changes be made in the organization and the other side in subsequent years.

Respectfully submitted,
LITERARY COMMITTEE

June 1935

June 1935

June 1935

Abbey, R.C. -----	51
Aberdeen & Orkney, Bishop of, honorary degree, -----	142, 145
Absences, for athletic purposes -----	322, 330
for non-payment of bills -----	454, 464
Academic fund, sale of securities in -----	441, 444, 551
Academic year -----	224, 236, 361, 362, 374, 377, 481
Accidents, liability of college for -----	413
Achatz, F.J. degree -----	285
Acheson, E.C. honorary degree -----	210, 217
Acting president, see President, Acting	
Adams, Arthur, appointed professor -----	82
compiler of general catalog -----	160
library committee 166, 174, 177, 220, 223, 251, 257, 278, 283	
325, 333, 368, 376, 398, 400, 425, 434, 459, 466, 502, 508	
535, 541, 567, 572	
librarian & professor of English -----	192
resignation recommended by Bd. of fellows -----	280, 298
committee on Commons -----	304
report on Jacocks fund -----	317
registrar -----	340, 578
petition against -----	515
Adkins, L.D. degree -----	134
Adkins, N.F. degrees -----	375, 399
Administration building see Williams Memorial Hall	
Admission requirements -----	71, 283, 285
Advisory council -----	242, 245, 263
Ahern, P.A. degree -----	107
Ainley, J.W. degree -----	547
Alcorn, Hugh, honorary degree -----	494
Alexander, Bishop, honorary degree -----	418
Alexander, M.W. honorary degree -----	360, 390, 392
Alien students, residence see Compulsory residence	
Allen, M.S. -----	369, 374, 448
Allen, W.H.jr. degree -----	510
Alling, P.H. degree -----	375
Allinson, F.G. honorary degree -----	357, 390, 415, 417
Almond, R.G. degree -----	510
Alpha Chi Rho, gift of clock -----	468, 497
Alpha Delta Phi, purchase of land -----	167, 175, 180, 190
petition for personality test -----	579
Alpha Tau Kappa -----	349, 378
Alumni association, officers -----	237
Alumni catalog see General alumni catalog	
Alumni council -----	213, 216, 259, 322, 350, 379
Alumni fund -----	551
, committee report -----	553, 562, 576
Alumni hall, decoration of -----	98
fire escapes -----	99
floor -----	190
restoration of -----	414
see also Gymnasium	
Alumni secretary -----	258, 259, 260, 264, 346, 350, 385, 436
Alumni trustees, balloting for -----	39
increase in numbers -----	258, 259, 286, 299
re-election of -----	301
nominees	
1909, 14, 24	1918, 269, 286
1910, 33, 54	1919, 338
1911, 66, 85	1920, 353
1912, 96, 110	1921, 389
1913, 119, 136	1922, 414, 435
1914, 142, 156	1923, 446, 470
1915, 180	1924, 496, 511
1916, 200, 220	1925, 526, 545
1917, 259	1926, 557, 578
place in list of trustees -----	193
Ameluxen, F.H. degree -----	399
American university union in Europe -----	269, 353
Americanization, see Student movement for Americanization	
Ames, C.L. honorary degree -----	494, 495
Anderson, E.C. degree -----	432
Anderson, E.B. degree -----	465
Andrews, A.B. degree -----	465
Andrews, L.C. address at Outdoor service -----	533
honorary degree -----	543
Anniversary of the college see Centennial anniversary	

Antupitzky, Louis, degree	332
Applebaugh, W.K. degree	546
Applegate, Octavius, honorary degree	98
Applegate, R.P.	160
Architect, consulting	553
Armstrong, E.G. degree	399
Armstrong, H.A. degree	432
Arnold, E.E. salary	441
Arsenal Heights, Indianapolis, sale of land	246
Asch, Herman degree	510
Assistant librarian, see Librarian, assistant	
Association of colleges in New England	160
Atheletic association deficit	557
Athletic coaches	557
Athletic field	82,385,389,394,398,408,518,557
Athletic shed	66
Athletics, fee for	322,330,334
committee on	393,398
New England presidents' plan for	420,424,435
under control of college authorities	489,498,499,503,512
Auditing committee for list of members see Standing committees	
report 1908, 3	1914, 158 1920, 383
1909, 27	1915, 185 1921, 409
1910, 60	1916, 232 1922, 440
1911, 90	1917, 262 1923, 484
1912, 116	1918, 290 1924, 517
1913, 137	1919, 339 1925, 549
Averill, E.W. jr. degree	546

B

Babbitt, F.C. committee on curriculum	117
resignation recommended	280,298
Joint educational committee	285
leave of absence	336,362
petition against	515
Backus, C.J. jr.	21
Bacon, R.E.	353,360
Bailey, B.B. degree	181
Bailey, Earl	119,290,341,384,410
Bailey, L.M.	479
Bailey, W.H. degree	20
Bakerwell, John, honorary degree	98,241,244
Balch, E.S. honorary degree	315
Balch, T.W. honorary degree	241,244
Balch, Thomas, fund	274
Baldwin, G.M. degree	255
Baldwin, R.L. honorary degree	528
Ballien, T.C.	478
Bangs, Archie	573
Barber, H.T. degree	332
Barber, W.P. jr. degree	135
Barber, W.W. degree	201,208
Barbour, F.H. degree	20
Baridon, F.E. degree	149
Barnes, G.L. degrees	79,136,145
Barnett, J.N. degree	134
Barns, J.A. degree	181
Barnwell, J.B. degree	256
Barret, L.C.	50,122,123,125,275,276,305,310,316,469,481
Barrows, W.L. assistant professor	138
professor	176
course in astronomy	240,245
salary	263
leave of absence	263,275,276,282
Bartlett, G.G. honorary degree	241
Bartlett, L.H. degree	574
Bartlett, Murray	415,417
Barton, C.C. alumni trustee	33,54,119
committee to canvass alumni trustee votes	78
Barton, G.A. honorary degree	494,501
Bassford, C.H. degree	51,52
Bassford, E.F. jr. degree	149
Bassford, H.R. degree	51,52
Batchelder, N.H. degree	271,272
Bates, A.C. honorary degree	314,356,359
Bates, R.P. honorary degree	356,359

Bauer & Co. -----	384
Beard, J.M. degree -----	432
Beardsley, W.A. honorary degree -----	390,415,417
Beatman, Israel jr. degree -----	465
Beaunier, E.J. -----	478,518
Becker, Paul -----	494,527
Bedell, A.W. degree -----	138
Beers, G.E. Junior fellow nominee -----	7,68
Beers, H.S. degree -----	284
Begley, J.P. degree -----	134
Behrend, R.A. degree -----	574
Beij, K.H. degree -----	149
Belden, H.M. honorary degree -----	450,494
Benedict, D.S. honorary degree -----	241
Bennett, C.A. degree -----	181
Bent, R.H. degrees -----	181,256
Bentley, R.H. degree -----	134
Benton, R.A. honorary degree -----	494,495,512
Berg, W.H.C. degree -----	375
Berkman, Samuel degree -----	222
Bernard, J.H. honorary degree -----	529
Bibb, W.A. degree -----	529
Biblical literature, Dept. of -----	431,436
Bierck, J.E. degree -----	255
Bills, Non-payment of see Students, Non-payment of bills	
Biology dept. -----	35
assistant in -----	35
technician -----	503
see also Boardman Hall, technician	
Birch, A.K. degree -----	547
Birckhead, Hugh -----	36
Bird, W.A. IV, degree -----	107
Birmingham, T.J. jr. degree -----	510
Bissonnette, T.H. professor -----	542
Bjorn, Walter, degree -----	255
Blachford, R.M. degree -----	149
Black, H.C. honorary degree -----	210
course of lectures -----	245
alumni trustee nominee -----	557,578
Blackman, E.B. degree -----	79
Bleecker, W.H. jr. degree -----	107
Boardman, Mrs. L.H. estate, -----	1,7,22,56,61
Boardman, W.J. resignation -----	21,27,29
Boardman Hall, technician -----	410
see also Biology dept. technician	
Bond, A.P. degree -----	375
Bookkeeper, salary of -----	341,441,550
Borchert, W.F. degree -----	149
note -----	150
Borrowing on note of college, see Finances	
Bosworth, L.A. -----	79,93
Bowdidge, F.W. degree -----	465
Bowie, William honorary degree -----	314,319
Boyce, G.A. degree -----	399
Bradin, P.H. degree -----	107
Bradley, F.L. degree -----	399
Bradley, T.S. degree -----	464
Brady, R.M. -----	320
Brainard, J.M. trustee nominee -----	242
junior fellow nominee -----	283
Brainard, John fund -----	38
Brainard, N.C. trustee -----	399
executive committee 411, 425, 433, 459, 466, 502, 508, 534, 541	
567, 571	
* cont. at bottom of page.	
Brainerd, F.J. degree -----	134
Brainerd, H.L. degree -----	181
Brainerd, W.G. degree -----	431
Brand, Smart, degree -----	181
Brent, C.H. bishop, honorary degree -----	357,360
Brenton, Cranston, leave of absence -----	119,139
resignation -----	146,149,157
degree -----	149
Breslin, J.E. degree -----	375
Brewer, S.D. degree -----	241,242,244
Brewster, C.B. bishop, committee on honorary degrees, 14, 18, 46, 50, 73, 80, 105, 108	
130, 132, 174, 177, 220, 223, 250, 257, 278, 283, 324, 333, 368, 376	
398, 400, 425, 433, 459, 466, 502, 508, 534, 541, 567, 572	
* joint educational com. -----	519, 535, 541, 567, 572
buildings and grounds com. -----	532, 535, 541, 567, 572
com. on faculty pensions -----	519

Brewster, C.B. bishop, committee on President Luther's recommendations--	191
" " choice of new president -----	310
resolutions on anniversary of -----	444
Brickley, H.J. degree -----	431
Briggs, W.B. librarian -----	5
library committee--- 14,19,46,50,73,80,105,108,131,132,174,177	
resignation -----	189
Brill, C.B.F. degree -----	432
Brill, W.G. degree -----	465
publicity agent -----	565
Brinton, P.H.M.P. -----	356,358
Broad Brook Co. sale of stock -----	342,343
Broad St. purchase of land on -----	33
Brockett, H.R. degree -----	107
Brown, E.F. degree -----	181
Brown, J.E. degree -----	51
junior fellow nominee -----	68
honorary degree -----	142,357
Brown, Preston -----	565
honorary degree -----	575
Brown, T.G. degree -----	134
Browne, E.T. -----	389,415,417
Brownell, F.E. gift of letters -----	193
Brownell Ave. store on -----	525
Bruce, R.G. degree -----	375
Bryant, P.S. junior fellow -----	86
Buchanan, W.S. jr. degree -----	20
Buck, G.S. degree -----	20
Buck, W.W. degree -----	79
Buckley, R.C. degree -----	375
Buckley, W.E. degree -----	432
Budd, O.D. jr. degree -----	181
Budd, T.G. degree -----	399
Budget 1909-10, 15 1915-16, 170 1921-22, 402	
1910-11, 46 1916-17, 228 1922-23, 426, 438,	
1911-12, 74 1917-18, 251, 263 1923-24, 460, 471	
1912-13, 102 1918-19, 291 1924-25, 503	
1913-14, 127 1919-20, 325 1925-26, 537	
1914-15, 151 1920-21, 369 1926-27, 568	
sent to trustees -----	436
committee on adjusting, see Finances	
Buell, C.B. -----	496
Buell, Irving, -----	446, 526
Buell, R.C. -----	352
Buffington, Joseph, alumni trustee nominee ----- 14,24,96,110,164,180,270	
committee on President Luther's resignation -----	178
committee on future policy -----	198
committee on endowment (1916) -----	217
committee on honorary degrees 250,257,278,283,325, 333	
368,376,398,400,425,433,459,466	
permanent trustee -----	282
committee on resolutions on President Luther's	
resignation -----	310
committee on alumni council support -----	322
fiftieth anniversary -----	544
Buffington, Joseph, jr. degree -----	375
Building committee -----	524
see also Williams Memorial Hall, Committee on	
Building and grounds committee, report ----- 532,546,562,577	
appropriation for use of -----	551,552
for list of, see Standing committees	
Bulkeley, M.G. honorary degree -----	258,259
Bulkeley, W.E.A. alumni association standing committee -----	237
alternate for senior fellow nominee -----	278
senior fellow -----	283,397,400
general advisory committee -----	335
Bulletin, college -----	345
Burbank, Reginald -----	79
Burgwin, G.C. jr. degree -----	149
Burgwin, Hill, senior fellow nominee ----- 502,508,535,541	
Burhans, Daniel -----	552
Burkett, F.J. assistant professor -----	441,448,559
leave of absence -----	567,573
Burnham, J.B. honorary degree -----	494
Burr, J.B. degree -----	574
Burr, W.O. honorary degree -----	36
Burroughs, A.W. degree -----	120
honorary degree -----	143,145

Burt, F.L. -----	33
Butterworth, C.M. degree -----	20
Butterworth, P.M. degree -----	21
Buxton, K.S. -----	573
Byrnes, R.D. degree -----	432
C	
Cadman, R.M. degree -----	20
Cady, J.C. gift to library -----	302
Cahill, J.H. degree -----	222
Cahill, W.J. Terry fellow -----	369
degree -----	375
Callaghan, J.K. degree -----	431
Callen, J.H. degree -----	399
Cameron, R.E. degree -----	20
Camp, J.S. honorary degree -----	392
Campbell, Mrs. E.L. -----	479
Campus, improvement of -----	488, 523
Candee, H.S. degree -----	20
Candidates for admission, fee see Entrance examination fee	
Capen, G.C. -----	51
Carey, T.C. degree -----	510
Carlson, C.E. degree -----	332
Carman, Bliss, honorary degree -----	314, 319
Carlton, W.N.C. resignation -----	8
resolutions on resignation -----	10
honorary degree -----	165
gift to library -----	357
Carnegie foundation for advancement of teaching -----	52, 424
Carnegie institute of technology -----	108
Carpenter, Chapin, degree -----	107
Carpenter, Fred, degree -----	181
Carpenter, F.D. degrees -----	51, 182
Carpenter, F.W. professor -----	120, 123
library committee -----	368, 376, 398, 400, 425, 434
leave of absence -----	261, 282, 436
death -----	522
payment of salary to wife -----	526
resolutions on -----	532
Carpenter, J.S. jr. degree -----	20
Carroll, E.C. degree -----	375
Carroll, F.P. degree -----	79, 81
Carroll, J.O. degree -----	79
Carson, Edwin, honorary degree -----	390
Carter, J.R. honorary degree -----	69, 93
Cary, Earnest -----	356
Case, C.B. degree -----	432
Case, J.D. degree -----	431
Case, K.B. degree -----	135
Case, W.S. honorary degree -----	142, 143, 314, 319
Casey, R.S. degrees -----	332, 375
Cassady, M.C. degree -----	284
Caswell, Mrs. J.H. -----	70, 78, 217
Cataloger, see Library, cataloger and assistants	
Caulfield, E.J. degrees -----	222, 432
Celentano, Luca. degree -----	510
Centennial celebration (1923) -----	437, 442, 446, 449, 483, 485, 496
appropriation for -----	448, 483
resolution of Common council on -----	469
" " Theological seminary on -----	469
" " appreciation to papers -----	469
Centennial endowment fund, committee on -----	381
report on 391, 412, 442, 447, 471, 477, 489, 512, 516, 530, 546, 562, 576	552
President's help on -----	410
Central Branch Union Pacific Ry. 1st mortgage 4's -----	496
Certified public accountant -----	484
Chaignon la Rose, Pierre de -----	72
Chair, loan to Hudson-Fulton celebration -----	8
Chandler, H.N. degree -----	20
junior fellow -----	236, 237
Chapel bell -----	395
Chapel, appropriation for -----	385
compulsory attendance at -----	346, 347, 374, 453, 481, 483, 490
preachers for -----	192
redcoration of -----	118
music -----	61, 269, 352

Chapin, Walcott, degree	181
Charter, statutes, etc. new ed.	136, 145, 496
Chase, C.E. degree	390, 392
Chemical laboratory	397, 401, 424, 470, 521, 524, 564
Chemistry, student assistant	397
assistant professor	409
instructors	414, 418, 446
Cheshire, J.B. honorary degree	142, 143, 145
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Ry co. common stock, sale of	175
Chinese students' alliance	353
Chorley, E.C. honorary degree	210
Chow, Chambers, degree	135
Christie, H.N.C. degree	79
Church colleges, report on	421, 424, 435
appropriation for	440, 457
Churchill, A.B. degree	222
Cincinnati, Dayton & Ironton Ry. co. 1st mortgage 5' bonds	264
Civil engineering course	28, 39, 52
Clapp, V.W. degree	431
Clark, C.H. honorary degree	36
Clark, D.W. degree	107
Clark, H.H. degree	464
Clark, H.W. instructor	496, 550
Clark, Mary, bequest	239
Clarke, Arthur, degree	546
Class assessments	535
Class of 1900 fund	502
Clement, P.W. honorary degree	314, 319
Clement, T.B. degree	255
Clerk, J.B. degree	107
Clyde, W.P. alumni trustee nominee	33
honorary degree	68, 82
Codman, Archibald scholarship	37
Coggeshall, M.H. junior fellow	236, 237, 302
permanent trustee nominee	526
Cogswell, W.S. Educational depts. committee 14, 18, 46, 50, 73, 80, 105, 107, 130, 132, 174, 177	
committee on curriculum	111
" " financial condition	194
" " closer contact between Board of trustees, faculty and Board of fellows	301
general advisory committee	305, 337
committee on resolutions on J.H. Quick	394
honorary degree	455
resignation	530, 545
Cohen, G.H. degree	79
Cohen, L.S. degree	375
Cohen, Naaman, degrees	134, 256
Cole, E.C. degree	284
Cole, G.W. honorary degree	315, 356, 359
Cole, J.L. degree	222
Coles, J.A. honorary degree	315
Coles, R.J. honorary degree	260, 270, 272
Coletta, M.M. degree	574
College, future policy of see Future policy of college	
College entrance examination board	78, 85, 188, 189
College fees	551
College grounds see Grounds	
College seal	71, 72, 73, 82
College union see Union	
College year see Academic year	
Collegiate scholarship fund	32, 37, 39
Collett, C.H. degree	134
Comfort, B.F. honorary degree	451
Comins, Harry, degree	575
Commencement exercises	53
change of time	183, 186, 191, 200, 309
omission of part of	245, 273
Commencement guests, entertainment of	321
Commons	154, 156, 304, 315
Compulsory attendance at religious services in war time	289
Compulsory attendance at chapel see Chapel, compulsory attendance at	
Compulsory residence	320, 330, 333, 337, 345, 396
Conference committee see Commencement exercises, change of time	
Connecticut power co. sale of stock	490
Connecticut River Banking co. sale of stock of	101
Connecticut Trust & Safe Deposit co. notes to	3, 159
appointed bankers	9

Connor, J.J. degree -----	574
Connor, M.A. degree -----	20
Conrad, A.B. degree -----	510
Conroy, T.J. jr. degree -----	79,80
Consolidation of trust funds see Trust funds, consolidation of	
Converse, E.C. legacy -----	394,424
scholarship fund -----	430
Coogan, M.T. degree -----	464
Cook, A.B. degree -----	135
Cook, A.G. honorary degree -----	560,561
Cook, A.L. degree -----	79,81
Cook, H.W.S. degree -----	107,108
Cook, J.R. jr. degree -----	51
Cook, Philip, honorary degree -----	390,392
Cooke, C.W. degree -----	181
Cooley, J.M.L. degrees -----	255,284,349
Coolidge, Calvin, honorary degree -----	356,359
Costello, H.T. -----	374,389,391,416,417,448,478,479
library committee -----	535,541,567,572
Couch, Dr. A R. -----	526
Course of study -----	10
changes in -----	106
choice of -----	431,433
see also Curriculum, administration of	
Cowles, C.D. honorary degree -----	314,318
Cowles, E.W. degree -----	181
Cowper, F.A.G. degree -----	80
Coxeter, A.E. degree -----	432
Coyle, F.B. degree -----	222
Craig, T.H. jr. degree -----	222
Craik, C.E. honorary degree -----	142,143,145
Craik, C.E. jr. degree -----	181
Craik, J.S. degree -----	107
Cram, C.E. degree -----	465
Creamer, W.M. degree -----	255
Creedon, A.W. degree -----	20
Crichton, A.J. jr. degree -----	134
Cronin, F.J. degree -----	547
Cross, R.E. degree -----	149
Cunningham, C.E. degree -----	510
Cunningham, J.B. degree -----	432
Curriculum, administration of -----	82,85
report of committee of trustees on -----	91
special committee appointed -----	111
" " report -----	117
changes in -----	358
Curtis, G.M. honorary degree -----	69
Curtis, W.E. committee on ways & means -----	111
" " President Luther's recommendations -----	191
" " future policy -----	198
" " subscription for deficit -----	209
" " nominations to Board of trustees -----	209
" " million dollar fund (1916) -----	217,235
executive committee -----	220,223,250,257,269
committee on addition to number of trustees -----	259
" of investigation on Prof. Urban's standing -----	275
" on Board of fellows report -----	285
" " closer contact between Board of trustees, faculty and Board of fellows -----	301
" to choose new president -----	310,351
resolutions on death of -----	486
portrait -----	500
Curtis, W.R. degree -----	135
D	
Dadourian, H.M. -----	341,343,353,355,358,401,448,477
Daly, M.L. degree -----	510
Daly, R.T. degree -----	575
Daniels, C.F. scholarship fund -----	2
Darrow, E.W. degree -----	284
Davis, C.J. honorary degree -----	357,451
Davis, J.C. degree -----	390
Davis, J.H.K. secretary alumni association -----	237
instructor in military training -----	256
committee on resolutions of students -----	322
alumni trustee nominee -----	354,381,414,496,511
endowment fund drive -----	407

Davis, J.H.K honorary degree -----	455,459
executive committee -----	519,534,541,567,571
Davis, T.W. degree -----	149,150
Davis, W.B. degrees -----	258,259,273
Dean, appointment of -----	330,334,344,345,378,526,557
Deficit, committee on subscription towards -----	209,221
Degrees, time of, conferring -----	118
for men in military service -----	276,284,320,331
Dennis, S.A. jr. degree -----	255
Denslow, T.N. degree -----	464
Deposit agreement, stock deposited -----	200
Deppen, R.L. degree -----	135
Depreciation on main building -----	466
Descriptive pamphlet voted -----	497
D'Esopo, J.N. degree -----	574
D'Esopo, I.M. degree -----	510
Dexter, R.H. degree -----	149
Dibble, L.J. degree -----	20
Dillon, Charles fund -----	388,502
De Nezzo, V.F.F. degree -----	222
Diploma fee -----	379
Diploma plate -----	501
Discipline -----	396
Dissell, E.E. degree -----	79,80
Doctor of divinity, when conferred -----	452
Dooman, E.H. degree -----	79,81
Dorison, Nathan, degree -----	510
Dormitories, charges -----	388,397,503,525
furniture -----	512
numbers of students in each room -----	518,525,527
Dorwart, F.G. degree -----	181
Dowling, C.E. degree -----	222
Downes, L.W. honorary degree -----	120,123
permanent trustee -----	379
Drawing, consolidation of dept. -----	123
instructor -----	353
Drew, H.D. -----	369,390,391,416,417,418,448
Drinking, see liquor at college	
Drury, S.S. honorary degree -----	36
permanent trustee -----	243
joint educational committee -----	251,257
resignation as trustee -----	309
Dubin, B.E. degree -----	510
Duffy, W.E. degree -----	181
Dunn, S.F. degree -----	149,150
Dworski, Harry, degree -----	255
Dworski, Morris, degree -----	255
Dwyer, William, degree -----	20

E

Easland, F.P. degree -----	332
Easter, recess shortened -----	309
Easterby, C.T. degree -----	222
Eastman, R.R. degree -----	510
Eaton, A.C. degree -----	79
Eaton, W.H. senior fellow -----	260
alumni trustee nominee -----	270,286,389,407,496
general advisory committee -----	337
committee on endowment fund, 1920 -----	381
Eaton, W.S. degree -----	51
Economics dept. instructor -----	419
Edgelow, A.F.G. degree -----	149
Edsall, S.H. degrees -----	181,332
committee on resolutions of students -----	329
senior fellow nominee -----	397,400
Educational depts. committee on, for list of see Standing committees	
report 1909, p.5 1913, p.120,131 1915, p.175	
1910, p.33 1914, p.148	
change of name to Joint educational committee -----	202
Educational, financial and administrative policy of college -----	209
joint committee on -----	211
Edwards, C.I. leave of absence -----	4
relations to college -----	14,19,33
Edwards, Clarence honorary degree -----	314,320
Ehlers, J.H. degrees -----	149,187,189,223

Elder, G.H. degree -----	149
Electives, committee recommendation on -----	575
Elliott, Howard, honorary degree -----	500, 501
Ellison construction co. -----	384
Ellsworth, W.W. honorary degree -----	390
Elm St. property, sale of -----	108, 115, 175, 177, 182, 186
asphalt for alley -----	155
Elton, J.P. alumni trustee nominee -----	33
permanent trustee nominee -----	188
joint com. on educational & financial condition -----	209
com. on adjustment of operating expenses -----	216
executive committee -----	223, 250, 257, 278, 283, 324, 333, 368, 376
com. to canvas vote for trustees -----	377
com. on endowment fund (1920) -----	381
com. on athletics -----	393
resignation from executive committee -----	411
buildings and grounds committee -----	532, 535, 541, 567, 572
com. on resolutions -----	543
Elton scholarship fund -----	239, 245
Elwell, G.E. degree -----	20
Emmet, W.L. honorary degree -----	494, 495
Employees' association -----	275
Endowment fund (1908-09) -----	2, 7, 24, 26, 31, 38, 55, 92, 100, 216, 218
million dollar fund (1912) -----	117, 157, 183
" " " (1916) -----	216, 235, 249
" " " " committee on -----	217, 234, 235
" " " (1919) " " -----	350, 381
" " " (1920) see Centennial endowment fund	
England, J.M. degree -----	465
English, J.F. degree -----	222
English dept. change in -----	193, 200
head of -----	320
assistant professor -----	353, 356, 358
instructor -----	390, 391
theme reader -----	525
English literature, professor or assistant for -----	146
Engstrom, H.T. -----	573
Entrance examination, fees -----	178, 187
Entrance, requirements see Admission requirements	
Erving, H.W. honorary degree -----	560, 561
Erwin, J.B. degree -----	245, 255
European war see World war	
Evans, D.H. degree -----	181
Evans, S.K. honorary degree -----	494
Evans, T.F. degree -----	332
Evison, S.H. degree -----	134
Examination fee -----	529
Examinations, midyear -----	566
Executive committee for list of see Standing committees	
increase in numbers -----	71, 73, 93, 224
report 1909, p.14 -----	1915, p.163, 170, 186 1921, p.388, 397
1910, pp.32, 46 -----	1916, p.200, 219, 232 1922, p.413, 424, 441
1911, p.66, 72 -----	1917, p.240, 250 1923, p.446, 459, 477
1912, p.95, 101, 115 -----	1918, p.269, 278 1924, p.496, 501, 517
1913, p.119, 126 -----	1919, p.313, 324, 339 1925, p.525, 534, 550
1914, p.142, 147, 159 -----	1920, p.352, 368, 383 1926, p.556, 567
Extension courses -----	518, 535, 542, 543

F

Faculty, appointments to -----	146, 155
committee on appointments to -----	192
copy of rules requested -----	225
changes in rules -----	242, 283
reduction in numbers -----	267, 271, 275, 280
representation on committees of trustees -----	301, 304
sabbatical years -----	336, 344, 378, 446, 480, 481
resignation of members recommended -----	380
suffrage for new members -----	410, 416, 418
housing of -----	301, 411, 413, 469, 478, 480, 496, 535, 566
pensions -----	470, 519, 535, 540, 543
rentals of houses on Vernon St. -----	478
apartment building for -----	479, 502
petition for discharge of 3 members -----	515, 518
insurance for see Insurance, group	
option on houses -----	551

Fairbanks, E.M. degree -----	135
Farnham, B.L. degree -----	20
Farrow, W.M. degree -----	107
Feeley, H.J. degree -----	547
Feingold, G.A. degrees -----	79, 118
Fellows, board of, report 1910, p.35 1914, p.143, 148 1918, p.279	
1912, p.106 1916, p.221 1919, p.335	
1913, p.122 1917, p.258 1920, p.380	
committee on condition of college -----	208
composition of board -----	216, 235
committee to consider report of 1918 -----	285, 295
representation on trustees committee -----	301, 304
resolutions on resignation of Pres. Luther -----	335
membership on -----	338
Fence around grounds -----	135
Fendell, S.J.D. degree -----	255
Fenn, P.C. degree -----	574
Fenning, Karl -----	484
Fenoglio, A.A.N. degree -----	149
Fenton, P.E. degree -----	255
Ferguson, Henry, committee to canvas votes for alumni trustee 23, 53, 78, 109	
131, 155, 175	
committee on honorary degrees 14, 18, 46, 50, 73, 80, 105, 108, 131	
132, 174, 177, 220, 223	
committee on curriculum -----	85, 111
offer to regrade grounds -----	115, 118, 178, 190
committee on relation of city to college -----	157
committee on Pres. Luther's resignation -----	178
committee on Pres. Luther's recommendations -----	191
committee on financial condition -----	194
joint com. on educational & financial condition -----	209
gift of salary of one department -----	234
death -----	238
committee on resolutions on death -----	245, 247, 255
Ferguson, Mrs. Henry, lease of lot -----	247
rent of property -----	398
Ferguson, Samuel, alternate for senior fellow nominee -----	278, 283
committee on commons -----	304
permanent trustee -----	310
committee on resolutions of student body -----	322
executive committee -- 333, 368, 376, 398, 400, 425, 433, 459, 466	
502, 508, 534, 541, 567, 571	
committee on honorary degrees -- 333, 368, 376, 398, 400, 425,	
433, 459, 466, 502, 508, 534, 541, 567, 572	
admitted to safe deposit box -----	338
committee on faculty pensions -----	519
building committee -----	524
committee on resolutions on Prof. Carpenter -----	532
committee on heating system -----	557
Ferguson, S.M. legacy -----	190
Ferguson, Walter, honorary degree -----	143
Ferris, G.M. degree -----	222
Fertig, E.J. degree -----	574
Finances, condition of college -----	193, 196, 198
committee on equalizing income & expenses -----	207, 234, 237
report of president on -----	238
investment in U.S. loans -----	247
authorization to borrow on notes -- 159, 386, 394, 408, 437,	
see also Income from students; Ways & means, committee of,	
Endowment fund	
Financial policy, joint committee on see Educational & financial policy, jt. com.	
Fine arts, course in -----	356, 358, 384
Finesilver, E.M. degrees -----	332, 375
Fire escapes -----	200
Fire loses -----	413
Fire-proofing of hallways -----	552, 556, 557
Fires at college -----	423
Fischer, C.A. -----	315, 318
salary to widow -----	446
Fish, F.P. honorary degree -----	315, 319, 329
Fisher, S.G. committee to canvas votes for alumni trustee -- 23, 53, 109, 155,	
334, 377, 434, 467, 509	
library committee -- 14, 19, 46, 50, 73, 80, 105, 108, 131, 132, 174,	
177, 220, 223, 251, 257, 278, 283, 325, 333, 368, 376, 398, 400, 425,	
434, 459, 466, 502, 508, 535, 541, 567, 572	
committee on curriculum -----	85, 111

Fisher, S.G. committee on finances -----	111
letter on financial condition -----	197
committee on faculty representation -----	301
Fishzohn, S.S. degree -----	547
committee on chapel attendance -----	482
Fitzpatrick, F.S. degree -----	149, 150
Five-hour unit -----	233, 235, 242
Fleming, R.E. degree -----	510
committee on chapel attendance -----	482
Floating laboratory of marine biology -----	65
Flynn, B.D. honorary degree -----	120, 123
Flynn, J.D. -----	269, 282, 318
Foch, Ferdinand, honorary degree -----	411
Foglesong, J.E. -----	478, 493, 559
Foote, Arthur, honorary degree -----	314, 319
Foote, E.S. degree -----	21
Fort, Horace, degree -----	149, 150
Forbes, W.C. honorary degree -----	415, 417, 494
Ford, R.N. degree -----	574
Forgery bond -----	526
Forward, J.F. -----	302
alumni trustee -----	526
Foster, L.R. degree -----	79
Fox, F.R. degree -----	375
Francis, G.S. degree -----	52
Fraternities -----	330, 334, 336, 337, 378, 550
Freed, F.S.O. degree -----	432
French, W.L. honorary degree -----	390
French dept. see Romance language dept.	
Freshman dormitory system -----	546, 550
Frew, L.R. degree -----	149
Frey, Edward -----	478
Furniture for rooms see Dormitories, furniture	
Furnivall, M.L. degree -----	181
Future policy of college, committee on -----	198, 209
statement on -----	202
report of -----	204
request for statement on -----	300

G

Gable, B.C. jr. degree -----	432
Gamerdinger, C.W. degree -----	52
Gammack, A.J. -----	246, 247
Galpin, S.L. professor -----	131
committee on resolutions of students -----	322
library committee -----	459, 466, 502, 508
leave of absence -----	491, 519
Gammell, S.B. degree -----	510
Gary, E.H. honorary degree -----	314, 320
Gaudian, M.F. degree -----	464
Gay, F.B. degree -----	241, 244
Geer, E.S. jr. degree -----	52
Geeter, I.S. degree -----	547
General advisory committee -----	305, 330, 334, 337, 345, 355
General alumni catalog -----	557
General education board, application to -----	236, 353, 385, 407, 414, 418, 441, 446, 496
Genthe, K.W. -----	8
Geology dept. gift to -----	217
George, N.J. degree -----	222
George, W.B. degree -----	222
German, requirement for degree -----	321, 330, 333, 347
change to Modern language dept. -----	480, 481
Germanic languages, dept. of -----	485
Gesner, C.H. degree -----	464
Gettell, R.G. -----	37, 159
Gignilliat, L.R. honorary degree -----	165
Gilbert, F.T. degrees -----	20, 332
Gildersleeve, A.L. degree -----	149
Gildersleeve, Oliver, jr. degree -----	107
Gill, J.G. -----	20, 66, 107, 115, 132
Gladstein, J.H. degree -----	431
Glaubman, H.M. degree -----	464
Gleason, H.W. degree -----	510
Glotzer, Joseph, degree -----	574
Godard, G.S. honorary degree -----	319
Goldfield, Louis, degree -----	135

Goldstein, A.M. degree -----	332
Gooden, R.B. honorary degree -----	415,418
Goodhue, Bertram, honorary degree -----	69
Goodman, G.F. scholarship -----	219,222
Goodman, R.F. legacy -----	168
Goodrich, E.B. diploma -----	38
Goodrich, H.J. degree -----	510
Goodridge, Randolph, degree -----	510
Goodridge, William, degree -----	510
Goodwin, Charles, permanent trustee nominee -----	526
Goodwin, Daniel, scholarship fund -----	33
Goodwin, Francis, executive committee -- 14,18,46,49,73,80,105,107,130,131 174,177,220	
committee on honorary degrees -- 46,50,73,80,105,108,131 132,174,177,220,223,250,257	
auditing committee -- 46,50,73,80,105,108,131,132,174, 177,220,223,251,257,264	
committee on erection of Williams Hall -----	117
" "appointments to faculty -----	192
" "future policy -----	198
joint educational committee --- 220,223,251,257,271	
advisory board -----	308
resignation from trustees -----	308,311
resolutions on death -----	485
Goodwin, James, honorary degree -----	68
Goodwin, James J. executive committee -- 14,18,46,49,73,80,105,107,130,131 174,177	
honorary degree -----	36
gift -----	190
professorship of English literature -----	245,320
Goodwin, Mrs. J.J. gift -----	190
Goodwin, W.B. permanent trustee nominee -----	526
Graham, M.D. degree -----	431
Graves, Gemont, diploma -----	38
Green, H.C. degree -----	52
Green, Rudolph, degree -----	284
Green, S.W. degree -----	51
Greenbaum, Morris, degree -----	547
Greene, J.H. -----	123,124,237
alumni trustee nominee -----	354,381
Greenley, H.T. -----	553
Griffith, G.C. degree -----	332
Griffith, J.E.jr. degree -----	255
Grime, Charles, degree -----	510
Grime, William, degrees -----	284,432
Grounds, regrading of -----	115,118,178,190
general plan for -----	385
Group system -----	395,396
Groves, Joseph, degree -----	51
Gruenberg-Bach, M degree -----	51,52
Guerkink, J.H. -----	558
Guertin, A.N. degree -----	432
Guidone, E.L. degree -----	375
Gummere, J.S. degree -----	255
Gurian, M.I. degree -----	284
Gurwitz, R.I. degree -----	432
Guzzo, L.M. degree -----	465
Gymnasium, repairing -----	95,556
assistant in -----	353,361,409
boilers in -----	518
plans for -----	521,524
lockers -----	557
new building -----	564
see also Alumni Hall	
Gymnasium fund -----	502
Gymnasium work, part of course -----	336,337,346

H

Haaser, C.J. degree -----	222
Hadley, C.E. -----	448,575
Haight, F.E. educational departments committee -----	14,18
alumni trustee nominee -----	33
senior fellow nominee- 46,50,131,220,223,324,332,425,433	
gift of portrait of Bishop Williams -----	167
death and resolutions on -----	519,521
Haight, S.O. degree -----	332,399

Haight, S.P. degree -----	79
Haithwaite, Albert jr. degree -----	149
Halberg, C.W. degree -----	465
Hallden, K.W. degree -----	20
Ham, R.J. -----	19,21
Hamerschlag, A.A. honorary degree -----	98
Hamersley, Mrs. J.A. legacy -----	519
Hamersley, William, executive committee -- 14,18,46,49,73,80,105,107,130, 131 174,177 committee on honorary degrees -- 46,50,73,80,105,108,131, 132,174,177 resignation as trustee -----	224,242,243
advisory council -----	245
death and resolutions on -----	386
Hamersley, W.J. degree -----	20
junior fellow -----	236,237
treasurer Alumni association -----	237
board of fellows -----	258
committee on investigation on Prof. Urban -----	275
Hamilton vs. city of Hartford -----	550
Hamilton, I.K. junior fellow -----	183,302
committee on resolutions of students -----	322
general advisory board -----	335
alumni trustee nominee -----	414,435,526,545
resignation as trustee -----	563
committee on resolutions on W.S. Schutz -----	498
Hammond, O.G. honorary degree -----	97
Harbord, J.G. honorary degree -----	494,495
permanent trustee nominee -----	526,531
Harding, Alfred, jr. degree -----	222
Harding, C.A. degree -----	375
Harding, P.C. -----	329,332
Harper, G.M. jr. -----	493,496
Harriman, L.G. degrees -----	21,256
senior fellow nominee -----	502,508
alumni trustee nominee -----	526,557
Harris, W.H. degree -----	52
Harrison, J.W. degrees -----	80,135
Hart, Samuel, alumni trustee nominee -----	119,136,200,220
committee on honorary degrees -----	147,220,223
library committee -----	166,174,177,220,223
committee on Pres. Luther's recommendations -----	191
" " nominations to Board of trustees -----	209
joint educational committee -----	220,223
alumni association -----	237
death and resolutions on -----	238,245,247,255
Hartford common council, resolutions on anniversary -----	469
Hartford endowment fund -----	32
Hartford, relation of city to college -----	157
Hartford students, tuition of -----	99
Hartford theological seminary, resolutions on anniversary -----	469
Hartt, R.T. degree -----	465
Hartzmark, Joseph, degree -----	375
Hasburg, William, degree -----	255
Hatch, E.B. committee on honorary degrees -- 14,18,46,50,73,80,105,108,131,132 174,177 executive committee -----	73,81,105,107,130,131,174,177
committee on curriculum -----	85
" " ways and means -----	111
" " relation of city to college -----	157
" " Pres. Luther's resignation -----	178
" " " recommendations -----	191
" " financial condition -----	194
joint com. on educational and financial condition ----	209
resignation -----	217,225
Hatch, R.F. degree -----	222
Hathaway, W.C. degree -----	135
Hawsworth, T.T. degree -----	399
Hawley, W.S. degree -----	510
Hawley, Wheeler, degree -----	510
Healey, R.M. degree -----	547
Heating plant -----	353,478,496,518,525
Heating system -----	557
Hebrew students see Jewish students	
Henney property -----	261
Herford, C.H. honorary degree -----	455

Hersey, M.L. degree -----	465,510
Herzer, K.P. degree -----	432
Hewins, Miss C.M. honorary degree -----	69
Hickey, L.P.M. degree -----	79
Hicks, W.C. degree -----	431
Higgins, R.T.J. degree -----	399
Hill, H.R. degree -----	181
assistant in library -----	162
Hill, W.C. fund -----	469
Hillyer, Mrs.C.J. legacy -----	521
Hillyer, R.S. -----	558
Hillyer institute -----	340,341,343
Hilmer, Herman -----	429,433
Hinchman, W.S. -----	356,358
Hine, H.M. degree -----	375
Hinkel, F.C. junior fellow nominee -----	541
Hinkel, H.O. degree -----	21
History, instructor for -----	146,317,324,342,343,494
Northam professor of see Northam professor of history	
student assistant -----	441,479
maps for -----	496
Hitchings, H.B. legacy -----	249
Hoadley, C.J. fund -----	84
Hoadley, G.E. estate, gift from -----	452,468,488
Hoard, A.W. degree -----	399
Hodder, L.W. degree -----	375
Hoffman, H.C. degree -----	399
Hohenthal, L.L. degree -----	375
Hoisington, F.R. alumni trustee nominee -----	119
Hoisington, F.R.jr. degree -----	332
Holcomb, C.S. degree -----	107
Holcomb, Marcus, honorary degree -----	142,165
Holcombe, J.M. honorary degree -----	356,359
Holden, N.P. degree -----	285
Hollings, A.A. degree -----	79
Holm, C.G.F. degree -----	399
Holmes, Philip -----	519
Holt, F.P. -----	155
Honda, Masujiro, honorary degree -----	69
Honey, F.R. retirement -----	81
Honorary degrees, committee on, for list of see Standing committees	
duties of -----	224
rules concerning granting of -----	236
names released to press -----	286
granting of to professors -----	400
limited to Trinity men -----	447
Honorary degrees, report on	
1909, p.6	1915, p.164
1910, p.34	1916, p.201,208
1911, p.67	1917, p.241,244
1912, p.96	1918, p.270
1913, p.120	1919, p.314,318
1914, p.142	1920, p.356,359,369
1921, p.390	1922, p.415,429
1923, p.450	1924, p.494
1925, p.528	1926, p.560,575
Hoooper, R.S. degree -----	181
Hospital treatment, fund for -----	84
Hotchkiss, C.E. alumni trustee nominee -----	142,354,381
Hough, P.T. degree -----	574
Hough, W.A. degree -----	510
Houghton, A.B. honorary degree -----	494,495
Housing of faculty see Faculty, housing of	
Howell, Alfred, degree -----	134
Howell, C.H. degree -----	107
Howell, G.D. trustee nominee -----	28
educational departments committee --	46,50,73,80,105,108
130,132,174,177	
executive committee -----	73,81,105,107,130,131
committee to canvas trustee votes -----	131,401
" on resolutions on F.E.Haight -----	519
death -----	533,543
Howell, G.D.jr. degree -----	181
Huang, Cho-Chun, degree -----	284
Hubbard, E.K. senior fellow nominee -----	14,19,105,107,174,176,278
vice-president, alumni association -----	237
alumni trustee nominee -----	251,259,338,414
committee to canvas votes for alumni trustee -----	279
committee on Board of fellows report, 1918 -----	285
committee on faculty representation -----	301

Hubbard, E.K. committee on the R.O.T.C. -----	304
general advisory committee -----	305
committee on resolutions of students -----	322
" " alumni council support -----	322
" " athletics -----	393
Hubbard, W.S. alumni trustee nominee -- 14,66,119,142,240,259,354,381,446, 470	
563	
senior fellow nominee -----	14,19 ,105,107,174,176,278
permanent trustee nominee -----	242,244
committee to canvas vote for alumni trustee -----	279,334
" on resolutions -----	543
Hubbard, W.S.jr. degree -----	574
Hudson, T.C. -----	385,399
Hudson-Fulton celebration, committee on art exhibits -----	8
Humphrey, E.F. -----	176,317,354,355,361,491
Hungerford, E.B. degree -----	399
Hungerford, S.R. degree -----	255
Huntington, J.T. honorary degree -----	36
junior fellow -----	110
Hurd, C.B. -----	416,417,448
Hurewitz, J.B. degree -----	432
Huske, John, honorary degree -----	142
Hyde, C.C. honorary degree -----	97

I

Immel, H.M. degree -----	465
Inauguration of president see President, Inauguration	
Income, from students -----	111
Income, committee on equalization of income & expenses, see Finances	
Incubator -----	557
Ingersoll, C.M. degree -----	149
Instructors, members of faculty -----	93
reduction in numbers of -----	275
appointments to -----	553,554
Insurance, on buildings -----	163
course in -----	340,362,431,436
liability -----	497
group, for faculty -----	523,534,541,550
Investments -----	412,535,542
Investments of trust funds, see Trust funds, consolidation of	
Ives, C.F. degree -----	375
Ives, J.N. degree -----	223

J

Jackson, G.P.jr. degree -----	547
Jackson, James, honorary degree -----	6
Jackson, M.R. committee on resolutions of students -----	329
degree -----	332
Jackson, Mrs. M.V.N. legacy -----	220,224
Jackson, R.F. honorary degree -----	356
Jackson, S.S. degree -----	375
Jacocks fund -----	317
James, T.K. degree -----	284
Jamieson, W.A. degree -----	79,80
Janitors' salaries, see Pay roll	
Jaquith, H.C. degree -----	107
Jarvis, Mrs. G.A. legacy -----	249,278
Jarvis laboratory, technician -----	557
repairs -----	563
Jefferson, L.F. degrees -----	181,375
Jenkins, Mrs. H.H. honorary degree -----	494,500,501
Jennings, J.T. degree -----	222
Jennings, W.P. degree -----	574
Jessen, J.E. degree -----	332
Jetté, C.Z. degree -----	399
Jewell, L.B. -----	163
Jewish students -----	169,274,275,277,335,439,441
Johnson, C.A. alumni secretary -----	275
committee on resolutions of students -----	329
resignation -----	385
Johnson, C.F. honorary degree -----	6
memorial volume to -----	559,560
Johnson, C.P. degree -----	222
Johnson, Mrs. E.E. -----	118
Johnson, F.E. -----	52,86
Johnson, F.L. degree -----	255
Johnson, Glover, degree -----	431

Johnson, J.McA. senior fellow	-----	369,375,459,465
Johnson, R.H. degree	-----	181
Johnson, T.M.	-----	441
Johnston, R.Z. degrees	-----	222,332
Joint educational committee	-----	202
report --	233,241,271,315,344,355,373,389,415,416,429,448 464,493,501,527,542,553,558,573	
Jones, A.N. degrees	-----	255,375
Jones, F.S. degree	-----	511
Jones, T.W. degree	-----	547
Joseph, P.E. degree	-----	135
Jost, J.F.	-----	527
Judge, C.B. degree	-----	51
Junior fellow nominees	1910 p.68 1913 p.135 1917 p.283 1924 p.541 1911 p.86 1915 p.183 1918 p.302 1912 p.110 1916 p.236 1920 p.358,359	

K

Kane, Grenville, honorary degree	-----	529
permanent trustee	-----	530
library committee	-----	535,541,567,572
Kean, A.S. degree	-----	20,52
Keating, J.F. degree	-----	511
Keena, J.W. degree	-----	574
Kelly, J.F.J. degree	-----	574
Kendall, K.M. degree	-----	107
Kennedy, J.B. degree	-----	223
Kennedy, S.L. degree	-----	511
Kilbourn, J.B. degree	-----	431
King, A.A. degree	-----	332
Kinsman, Rev.F.J. honorary degree	-----	2
Kirkby, C.S. degree	-----	432
Kirkby, K.S. degree	-----	255
Kleene, G.A.	-----	162,164,221,275,276,419
Knapp, H.S. honorary degree	-----	415,418
Knowlton, A.E.	-----	52,99,118,148,341,377
Knox, J.C. honorary degree	-----	217
Kolodny, George, degree	-----	375
Koplowitz, Samuel, degree	-----	547
Kramer, F.F. honorary degree	-----	98
Kramer, J.S. degree	-----	256
Krieb'le, V.K.	-----	356,358,369,374,375
Kuruvilla, Kuruvilla	-----	256

L

Ladd, R.B.	-----	555
Lake, John, honorary degree	-----	391,400
Lake, Simon, honorary degree	-----	241,244,415
Lambert, Frank, degree	-----	222
Lane, F.K. honorary degree	-----	314,319
Lang, J.F. degree	-----	255
Latin, appointment of professor	-----	35
Lawn-mower, power	-----	501
Lawrence, Bishop W.	-----	533,543
Lawson, Mildred,	-----	352,368
Lazarus, E.M. degrees	-----	149,182
Leaves of absence, see Faculty, Sabbatical years		
Leeke, S.H.	-----	375,519,527,528,558
Leffingwell, E.deK. honorary degree	-----	451
Legge, C.W. degree	-----	375
Leland, E.S. degree	-----	149
Leschke, A.H. degree	-----	52
Letter boxes	-----	518,519
Levin, Abraham, degree	-----	149,150
Levin, Benjamin. degree	-----	375
Levine, B.S. degree	-----	107,108
Lew, Munsey, degree	-----	331,333
honorary degree	-----	356,359
Le Winn, E.B. degree	-----	547
L'Hereux, A.J. degrees	-----	135,149
L'Hereux, W.E. degree	-----	332
Liability of college for accidents, see Accidents, Liability for		
Liability insurance see Insurance, Liability		
Liberty, J.H. degree	-----	574
Librarian, assistant	-----	167,200

Library, committee, for list of see Standing committees	
condition of -----	162
cataloger and assistants -----	200,388
stenographer -----	240
funds -----	263,352,388,442,496
shelving for -----	557
recommendation of committee -----	578
Lieber, M.M. degree -----	574
Lilienthal, Hermann, honorary degree -----	142,241
Linnon, J.L. degree -----	574
Linton, D.S. degree -----	223
Liquor at college -----	378
Lischner, M.D. degree -----	574
Literary magazine, establishment see Magazine, establishment by students	
Little, D.W. degree -----	255
Little, T.W. degree -----	149
Livermore, H.J. degree -----	149
Livingston, Herbert, degree -----	332
Livingston, W.G. degree -----	51,52
Loans, payment of -----	56
Loans of the city of Philadelphia -----	274
Loomis, R.W.jr. degree -----	465
Loughlin, D.J. degree -----	431
Lovering, E.W. -----	493,510
Lucasse, W.W. -----	464,465
Ludwig, E.W. degree -----	181
Lund, F.A. honorary degree -----	452,494
Lundborg, F.L. degrees -----	511,547
Lundborg, W.G. degree -----	399
Luther, President F.S. bust of -----	71,72
resignation -----	178,183
leave of absence -----	178
committee on recommendations -----	191,198,201
relieved of administrative details -----	216,225
resignation -----	306,310
resolutions on resignation -----	311,322,335
com. on resolutions of student body -----	322
pension -----	322,337,503,508
portrait -----	386
absence from centennial -----	469
Luther, R.M.fund -----	320
Lyon, J.H.H. honorary degree -----	120,123
Lyon, J.W. degree -----	399

M

McBride, Henry, degree -----	6
McCall, S.W. honorary degree -----	210
McCarthy, D.C. degrees -----	222,256
McClure, L.H. degree -----	107
McConaughy, J.L. honorary degree -----	560,561
McConnell, P.S. degree -----	51
McCook, A.T. senior fellow nominee -----	568,573
McCook, J.J. endowment fund -----	2,7,24,26,38,40,55,92
honorary degree -----	37
resignation as financial agent -----	70,73,77,95,96
junior fellow -----	110,183
committee on curriculum -----	117
resignation as junior fellow -----	210,218
resolutions on 80th birthday -----	446
resignation as professor -----	446,452
trustee -----	465
McCook, P.J. honorary degree -----	356,359
McCormick, T.D. -----	523,526,542
McElroy, W.F. degree -----	51
McElwain, F.A. honorary degree -----	120,124
McEvitt, F.J. degree -----	223
McGann, J.M. degree -----	222
McGee, M.T. degree -----	149
McGinley, S.E. degree -----	20
Mackinnon, E.A. degree -----	547
McKniff, H.J. degree -----	574
McNally, J.G. degrees -----	511,547
Macrum, W.W. degree -----	255
Magazine, establishment by students -----	347
Maher, J.F.jr. degree -----	332
Mailboxes see Letter boxes	
Malcolm-Smith, G. committee on chapel attendance -----	482

Mancoll, M.M. degree -----	511
Manion, J.T. degree -----	464
Mansfield, Burton, honorary degree -----	494, 495
Mansur, L.A. degree -----	546
Marine biology, laboratory of see Floating laboratory of marine biology	
Markham, J.W. degree -----	284
Marlor, H.S. degree -----	51
Marranzini, Samuel, degree -----	511
Marsden, W.S. degree -----	134
Marshall, F.C. honorary degree -----	165, 210
Masaryk, T.G. honorary degree -----	314, 319
Mason, A.T. senior fellow nominee -----	73, 80, 148, 251
Master's degree, fees for -----	9, 379
Mathematics, assistant professor of -----	388, 389
prize -----	483
Mather, W.G. trustee nominee -----	28
committee on ways & means -----	111
committee on endowment (1916) -----	217
committee on choice of new president -----	310
building committee -----	524
Matriculation fee -----	187
Matthews, A.N. degree -----	399
Matthews, Paul, honorary degree -----	270, 272
Maxon, Paul, degree -----	107
Maxon, R.L. degree -----	222
Maxson, H.I. degree -----	21
Mears, J.E. fund -----	60
Mechanical engineering, school of -----	88
course in -----	94
Medical director, change of title of -----	167
Meister, R -----	10
Mellen, Andrew, honorary degree -----	528
Meranski, Israel, degree -----	547
Mercer, G.E. degree -----	332
Merchant, W.H.jr. degree -----	547
Mercier, Cardinal -----	341, 347
Meredith, F.C. degree -----	546
Merriam, E.S. honorary degree -----	451
Merrill, E.T. honorary degree -----	560, 561
baccalaureate speaker -----	565
Merrill, R.H. degree -----	52
Merrill, S.M. degree -----	181
Merriman, John -----	558
Merriman, R.B. -----	269
Merritt, A.I. degree -----	465
Merritt, L.A.jr. degree -----	52
Messer, H.W. degree -----	574
Meyer, H.L.G. senior fellow nominee -----	568, 573
Miel, E.de F. honorary degree -----	98
Military training, course in -----	215, 280
faculty recommendations on -----	284, 285
bond to U.S. for -----	288
Miller, David, degree -----	574
Miller, L.R. degree -----	222
Miller, S.T. letter on curriculum -----	83
permanent trustee -----	310
views on college -----	349
honorary degree -----	450
building committee -----	524
committee on resolutions -----	531
Milligan, Edward, degree -----	390, 392
permanent trustee -----	526, 530
Mills, H.C. degree -----	181
Minutes of trustees' meetings, see Trustees, minutes	
Missouri, Kansas & Eastern RR.co. 1st mortgage 5 bonds -----	452
Missouri, Kansas & Texas RR prior lien 4's -----	496
Mitchell, A.D. degree -----	510
Mitchell, J.A. degree -----	181
Mitchell, J.G.N. degrees -----	222, 256
Mitchell, J.McK. degree -----	375
Modern languages, instructor for -----	146, 409
requirement in -----	346
change of name -----	480, 481, 485
Mohnkern, M.R. degree -----	465
Moore, C.E. legacy -----	446, 449, 450
Moore, F.G. -----	33, 37, 390, 392
Moore, J.A. degree -----	149

Moore, J.B. degree -----	135
Moran, L.J. degree -----	223
Morehouse, F.C. honorary degree -----	390,494
Morgan, E.T. degree -----	222
Morgan, J.P. fund -----	32
offer to erect administration building -----	117
resolution on death of -----	135
Morgan, J.P.jr. trustee -----	138
gift to library -----	168,178,263
resignation -----	249
honorary degree -----	270,272
gift to centennial fund -----	471
Morgan, Oliver, senior fellow nominee -----	502,508
Morgan, S.St.J. alumni trustee nominee -----	446
junior fellow nominee -----	541
Morgan, W.F. senior fellow nominee -----	535,541
Morris, B.W. -----	118
Morris, C.S. senior fellow nominee -----	73,80
Morris, R.S. degrees -----	223,256
Morris, Shiras, senior fellow nominee -----	148
committee on endowment (1916) -----	217
trustee nominee -----	242,243
executive committee -- 250,257,278,283,324,333,368,376,398 400,425,433,459,466,502,508,534,541,567,571	
committee to canvas vote for alumni trustee -----	257
auditing committee -- 264,278,283,325,333, 368,376,398,400 425,433,459,466,502,508,534,541,567,572	
joint educational committee -----	278,283,368,376,398,400
committee on board of fellows report, 1918 -----	285
" " commons -----	304
" " resolutions re Francis Goodwin -----	308
" " alumni council support -----	322
" " endowment fund, 1920 -----	381
Morris, T.L. degree -----	79
Morrow, C.E. degree -----	21
Morse, H.A.T. degree -----	399
Morse, M.W. professor -----	34,35
house -----	66
bills contracted -----	95,116,119,121
resignation -----	121,123
Morton, D.G. degree -----	510
Moses, J.S. degree -----	181
Müller, C.J. degree -----	284
Mulford, J.E. degree -----	511
Mullen, J.J. degree -----	547
Munition workers, use of dormitories -----	275
Murray, A.S. educational departments committee -- 14,18,46,50,73,80,105, 108 130,132,174,177	
committee on subscriptions toward deficit -----	209
resignation -----	465
death and resolutions on -----	499,511
Murray, E.F. degree -----	332
Murray, J.G. honorary degree -----	560,561
Murray, J.P. degree -----	149,150
Music, course in -----	550
see also Chapel music	
Myers, E.J. degree -----	149

N

Namerovsky, Nathan, degree -----	431
Natural history dept. see Biology dept.	
Naylor, L.H. -----	448,493,527
Nebraska, mortgage on property in -----	340
Neff, H.C. degree -----	80
Nelms, J.H. honorary degree -----	50
Nelson, R.M. degree -----	79
Nelson, W.J. degree -----	80,81
Nelson, W.L. degree -----	375
New England certificate board -----	78,85
New England classical association -----	557
New England college presidents' plan for athletics -----	420,424,435
Newcome, F.C. gift -----	552
Newell, I.L. degree -----	511
Newsholme, H.R. degree -----	574
Newsom, B.R.L. degree -----	399
Newton, E.P. honorary degree -----	120,142,143,145

Newton, R.J. degree -----	107
Terry fellow -----	122,124
Nichols, J.A. degree -----	375
Nichols, J.W. honorary degree -----	314,390,393
Nicol, William, jr. degree -----	574
Niles, E.A. degree -----	222
Niles, E.C. honorary degree -----	97
Niles, Bp.W.W. -----	2,140
Nilsson, G.G. degree -----	222
Nirenstein, J.J. degree -----	464
Nirenstein, Samuel, degree -----	332
Noble, R.C. degree -----	135
Noble, T.T. honorary degree -----	560,561
Noll, Louis, degree -----	284
Non-matriculated students, see Students, non-matriculated	
Non-payment of bills, see Students, non-payment of bills	
Noonan, L.J. degree -----	149
Nordlund, R.E. degree -----	432
Nordstrom, H.W. degree -----	332
Norman, P.J. degree -----	511
Norris, E.E. degree -----	399
Northam professor of history, increase of salary -----	245
Northam Towers, improvements -----	518,557
freshman dormitory -----	550
furniture for -----	559,560,567
Notes, from students see Students, notes from	
from the college -----	159,164
Nyline, W.W. degree -----	574

O

Observatory -----	429
O'Connor, G.W. degree -----	546
O'Connor, J.J. degree -----	181
O'Connor, R.B. degree -----	222
Ogilby, R.B. elected president -----	350
article on the Philippines -----	485
committee on resolutions on Prof. Carpenter -----	532
Olafson, H.S. degree -----	181
Olcott, W.T. honorary degree -----	97
Oldham, G.A. honorary degree -----	241,270,390
Olin, Stephen, honorary degree -----	494
Oliver, W.G. degree -----	51
Olmsted, C.T. honorary degree -----	6
Olmsted, W.B. honorary degrees -----	6,36
Olsson, Ewald, degree -----	223
Onderdonk, Adrian, honorary degree -----	494
One hundredth anniversary, 1923 see Centennial	
Oosting, Ray -----	494,527,528,558
Operating expenses, committee on adjustment of -----	216
Oratorical prize -----	546
Order of business -----	479,480
Ordronaux, John, bequest -----	23,32
Orr, H.W. degree -----	547
Ortgies, H.S. degree -----	465
Ortgies, J.A. degree -----	399
Osborne, L.G. degree -----	107
O'Shea, R.J. degree -----	574

P

Pack, C.L. honorary degree -----	270,272
gifts -----	523,563
Paddock, L.H. junior fellow nominee -----	135
Paddock, R.L. honorary degree -----	60
Page, C.K. degree -----	255
Palmer, H.S. -----	341,352
Pancoast, H.S. honorary degree -----	97
Pardee, C.W. trust fund -----	239
Parke, R.I. degree -----	399
Parker, E.P. honorary degree -----	98
Parker, J.M. degree -----	255
Parker, K.E. degree -----	510
Parsons, P.S. degrees -----	375,510
instructor -----	390,415,417,448,493,527,528
resignation -----	554
Parsons, W.B. honorary degree -----	400
Parsons, W.E. -----	533

Partridge, I.E. jr. degree	-----	332
Pay roll, increase in	-----	352,353,384,388,478,550
Pearson, E.J. honorary degree	-----	560
Peck, H.O. degree	-----	20
Peck, T.A. degree	-----	181
Peck, W.L. degree	-----	222
Peiker, A.L. degree	-----	547
Penn, C.I. degree	-----	107
Pensions, see Faculty, pensions		
Pepper, G.W. honorary degree	-----	270,272
address at commencement	-----	273
Perkins, G.R. degree	-----	375
Perkins, H.A. acting president	-----	157,178,183,225
leave of absence	-----	166,362
access to safe deposit box	-----	183
committee on recommendations of President Luther	-----	191
committee on future policy	-----	198
represents trustees to General education board	-----	236
joint educational committee	-----	285
committee on resolutions	-----	286
" " R.O.T.C.	-----	304
acting president, 1919	-----	338,352
honorary degree	-----	376,380
committee on buildings and grounds	-----	532,535,541,567,572
Permanent trustee nominees	-----	188,189,243,263,310,379,490,530,531
Perry, H.T.	-----	356,358
Pettigrew, E.F. degree	-----	107
Phi Gamma Delta fraternity	-----	354,361,483
Philadelphia alumni scholarship fund	-----	32,37,39
Philadelphia, loan of city see Loan of the city of Philadelphia		
Philippines, article by President Ogilby on	-----	485
Phillips, C.E. degree	-----	222
Phillips, R.C.jr. degree	-----	332
Philosophy dept.	-----	416,518
Phister, L.B. degree	-----	375
Physical chemistry, laboratory, see Chemistry, laboratory		
Physical culture, prize	-----	139
Physiology & physical training, director of	-----	167
change in schedule	-----	449,450
Piano	-----	550
Pierce, Hall, degree	-----	375
Pierce, Roderic, degree	-----	222
Pinney, S.D. degree	-----	375
Plant, W.H. degree	-----	21
Plumb, R.J. degree	-----	464
Plummer, C.B. degree	-----	222
Plymouth Congregational church	-----	62
Poczos, Joseph, degree	-----	465
Police protection for college	-----	8,269,526
Pollard, C.A.	-----	478,518,526
Pollock, E.L.jr. degree	-----	181
Pollock, I.I. degree	-----	547
Poriss, B.F. degree	-----	511
Porritt, Edward, honorary degree	-----	142
Porter, R.E. degree	-----	399
Potter, I.McL. degree	-----	19
Potter, V.H. degree	-----	332
Pratt, J.H.jr. degree	-----	255
Prentice, S.O. honorary degree	-----	120,124
President, traveling expenses of	-----	70
annual report, time to present	-----	111
annual report on state of college	-----	215
committee to choose new president	-----	310
report	-----	351
salary	-----	351,546
inauguration, committee on	-----	351
report to be sent to trustees	-----	436
President's house	-----	338,361,368,384,413,441
President's reception	-----	71
President's report	1908-09 p.11	1914-15 p.161,168
	1909-10 p.41,57,64	1916-17 p.238,249
	1911-12 p.87	1917-18 p.266,276
	1912-13 p.112	1918-19 p.312,323
	1913-14 p.140	1920-21 p.396
		1921-22 p.423,439
		1922-23 p.455
		1923-24 p.487,499
		1924-25 p.522,533
		1925-26 p.565
President of five church colleges, see Church colleges		
Press	-----	441

Pressey, H.E.P. degree -----	332
Pressey, W.B. degree -----	181
Priest, Arthur, honorary degree -----	415,418
Probation see Students, Probation	
Professors' salaries see Salaries	
Professors, houses for see Faculty, housing	
honorary M.A. degrees -----	400
associate -----	553,554
Professorships, appointment to -----	553,554
Prout, F.R. degree -----	79
Pryor, F.J. 3d, degree -----	574
Public speaking, instruction in -----	118
Public utilities commission, room to install apparatus -----	99
Publicity, appropriation for -----	556
agent -----	565
Puffer, D.E. degree -----	375
Pulford, A.E. -----	25,107
Pulford, D.S.jr. degree -----	107
Purdy, Lawson, alumni trustee nominee -----	66,119
trustee nominee -----	242
junior fellow nominee -----	283
Pyncheon, T.R. library fund -----	302

Q

Quaile, G.E. honorary degree -----	241,315,329,356,359
Quick, J.H.S. gift to library -----	160
" toward deficit -----	225
resolutions on death of -----	394
Quinn, T.J. degree -----	511
Quinquennial catalog -----	53
Quit-claim deeds -----	8

Entries for R-Rh on page 609 R

Ricci, A.L. degree -----	546
Ricci, Rolando, honorary degree -----	391
Rice, C.D. -----	89
Richardson, I.E. -----	33
Richman, M.H. degree -----	432
Riddell, W.R. honorary degree -----	108
Riggs, R.B. library committee -- 14,19,46,50,73,80,105,108,131,132,174, 177	
220,223,251,257,278,283,325,333	
committee on curriculum -----	117
leave of absence -----	119,124
resignation -----	361
honorary degree -----	373,377
Riley, W.J. degree -----	574
Ringius, Karl -----	384
Riordan, J.J. degree -----	52
Ripley, L.B. degree -----	181
Roberts, E.K.jr. degree -----	20
Roberts, H.J. degree -----	149,150
Roberts, Paul, degrees -----	20,80
Roberts, W.B. honorary degree -----	451
Robertson, M.B. degree -----	284
Robinson, D.M. honorary degree -----	528
Robinson, L.M. honorary degree -----	241
Robinson, T.H. degree -----	223
Rock, A.N. degree -----	255
Rocky Ridge Park -----	65
Rogers, C.E. leave of absence -----	124,139,394,414,419
buildings & grounds committee -----	532,535,541,567,572
Roisman, M.M. degree -----	574
Romance language dept. instructor -----	390,391,414
Ronge, L.O de, degree -----	149
Room rents, see Dormitory charges	
Rooney, J.P. degree -----	432
Roosevelt, Theodore -----	260,270,272
Rosebaugh, J.H. degree -----	79,81
Russell, Mrs.G.W. -----	160,168,178
Russell, Mrs. M.I.B. legacy -----	397

S

S.A.T.C. change in equipment of college for -----	290,295
Sabbatical years see Faculty, sabbatical years	
St.James's church, purchase of land -----	445,459
St.John's church, Willimantic -----	6

St. Paul, property at 853 Arcade St. -----	22
St. Paul's school, gift of bell -----	395
Salaries, increase in -----	66,69
committee on -----	301,344
schedule -----	320,338,394,446,466,477,479,552,553,554,556
time of payment -----	556
Salutatory -----	53
Samponaro, Nicholas, degree -----	547
Sanford, W.O. degree -----	79
Sather, Einer, degree -----	256
Sawyer, H.E. degree -----	134
Sbrocco, J.V. degree -----	546
Scandinavian books, gift to library -----	357
Schatz, L.M. degree -----	222
Schlier, C.L. degree -----	256
Schmitt, E.G. degree -----	222
Schofield, H.D. degree -----	574
Scholarships, application form -----	200,209
limitation of -----	216
note required -----	416,424,436
committee on award of -----	420,429
number of -----	563
award of -----	564
Schortmann, E.C. degree -----	332
Schuler, L.A. -----	384,478
Schutz, R.H. -----	237
Schutz, W.S. alumni trustee nominee -----	33,66,119,338,389,407
senior fellow nominee ---	46,50,131,220,223,324,332,425,433
committee on million dollar endowment (1916) -----	217
chairman Board of fellows -----	258
report on centennial exercises -----	447
resolutions on death of -----	498
gift for trees -----	523
portrait -----	532
Science dept. gifts to -----	160
abolition of course in -----	215,233,235
requirement in languages for degree -----	321,331
Scofield, R.L. degree -----	181
Scott, J.F. -----	501,523,525
Scoville, C.O. honorary degree -----	314,320
Seabury, Bishop, portrait -----	28
Seabury Hall, rooms furnished in -----	157
Seal see College seal	
Seaverns, C.F.T. permanent trustee nominee -----	526
Security Trust Co. vs. Trustees of Trinity -----	240
Segur, R.H. degree -----	107
Semmes, Raphael, -----	558
Senate, letter concerning Jews -----	274
resolutions on fraternities -----	336
resolutions on gymnasium work of students -----	336
representation on Advisory commission -----	337 the
letter on compulsory chapel -----	453
Senay, C.T. degree -----	149,150
Senior fellows 1910, p.46,50 1915, p.174 1920, p.369,376	
1911, p.73,80 1916, p.220,223 1921, p.397,400	
1912, p.105,107 1917, p.251,260 1922, p.425,433	
1913, p.131 1918, p.278,283 1923, p.459,465	
1914, p.148 1919, p.324,332 1924, p.502,508	
	1925, p.535,541
	1926, p.568,573
Seymour, C.R. degree -----	181
Seymour, Charles, honorary degree -----	415,417
Seymour, M.W. honorary degree -----	210
Shanklin, W.A. honorary degree -----	36
Shannon, J.W. permanent trustee -----	490
Shannon, T.A. jr. degree -----	547
Shelley, I.B. degree -----	181
Shepard, James, honorary degree -----	6
Shepard, Odell, professor -----	241,244
committee on R.O.T.C. -----	304
leave of absence -----	420
option on faculty house -----	551
Shepherd, S.W. committee on resolutions of students -----	329
Shere, F.P. honorary degree -----	390
Sherman, C.E. degree -----	80
Sherwood, C.S. degree -----	21

Sherwood, G.H. honorary degree -----	270,272
Shields, F.R. degree -----	574
Shiras, G.W.3d, -----	193,270,272
Short, William, jr. degree -----	107
Shulthiess, Melville, degree -----	332
Sigal, J.B. degree -----	332
Signal corps -----	269
Silverman, G.M. degree -----	284
Simonson, C.H. degree -----	432
Simonson, L.D. degree -----	181
Sinnott, R.V. degree -----	465
Skau, E.L. degrees -----	332,375
instructor -----	389,391
Skinner, W.C. executive committee -- 14,18,46,50,73,80,105,107,130,131, 174 177,220,223,250,257	
committee on adjustment of operating expenses -----	216
resignation as trustee -----	273
advisory council -----	273
death and resolutions on -----	421,437
legacy -----	497
Skinner, W.C.jr. degree -----	80
Slattery, C.L. honorary degree -----	429
Slattery, H.T. degree -----	465
Smeathers, E.G. degree -----	134
Smith, A.K. degree -----	79
Smith, A.M. degree -----	51,52
Smith, B.L.B. degree -----	181
Smith, C.F. honorary degree -----	560,561
Smith, E.L. honorary degree -----	97
Smith, E.T. degree -----	134
Smith, F.M. -----	84,115
Smith, G.W. portrait -----	160
salary -----	177
absent from centennial -----	469
Smith, H.L. degree -----	432
Smith, I.W. degree -----	52
Smith, J.S. appointment of trustee under will of -----	485
Smith, L.E. degree -----	465
Smith, R.M. degree -----	135
Smith, S.B. -----	464,465,493,527,528,559
Smith, W.A. degree -----	107
Smith, Winchell -----	494,495
Smyth, W.G. degree -----	284
Snow, B.F. degree -----	21
Solimene, Vincenzo, degree -----	284
Society of colonial wars, records of -----	389
Solar eclipse -----	524
Somerville, E.T. degree -----	181
Spaulding, J.R. assistant professor -----	414,415,417
professor -----	448,477
Spencer, Herbert, degree -----	222
Spitz, Leon, degree -----	222
Spofford, C.B. jr. degrees -----	256,284
Spofford, W.B. degree -----	149
Sporer, Maximilian -----	107
Squire, I.S. degree -----	181
Squire, W.L. -----	233,235
Stadtmueller, F.G. degree -----	149
Stafford, A.J. degree -----	20
Standing committees	
1910 p.14,18	1915 p.174,176
1911 p.46,49	1916 p.220,223
1912 p.73,80	1917 p.250
1913 p.105,107	1918 p.278,285
1914 p.130,131	1919 p.324,333
1920 p.368,376	1925 p.534,541
1921 p.398,400	1926 p.567,572
1922 p.425,466	
1923 p.459,466	
1924 p.502,508	
Stansfield, J.W. degree -----	375
Stark, D.S. degree -----	255
State of college, committee on see General advisory committee	
Statutes, changes in title 1, sect.3 -----	263
" 11, sect.4-6 -----	492,500,502
" 1V, sect.1 -----	216,235
" V, sect.1 -----	144,145,183,224,236
" VII, sect.1-2 -----	28,490
" IX, sect.2 -----	490
" XVI, sect.1 -----	420,425,436
new edition of -----	136,145

Steven, C.T. degree -----	149
Steven, W.E. degree -----	107
Stevens, G.E. degree -----	511
Stevenson, G.S. trustee -----	399
executive committee -----	411,425,433,459,466,502,508
joint educational committee -----	425,434,459,466,502,508
resignation -----	578
Stillman, Benjamin Rhodes fund -----	348,349
Stires, E.M. trustee nominee -----	242,243
committee on honorary degrees -----	250,257
resignation -----	377
head of diocese -----	552
Stoeckel, R.B. honorary degree -----	528
Stone, E.C. -----	176,275,316,324,356,358,374,393
Stone, F.W. -----	416,417,418,448,494
Stone, H.T. degree -----	547
Stonex, A.B. -----	148,176,244
Storrs, G.D. degree -----	255
Storrs, R.W. -----	255,448,493
Stratton, R.C. degree -----	181
Strong, N.C. degree -----	399
Student activities, charges for -----	542
Student aid -----	14,33
Student employment bureau -----	385
Students, notes from -----	133,150,166
probation -----	242
decrease in numbers -----	279,297
certificates to men in military service -----	284
resolutions on Americanization -----	320,321,322,333
report of committee on " -----	329
non-matriculated -----	411
plan for college -----	421
non-payment of bills -----	454,464,466
increase in numbers -----	487,523
Stuer, K.W. degree -----	547
Sturman, E.N. -----	329,375
Suffrage for new members of faculty see Faculty, suffrage of	
Sullivan, E.T. honorary degree -----	390,393
Sumner, F.C. honorary degree -----	69
permanent trustee -----	310
legacy -----	522
resolutions on death -----	530
Sunday service, attendance at -----	276
Superintendent of buildings, recommended -----	280
Survey of college property -----	384,577
Suspension from college -----	464,466
Swan, Dr.H.C. -----	93,95,220,264
committee on resolutions of students -----	322
head of dept. of biology -----	448
title -----	448,450
leave of absence -----	454,481
petition against -----	515
Swenson, E.P. degree -----	529
Swift, P.M. degree -----	181
Swift, S.S. degree -----	134

T

Tablet, on original site of college -----	442
Tansill, F.T. degree -----	432
Tate, G.E. degrees -----	547,575
Tate, W.J. jr. degree -----	547
Taute, A.M. degree -----	574
Taylor, Martin, junior fellow -----	358,359
Taylor, P.H. degree -----	107
Teachers insurance & annuity association -----	324,333,343,344,540
Teachers insurance league -----	320
Technician for Boardman Hall see Boardman Hall , technician	
Tennis court -----	523,526
Term bills, -----	535,542
see also Statutes, numbered by title & section	
Terrell, W.S. degree -----	547
Terry fellowship -----	556
Theme reader, appropriation for -----	96
Thomas, H.H. degree -----	510
Thomas, R.W.jr. degree -----	135
Thompson, H.W. junior fellow nominee -----	135

Thompson, M.G. honorary degree -----	314,357,360
Thorne, H.B.jr. degree -----	222
Thorne, Robert, committee to canvas vote for alumni trustee -----	257
" " make closer contact between trustees, faculty and board of fellows -----	301
committee on resolutions on Pres.Luther's resignation -	310
" " choice of new president -----	310
" " endowment fund (1920) -----	381
" " honorary degrees -----	502,508,534,541,567,572
" " resolutions on F.E.Haight -----	519
" " " " S.B.P.Trowbridge -----	531
alumni trustee nominee -----	66,85,142,156,240
permanent trustee nominee -----	242,243
committee on curriculum -----	85
" " finances -----	111
" " nominations to Board of trustees -----	209
library committee --	251,257,278,283,325,333,368,376,398, 400,425,434,459,466,502,508
Thurston, T.P. honorary degree -----	68
Tiger, E.S. degree -----	223
Tilton, A.V.R. degrees-----	399,575
executive secretary of Endowment fund (1920) -----	478
secretary to dean -----	527,528
Tirrell, H.A. honorary degree -----	143,145
Title, M.W. degree -----	284
Tostevin, L.W. degree -----	399
Toucey scholarship -----	91
Town students see Hartford students	
Townsend, J.H.jr. degree -----	222
Trachtenberg, A.L. degree -----	80,81
Travelers insurance co. stock, sale of -----	568,573
Traveling expenses, of faculty -----	525
Travers, E.S. speaker at Open-air service -----	261
honorary degree -----	270,273
Treasurer, salary -----	350,478,479
leave of absence -----	556
to make comparison of finances -----	137
Tree, D.J. degree -----	284
Trees, planting of -----	557
gift of -----	563
Trinity St. sale of land on -----	81,240,250
Tripod board -----	54
Trowbridge, S.B.P. honorary degree -----	36
death and resolutions on -----	522,531
Trowbridge & Livingston, architects -----	470,524
Troxell, E.L. assistant professor -----	355,358
dean -----	527,528
Trust funds, consolidation of -	314,333,338,348,379,497,501,503,508,513,524
Trustees, committee on nominations to fill vacancies -----	209
advisory members of -----	224
time of meetings -----	225,233,235,444
committee to make closer contact with faculty -----	301
members on Board of fellows -----	338
minutes to be sent to members -----	436
permanent, see Permanent trustees	
Tuition fee -----	216,233,235,340,343,551,552
remission of -----	564
Tule, H.W. degree -----	574
Tuozzolo, P.A. degree -----	511
Turner, B.F. degree -----	51
Tuttle, R.C. -----	356,358,384
Twichell, J.H. honorary degree -----	98

U

Union -----	154,156,157,394
U.S. government loan -----	247
U.S. registered bonds, sale of -----	420
Urban, W.M. increase in salary -----	14
leave of absence -----	81,301
change of title -----	99
criticism against -----	268,275,281,289,295,306
resignation -----	280,298,379,380

V

Vaccination of students -----	93,95,414,418
Vail, W.F. degree -----	135
Valerictory -----	53

Valentine, H.W. degree -----	332
Valerius, N.M. degree -----	547
Van Valkenburgh, W.B. degree -----	399
Vaughn, E.J. degree -----	21
Vernon St. no.123, alterations -----	526,527,550
Vibbert, W.H. educational depts. com. --	14,18,46,50,73,80,105,107,130,132,174
	177
committee to canvas vote for trustee -----	175
Viles, G.B. -----	122,123,132
Vinson, R.E. honorary degree -----	560,561
baccalaureate speaker -----	565
Vizner, J.W. degree -----	223
Vocational instruction -----	301
Vogel, F.G. degree -----	332

W

Wadlund, A.P.R. Terry fellow -----	255,256
degrees -----	256,432
assistant professor -----	464,465,493,559
Wales, J.A. alumni trustee nominee -----	251
senior fellow -----	260,369,375,459,465
Walker, A.W. degree -----	149
Walker, R.F. degree -----	149
Wallace, L.F. degree -----	149
Wallad, H.E. degree -----	574
Walsh, J.P. degree -----	432
Walsh, N.V. degree -----	107,108
Wanton, Governor, chair -----	563
Ward, C.D. degree -----	135
Ward, William -----	69
Warner, P.B. degree -----	375
Washburn, H.R. degree -----	547
Waterman, E.F. executive committee --	14,18,46,50,73,80,105,107,130,131,174
	177,220,223,250,257,278,283,324,333,368,376,398,400,425,433
	459,466,502,508,534,541,567,571
leave of absence -----	139
com. on appointments to faculty -----	192
jt.com. on educational & financial conditions -----	209
com. on alumni council -----	217
joint educational com. --	220,223,251,257
com. on honorary degrees --	250,257,278,283,325,333,368,376
	398,400,425,433,459,466,502,508,534,541,567,572
com. on addition to numbers of trustees -----	259
secretary of Board of trustees -----	262
com. on Board of fellows' report, 1918 -----	285
" " R.O.T.C. -----	304
" " on commons -----	304
" to canvas alumni trustee vote -----	401,434,467,509
" on faculty pensions -----	519
" " resolutions on F.C. Summer -----	531
buildings & grounds com. -----	532,535,541,567,572
com. on heating system -----	557
Waters, Wilson, honorary degree -----	390
Watson, S.N. honorary degree -----	270
Ways & means, committee of -----	111,116
Webster, F.H. -----	414
Webster, J.P. degree -----	51
junior fellow -----	358,359
Webster, Lorin -----	260
Webster, S.W. degree -----	510
Weiner, Julius, degree -----	547
Welch, A.W. honorary degree -----	415,418
Welling, W.C. -----	264
Wells, G.R. -----	493,542,559
Wentworth, Dr. John -----	493,550
Wessels, Harry degrees -----	107,108,256
Wessels, R.D. degree -----	332
Wessels, T.F. degree -----	149,150
Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing co. sale of common stock -----	190
Whaples, M.H. honorary degree -----	271,272
Wheaton chapel fund -----	519
Wherry, W.G. -----	554
Whipple, C.R. degree -----	107,108
Whiston, C.F. degree -----	574
Whitcome, F.B. degree -----	80
White, E.A. honorary degree -----	68

White, R.A. degree -----	201,208
Whitney, G.T. -----	374
Whitney, H.E. honorary degree -----	143,145
Wilcox, F.L. executive committee --14,18,46,50,80,105,107,130,131,174,177	
220,223,250,257,278,283,324,333,368,376,398,400,425,433,	
459,466,502,508,534,541,567,571	
admitted to safe deposit box -----	142
com. on financial condition -----	194
" " future policy -----	198
" " subscriptions towards deficit -----	209
" " alumni council -----	217
" " honorary degrees -----	220,223,278,283,325
" " million dollar endowment (1916) -----	235
auditing com. -- 251,257,279,283,325,333,368,376,398,400	
425,433,459,466,502,508,534,541,567,572	
com. on addition to number of trustees -----	259
" " investigation of Prof. Urban -----	275
" " resolutions on services of Francis Goodwin --	308
" " resolutions of students -----	322
" " resolutions on W.E.Curtis -----	485
" " " " W.S.Schutz -----	498
" " " " F.C.Sumner -----	531
Wilcox, S.C. degree -----	547
Wiley, H.C. -----	551,553,554
Williams, C.S.jr. degree -----	574
Williams, F.E. degree -----	135
Williams, J.T. honorary degree -----	494
Williams, J.W. degree -----	182
Williams, John,jr. degree -----	574
Williams, Mary Howard scholarship -----	149,150
Williams, W.H. -----	120,122
Williams memorial Hall, offer to erect -----	117
com. to have charge of erection -----	117
report of committee -----	122
dedication -----	159
final payment on -----	175
subsidence in wall -----	579
Williamson, H.D. degree -----	256
Wilson, W.N. degree -----	256
Winant, J.G. -----	523
Woessner, J.W. degree -----	107
Woodman, C.E. honorary degree -----	120,122,123
Woods, Arthur, honorary degree -----	373,377
Woods Hole biological laboratory, free desk at -----	66,70
Woodward, C.G.com. on financial condition of college -----	194
senior fellow nominee -----	251
permanent trustee -----	263
executive committee -- 269,278,283,324,333,368,376,398,	
400,425,433,459,466,502,508,534,541,567,571	
joint educational committee -- 272,278,283,368,376,398,	
400,425,434,459,466,502,508,534,541,567,572	
com. on Board of fellows report (1918) -----	285
" " faculty representation -----	301
" " resolutions on services of Francis Goodwin --	308
" " choice of new president -----	310
" " endowment fund,1920 -----	381
" " resolutions on W.E.Curtis -----	485
" " faculty pensions -----	519
Woodward, P.H. executive committee -- 14,18,46,50,73,80,105,107,130,131,174	
177,220,223,250,257	
auditing com. 46,50,73,80,105,108,131,132,174,177,220,223	
com. on finances -----	111
assistant treasurer -----	139
resignation -----	261
advisory board -----	261
death & resolutions on -----	265,286
letter of thanks from Mrs.Woodward -----	302
Woodward, R.W. degrees -----	149,182
Woolam, J.D. degree -----	574
Woolfson, R.G. degree -----	432
Woolley, F.P. degree -----	332
Wooster, C.A. degree -----	256
Wooster St, no.51, quit-claim deed to -----	69
World war, effect on endowment campaign -----	239
effect on number of students -----	266

Wright, Clifton, degree -----	181
Wright, Orville, honorary degree -----	142, 143, 145, 178
Wright, R.L. honorary degree -----	494, 495
Wright, T.B. degree -----	510
Wroth, E.P. degree -----	181
Wylie, C.C. -----	429, 433

Y

Y.M.C.A. Trinity college branch -----	125
Y.M.C.A. courses at see Hillyer institute	
Yates, B.F. degree -----	79
Yeomans, J.H. degree -----	510
Yergason, R.M. -----	99
Young, C.H. honorary degree -----	451
Young, P.H. jr. degree -----	181
Young, Vertrees, degree -----	149

Z

Zantzinger, J.S. degree -----	510
Ziegler, Paul -----	71, 73
memorial to -----	468, 497
Zion St. land, sale of -----	62
Zipkin, Nicholas, degree -----	181, 182
Zipp, C.S. degree -----	52, 80
Zwissler, P.O. degree -----	574, 575

R continued.

R.O.T.C. -----	268, 288, 304
Rabinovitz, Arthur, degree -----	255
Rachlin, George, degree -----	375
Racioppi, J.A. degrees -----	255, 375, 376
Radom, R.A. degree -----	375
Raftery, H.B. degree -----	255
Ramsay, B.L. degrees -----	149, 150
Ramsdell, E.B. degree -----	80
Randall, Lester, degree -----	223
Rankin, A.E. degree -----	80
Ransom, R.M. degree -----	465
Rasay, C.E.S. honorary degree -----	270
Ray, P.O. -----	148, 161
Recorder, salary of -----	414
Redding, A.E. degree -----	181
Reddish, H.T. degree -----	399
Rees, H.K. degree -----	79
Refectory -----	342, 384
Registration fees, see Matriculation fee; Examination fee	
Registrar, appointment -----	340
Reichard, J.D. degree -----	51
Reiche, K.A. degree -----	21
Reid, S.W. degree -----	399
Reiland, Karl, honorary degree -----	120, 122, 123, 224, 270, 273
Reiner, William, degree -----	332
Religious studies, course in see Biblical literature	
Residence on college buildings, see Compulsory residence	
Retreat Ave, no. 88 & 90 -----	10, 69
Reynolds, R.G. degree -----	432
Rhodes, J.E. 2d, instructor -----	496